FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	BR 2023(001)		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	23	MILLS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1028	01	030	FM 574

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. BR 2023(001)

FM 574
Mills County

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
CONSISTING OF REPLACING BRIDGE AND APPROACHES

LIMITS: ON FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

DESIGN SPEED = 40 MPH
ADT(2020) = 435
ADT(2040) = 609
MAJOR COLLECTOR

LENGTH OF PROJECT

ROADWAY	=	990.00 FT	= 0.188 MI.
BRIDGE	=	380.00 FT	= 0.072 MI.
TOTAL	=	1370.00 FT	= 0.260 MI.

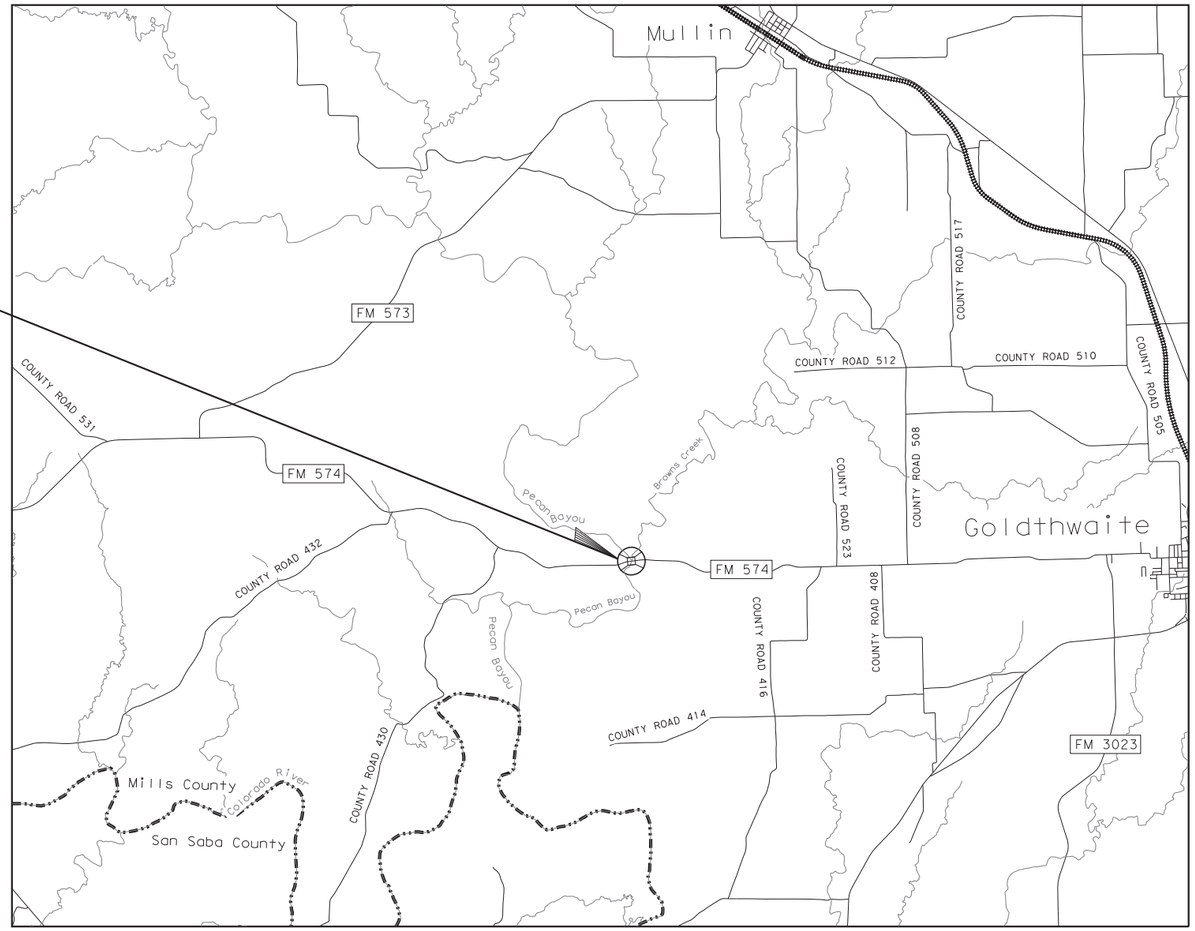
INDEX OF SHEETS

FINAL PLANS

PROJECT LETTING DATE:
CONTRACTOR:
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK:
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED:
FINAL CONTRACT COST:

STATE OF TEXAS
GEORGE E. TILLETT
80310
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

BEG PROJECT
STA 400+30
CSJ: 1028-01-030
END PROJECT
STA 414+00
CSJ: 1028-01-030



REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND CONTRACT.

AREA ENGINEER, P.E. _____ DATE _____

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022).

EQUATIONS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
NO RAILROAD CROSSINGS - NONE ELIMINATED

Texas Department of Transportation

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 7/7/2022
DocuSigned by: 77D14777834646F...
DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 7/7/2022
DocuSigned by: 77D14777834646F...
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 7/7/2022
DocuSigned by: Elias Rmeili, P.E. BB9FD402431A4A3...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/01 General/FM574_Title.dgn
6/27/2022 3:28

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

SIGNATURE

7/5/2022
DATE

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

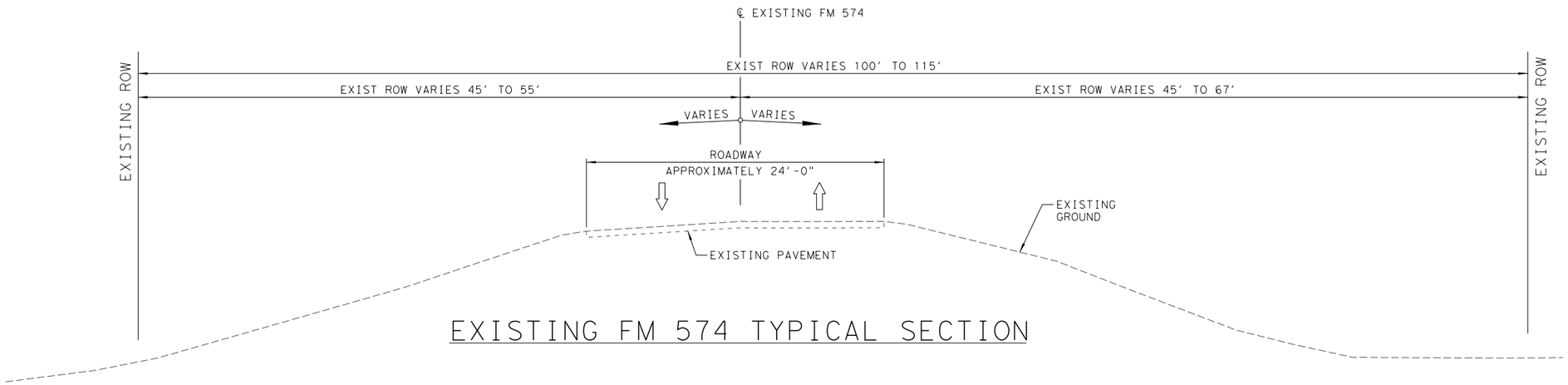
TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

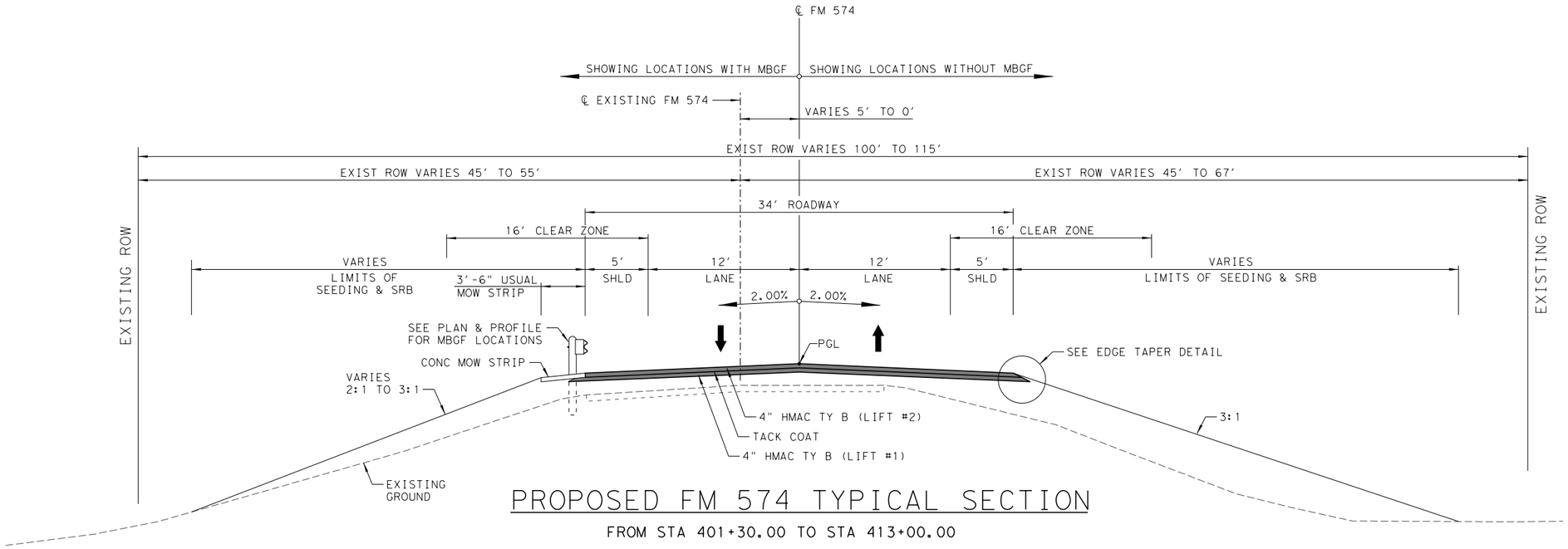
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		2



EXISTING FM 574 TYPICAL SECTION



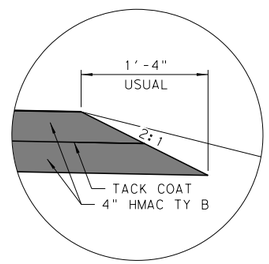
PROPOSED FM 574 TYPICAL SECTION

FROM STA 401+30.00 TO STA 413+00.00

PROPOSED BRIDGE STA 405+30.00 TO STA 409+10.00

TRANSITION FROM EXISTING WIDTH TO PROPOSED WIDTH
STA 400+30.00 TO STA 401+30.00
STA 413+00.00 TO STA 414+00.00

TRANSITION FROM EXISTING CROSS SLOPE AT STA 400+30.00 TO 2% CROSS SLOPE AT STA 401+30.00
TRANSITION FROM 4.4% SUPERELEVATION AT STA 412+00.00 TO EXISTING CROSS SLOPE AT STA 414+00.00



EDGE TAPER DETAIL

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		3

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/01 General/FM574_TypSec-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:28 Madeleine1mhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen

GENERAL NOTES

TEST TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STANDARD TEST METHODS.

Item	Description	Soil Constants		
		Max LL.	Max. PI	Min. PI
* 132	Embankment (Final)(Dens Cont)(Ty C)	40	25	3

* Applies to borrow only.

Asphalt Surface Areas-SY

Item	Description	Course	Roadway
3076	4" D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	1st Lift	3777 SY
3076	TACK COAT	2nd Lift	3630 SY
3076	4" D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	2nd Lift	3630 SY

Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Course	Rate	SY	Quantity
3076	4" D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	1st	113 LBS/SY/IN	3777	854 TONS
3076	TACK COAT	2nd	.10 GAL/SY	3630	363 GAL
3076	4" D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	2nd	113 LBS/SY/IN	3630	821 TONS

The Contractor will not be allowed to store equipment, materials, incidentals, hazardous chemicals, petroleum products, concrete washouts, etc. in the Department's R.O.W. without written permission from the Engineer.

Trees that are to be trimmed and brush that is to be trimmed or removed that are not over the roadway or bridge(s), will be trimmed or removed in accordance with the Roadside Vegetation Management Manual to a height of fourteen feet. Remove limbs at the trunk with less than twenty-one feet of clearance above the pavement or bridge(s).

See the "Environmental" section of the plans for additional information.

TEXAS ONE CALL

Fiber optic cable systems, gas lines, underground power lines, water lines, sewer lines, and other various utilities may be buried within the project limits. Protection of these utility systems is of extreme importance since any break could disrupt service to users resulting in business interruption and loss of revenue and profits. The Contractor will telephone Texas One Call at 1-800-344-8377 (a 24-hour number), to determine

County: MILLS **Sheet 4**

Highway: FM 574 **Control:** 1028-01-030

if utilities are buried anywhere on the project in accordance with all UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION AND SAFETY laws. This action; however, will in no way be interpreted as relief of responsibilities under the terms of the Contract as set out in the plans and specifications. Coordinate the repair of all damages caused by daily operations and have facilities restored to service in a timely manner as directed at no additional cost to TxDOT.

GENERAL

Unless specifically noted as applying to only a certain project or projects, these general notes will apply to all projects associated to this contract.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Name	Email Address
Bart Fris P.E.	bart.fris@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individual(s).

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

The term "Article" or "Section" referred to hereon is defined in the forward of the *Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, And Bridges* adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation November 2014.

Saw-Cutting with approved equipment as directed by the Engineer will be required at project limits, longitudinally, and/or at notch downs to establish clean and straight joints. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to various bids.

The Contractor will establish drainage in ditches before seeding or as directed by the Engineer.

Watering for dust control will be required as Directed by the Engineer and will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

ITEM 5 CONTROL OF WORK

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Section 5.9.1. "Method A".

The contractor will be required to place and maintain Blue Tops with wooden hubs for each layer of pavement structure material unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Prior to contract letting, bidders may obtain a computerized transfer of files (from the Engineer's office) that contains the earthwork information.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

ITEM 6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

In accordance with **Section 6.10.2**, the Contractor will dispose of all painted steel at a steel recycling or smelting facility and a receipt will be required. In lieu of this, the Contractor has the option to either show proof that the paint is lead free or show proof that the lead paint has been abated by an abatement certified company. The Department will not be obligated for the cost of paint testing and/or abatement materials, processes, personnel, incidentals, etc.

Lead-Containing Paint (LCP):

The structural steel to be removed contains lead paint in the gray painted metal guardrails. Submit a proposed demolition plan for approval by the Engineer at least 60 days prior to the desired demolition date. LCP disturbance will not be allowed. The material will be disposed of in accordance with **Section 6.10.2.** Provide copies of disposal manifests to the Engineer.

See **SP 006-012** for additional information.

ITEM 7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

No significant traffic generator events identified.

ITEM 8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.4. "Standard Workweek".

Work will not be performed without time being charged unless otherwise exempted by the Section as defined above.

County: MILLS **Sheet 4A**

Highway: FM 574 **Control:** 1028-01-030

Working day charges will be in accordance with **SP 008---003** (90 calendar days after the date of the written authorization to begin work. Do not begin any work before the end of this period unless authorized in writing by the Engineer.) **This delay is for manufacturing bridge beams.**

Construction will be completed in order, sequentially; as described in the traffic control plan phasing. Each step/phase will be completed before starting on the next step/phase unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

PROJECT SCHEDULES

Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling will be required to be submitted and maintained monthly by the Contractor unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. (8.5.2.)

For monthly submittals, the Contractor will provide the schedule in an Adobe Acrobat compatible format (PDF file). If the Engineer requests the schedule in an electronic format, the Contractor will submit a schedule that is fully compatible with Primavera P6 Professional Release 15.

ITEM 9 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Monthly estimates will be computed from the 28th of the previous month through the 27th of the current month unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer.

ITEM 100 PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

Remove all trees, brush, and shrubs within the construction limits, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Perform Preparing Right of Way in such a manner that does not disturb the native grasses unnecessarily.

Within the construction limits, blade and windrow the top 8 inches of vegetative material to just outside the construction limits. Once ditch slopes and drainage have been established and approved, blade the windrow evenly over the disturbed area within the construction limits. This work is to be done as the job progresses and in conjunction with seeding. Work on the project may be suspended, if in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor does not make a good faith effort to stabilize loose material as the project progresses. Time will not be suspended. This work is subsidiary to Item 100.

The removal of existing and temporary fence will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to Item 100 "Preparing Right Of Way".

ITEM 132 EMBANKMENT

Refer to Item 210 "Rolling" for additional roller requirements.

Shape the embankment, near the drainage structures, to the slope of the safety end treatment.

Embankment for the drainage structures is included in the quantities shown on the plan & profile sheets.

"Final" embankment that is not accounted for in the cross section(s) or typical section(s) but that has been estimated or shown for informational purposes, e.g., additional areas under guard fence, around S.E.T.s, etc.; will be measured in its final position as defined in Section 132.4.1. Shrinkage or swell factors will not be considered in determining the calculated quantities.

Embankment as shown in the plans or placed as directed will be placed before the installation of MBGF.

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

The Contractor should anticipate multiple mobilizations for seeding.

Additional wildflower seed will be required to be added to the seeding mixture. The wildflower seed will be provided by TxDOT and is estimated at 5 lbs/acre in addition to the required seeding as specified in Item 164. The Contractor will notify the Area Engineer a minimum of 4 weeks in advance of permanentt/final seeding to ensure time for the proper seed to be acquired. The Contractor can acquire this additional seed at the County Maintenance office. The equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals to mix and apply this seed will be considered subsidiary to Item 164.

ITEM 166 FERTILIZER

Fertilize all areas of project to be seeded.

Furnish and apply fertilizer with analysis of 20-10-10 at a rate of 300 bulk pounds per acre.

ITEM 168 VEGETATIVE WATERING

Water all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.

Vegetative watering is estimated at 1 inch per week for 4 weeks.

Vegetative watering may be adjusted as directed by the Engineer to ensure saturation for vegetative establishment.

ITEM 169 SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS

Soil retention blankets will only be used as directed by the Engineer.

An approved Bonded Fiber Matrix Soil Retention Blanket will be used at the TTI tested rate shown below:

Cocoflex ET-FGM	3500 lbs/acre
Earthguard Fiber Matrix	3000 lbs/acre
EcoFlex HP	3500 lbs/acre
Flexterra HP-FGM	3500 lbs/acre
Flexterra FGM	3500lbs/acre
Flexterra ultra	3500 lbs/acre

County: MILLS **Sheet 4B**

Highway: FM 574 **Control:** 1028-01-030

Hy-C3	3500 lbs/acre
HY-C4	4000 lbs/acre
Hyrda-CX2	4000 lbs/acre
Hydra CM	3500 lbs/acre
Hydroblanket BFM	3500 lbs/acre
Hydrostraw BFM	3500 lbs/acre
ProMatrix EFM	3500 lbs/acre
Soil Guard	3700 lbs/acre sand, 3500 lbs/acre clay
Terra Matrix	3000 Lbs/acre
SprayMatrix FRM	3500 lbs/acre
Wood-Lok HPM	3500 lbs/acre
Proganics Dual	5500 lbs/acre
ProGuard	3000 lbs/acre
Conwed Fiber 2000	2500 lbs/acre

ITEM 210 ROLLING

Required Roller Type and Size for Compacted Layers

Thickness of compacted lift	Minimum Static weight of roller (tons)	Drum Type
< 6 inches	12	Smooth
6 to 7 inches	15	Smooth or Padfoot
8 to 9 inches	18	Padfoot
10 inches or greater	20	Padfoot

ITEM 216 PROOF ROLLING

Proof Rolling will be required for subgrade throughout the entire project and is estimated at 4 hours.

ITEM 416 DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATIONS

The Contractor Force Account "Other" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for core holes. In accordance with Section 416.5.2 core holes will be paid at $200 each. 5 core holes are estimated for this project.

ITEM 420 CONCRETE SUBSTRUCTURES

Culverts will be constructed in conjunction with roadway construction phasing, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

All Class C Concrete has been measured for plan quantity payment.

ITEM 421 HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE

Furnish dome lids with 4" x 8" cylinder test molds.

Strength testing equipment is not required for Contract controlling test.

ITEM 422 CONCRETE SUPERSTRUCTURES

Transverse saw-cut grooves will be required in the bridge deck and will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bridge items

ITEM 427 SURFACE FINISHES FOR CONCRETE

Surface Area II will receive a rub finish.

ITEM 432 RIPRAP

Locations and quantities may be varied as directed by the Engineer to accommodate field conditions.

Limit excavation to within 1' of riprap. If excavation exceeds these limits without the Engineer's approval, riprap will be extended to the limits of the disturbance. No additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

Riprap proposed under the bridge will be installed before the bridge beams (bridge deck) is installed.

Type 2 filter fabric in accordance with DMS6200, "Filter Fabric" is required for this project.

ITEM 467 SAFETY END TREATMENT

For SET's being installed on existing corrugated metal pipe, upon removal of the existing SET and if there is damage to the existing end of pipe, the Contractor will saw cut a straight end and remove 3ft minimum of existing CMP. This new length of pipe will be supplied by the Contractor before installing the proposed SET. The removal and replacement of the length of pipe will be considered subsidiary to the SET. Any deviation to this process will have to approved in writing by the Engineer.

ITEM 496 REMOVING STRUCTURES

Handle materials when removing structures in accordance with Item 6.

Notify TxDOT at least 60 days prior to any bridge removal. The Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) requires TxDOT to notify the DSHS of the bridge removal even if no asbestos is present. The notification form to retain/notify the DSHS licensed asbestos consultant must be postmarked at least 10 working days prior to the scheduled abatement and/or demolition. If the work does not happen on the notified date, then another 10 Working-Day, Prior-To-Work Notification will be required.

Provide a detailed plan for the removal of the existing structure to include the schedule of removal and list of all equipment to be used.

County: MILLS **Sheet 4C**

Highway: FM 574 **Control:** 1028-01-030

ITEM 502 BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Contractor will be required to keep all TCP devices clean. If notified by the Engineer to clean the TCP devices, the Contractor will have until the end of that daylight period to comply. Failure to comply will result in a suspension of all work until the TCP devices are clean. Time will not be suspended.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The Engineer will determine the locations of regulatory construction speed zone signs. The Contractor will furnish, install and remove speed zone signs at locations as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining the edge of the roadway throughout the project in a traversable condition and/or as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for directly and will be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling".

All devices shown on the TCP Standards are required and considered subsidiary to Item 502 unless specifically outlined elsewhere in the plans.

All signs will be constructed in accordance with the details shown in the current Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas manual.

ITEM 504 FIELD OFFICE AND LABORATORY

Furnish and provide a Type E structure that meets all of the following requirements:

1. Provide at least 325 square feet of gross floor area in rooms 8 feet high. Partition the floor area into at least 2 interconnected rooms with doors, 2 exterior doors, and at least 2 windows in each room. One exterior door opening must be 48-inch minimum width. If steps are required to gain access to the 48-inch door, provide handrails and a strong and sturdy loading dock with minimum dimensions of 60 inches wide by 60 inches deep.

2. The strong floor and landing of the facility shall support the weight of all equipment and personnel, providing a stable, essentially zero deflection, during testing operations, acceptable to the Engineer.

3. Conforms to Laboratory requirements in Item 504.2.1.2.2 and conforms to Asphalt Content by Ignition Method in Item 504.2.2.4.1

4. Provide water, electricity, chairs, trash disposal, and janitorial services.

5. Furnish and install adequate equipment, outlets, lighting, air-conditioning, heating, and ventilation. Provide a partitioned restroom furnished with restroom supplies, a lavatory, and a flush toilet connected to a sewer or septic tank.

This structure type will be located at each HMAC plant for the sole use of the Engineer and will be separate from the Contractors' testing lab. In addition, provide the following:

The Contractor will furnish the Superpave or Texas Gyratory Compactor to the Engineer under the asphalt concrete pavement Item(s) of work.

The remaining lab testing equipment and calibrations will be provided by TxDOT.

No direct payment will be made for Engineer field labs. All construction, maintenance, utilities, custodial services, security, and permits necessary to establish and maintain readiness of this facility will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

ITEM 506 TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

The Contractor should anticipate multiple mobilizations for the installation of BMP's on this project.

The Engineer will determine actual time and placement locations of BMP's and temporary measures. Contractor will not install BMPs until locations are approved by the Engineer.

Stockpile sites may be cleared of cover vegetation, but the vegetation root system will not be destroyed.

Erosion Control Logs Dam (CL-D) shall have stakes placed upstream in an alternating pattern of the downstream stakes as shown for CL-SST or CL-SSL details on the Erosion Control Standards.

ITEM 540 METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

The area shown on the Roadway Details – MBGF sheets having a one course surface treatment will match the rates as shown on the basis of estimate for "ROADWAY" unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Metal beam guard fence will not be installed until the embankment, flex base, and/or one course surface treatment is complete.

ITEM 552 WIRE FENCE

Wire fence quantities shown on the plans are approximate and may be adjusted in the field as approved by the Engineer.

Notify the Engineer three weeks prior to beginning any fence work.

All end posts, corner and pull posts, posts and braces, shall be steel pipe with a minimum of 2" Std. pipe (2.375" O.D., 0.154" wall thickness) with a 11#4" Std. pipe brace (1.660" O.D., 0.140" wall thickness), with a 2"x2"x1/4" angle, or other as approved by the Engineer.

ITEM 585 RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES

Surface Test Type B will be required on this project.

Schedule 2 will be used when calculating Pay Adjustment for Ride quality.

Diamond grinding will not be allowed unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Refer to Item 247 and **SP 247-003** for ride quality requirements.

ITEM 644 SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES

The Contractor will notify the Engineer 5 working days before installing any sign base. The Engineer will coordinate with the Contractor and the Maintenance office to assure proposed sign placements are in accordance with the current version of the Sign Crew Field Book and the TMUTCD. Any signs that are placed without this coordination by the Contractor that are not located correctly will be removed and relocated at the Contractor's expense.

Triangular Slip Bases will be supplied by TxDOT. All other components of the sign assembly (stubs, posts, hardware, signs, etc.) will be supplied by the Contractor. The Contractor can acquire the bases at the Mills County Maintenance office located at 130 US Hwy 84, Goldthwaite, Tx. Contact the Mills County Maintenance Supervisor (Christopher Smith) at (325) 648-3028 for further information.

For Triangular Slip Base systems use HWYCOM (3 way set screw), Southern Plains (2 bolt clamp), or approved equivalent.

Build signs not detailed in the plans according to the latest edition of the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.

TxDOT will mark the locations of the SPEED LIMIT (R2-1) and REDUCED SPEED LIMIT AHEAD (W3-5) signs.

Existing roadside signs are to be removed/relocated and mounted on temporary supports and placed during construction as directed by the Engineer. The removal/relocation and temporary mounting of any existing sign (stop, yield, warning, etc.) will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to Item 644 unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Signs that are to be transferred to new posts must be placed upon the new supports before the end of the working day. Regulatory signs must be transferred immediately.

Conformable Retroreflective Sheeting in accordance with DMS 8300 will be required on all Warning, Stop, and Yield signs. Retroreflective sheeting wrapped around a sign support is yellow unless the sign on the support is a Stop or Yield, in which case the sheeting will be red. Retroreflective sheeting will have a height on the post of 12 inches and the bottom of the sheeting will be 4 feet above the edge of the travel lane. Retroreflective sheeting will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to Item 644 Small Roadside Sign Assemblies.

ITEM 662 WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Temporary tabs will not be placed on a road more than 24 hours prior to operations beginning on the road.

The temporary tabs will be removed by an acceptable method approved by the Engineer once final striping has been placed.

TY II Paint will be allowed for non-removable pavement markings.

ITEM 666 RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A mobile retroreflectometer is not required for this project.

Furnish a needlepoint micrometer gauge Mitutoyo - Model 342-711-30 or equivalent.

Sealed roadways will be allowed to cure for 3 days before final striping is placed unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 672 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Place raised pavement markers no sooner than 24 hours after final striping has been placed or as directed.

ITEM 3076 DENSE – GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT (QCQA)

RAS will not be allowed.

A Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC) is required for this project.

Power washing each lift of hot-mix before the placement of consecutive lifts may be required as directed by the Engineer to ensure proper surface preparation. (Article 3076.4.7.)

During paving operations; proper adjustment of Surge Volume Remixing MTV is required to ensure clean pickup of HMAC and to have residual HMAC not be in excess of 1/4” to 3/8” as approved by the Engineer. HMAC will not be dumped in a windrow that is determined by the Engineer to be an excessive distance from the paving operation.

Belly dumps will not be allowed if a spray paver is used.

See item 504 for additional structure requirements located at HMAC plant(s).

County: MILLS **Sheet 4E**

Highway: FM 574 **Control:** 1028-01-030

ITEM 6001 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

2 portable changeable message signs are estimated for this project and will be placed in advance of the road closure as directed by the Engineer. (2 PCMB X 32 Days = 64 TOTAL)

2 portable changeable message signs are estimated for this project and will be placed in advance of the road closure as directed by the Engineer. (2 PCMB X 1 EA = 2 TOTAL)

ITEM 6185 TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR (TA)

Provide the number of vehicles with truck mounted attenuators (TMA) listed in the table below. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

STANDARD / PHASE	# TMA'S REQUIRED
TCP(2-1)	1
TCP(2-2)	1
TCP(3-1)	2
TCP(3-3)	2 or 3
TCP(7-1)	N/A to be used in conjunction with another TCP

Stationary shadow vehicle(s) with TMA are estimated at 28 days for this project. (28 days x 1 TMA’s)

Mobile shadow vehicle(s) with TMA are estimated at 128 hrs for this project. (64 hrs x 2 TMA’s)

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1028-01-030 **DISTRICT** Brownwood **COUNTY** Mills
HIGHWAY FM 574

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1028-01-030**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00183829**		
			COUNTY		**Mills**		
			HIGHWAY		**FM 574**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	13.700		13.700	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	324.000		324.000	
	110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	CY	370.000		370.000	
	132-6006	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	CY	6,570.000		6,570.000	
	164-6001	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	SY	4,565.000		4,565.000	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	2,283.000		2,283.000	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	2,282.000		2,282.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	104.000		104.000	
	169-6007	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY G)	SY	4,565.000		4,565.000	
	216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	4.000		4.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	98.000		98.000	
	401-6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	16.000		16.000	
	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	330.000		330.000	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	1,667.000		1,667.000	
	416-6004	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	456.000		456.000	
	416-6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	512.000		512.000	
	420-6013	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	58.200		58.200	
	420-6029	CL C CONC (CAP)	CY	51.900		51.900	
	420-6037	CL C CONC (COLUMN)	CY	63.600		63.600	
	422-6001	REINF CONC SLAB	SF	13,680.000		13,680.000	
	422-6015	APPROACH SLAB	CY	54.600		54.600	
	425-6035	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX28)	LF	834.000		834.000	
	425-6039	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX54)	LF	1,434.000		1,434.000	
	432-6023	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(DRY)(8 IN)	CY	64.000		64.000	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	1,486.000		1,486.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	68.000		68.000	
	450-6006	RAIL (TY T223)	LF	808.000		808.000	
	454-6018	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ - M)	LF	108.000		108.000	
	462-6049	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 4 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	11.000		11.000	
	464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	LF	330.000		330.000	
	466-6009	HEADWALL (CH - FW - 0) (DIA= 36 IN)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	466-6039	HEADWALL (CH - FW - 30) (DIA= 36 IN)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	466-6182	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=7 FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	466-6183	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=8 FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	496-6010	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 100 - 499 FT LENGTH)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	14.000		14.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1028-01-030 **DISTRICT** Brownwood **COUNTY** Mills
HIGHWAY FM 574

							TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1028-01-030**			
			PROJECT ID		**A00183829**			
			COUNTY		**Mills**			
			HIGHWAY		**FM 574**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)		LF	125.000		125.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)		LF	2,280.000		2,280.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)		LF	2,280.000		2,280.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")		LF	110.000		110.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)		LF	110.000		110.000	
	506-6053	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) (6:1)		LF	125.000		125.000	
	508-6001	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS		SY	296.000		296.000	
	510-6003	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)		MO	12.000		12.000	
	512-6001	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)		LF	870.000		870.000	
	512-6025	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)		LF	720.000		720.000	
	512-6049	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)		LF	870.000		870.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)		SY	257.000		257.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)		LF	950.000		950.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)		EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE		LF	300.000		300.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION		EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)		EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)		EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)		EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6007	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(L)(N)(TL3)		EA	4.000		4.000	
	552-6003	WIRE FENCE (TY C)		LF	1,340.000		1,340.000	
	552-6005	GATE (TY 1)		EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG		EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM		EA	2.000		2.000	
	658-6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS		EA	8.000		8.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)		LF	10,800.000		10,800.000	
	662-6050	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A		EA	272.000		272.000	
	662-6063	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)		LF	6,050.000		6,050.000	
	662-6075	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)		LF	24.000		24.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2		EA	240.000		240.000	
	666-6302	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)		LF	2,740.000		2,740.000	
	666-6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)		LF	2,740.000		2,740.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A		EA	35.000		35.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")		LF	600.000		600.000	
	677-6028	ELIM EXT PV MRK & MRKS (RUMBLE STRIP)		LF	160.000		160.000	
	678-6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")		LF	1,680.000		1,680.000	
	3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22		TON	1,675.000		1,675.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1028-01-030 **DISTRICT** Brownwood **COUNTY** Mills
HIGHWAY FM 574

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1028-01-030**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00183829**		
			COUNTY		**Mills**		
			HIGHWAY		**FM 574**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	3076-6066	TACK COAT	GAL	363.000		363.000	
	4021-6001	TIP TESTING(DRILL SHAFT)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	64.000		64.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6056-6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF	160.000		160.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	28.000		28.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	128.000		128.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		OTHER: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

ROADWAY SUMMARY

110-6001	110-6002	132-6006	432-6045	530-6005	540-6002	540-6006	544-6001	552-6003	552-6005
EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	GATE (TY 1)
CY	CY	CY	CY	SY	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA
324	370	6570	68	257	950	4	6	1340	1

TABLE OF PAVEMENT AREAS

ITEM	SURFACE AREA
	SY
HMAC TY B (LIFT #2)	3630
TACK COAT	3630
HMAC TY B (LIFT #1)	3777

TRAFFIC CONTROL SUMMARY

PHASE	403-6001	508-6001	510-6003	512-6001	512-6025	512-6049	545-6003	545-6005	545-6019	662-6034	662-6050	662-6063	662-6075	662-6111	677-6001	6001-6001	6001-6002	6056-6001	6185-6002	6185-6003
	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	PREFORMED IN-LANE (TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	SF	SY	MO	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	LF	LF	EA	LF	DAY	EA	LF	DAY	HR
1		94																160		
2	1667	202	12	870					2	10800	272	3000	24	120	600	64	2		14	64
3					720	150	2		2			3050		120					14	64
4						720		4												
TOTAL	1667	296	12	870	720	870	2	4	4	10800	272	6050	24	240	600	64	2	160	28	128

TRAFFIC SUMMARY

644-6068	666-6302	666-6314	672-6009	678 6001
RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")
EA	LF	LF	EA	LF
2	2740	2740	35	1680

CULVERT SUMMARY

401-6001	402-6001	432-6023	462-6049	464-6008	466-6009	466-6039	466-6182	466-6183
FLOWABLE BACKFILL	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(DRY)(8 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 4 FT) (EXTEND)	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	HEADWALL (CH - FW - 0) (DIA= 36 IN)	HEADWALL (CH - FW - 30) (DIA= 36 IN)	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=7 FT)	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=8 FT)
CY	LF	CY	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
16	330	64	11	330	1	1	1	1

EROSION CONTROL SUMMARY

164-6001	164-6009	164-6011	SUBSIDIARY	168-6001	169-6007	506-6053	506-6011	506-6038	506-6039	506-6041	506-6043
BROADCAST SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SANDY)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(COOL)	FERTILIZER	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY G)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) (6:1)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL)(12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
SY	SY	SY	TON	MG	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
4565	2283	2282	0.15	104	4565	125	125	2280	2280	110	110

REMOVAL SUMMARY

LOCATION STA - STA	100-6002	496-6010	542-6001	542-6002	644-6076	658-6060	677-6028
	PREPARING ROW	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 100 - 499 FT LENGTH)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	ELIM EXT PV MRK & MRKS (RUMBLE STRIP)
	STA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF
400+30.00 - 414+00.00	13.7	1	300	4	2	8	160
TOTAL	13.7	1	300	4	2	8	160

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

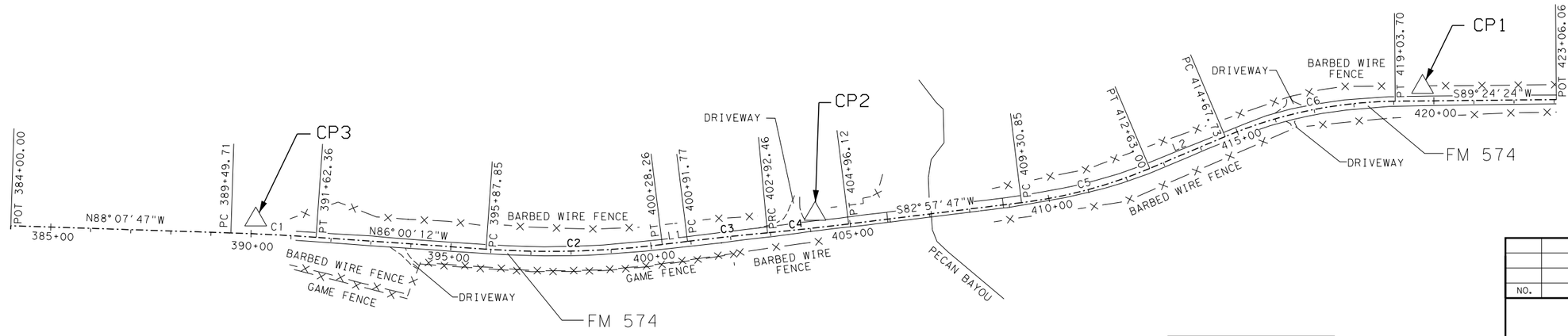
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		6

CONTROL POINTS (SURFACE COORDINATES)							
POINT	NORTH	EAST	ELEVATION	STATION	OFFSET	LT/RT	DESCRIPTION
CP1	10,497,731.971	2,805,373.822	1,230.98'	419+68.42	34.8'	LT	3 1/2" ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
CP2	10,498,049.457	2,806,889.709	1,212.33'	404+15.61	34.2'	LT	3 1/2" ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
CP3	10,498,063.544	2,808,285.404	1,284.53	390+10.17	35.3'	LT	3 1/2" ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE



0' 150' 300'

SCALE 1" = 300'

LEGEND

△ PRIMARY CONTROL POINT

LINE TABLE	
LINE	BEARING
L1	S82°59'14"W
L2	S67°06'14"W

C1
PI STATION = 390+56.04
DELTA = 2° 07' 34.96" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 0° 59' 59.73"
TANGENT = 106.34
LENGTH = 212.65
RADIUS = 5,730.00
PC STATION = 389+49.71
PT STATION = 391+62.36

C2
PI STATION = 398+07.91
DELTA = 11° 00' 33.49" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 2° 29' 59.34"
TANGENT = 220.88
LENGTH = 440.40
RADIUS = 2,292.00
PC STATION = 395+87.85
PT STATION = 400+28.26

C3
PI STATION = 401+92.11
DELTA = 1° 38' 33.84" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 0° 49' 06.64"
TANGENT = 100.34
LENGTH = 200.70
RADIUS = 7,000.00
PC STATION = 400+91.77
PRC STATION = 402+92.46

C4
PI STATION = 403+94.29
DELTA = 1° 40' 00.94" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 0° 49' 06.64"
TANGENT = 101.83
LENGTH = 203.65
RADIUS = 7,000.00
PC STATION = 402+92.46
PT STATION = 404+96.12

C5
PI STATION = 410+96.93
DELTA = 15° 51' 32.83" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 4° 46' 28.73"
TANGENT = 167.14
LENGTH = 332.15
RADIUS = 1,200.00
PC STATION = 409+30.85
PT STATION = 412+63.00

C6
PI STATION = 416+85.72
DELTA = 22° 18' 09.68" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 5° 06' 56.50"
TANGENT = 220.76
LENGTH = 435.97
RADIUS = 1,120.00
PC STATION = 414+67.73
PT STATION = 419+03.70

NOTES:

1. THE SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E" WHICH IS SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED BY A TEXAS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

2. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011 ADJ: EPOCH 2010.00)

3. THE VERTICAL DATUM FOR THIS PROJECT IS THE NAVD 1988 (CORS 2011), U.S. SURVEY FEET.

4. ALL COORDINATE VALUES ARE BASED UPON AN AVERAGE OF FOUR 180 EPOCH OBSERVATIONS UTILIZING THE TxDOT VRS NETWORK.

5. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET. DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES USING THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR 1.00012 (0.9998801440)

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
ERIC A. KREINER
5320
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

06/16/22
Eric A. Kreiner
RPLS No. 5320
Date

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

SAM™ Surveying and Mapping, LLC. (SAM)
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane, Suite 400W
Dallas, Tx 75247 - (214) 631-7888
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-1937
TBPLS REGISTRATION NO. 10064301

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

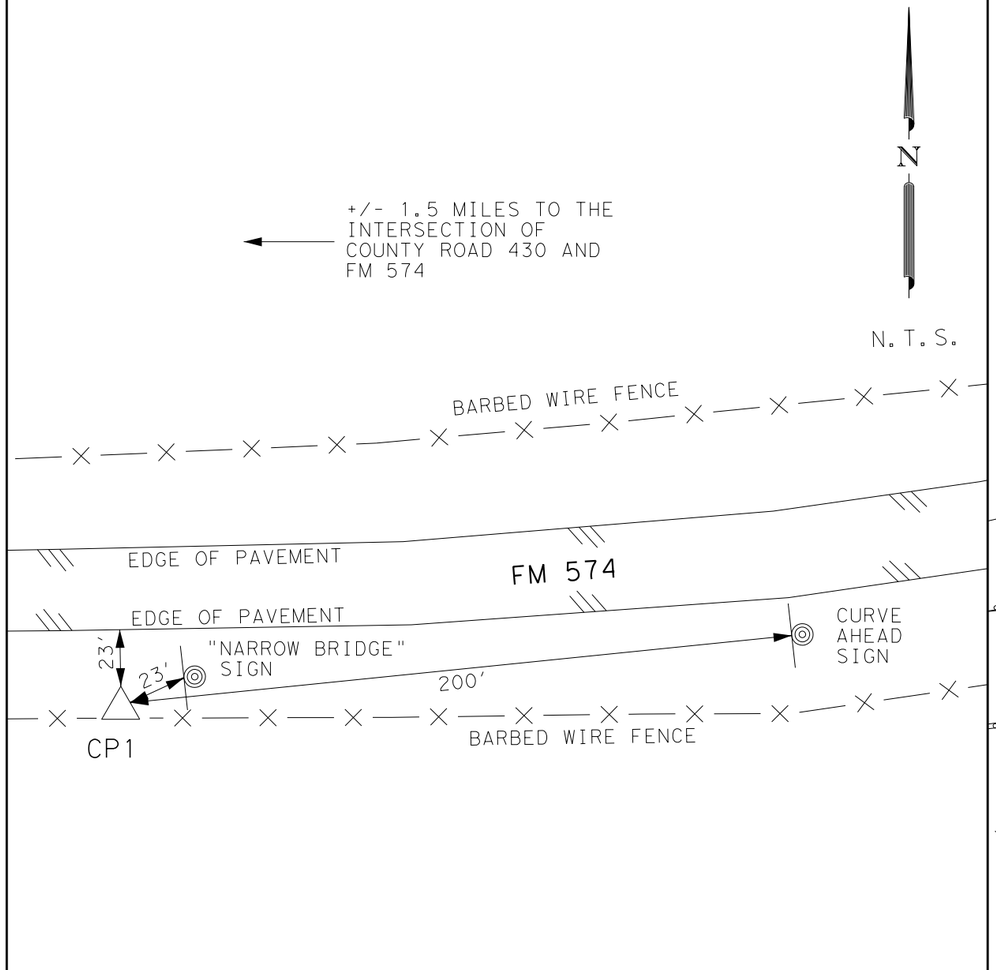
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

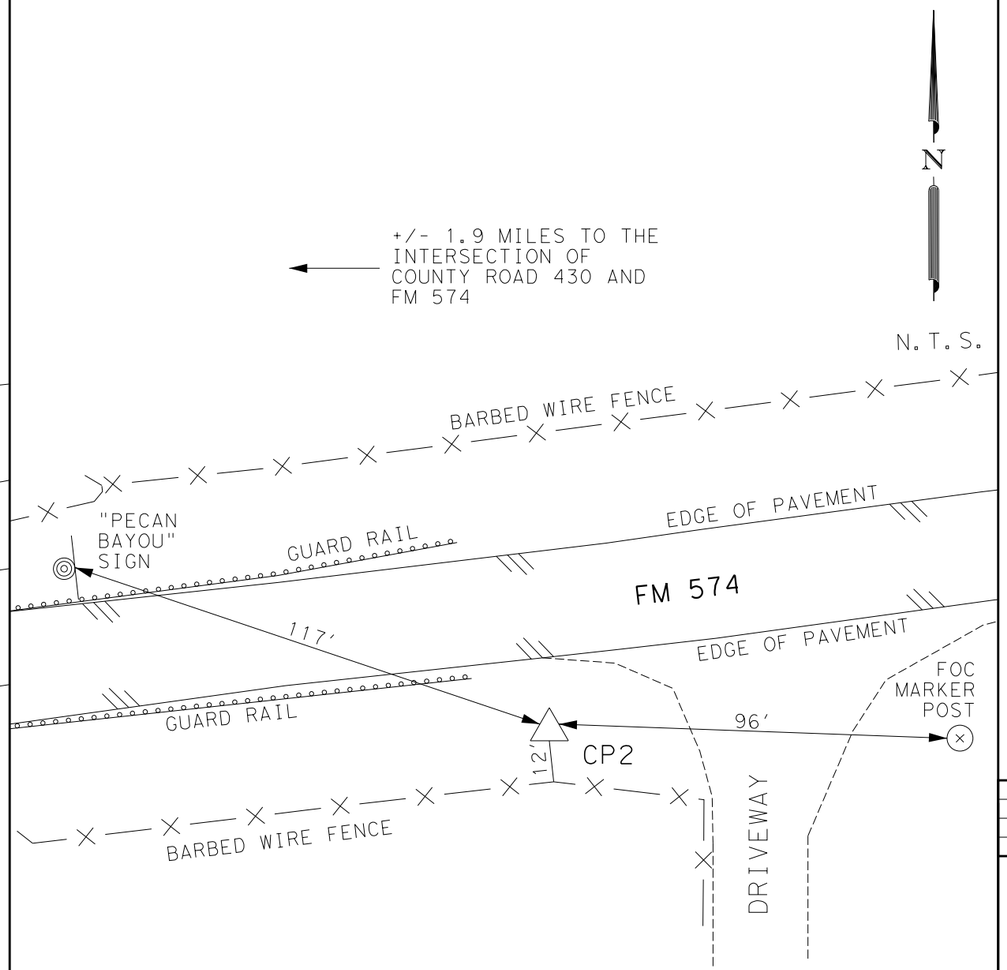
SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		7

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/03 Survey Control/FM574_SURV_Index_01.dgn
6/16/2022 9:30 Gannon.Kirkhart SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen





CONTROL POINT NO. 1:
APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

3 1/2" ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE STAMPED "CP1", +/- 1.5 MILES EAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF COUNTY ROAD 430 AND FM 574, 23′ SOUTH OF THE SOUTH EDGE OF PAVING OF FM 574, 23′ WEST OF A "NARROW BRIDGE" SIGN, AND 200′ WEST OF A CURVE AHEAD SIGN.

US SURVEY FEET
NAVD 88 ELEVATION= 1,230.98′
DATE SET: JANUARY 24, 2022
MONUMENT: 3 1/2" ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE STAMPED "CP1"
MILLS COUNTY SCALE FACTOR: 1.00012
SURFACE ENGLISH CO-ORDS
NORTHING: 10,497,731.971
EASTING: 2,805,373.822
STATE PLANE ENGLISH CO-ORDS
NORTHING: 10,496,472.394
EASTING: 2,805,037.218
ELEVATIONS ARE NAVD 88 BASED UPON TXDOT VRS RTK NETWORK

CONTROL POINT NO. 2:
APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

3 1/2" ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE STAMPED "CP2", +/- 1.9 MILES EAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF COUNTY ROAD 430 AND FM 574, 12′ NORTH OF A BARBED WIRE FENCE, 96′ WEST OF A FOC MARKER POST, AND 117′ SOUTHEAST OF A "PECAN BAYOU" SIGN.

US SURVEY FEET
NAVD 88 ELEVATION= 1,212.33′
DATE SET: JANUARY 24, 2022
MONUMENT: 3 1/2" ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE STAMPED "CP2"
MILLS COUNTY SCALE FACTOR: 1.00012
SURFACE ENGLISH CO-ORDS
NORTHING: 10,498,049.457
EASTING: 2,806,889.709
STATE PLANE ENGLISH CO-ORDS
NORTHING: 10,496,789.842
EASTING: 2,806,552.923
ELEVATIONS ARE NAVD 88 BASED UPON TXDOT VRS RTK NETWORK

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA SHOWN HEREON WAS DETERMINED BY A FIELD SURVEY IN JANUARY, 2022 UTILIZING THE TXDOT RTK NETWORK AND IS CORRECTLY SHOWN HEREON.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
ERIC A. KREINER
5320
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

Eric A. Kreiner
RPLS No. 5320

06/16/22
Date

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

SAM™ Surveying and Mapping, LLC. (SAM)
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane, Suite 400W
Dallas, Tx 75247 - (214) 631-7888
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-1937
TBPLS REGISTRATION NO. 10064301

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

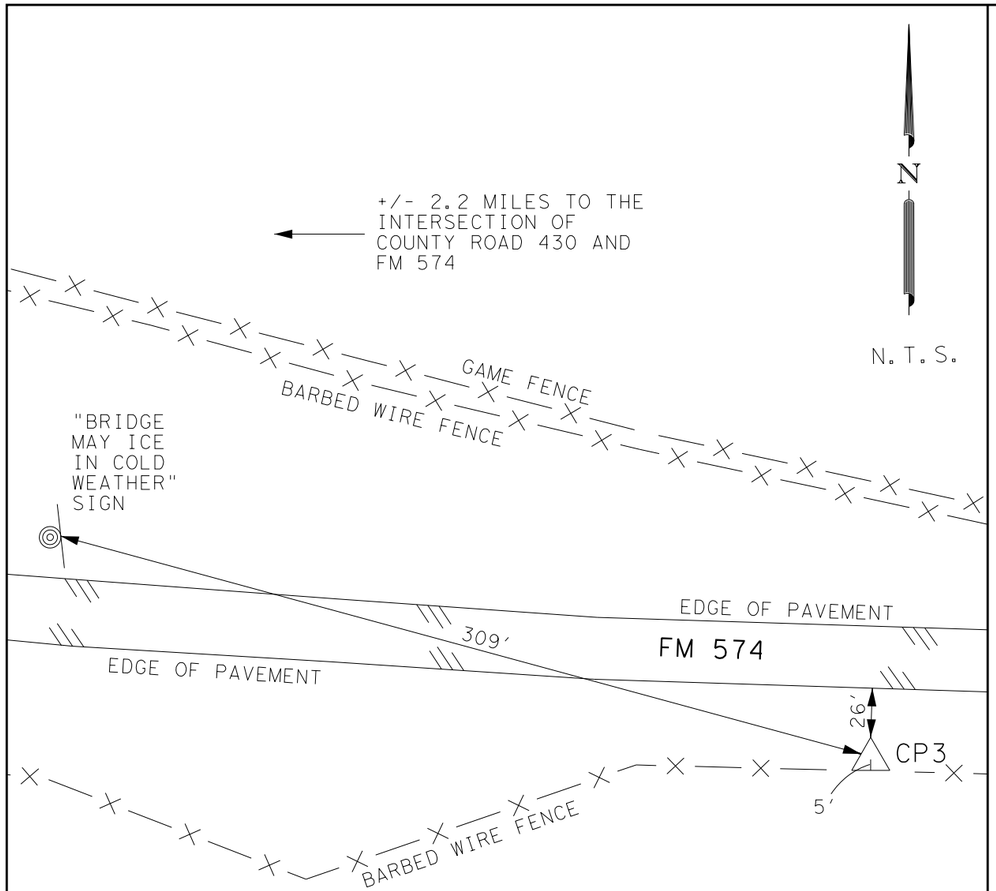
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

PRIMARY HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		8

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/03 Survey Control/FM574_SURV_PHVC_01.dgn
6/16/2022 9:26 Gannon.Kirkhart SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



CONTROL POINT NO. 3:
APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

3 1/2" ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE STAMPED "CP3", +/- 2.2 MILES EAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF COUNTY ROAD 430 AND FM 574, 5' NORTH OF A BARBED WIRE FENCE, 26' SOUTH OF THE SOUTH EDGE OF PAVING OF FM 574, AND 309' EAST OF A "BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER" SIGN.

US SURVEY FEET
NAVD 88 ELEVATION= 1,284.53'
DATE SET: JANUARY 24, 2022
MONUMENT: 3 1/2" ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE STAMPED "CP3"
MILLS COUNTY SCALE FACTOR: 1.00012
SURFACE ENGLISH CO-ORDS
NORTHING: 10,498,063.544
EASTING: 2,808,285.404
STATE PLANE ENGLISH CO-ORDS
NORTHING: 10,496,803.928
EASTING: 2,807,948.450
ELEVATIONS ARE NAVD 88 BASED UPON TXDOT VRS RTK NETWORK

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA SHOWN HEREON WAS DETERMINED BY A FIELD SURVEY IN JANUARY, 2022 UTILIZING THE TXDOT RTK NETWORK AND IS CORRECTLY SHOWN HEREON.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
ERIC A. KREINER
5320
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

06/16/22
Eric A. Kreiner
RPLS No. 5320
Date

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

Surveying and Mapping, LLC. (SAM)
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane, Suite 400W
Dallas, Tx 75247 - (214) 631-7888
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-1937
TBPLS REGISTRATION NO. 10064301

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

PRIMARY HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		9

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/03 Survey Control/FM574_SURV_PHVC_02.dgn
6/16/2022 9:27 Gannon.Kirkhart SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION NARRATIVE

PHASE 1

1. INSTALL ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND RUMBLE STRIPS ACCORDING TO THE BC AND WZ STANDARDS AND LATEST TMUTCD AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. PLACE PCMS AT EACH END OF PROJECT (TO REMAIN FOR DURATION).
   FOR APPROVED SHORT TERM CLOSURES:
   - FURNISH ADDITIONAL PCMS @ INTERSECTION OF FM 574 / FM 573 (TOTAL OF 32 DAYS).
   - FURNISH ADDITIONAL PCMS @ INTERSECTION OF FM 574 / US 183 (TOTAL OF 32 DAYS).

   LOCATION AND MESSAGING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

3. INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SW3P PLANS AND/OR AS DIRECTED AND APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. INSTALL PROPOSED 36" RCP AND END TREATMENTS EAST OF THE BRIDGE. CAP, FILL, AND ABONDON EXISTING 24" CMP IN PLACE. EXTEND 4' RCB AND CONSTRUCT PROPOSED END TREATMENTS.

5. CONSTRUCT PROPOSED DRIVEWAY AND THE TEMPORARY TIE TO EXISTING PAVEMENT TO THE LIMITS SHOWN IN THE TCP PLANS. SEE TCP PLANS FOR DRIVEWAY SHORT-TERM CLOSURE INFORMATION.

PHASE 2

1. SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP PLANS AND TCP(2-8b)-18. DRIVEWAY TO BE CONTROLLED WITH ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL. INSTALL 45 MPH CONSTRUCTION ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.

2. INSTALL TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING AND REMOVE EXISTING PORTION OF BRIDGE AS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PHASED REMOVAL DETAILS.

3. INSTALL TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING AND CONSTRUCT PHASE 2 PORTION OF PROPOSED BRIDGE. FOR SHORT TERM CLOSURES REQUIRED BY ACTIVITIES SUCH AS BEAM HANGING, ROUTE TRAFFIC ACCORDING TO TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN DETOUR.

4. PLACE TY B HMAC AND TACK COAT TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ON TCP PLANS. SEE NOTE 1.

5. CONSTRUCT T223 BRIDGE RAIL, MBGF & SGT.

6. FINAL GRADING AND PLACEMENT OF PERMANENT SEEDING.

PHASE 3

1. SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP PLANS AND TCP(2-8b)-18. DRIVEWAY TO BE CONTROLLED WITH ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL. 45 MPH CONSTRUCTION ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS TO REMAIN FROM PHASE 2.

2. REMOVE REMAINING PORTION OF EXISTING ROADWAY AND BRIDGE AS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PHASED REMOVAL DETAILS.

3. REMOVE TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING AND CONSTRUCT PHASE 3 PORTION OF PROPOSED BRIDGE. FOR SHORT TERM CLOSURES REQUIRED BY ACTIVITIES SUCH AS BEAM HANGING, ROUTE TRAFFIC ACCORDING TO TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN DETOUR.

4. PLACE TY B HMAC AND TACK COAT TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ON TCP PLANS. SEE NOTE 1.

5. CONSTRUCT T223 BRIDGE RAIL, MBGF & SGT.

6. FINAL GRADING AND PLACEMENT OF PERMANENT SEEDING.

PHASE 4

1. REMOVE TEMPORARY PCTB, SIGNALS AND ASSOCIATED SIGNS. OPEN BOTH LANES TO TRAFFIC.

2. PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS UTILIZING TCP(3-1)-13 AND TCP(3-3)-14.

3. CONSTRUCT REMAINDER OF MOWSTRIP OMITTED IN PHASE 2.

4. PERFORM FINAL CLEAN-UP.

5. REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS WHEN APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

NOTES:

1. REFER TO ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE DETAILS.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

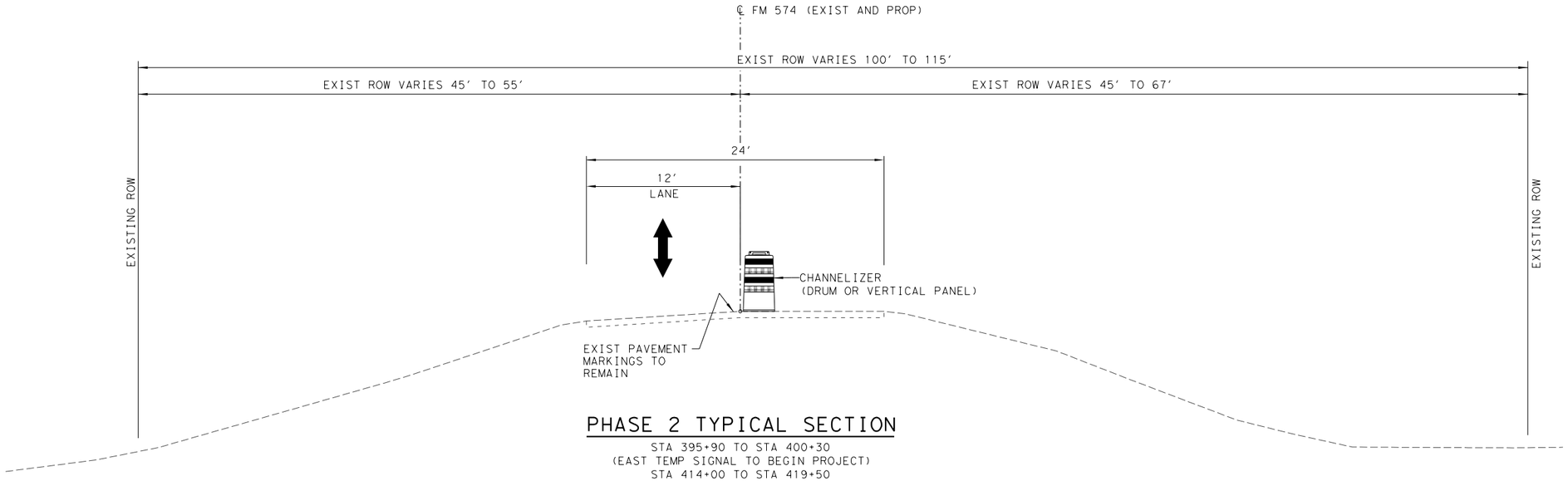
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

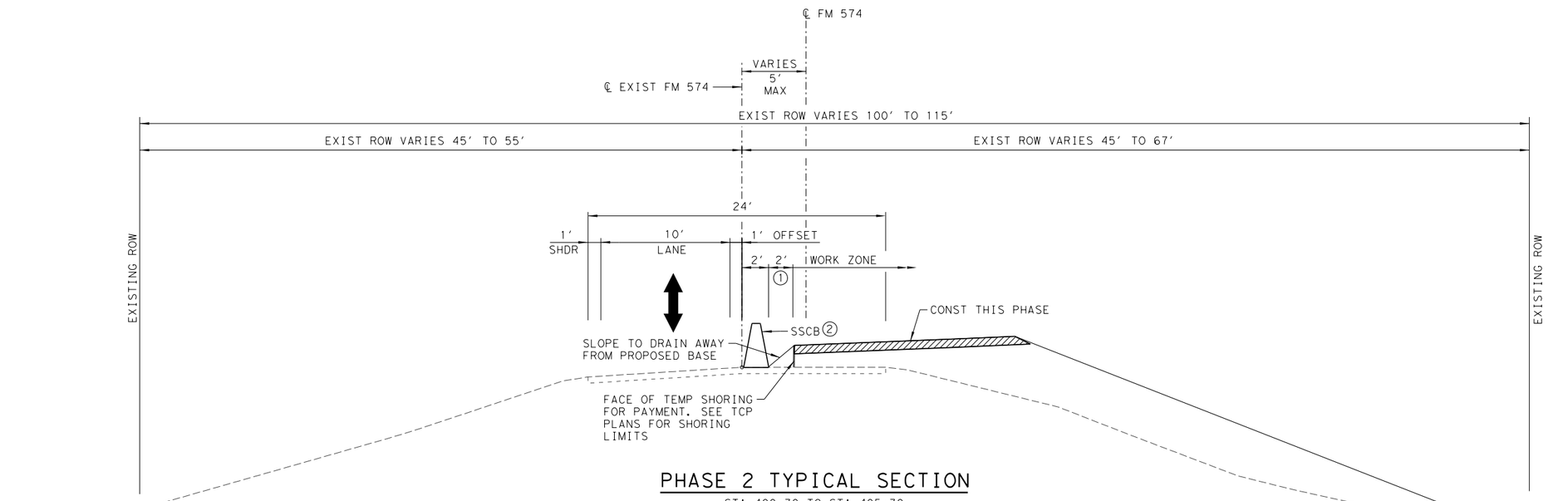
FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		10

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_Narrative-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:29 Madeleine1mhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



PHASE 2 TYPICAL SECTION

STA 395+90 TO STA 400+30
(EAST TEMP SIGNAL TO BEGIN PROJECT)
STA 414+00 TO STA 419+50
(END PROJECT TO WEST TEMP SIGNAL)



PHASE 2 TYPICAL SECTION

STA 400+30 TO STA 405+30
(BEGIN PROJECT TO BEGIN BRIDGE)
STA 409+10 TO STA 414+00
(END BRIDGE TO END PROJECT)

① 1'-0" FROM STA 401+40 TO STA 402+40. SSCB SHALL BE PINNED TO THE EXISTING PAVEMENT IN THIS STATION RANGE.

② SEE TCP PLANS LIMITS OF SSCB. WHERE SSCB IS NOT PRESENT, PROVIDE CHANNELIZERS ACCORDING TO TCP PLANS.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

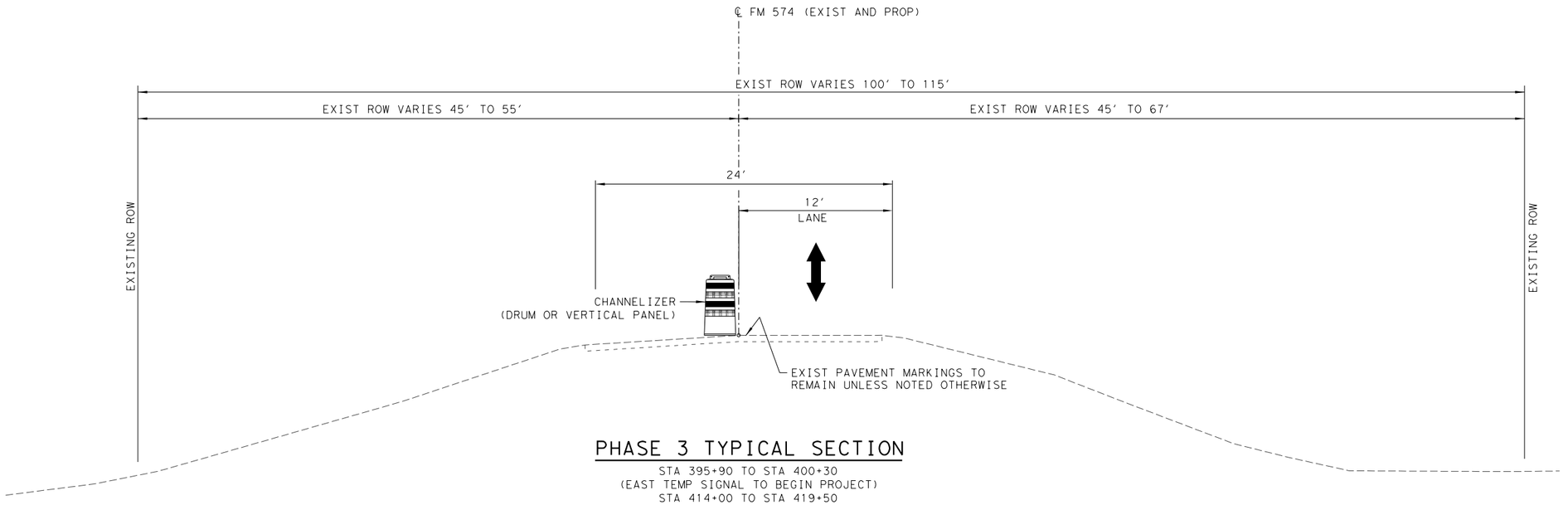
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 2

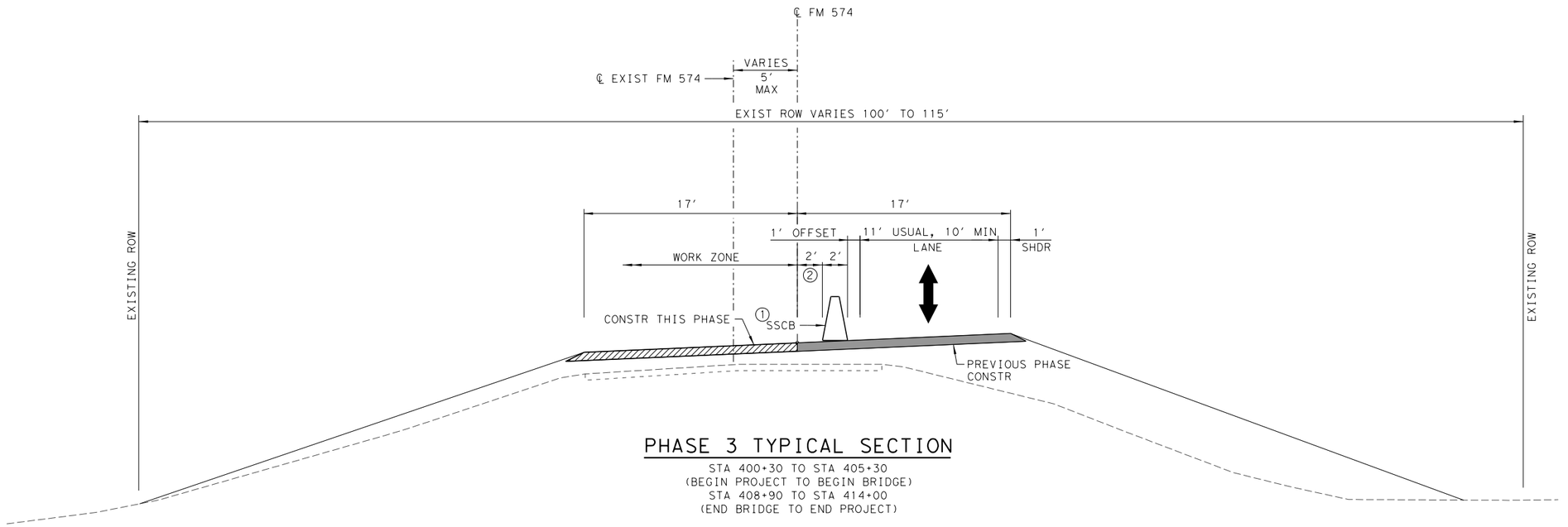
FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		11

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_TypSec-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:29 Madeleine1mhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



PHASE 3 TYPICAL SECTION

STA 395+90 TO STA 400+30
(EAST TEMP SIGNAL TO BEGIN PROJECT)
STA 414+00 TO STA 419+50
(END PROJECT TO WEST TEMP SIGNAL)



PHASE 3 TYPICAL SECTION

STA 400+30 TO STA 405+30
(BEGIN PROJECT TO BEGIN BRIDGE)
STA 408+90 TO STA 414+00
(END BRIDGE TO END PROJECT)

① SEE TCP PLANS FOR LIMITS OF SSCB. WHERE SSCB IS NOT PRESENT, PROVIDE CHANNELIZERS ACCORDING TO TCP PLANS.

② 1′-0" FOR PINNED SSCB. SEE TCP PLANS FOR DETAILS.

0 5 10
SCALE: 1" = 10′

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

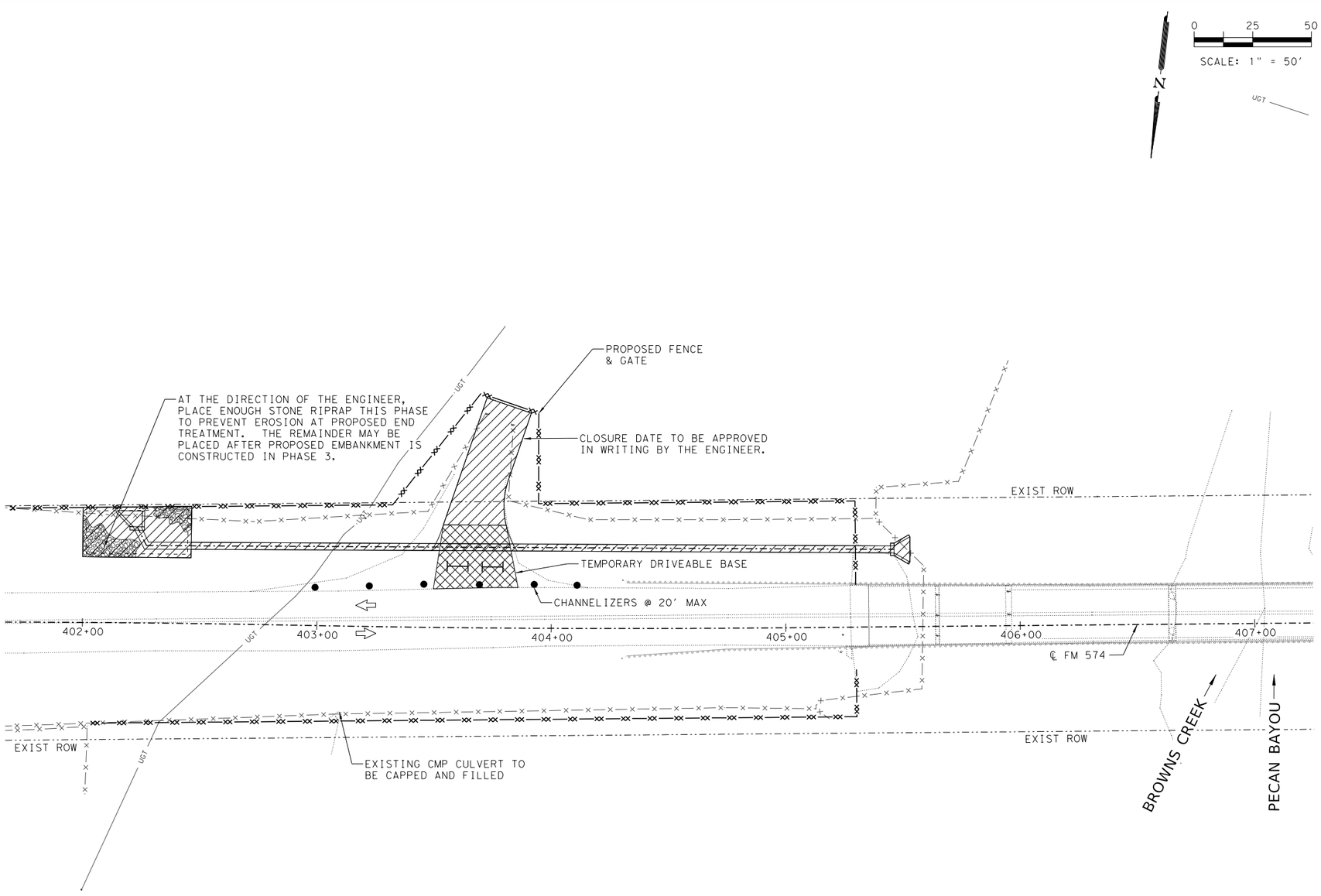
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		12

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_TypSec-02.dgn
6/27/2022 3:29 Madeleine1mhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

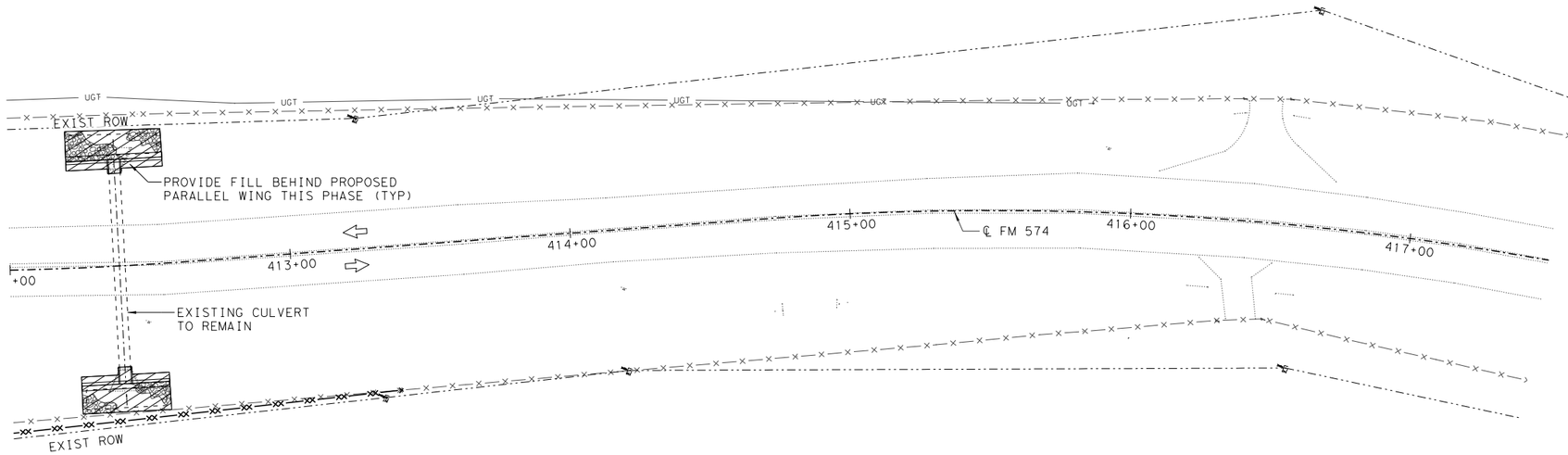
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 1

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		13

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P1_PlanProfile-02.dgn
6/27/2022 3:30 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen MadeleineImhoff



N

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

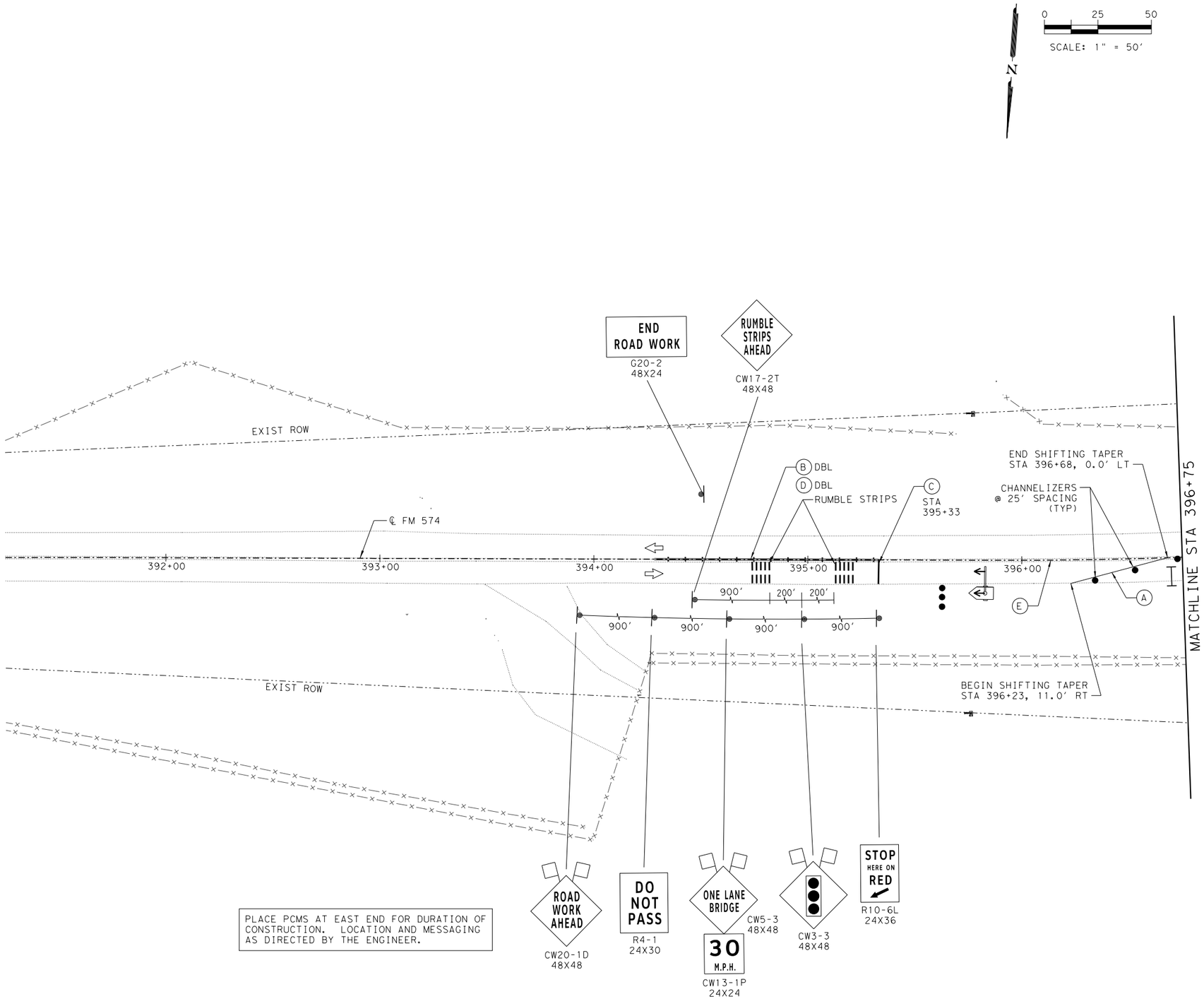
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 1

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		14

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P1_PlanProfile-04.dgn
6/27/2022 3:30 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

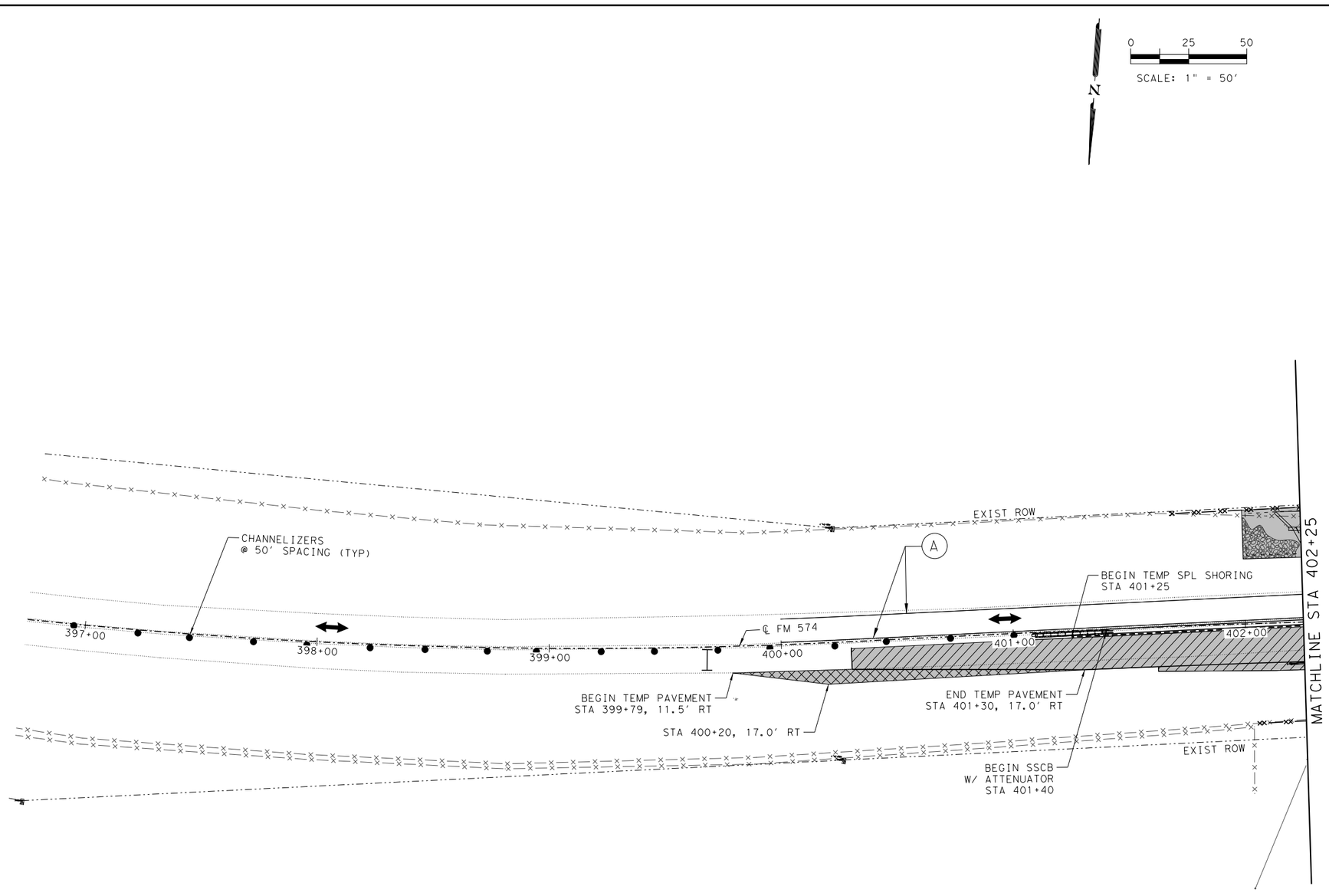
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2

SHEET 1 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		15

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P2_PlanProfile-00.dgn
6/27/2022 3:30 MadeleineHmhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

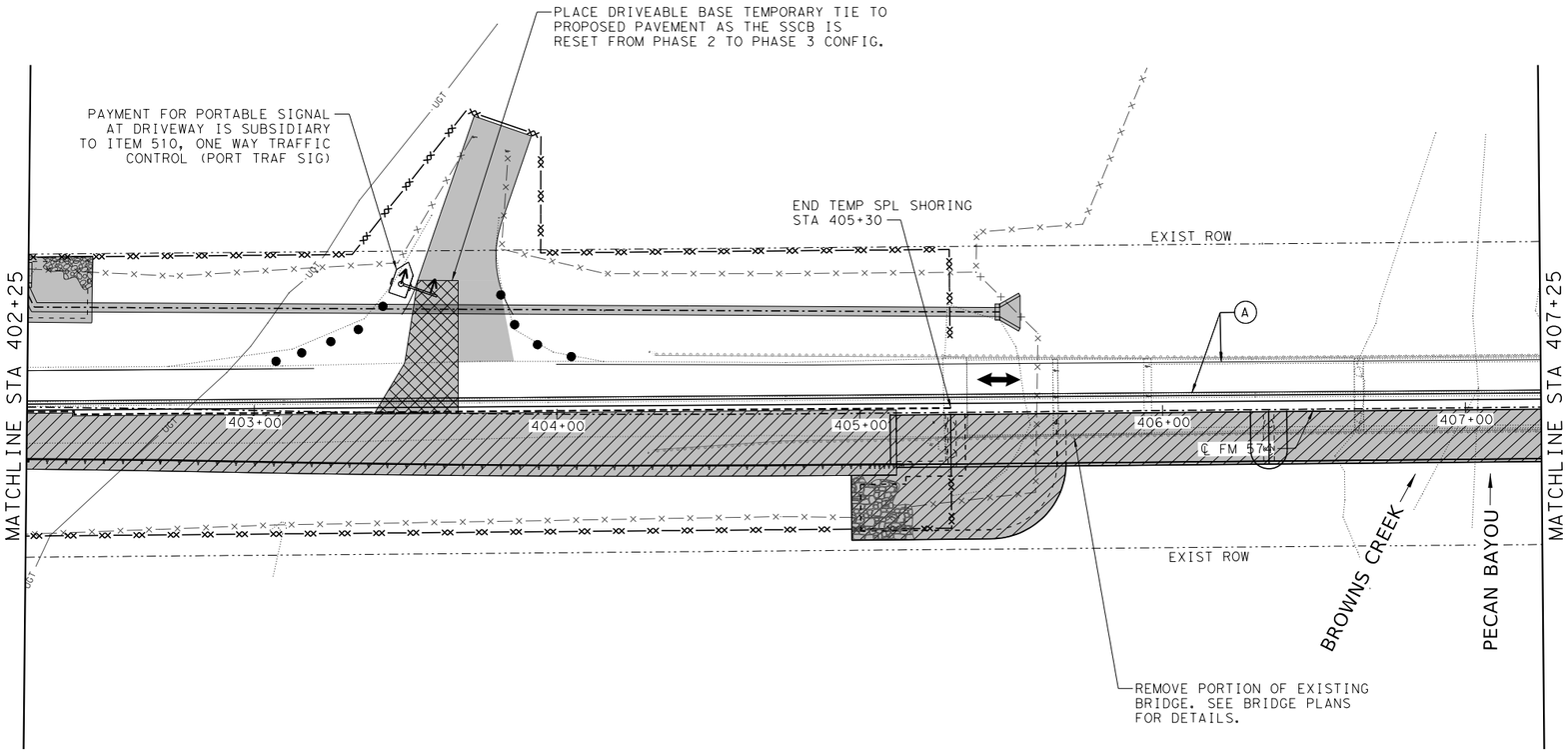
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2

SHEET 2 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		16

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P2_PlanProfile-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:30 Madeleine1mhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



N

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/28/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

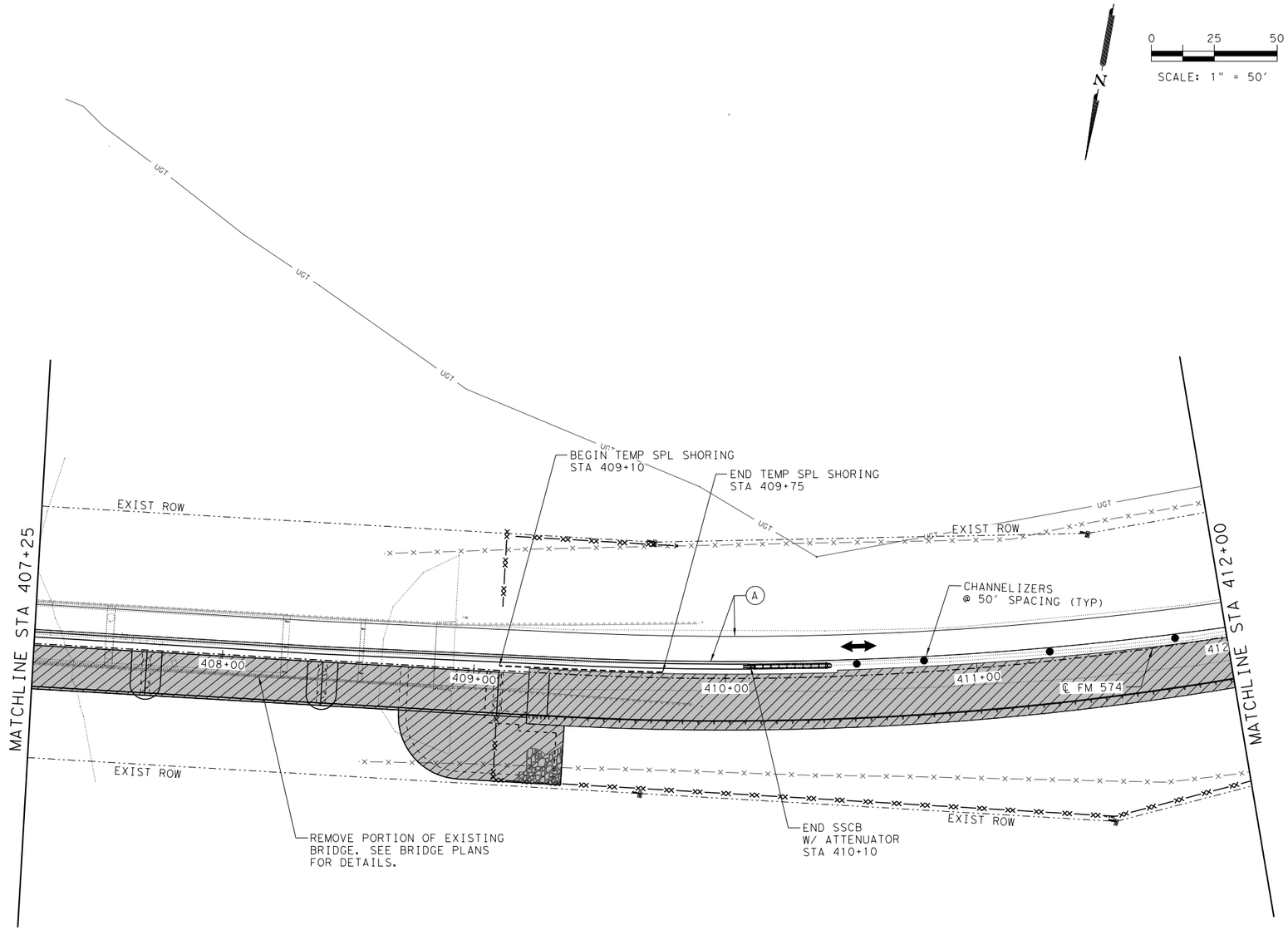
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2

SHEET 3 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		17

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P2_PlanProfile-02.dgn
6/28/2022 8:19 JamesBrooks SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

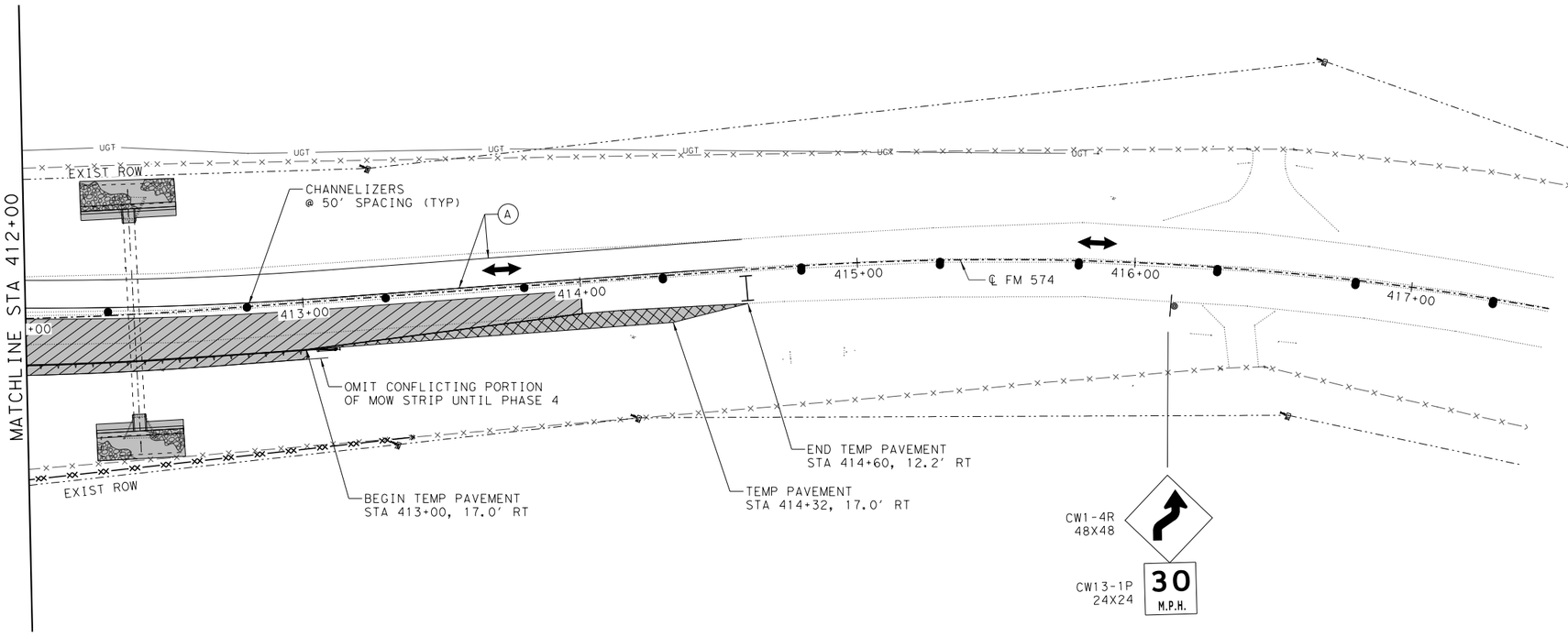
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2

SHEET 4 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		18

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P2_PlanProfile-03.dgn
6/27/2022 3:30 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'

N

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

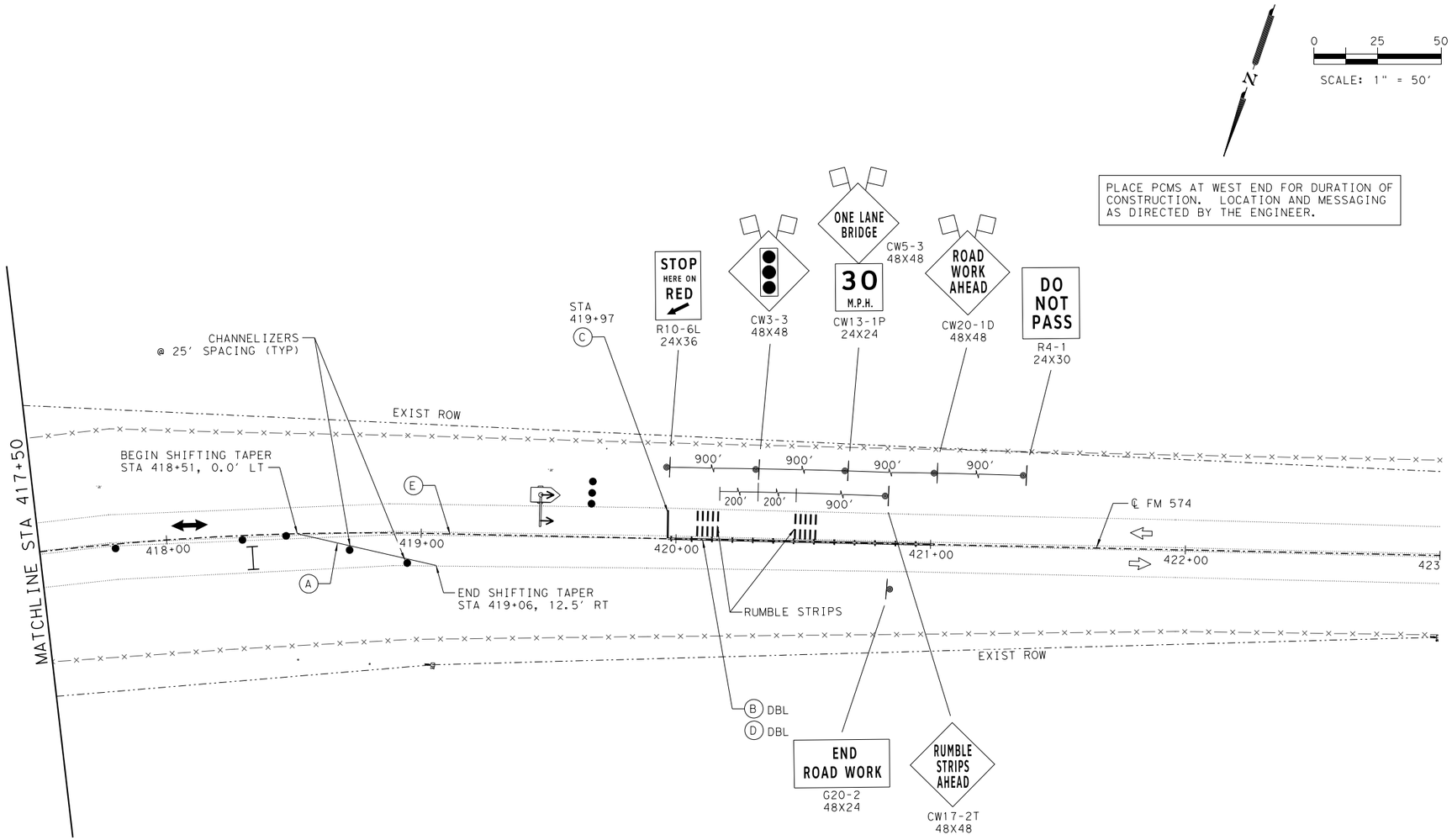
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2

SHEET 5 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		19

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P2_PlanProfile-04.dgn
6/27/2022 3:30 Madeleine.Imhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



PLACE PCMS AT WEST END FOR DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION. LOCATION AND MESSAGING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

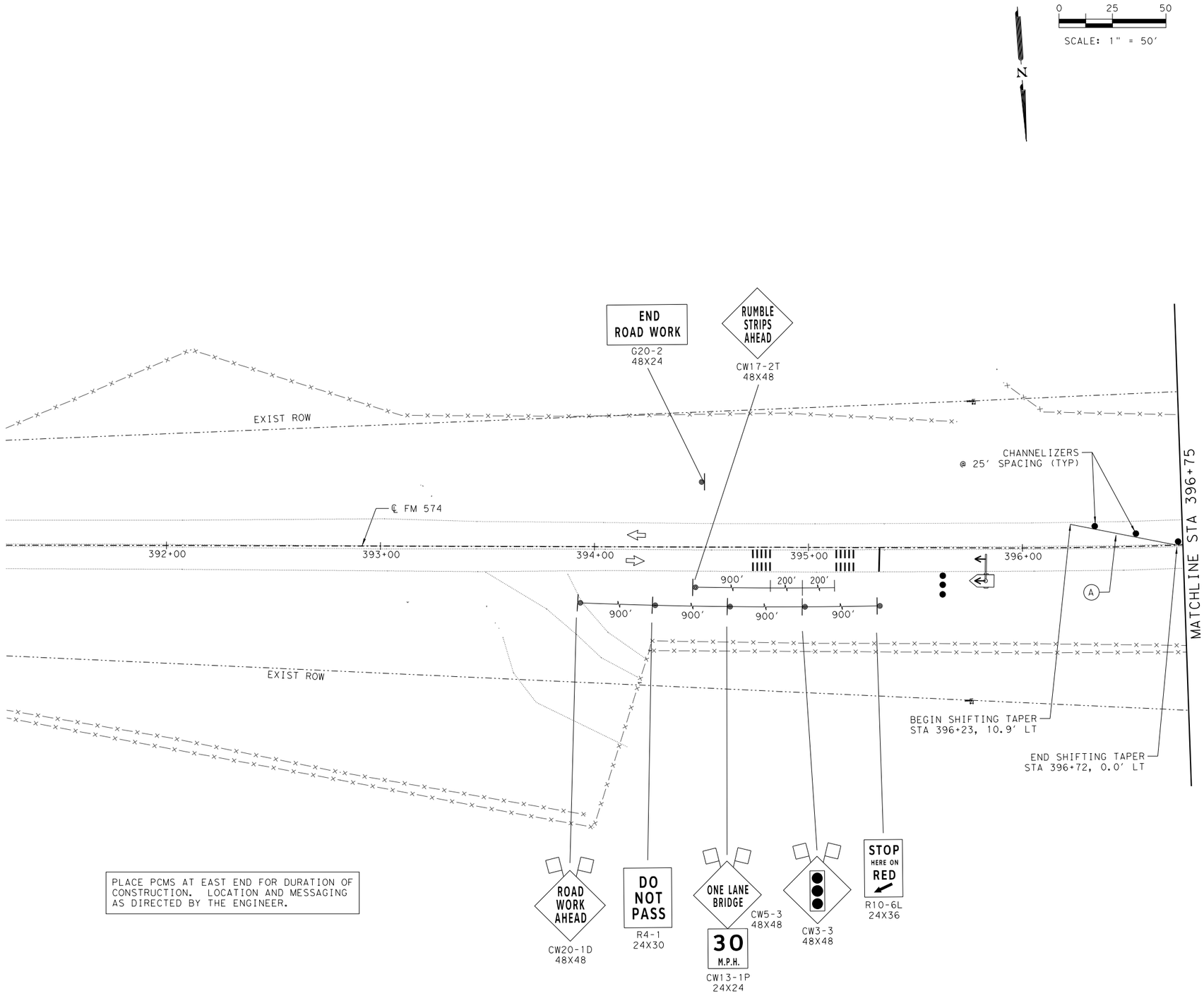
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2

SHEET 6 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		20

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P2_PlanProfile-05.dgn
6/27/2022 3:31 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

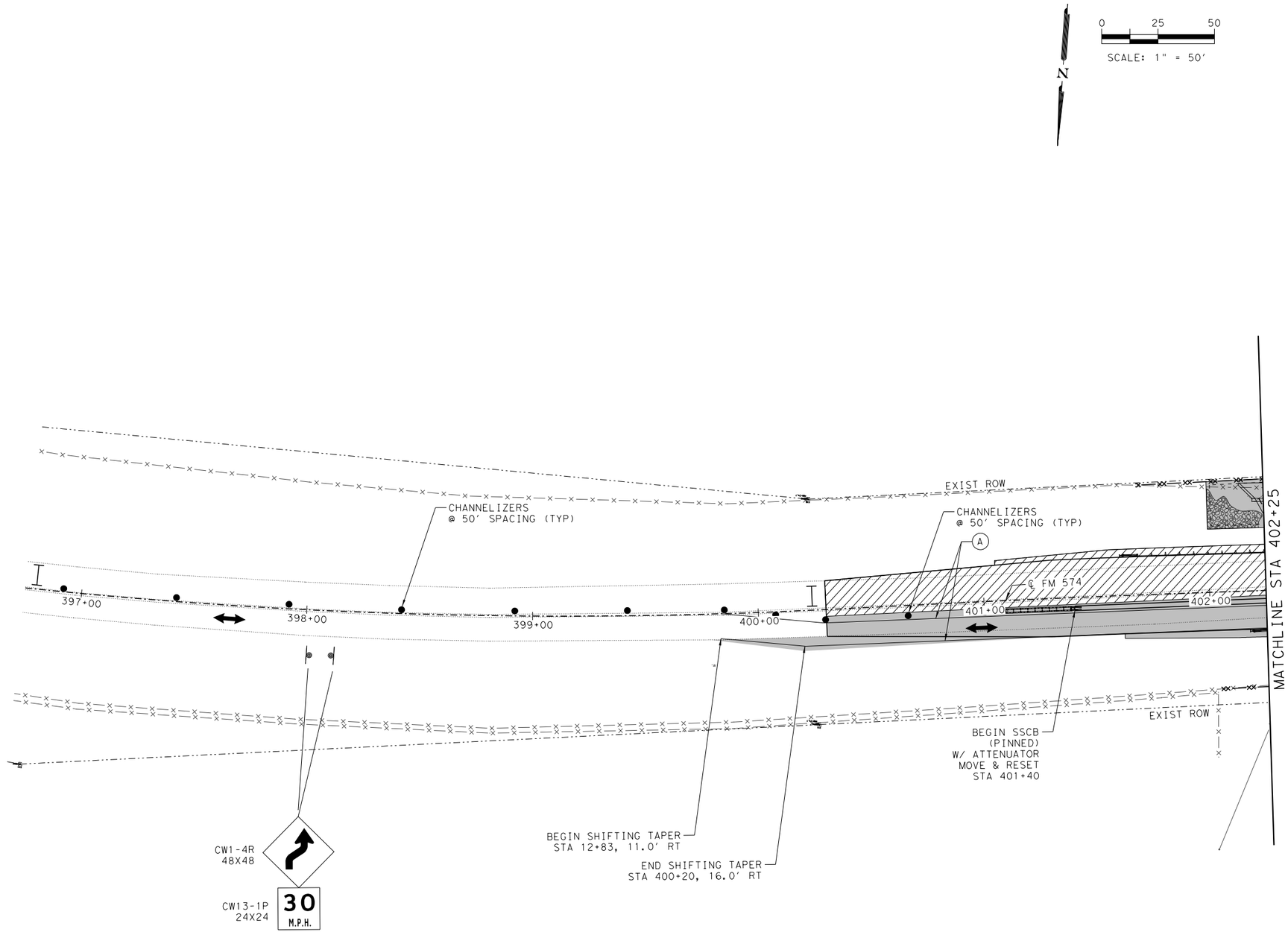
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3

SHEET 1 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		21

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P3_PlanProfile-00.dgn
6/27/2022 3:31 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

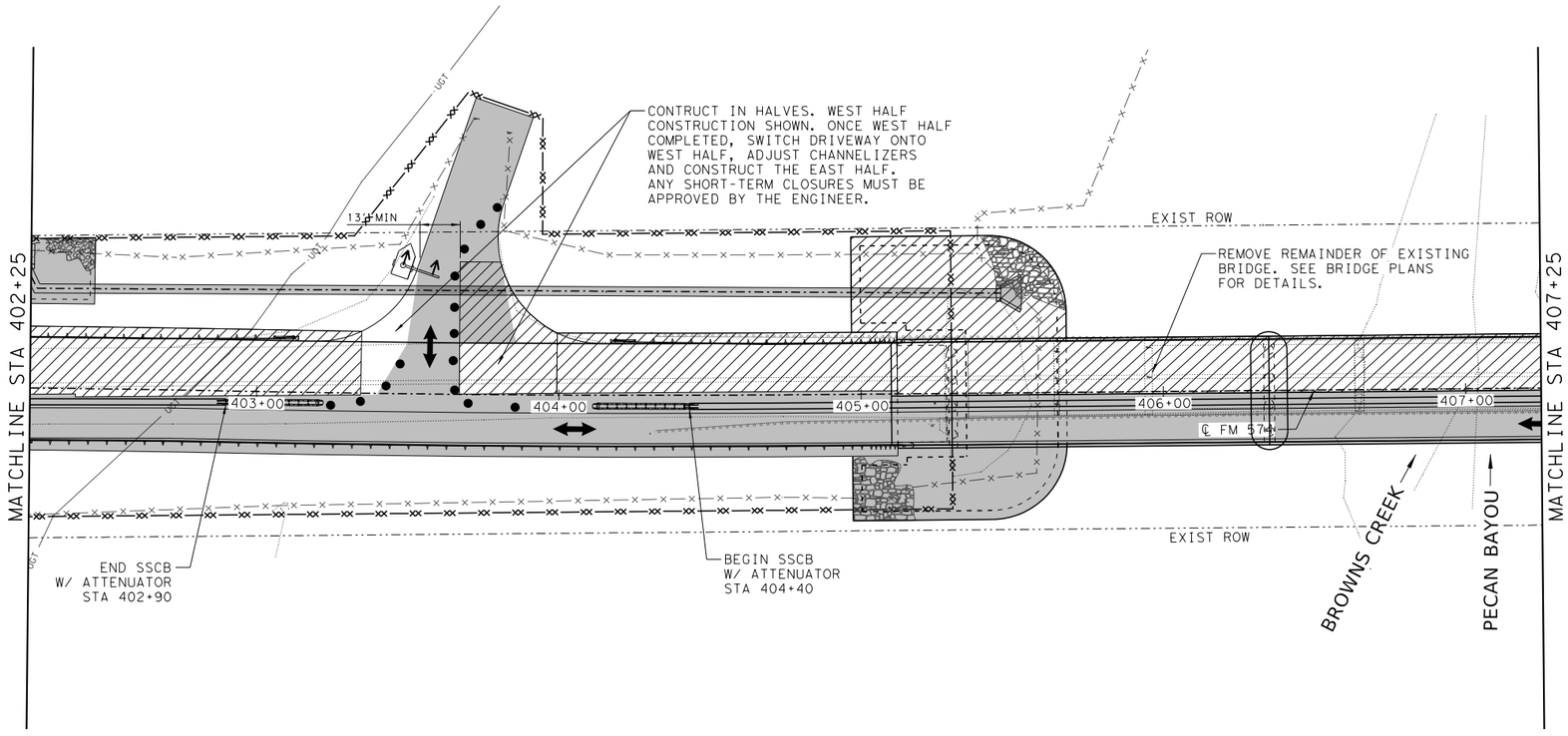
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

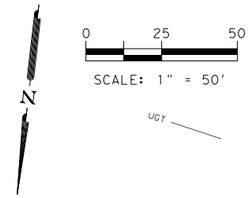
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3

SHEET 2 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		22

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P3_PlanProfile-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:31 Madeleine1mmoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen





LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

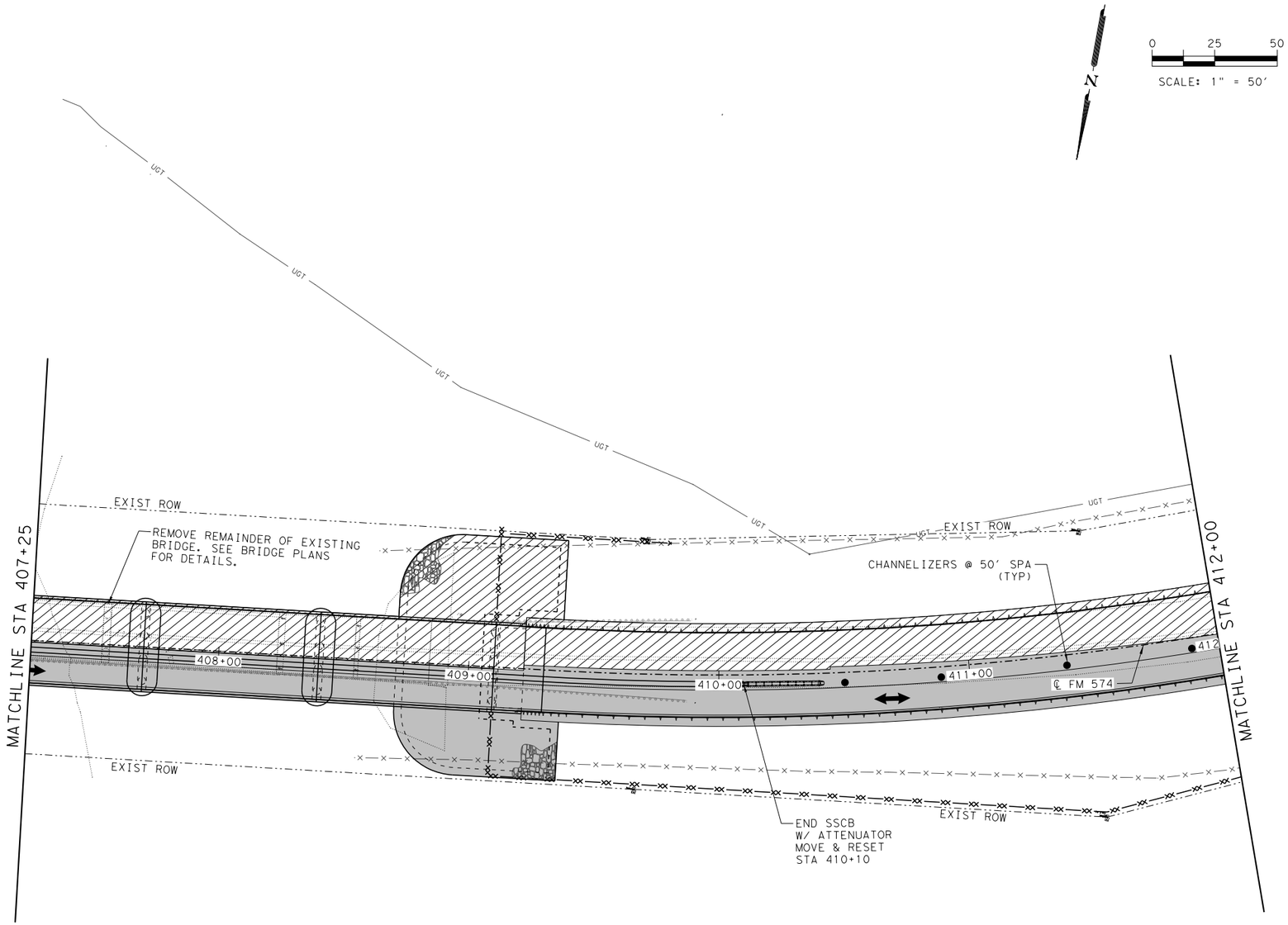
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3

SHEET 3 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		23

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P3_PlanProfile-02.dgn
6/27/2022 3:31 Madeleine1mhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

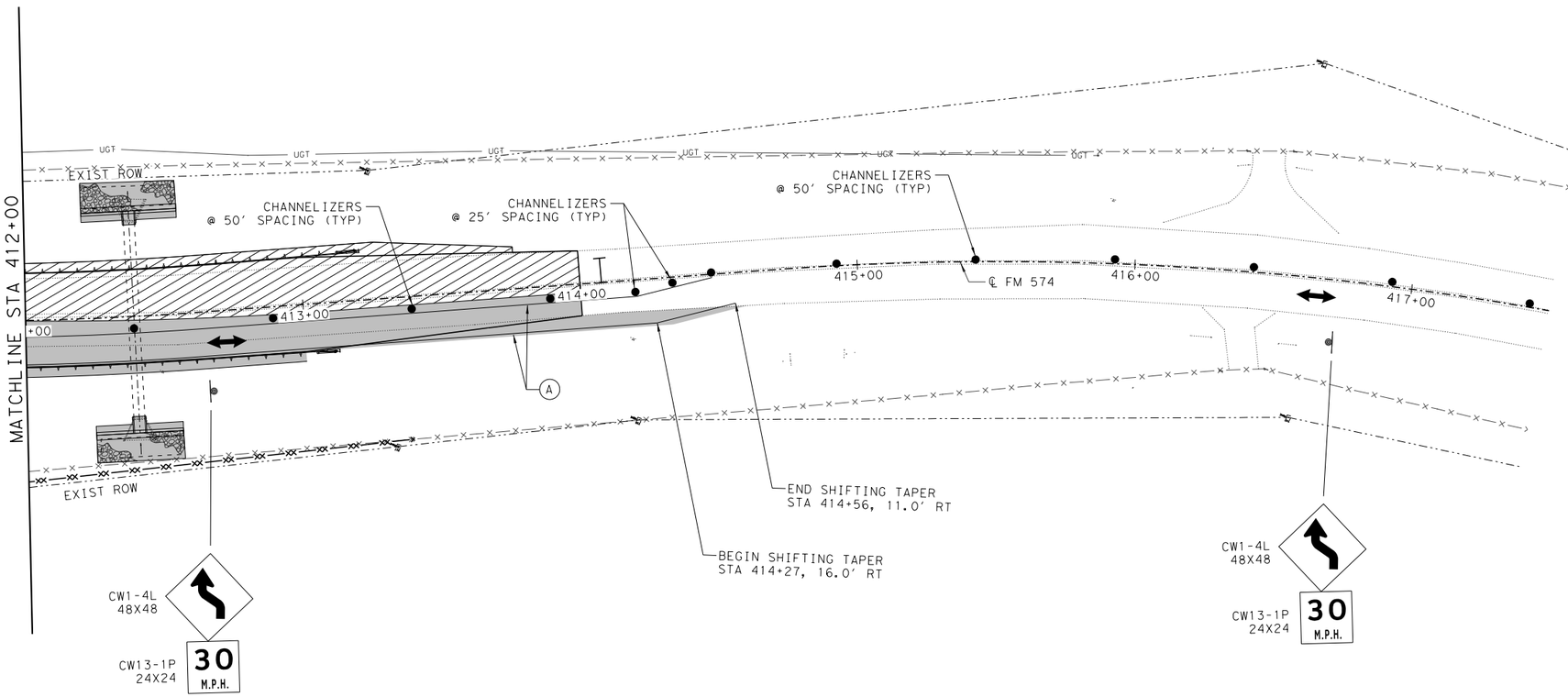
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3

SHEET 4 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		24

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P3_PlanProfile-03.dgn
6/27/2022 3:31 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



N

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

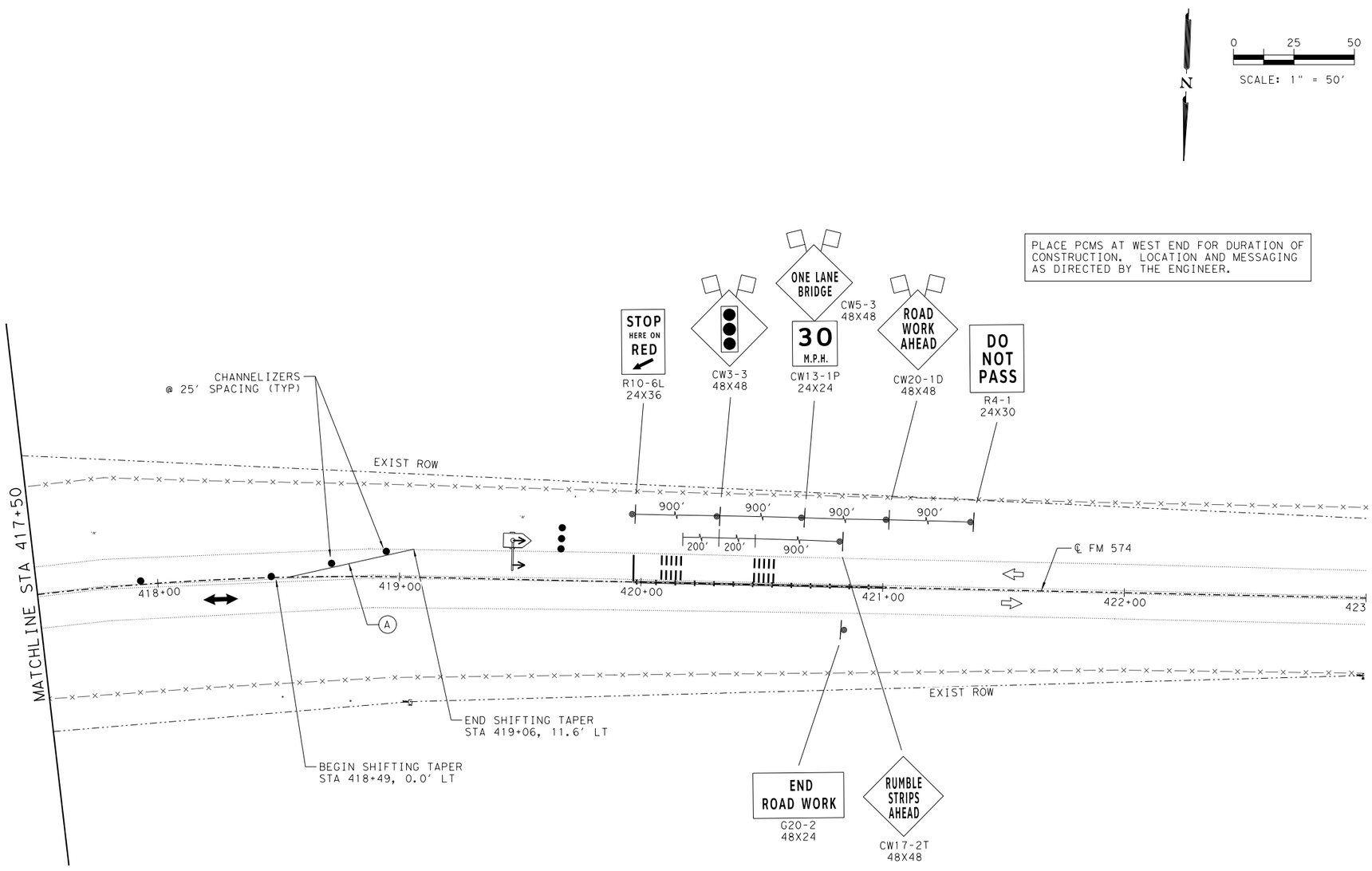
TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 3

SHEET 5 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		25



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION (PREVIOUS PHASE)
- CONSTRUCTION SIGN
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PORT CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)
- TEMPORARY SHORING
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- (A) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (4") (SLD)
- (B) WRK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (4") (SLD)
- (C) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (24") (SLD)
- (D) WRK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A
- (E) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3

SHEET 6 OF 6

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		26

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_P3_PlanProfile-05.dgn
6/27/2022 3:32 MadeleineImmoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen

R11-3a
60"X30"

1

R11-3a
60"X30"

M4-10L
30"X24"

2

M1-6F
24"X24"

M4-9R
30"X24"

3

M1-6F
24"X24"

M4-9L
30"X24"

4

M1-6F
24"X24"

M4-8a
24"X18"

5

CW20-3D
36"x36"

6

CW20-3B
36"x36"

7

CW20-3C
36"x36"

8

G20-2
36"x18"

9

CW20-2A
36"x36"

10

CW20-2B
36"x36"

11

M4-8
24"X12"

M1-6F
24"X24"

M5-1R
21"X15"

12

M4-8
24"X12"

M1-6F
24"X24"

M5-1L
21"X15"

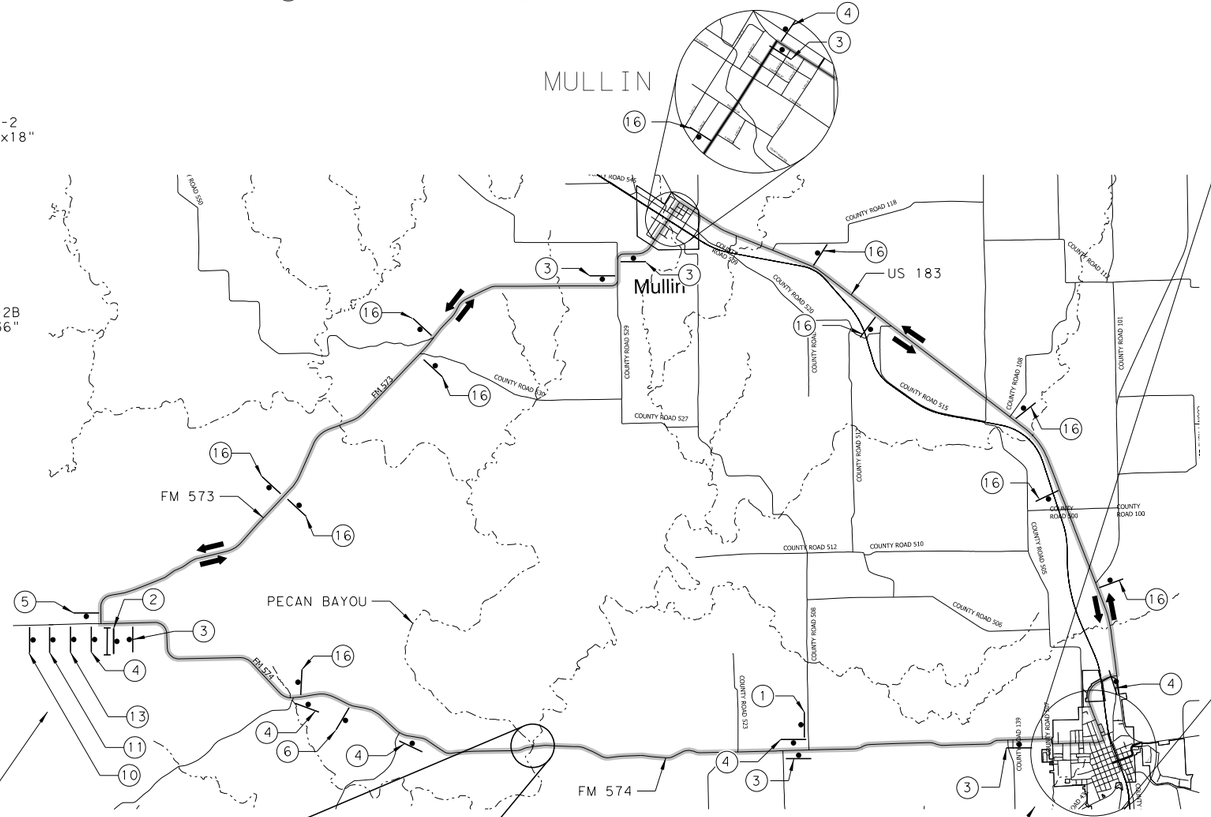
13

M4-8
24"X12"

M1-6F
24"X24"

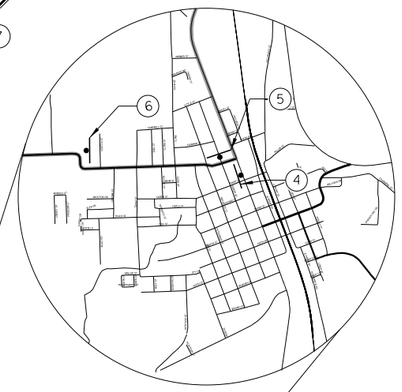
M6-3
21"X15"

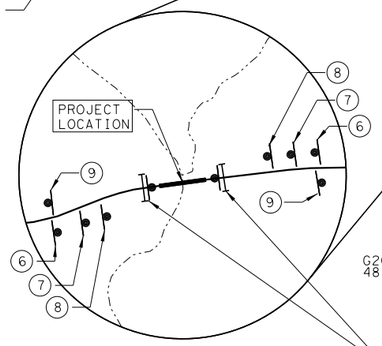
16



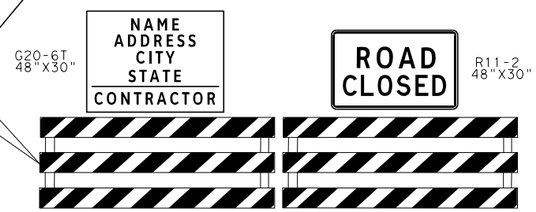
PLACE PCMS AT INTERSECTION FM 574/FM 573. LOCATION AND MESSAGING PER ENGINEER.

PLACE PCMS AT INTERSECTION FM 574/US 183. LOCATION AND MESSAGING PER ENGINEER.





PROJECT LOCATION



G20-6T
48"X30"

R11-2
48"X30"

TYP III BARRICADE

DETOUR LENGTH 20.4 MILES
ADT (2020): 435
% TRUCK: 20.2

LEGEND
SIGN
TY III BARRICADES

N

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

OTHER SIGNS AS DETAILED IN THE BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND IN THE MUTCD MAY BE USED AS REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR THE SAFE PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC THROUGH THE PROJECT. PAYMENT FOR ALL SUCH SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."

PROVIDE ACCESS TO AND FROM DRIVEWAYS AND ALL ADJACENT PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES.

DETOUR TRAFFIC CONTROL SEQUENCE

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK TO THE AREA ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE:

1. INSTALL PROJECT LIMIT SIGNING AND BARRICADES AND SW3P PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY OTHER WORK.
2. ALL ROAD CLOSURE SIGNING SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO ANY ACTIVITIES WHICH WILL PROHIBIT THROUGH TRAFFIC AND SHALL BE PLACED MORE THAN 24 HOURS PRIOR TO SUCH ACTIVITY.
3. COMPLETE PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION OF THE CULVERT AND APPROACHES ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. CONSTRUCTION SHALL PROGRESS TO PHASE 2 AS SOON AS DETERMINED PRACTICAL BY THE ENGINEER.
5. COMPLETE ALL OTHER WORK ACCORDING TO TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN DETOUR

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		27

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/02 TCP/FM574_TCP_DETOUR-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:32 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/BC-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

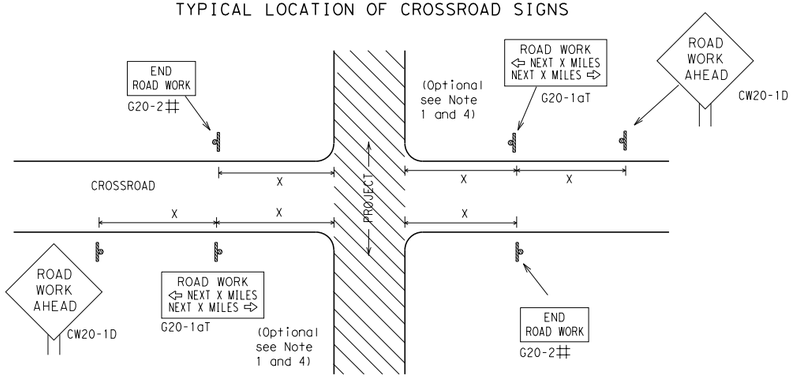
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		28

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/BC-21.dgn

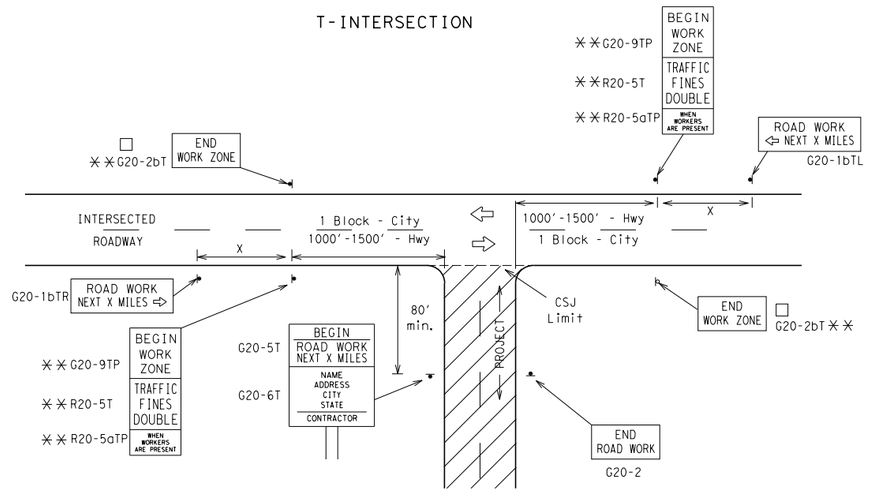
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
✳	✳[3]

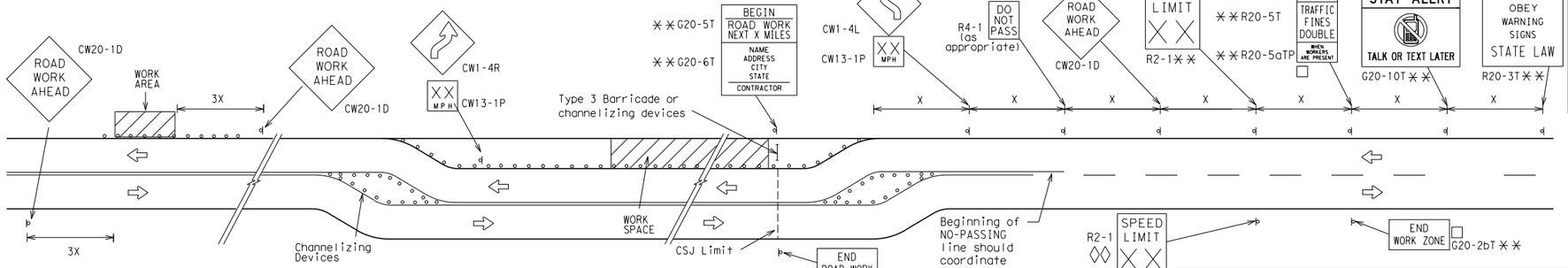
✳ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

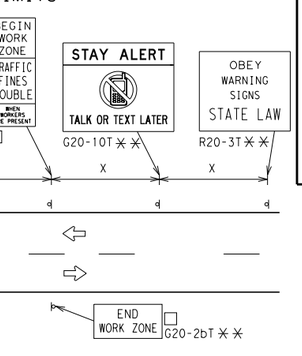
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

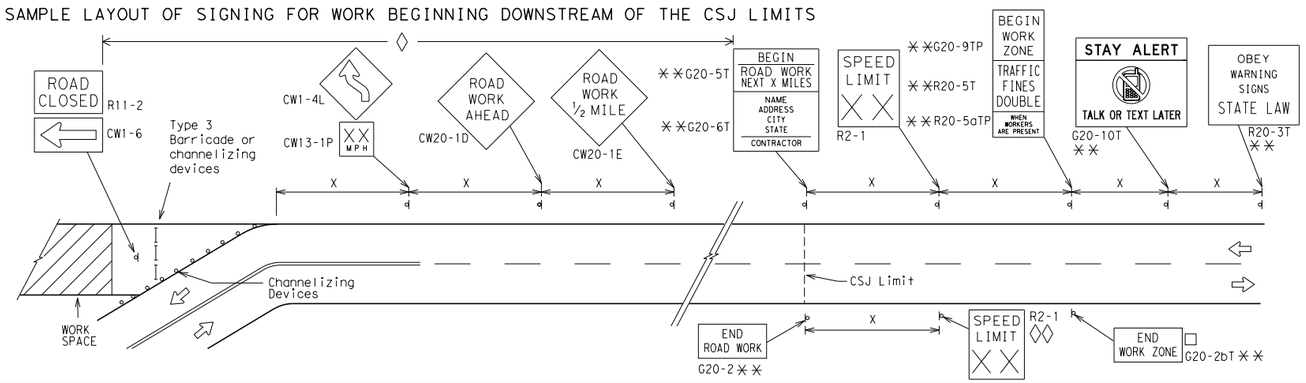


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

☐ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✳✳ CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BWD	MILLS		29

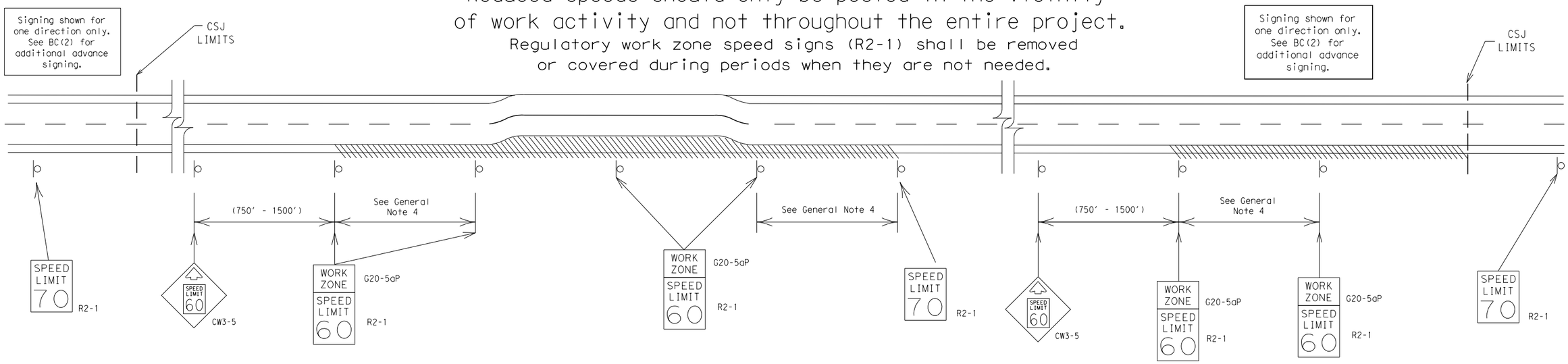
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw:\\tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01\Documents\0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues\06 Cadd\06 Standards\02 TCP\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

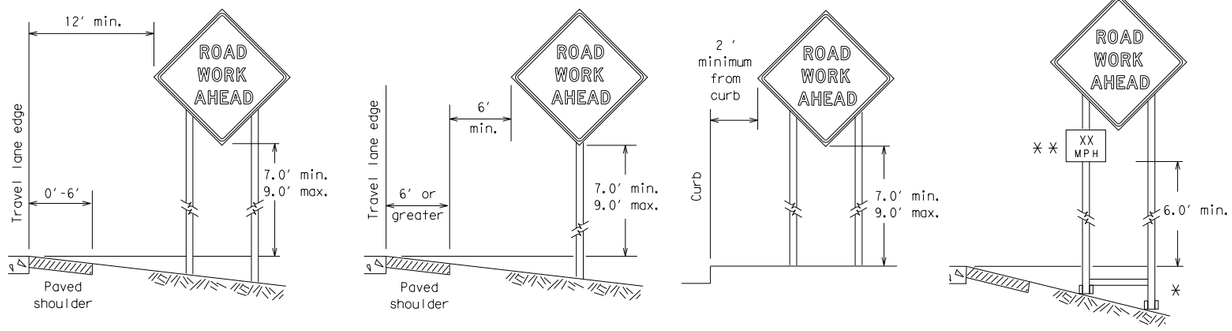
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BWD	MILLS		30

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/Bc-21.dgn

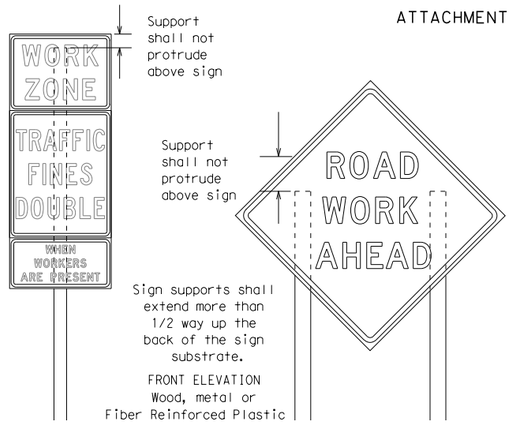
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

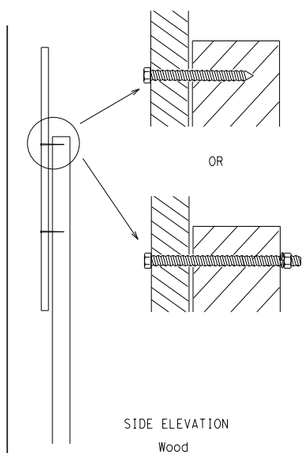


⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





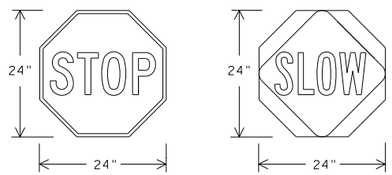
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets.The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height,the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

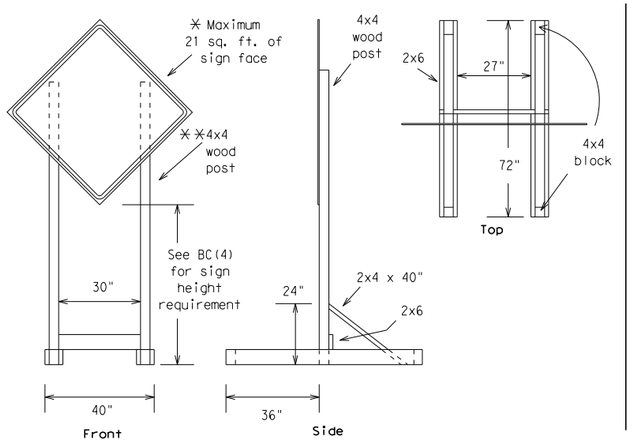
Traffic Safety Division Standard

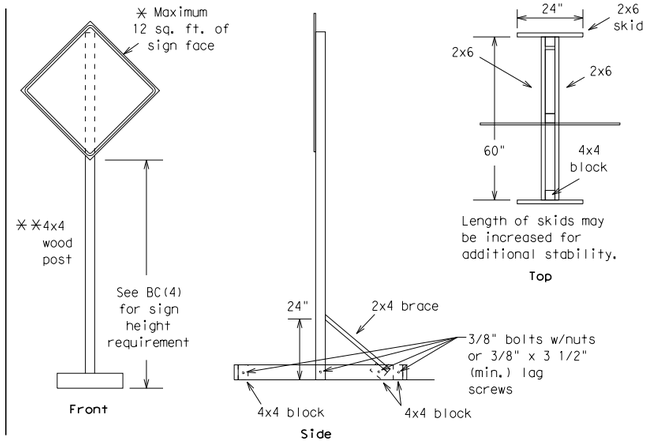
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BWD	MILLS		31

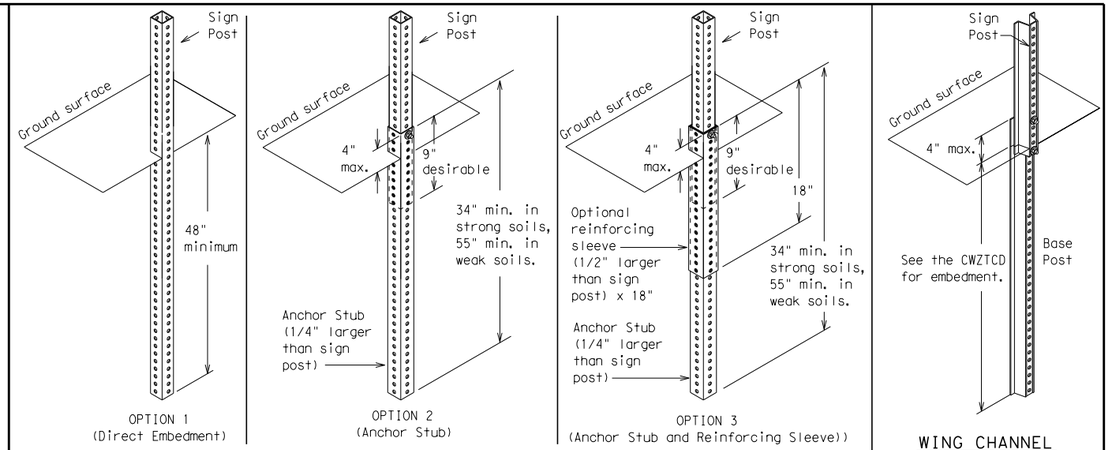
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/BC-21.dgn





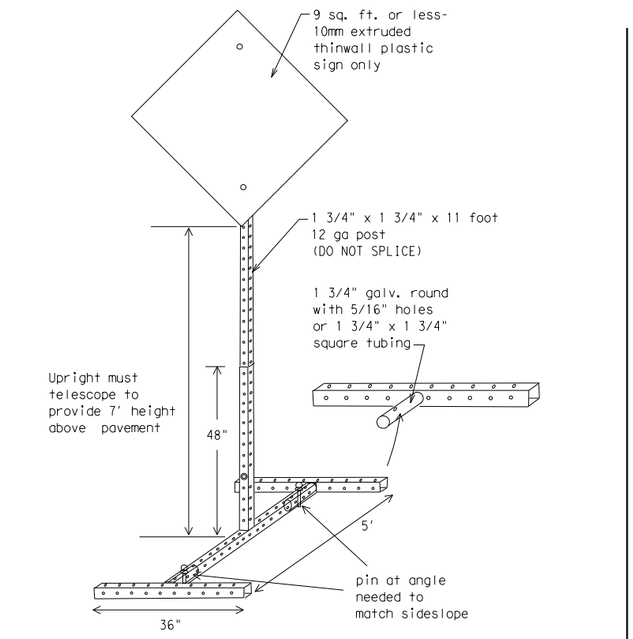
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

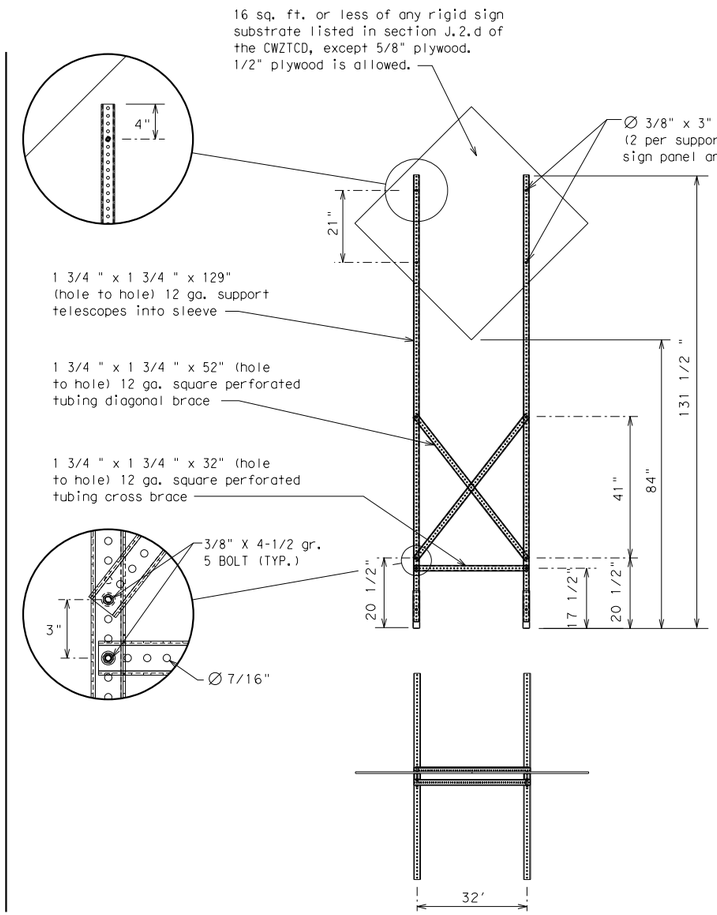
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

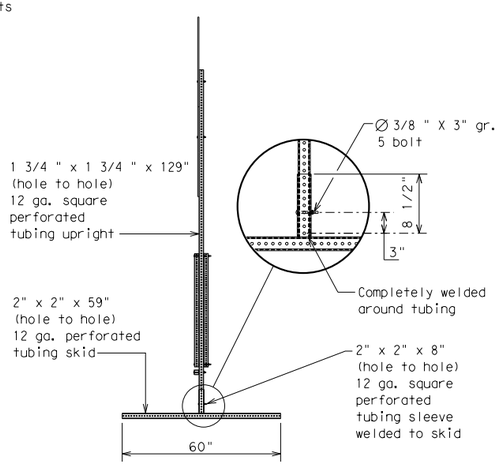


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

□ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BWD	MILLS		32

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/BC-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

* STAY IN LANE in Phase 2 must be used with LANES SHIFT in Phase 1.

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

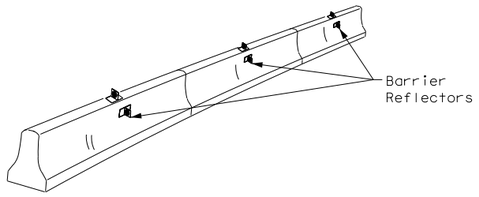
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BWD	MILLS		33

100

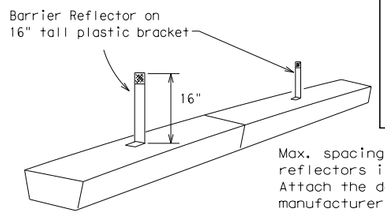
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/Bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

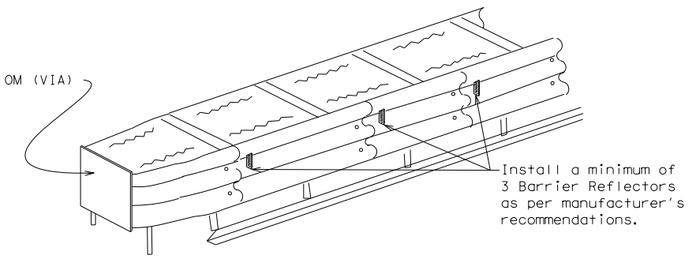


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

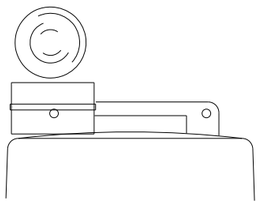


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

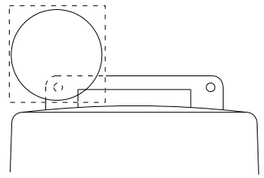
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

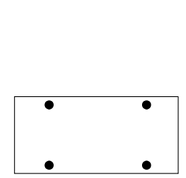
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

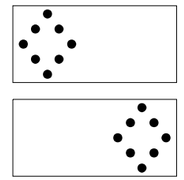
Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:

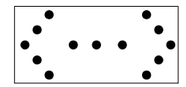


4 CORNER CAUTION

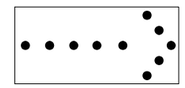
OR



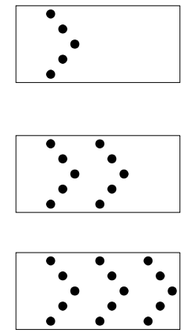
ALTERNATING DIAMOND CAUTION



DOUBLE ARROW



RIGHT/LEFT ARROW
(right arrow shown; left is similar)



RIGHT/LEFT SEQUENTIAL CHEVRON
(right chevron shown; left is similar)

5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BWD	MILLS		34

101

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/BC-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

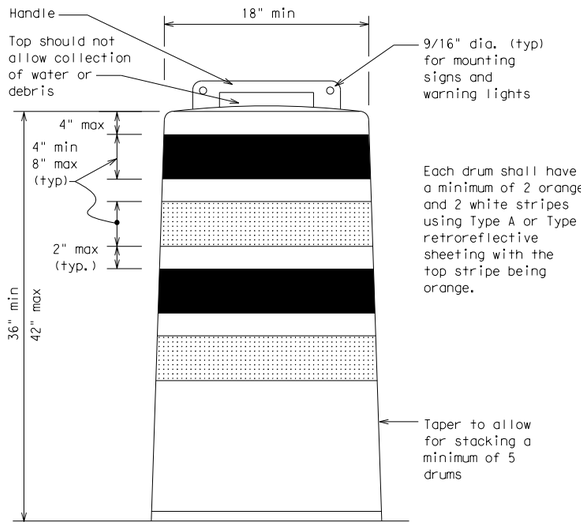
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

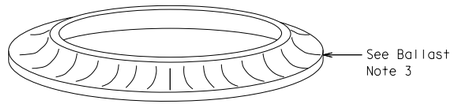
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

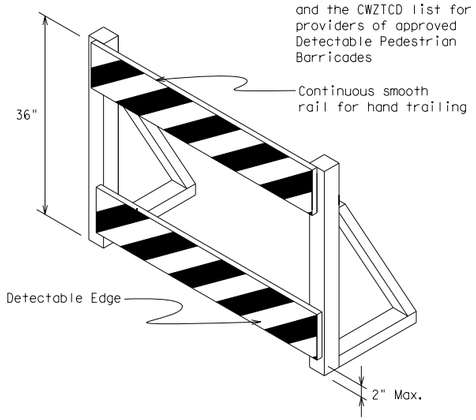
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

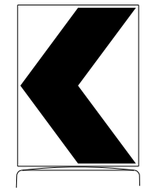




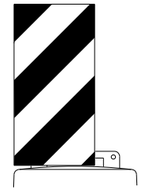


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

.

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

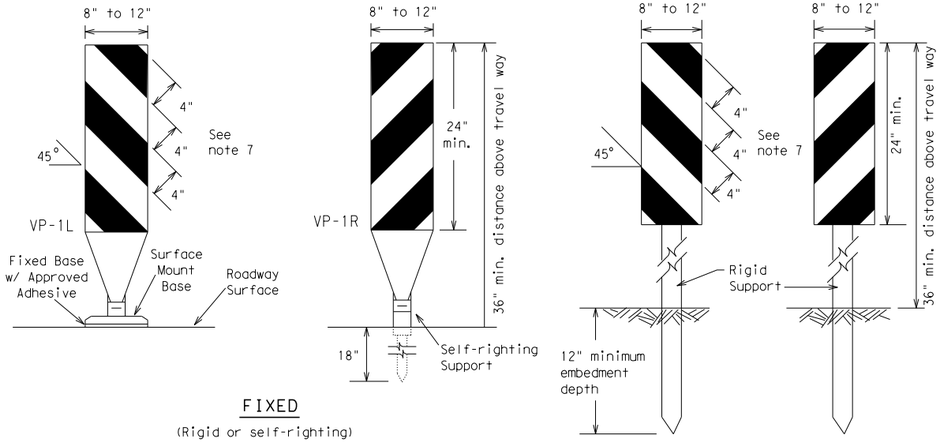
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	BWD	MILLS		35
7-13				

102

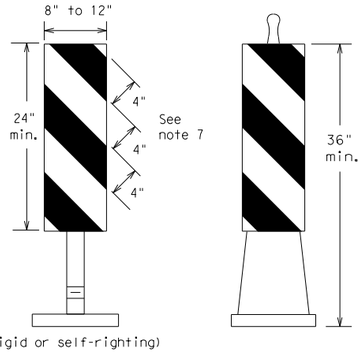
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/Bc-21.dgn



FIXED

(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

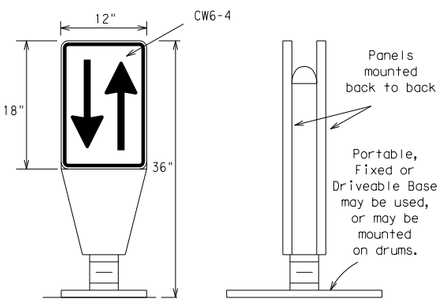


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

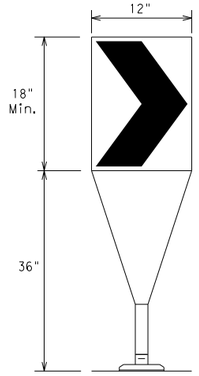
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



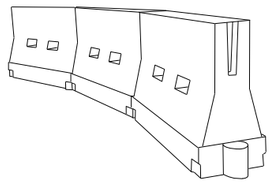
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

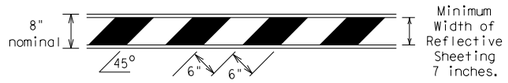
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BWD	MILLS		36

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/BC-21.dgn

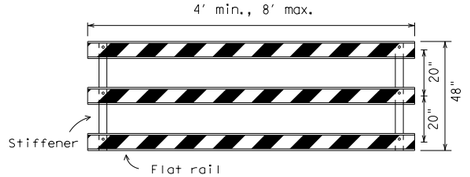
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



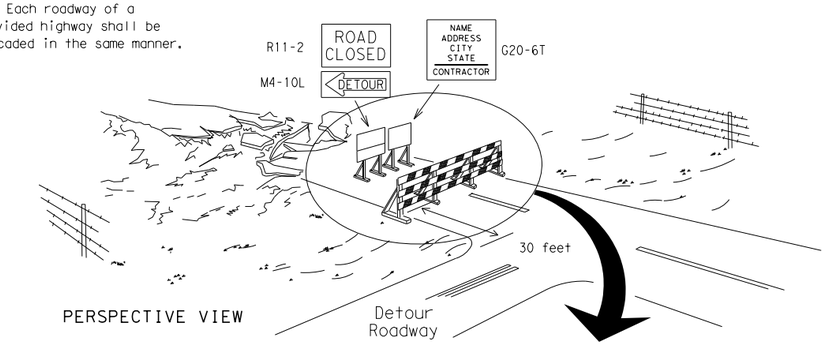
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL
FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

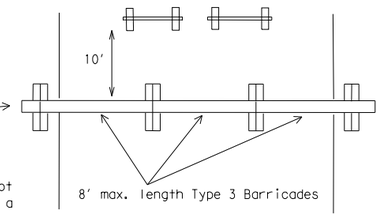
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.

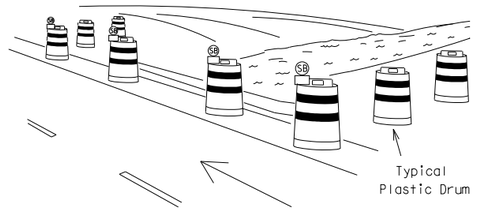
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

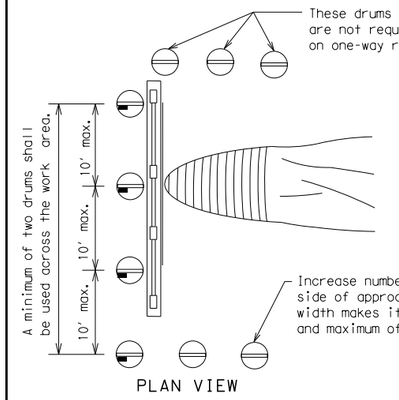
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

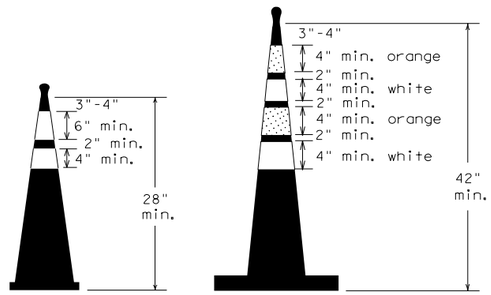
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



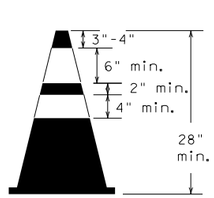
PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

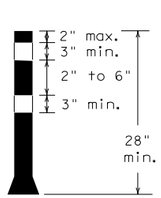
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

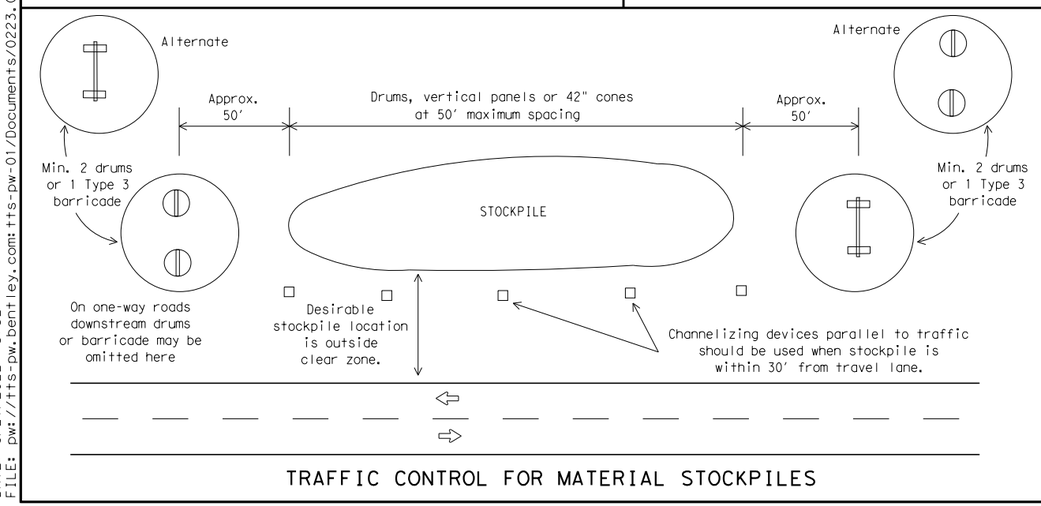


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BWD	MILLS		37

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

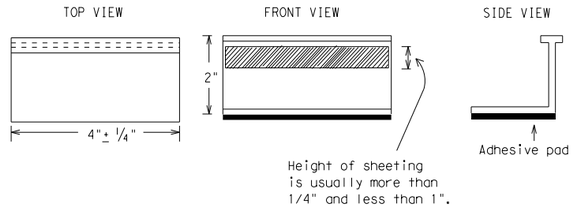
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

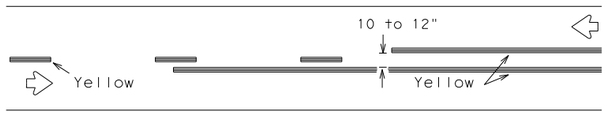
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

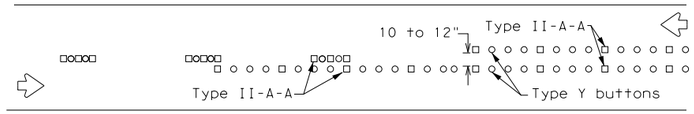
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21 1-02 7-13 11-02 8-14	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		38

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:32
FILE: pw:\\tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01\Documents\0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues\06 Cadd\06 Standards\02 TCP\Bc-21.dgn

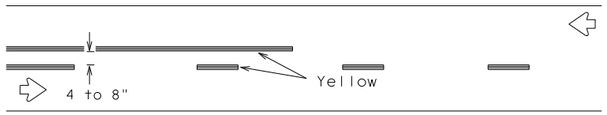
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



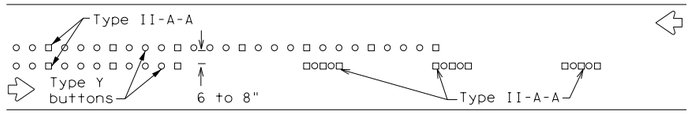
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



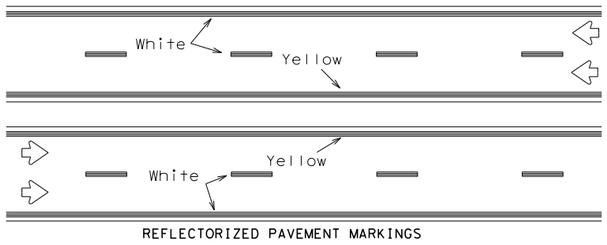
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



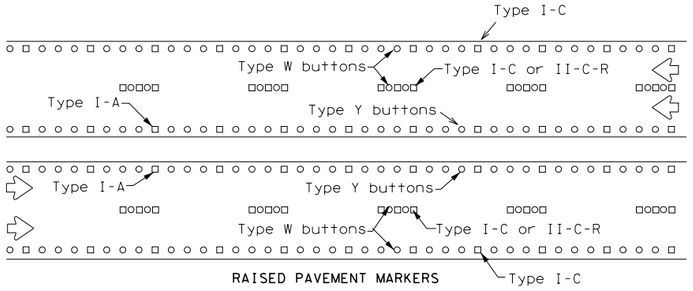
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



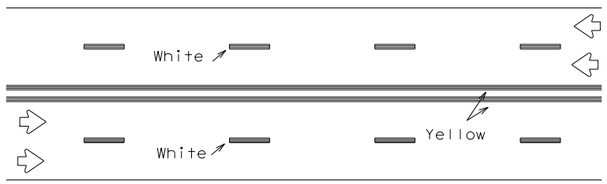
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



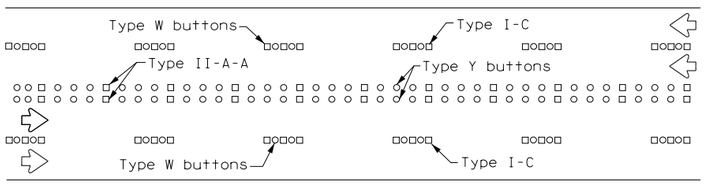
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



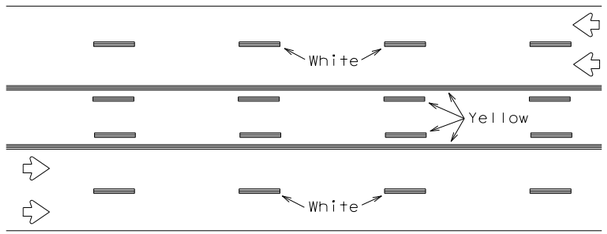
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



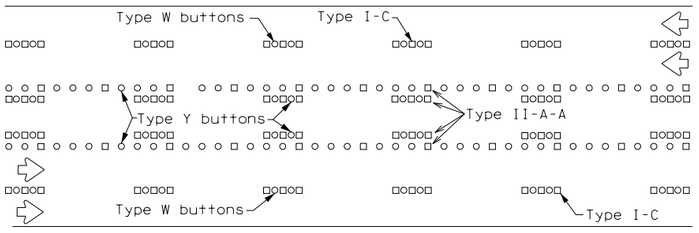
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

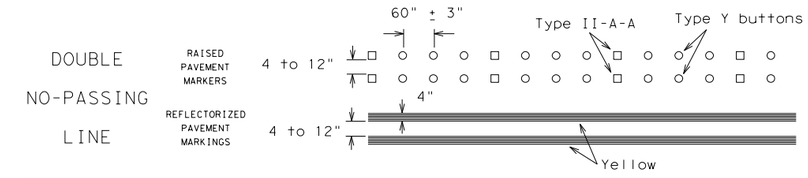
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

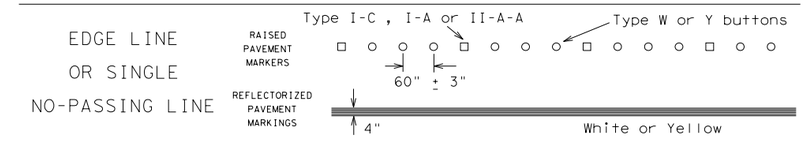
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

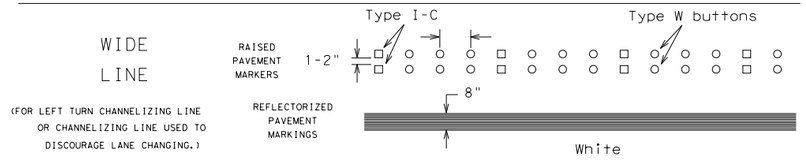


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



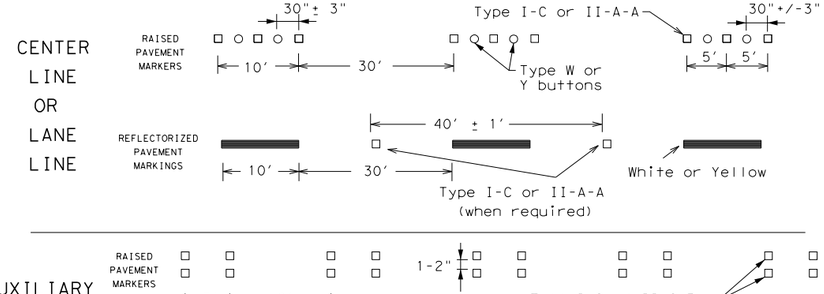
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

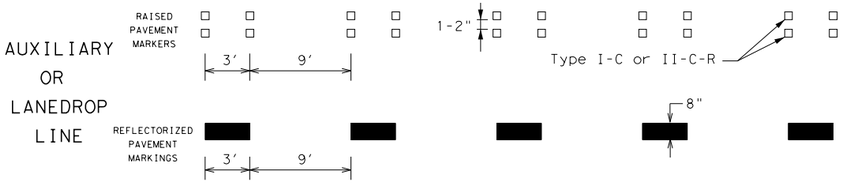


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

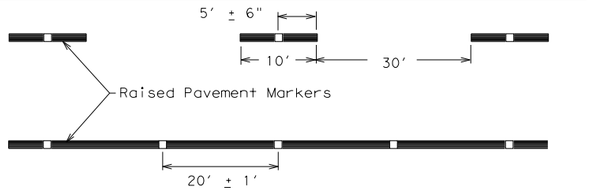


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		39

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC. #	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	PHASE 2	2 OF 6	FM 574	401+40	3	BI	N/A	N/A	SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER	24"	42"	N/A	1								X	
2	PHASE 2	4 OF 6	FM 574	410+10	3	BI	N/A	N/A	SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER	24"	42"	N/A	1								X	
3	PHASE 3	2 OF 6	FM 574	401+40	3	BI	N/A	N/A	SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER	24"	42"	N/A		1	1	1					X	
4	PHASE 3	3 OF 6	FM 574	402+90	3	BI	N/A	N/A	SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER	24"	42"	N/A	1	1							X	
5	PHASE 3	3 OF 6	FM 574	404+40	3	BI	N/A	N/A	SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER	24"	42"	N/A	1	1							X	
6	PHASE 3	4 OF 6	FM 574	410+10	3	BI	N/A	N/A	SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER	24"	42"	N/A		1	1	2					X	
												TOTALS										

LEGEND:

L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

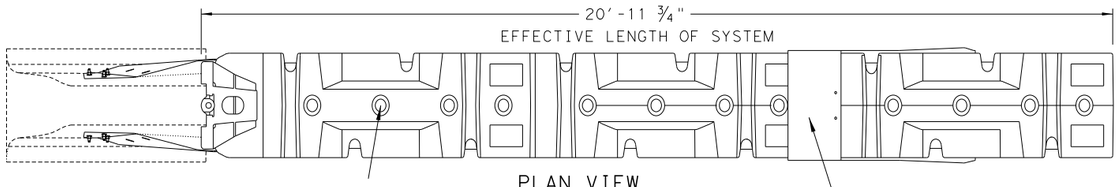
FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyise.htm

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

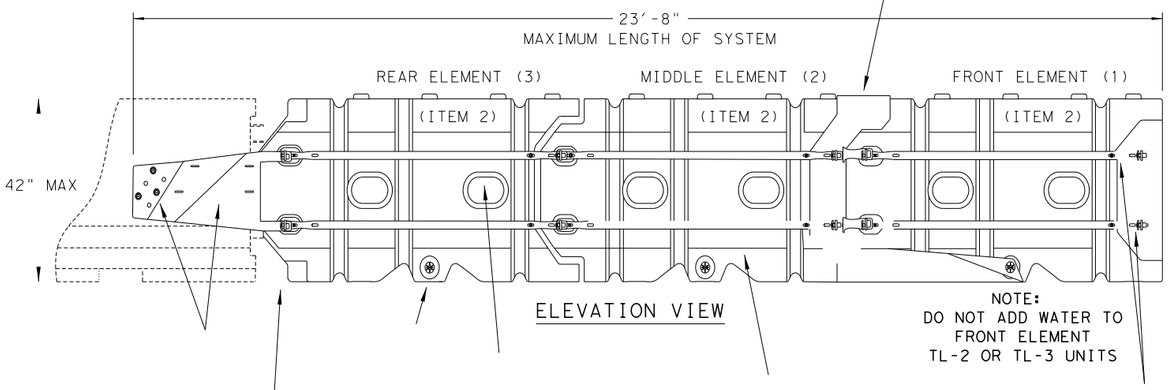
FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY	
	BWD	MILLS	
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
			40

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/ABSORB(M)-19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3

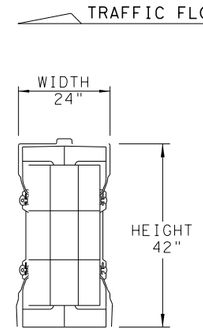


PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTE:
DO NOT ADD WATER TO
FRONT ELEMENT
TL-2 OR TL-3 UNITS



SECTION A-A

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

GENERAL NOTES

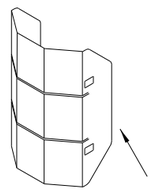
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
* 2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
* 3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
* 4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
* 5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
* 6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
* 7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

* COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW LEFT-SIDE BARRIER | TRAFFIC FLOW BOTH-SIDE BARRIER | TRAFFIC FLOW RIGHT-SIDE BARRIER



NOSE PLATE

** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

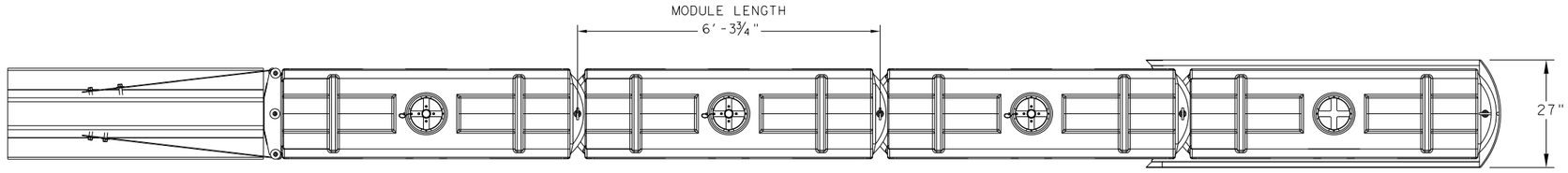
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

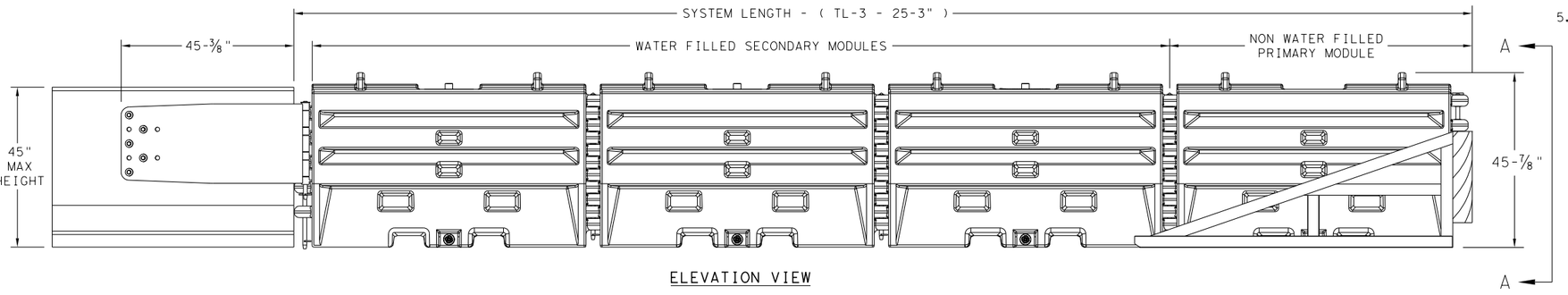
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		41



PLAN VIEW



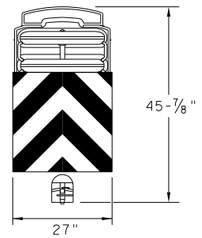
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

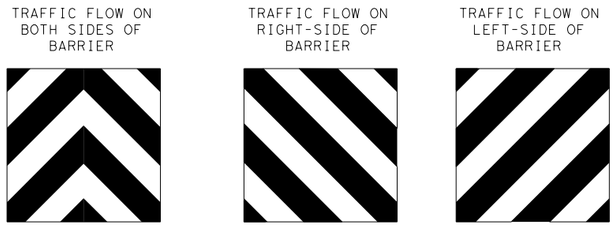
1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25′ 3"



SECTION A-A

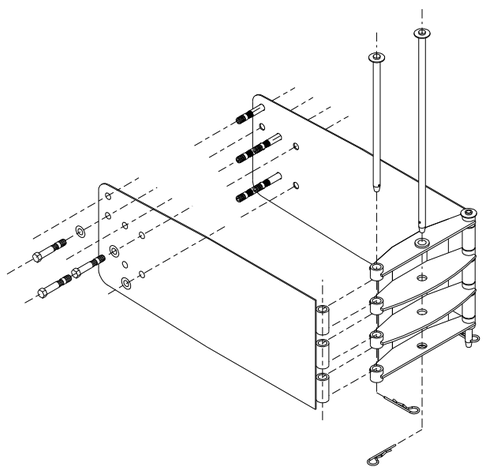


NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

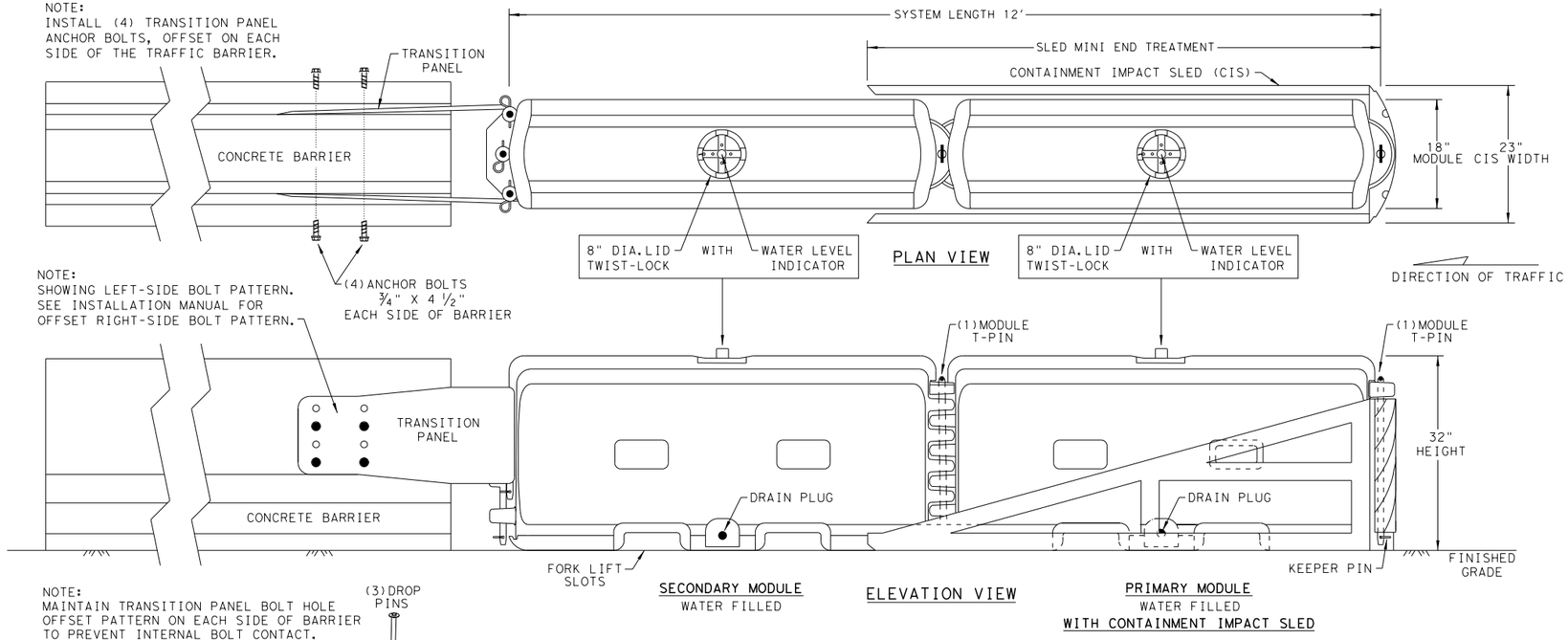
SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		42

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/SLED-19.dgn

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/SLEDMINI-19.dgn

NOTE:
INSTALL (4) TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS, OFFSET ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRAFFIC BARRIER.

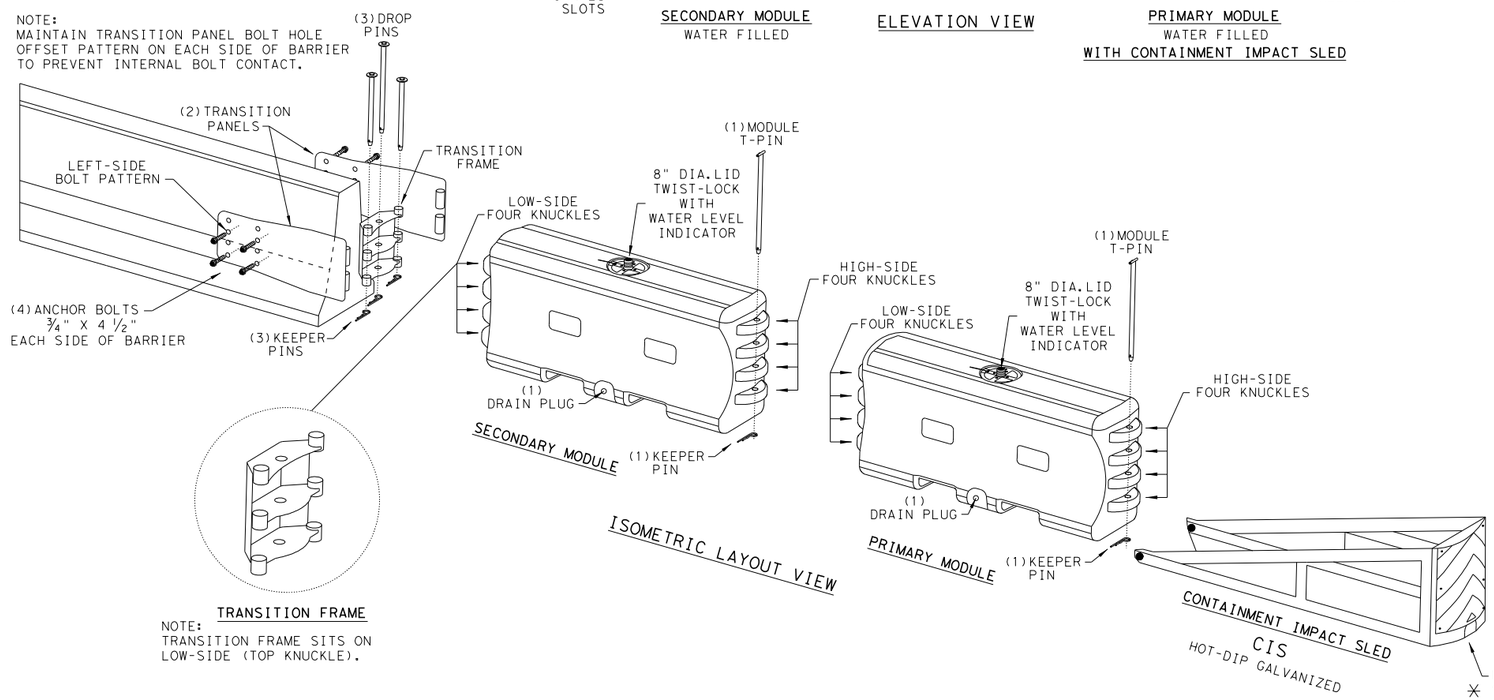


NOTE:
SHOWING LEFT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN. SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR OFFSET RIGHT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN.

SECONDARY MODULE
WATER FILLED

PRIMARY MODULE
WATER FILLED
WITH CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED

NOTE:
MAINTAIN TRANSITION PANEL BOLT HOLE OFFSET PATTERN ON EACH SIDE OF BARRIER TO PREVENT INTERNAL BOLT CONTACT.



TRANSITION FRAME

NOTE:
TRANSITION FRAME SITS ON LOW-SIDE (TOP KNUCKLE).

NOTES:
✳ SEE DELINEATION GUIDE FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT TrafFix Devices, Inc. AT 1(949)361-5663
2. THE SLED MINI IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 2 (TL-2) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE WITHIN TEMPORARY WORK ZONE LOCATIONS. TL-2 IS APPROVED FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR LESS.
3. THE SLED MINI IS A GATING, NON-REDIRECTIVE CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE BOLTED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, AND DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED MINI CAN BE ATTACHED TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, CONCRETE BARRIER, STEEL BARRIER AND PLASTIC BARRIER.

SLED MINI TL-2 - BILL OF MATERIALS		
QTY:	PART #	PART DESCRIPTIONS
2	45332-MY	WATER FILLED MODULE
2	45032-CPGAL	T-PINS - LENGTH 26" WITH KEEPER PINS - FOR MODULES
2	18009-B-I	WATER LEVEL INDICATOR FLOAT LID
1	45032-S	CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED (CIS)
2	45151	UNIVERSAL TRANSITION PANELS
1	45132	TRANSITION FRAME
1	45141	DROP PIN - LENGTH 26.50" WITH KEEPER PIN
2	45142	DROP PINS - LENGTH 18.50" WITH KEEPER PINS
8	45050	TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS 3/4" X 4 1/2" (4 EA. SIDE)

MODULE SPECIFICATIONS	(CIS) SPECIFICATIONS
LENGTH: 73" (PIN TO PIN)	LENGTH: 87 7/8"
HEIGHT: 32"	HEIGHT: 32"
WIDTH: 18"	WIDTH: 23"
EMPTY WEIGHT: 110 lbs.	APPROX. WEIGHT: 1250 lbs.
FILLED WEIGHT: 1100 lbs.	
FILL CAPACITY: 118.5 Gal	

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW ON LEFT-SIDE OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON BOTH-SIDES OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON RIGHT-SIDE OF BARRIER

✳ NOTE:
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE. THE ORIENTATION BETWEEN THE LEFT-SIDE AND RIGHT-SIDE TRAFFIC IS CHANGED BY ROTATING THE DECAL 90 DEGREES AND REINSTALLING.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED MINI, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

$SN2$

Texas Department of Transportation

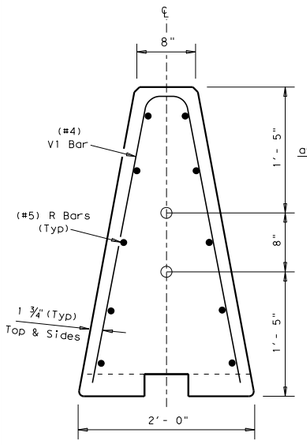
Design Division Standard

SLED MINI END TREATMENT TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT (TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)

SLEDMINI-19

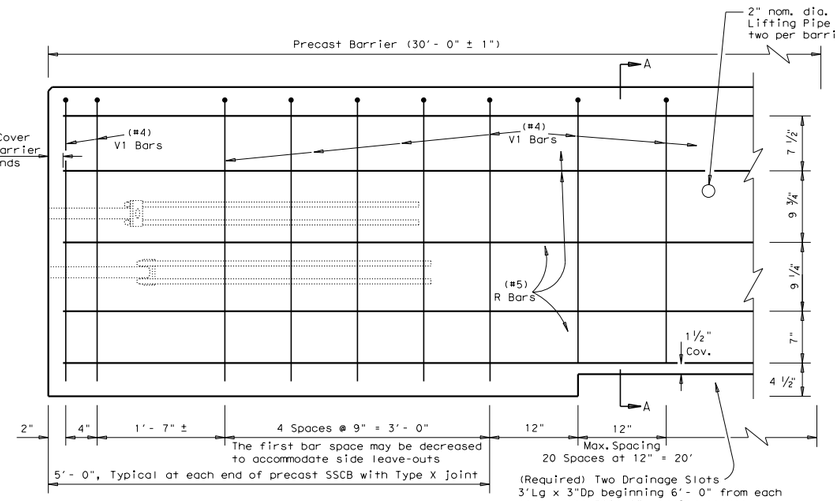
FILE: sledmini19		DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: VP	CK:	
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		1028	01	030	FM 574	
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
		BWD	MILLS		43	

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/SSCB(2)-10.dgn



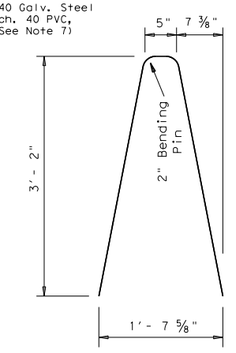
End View Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB) Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

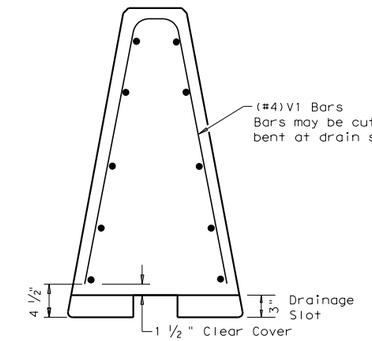
Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)



V1 Bar

#4 Rebar

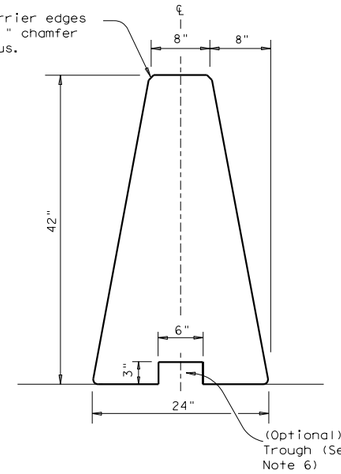
Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.



Section A-A

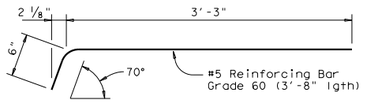
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots

All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.



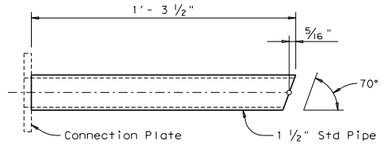
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



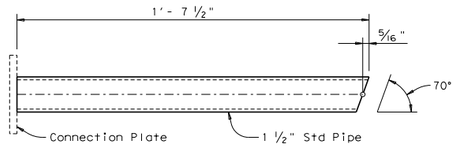
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



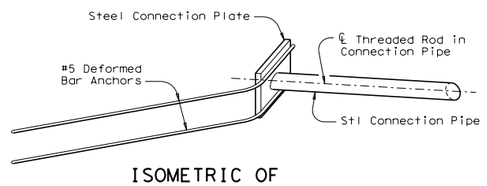
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.

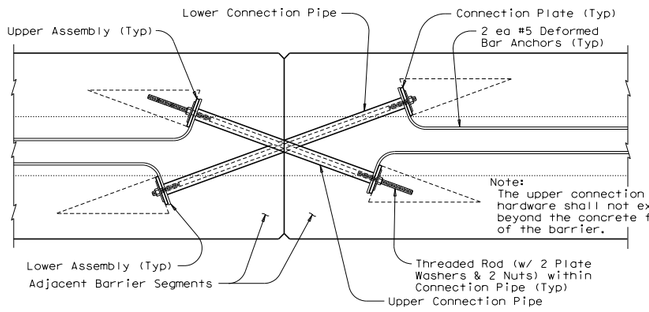


ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

General Notes

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

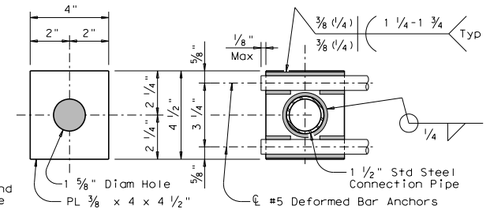
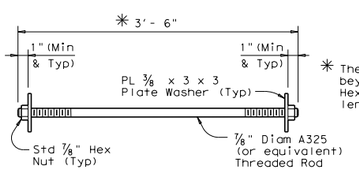


PLATE DIMENSIONS | WELDING DETAILS

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

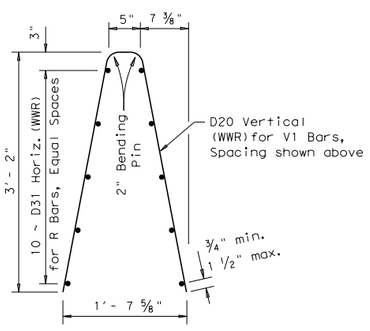
One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

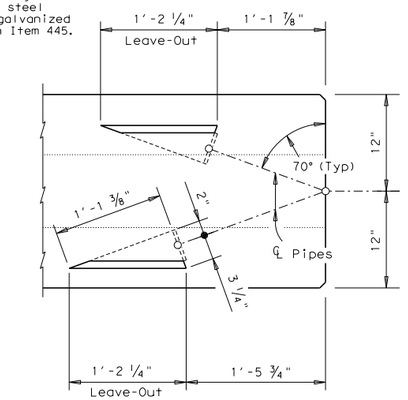
Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

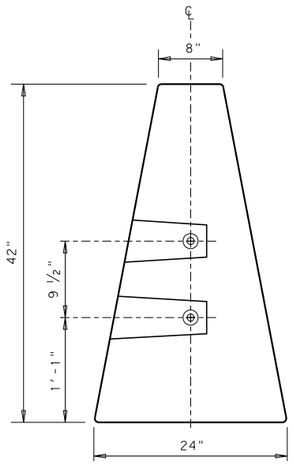
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

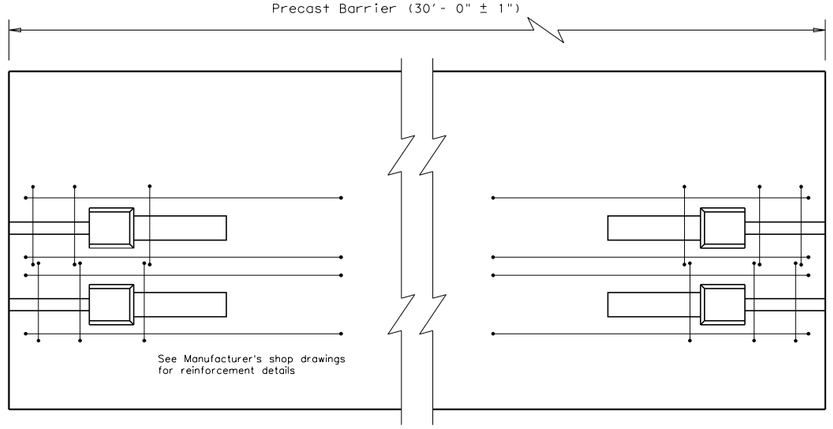
SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		44

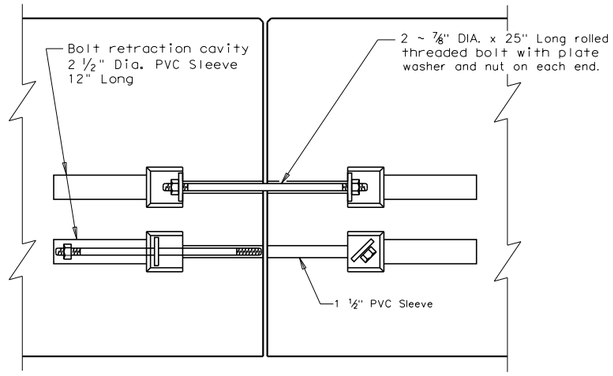
DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Cadd/Standards/02 TCP/SSCB(2)-10.dgn



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS

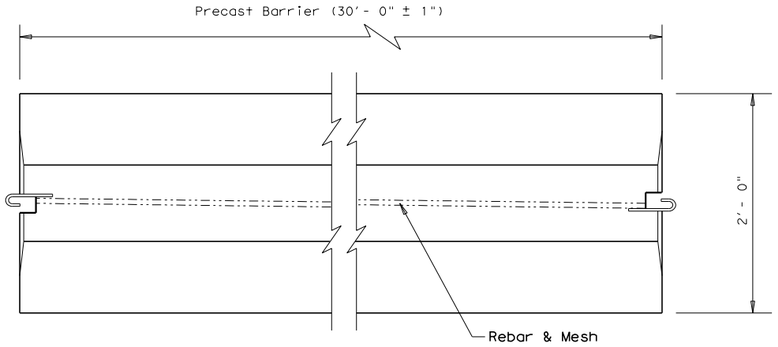


ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

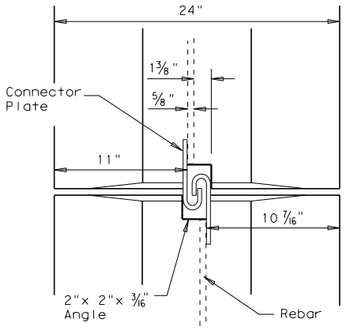


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

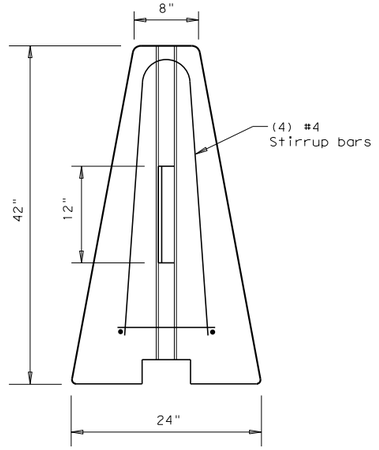
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



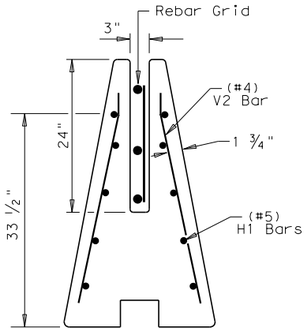
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

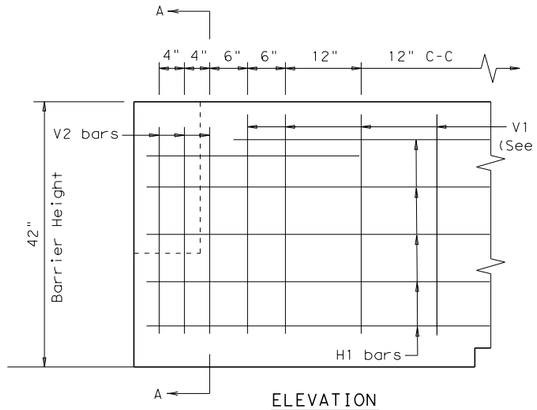
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

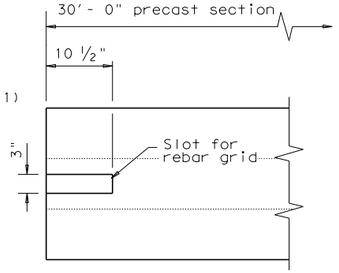
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



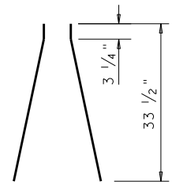
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



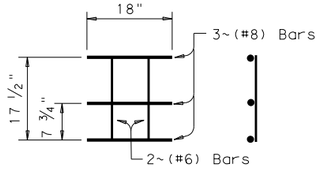
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

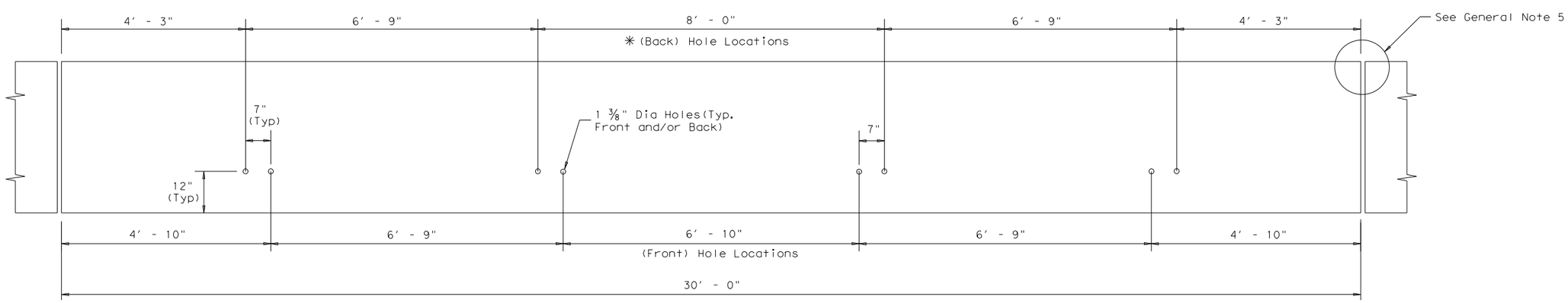
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

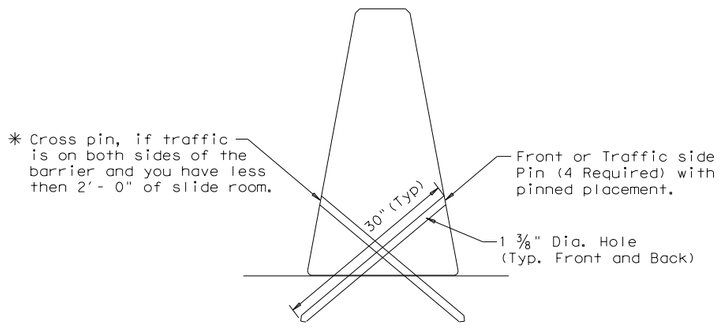
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:	
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BWD	MILLS		45	

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/02 TCP/SSCB(5)-10.dgn



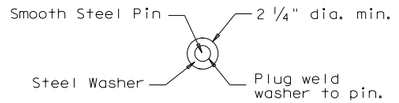
DETAIL 1

Precast SSCB(42")
Showing hole locations

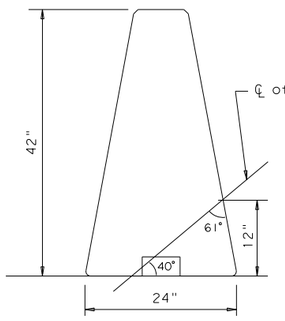


DETAIL 2

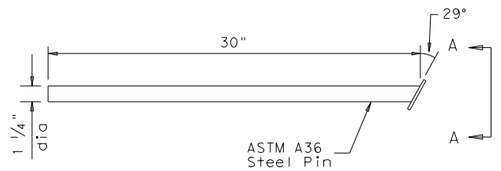
Placement on (ACP)
Asphalt Conc. Pavement
or Treated Base Material
(30" Pin required)



VIEW A-A

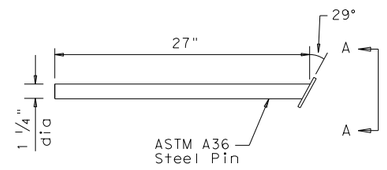


HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



(30") PIN DETAIL

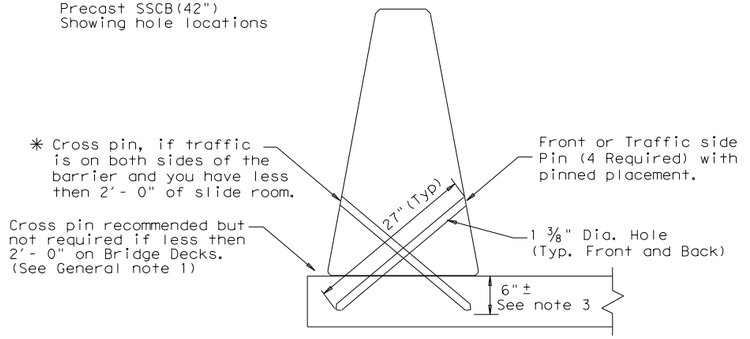
See Detail 2



(27") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 3

Note:
Steel washer welded to pin at 29° angle so that the washer is flush with barrier surface. (See View A-A)

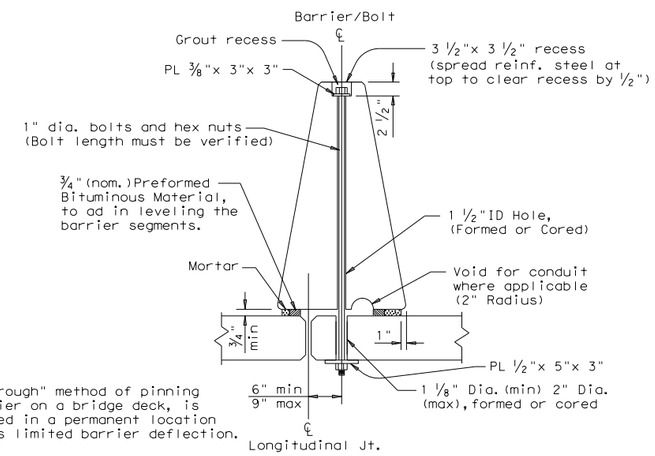


DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
(27" Pin required).

CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding ½" shall be patched.



Note:
The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck, is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST SSCB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less then 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 ⅜in. ID holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing though the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See SSCB(2) standard sheet for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 ¼in. pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 700 lbs per foot.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

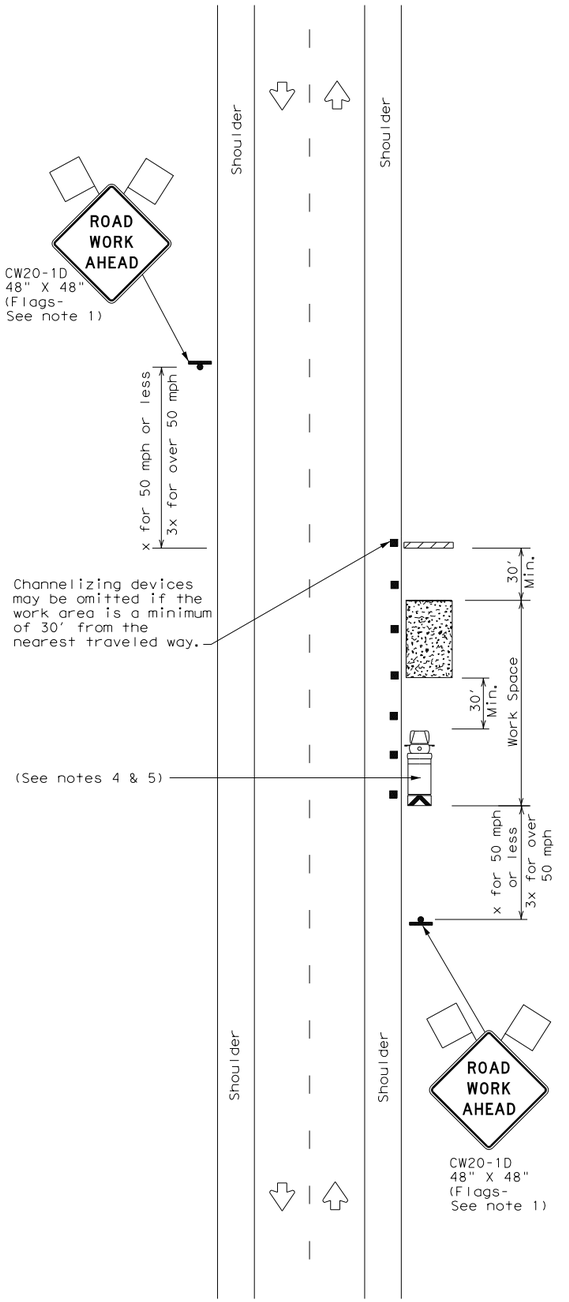
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1) PINNED PLACEMENT

SSCB(5)-10

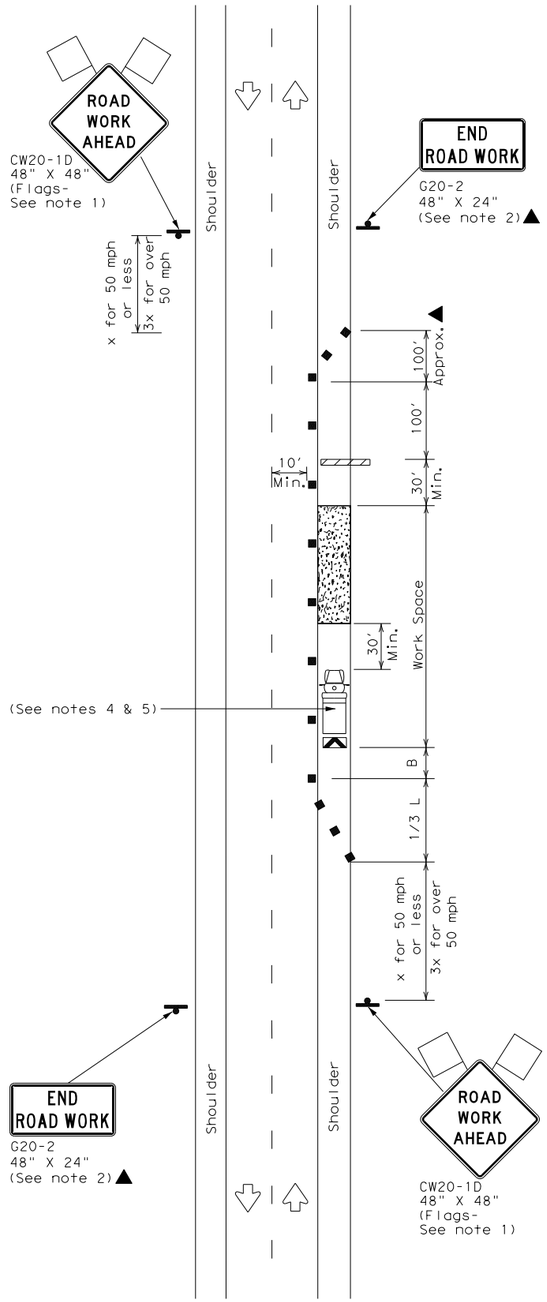
FILE: sscb510.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		46

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:34
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and TA Projects/02 tcp/tcp(2-1)-18.dgn



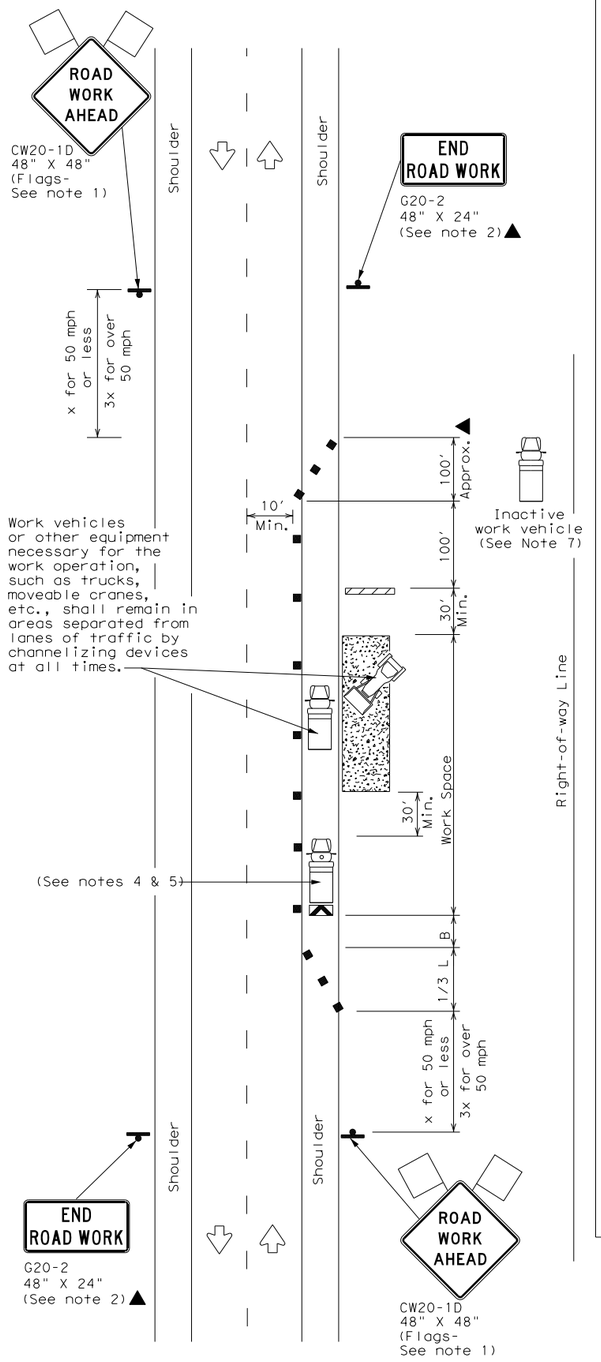
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

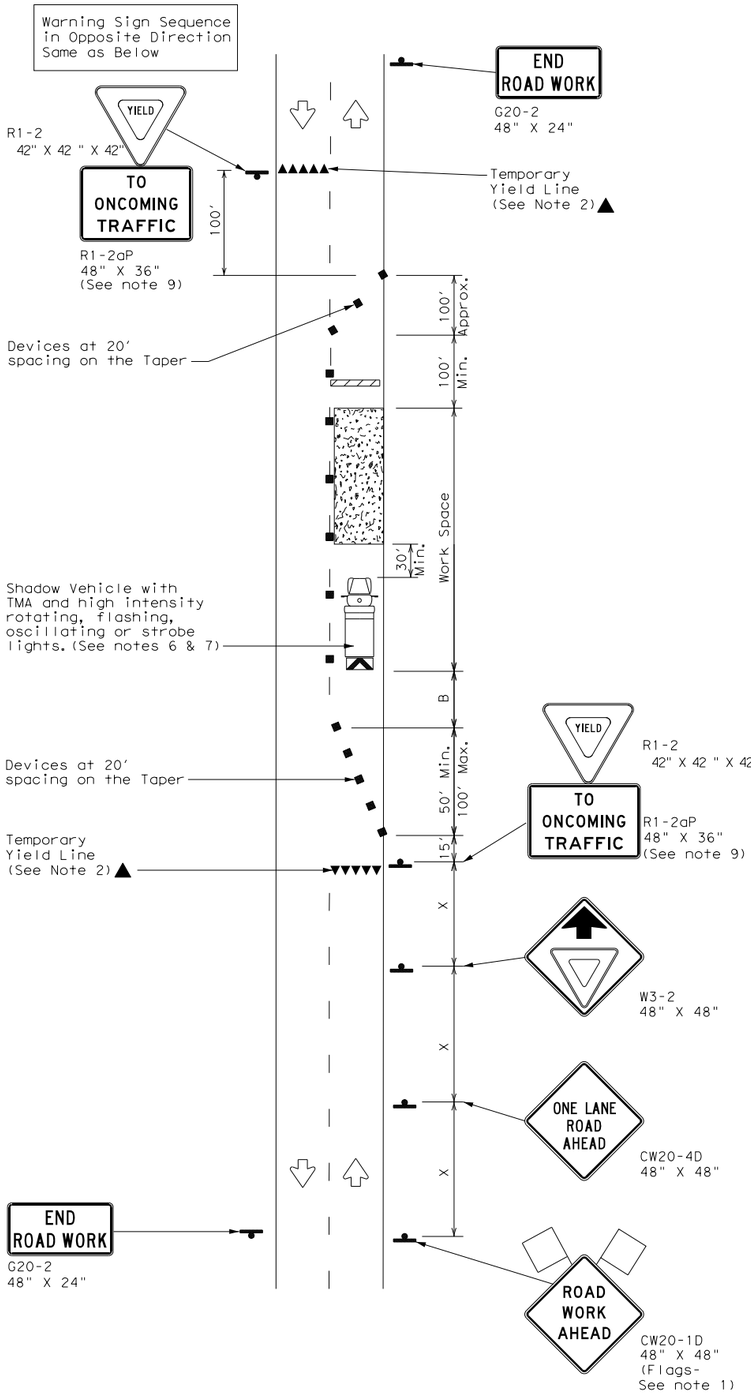
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

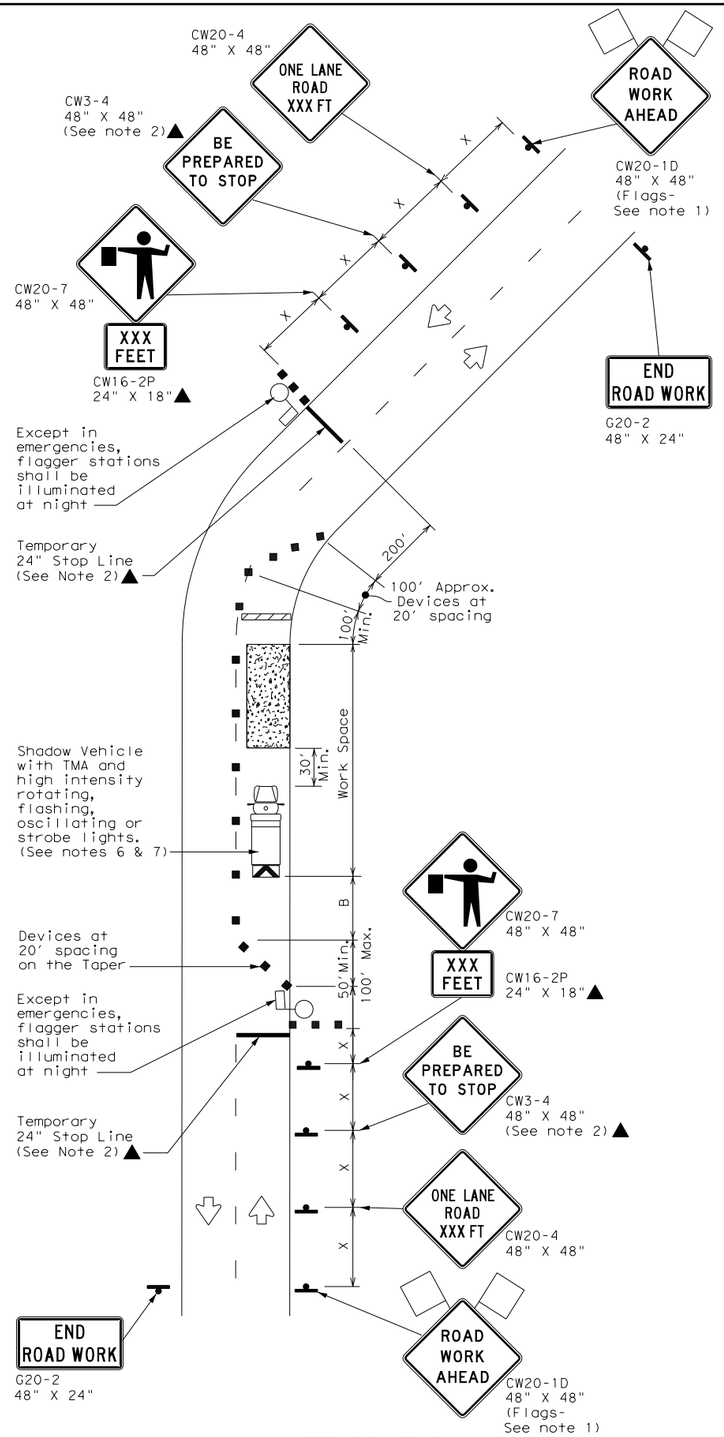
FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	BWD	MILLS		47
1-97 2-18				

161

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:34
FILE: pw://ts-pw.bentley.com:ts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and TxDOT Standards/02 TCP/tcp2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

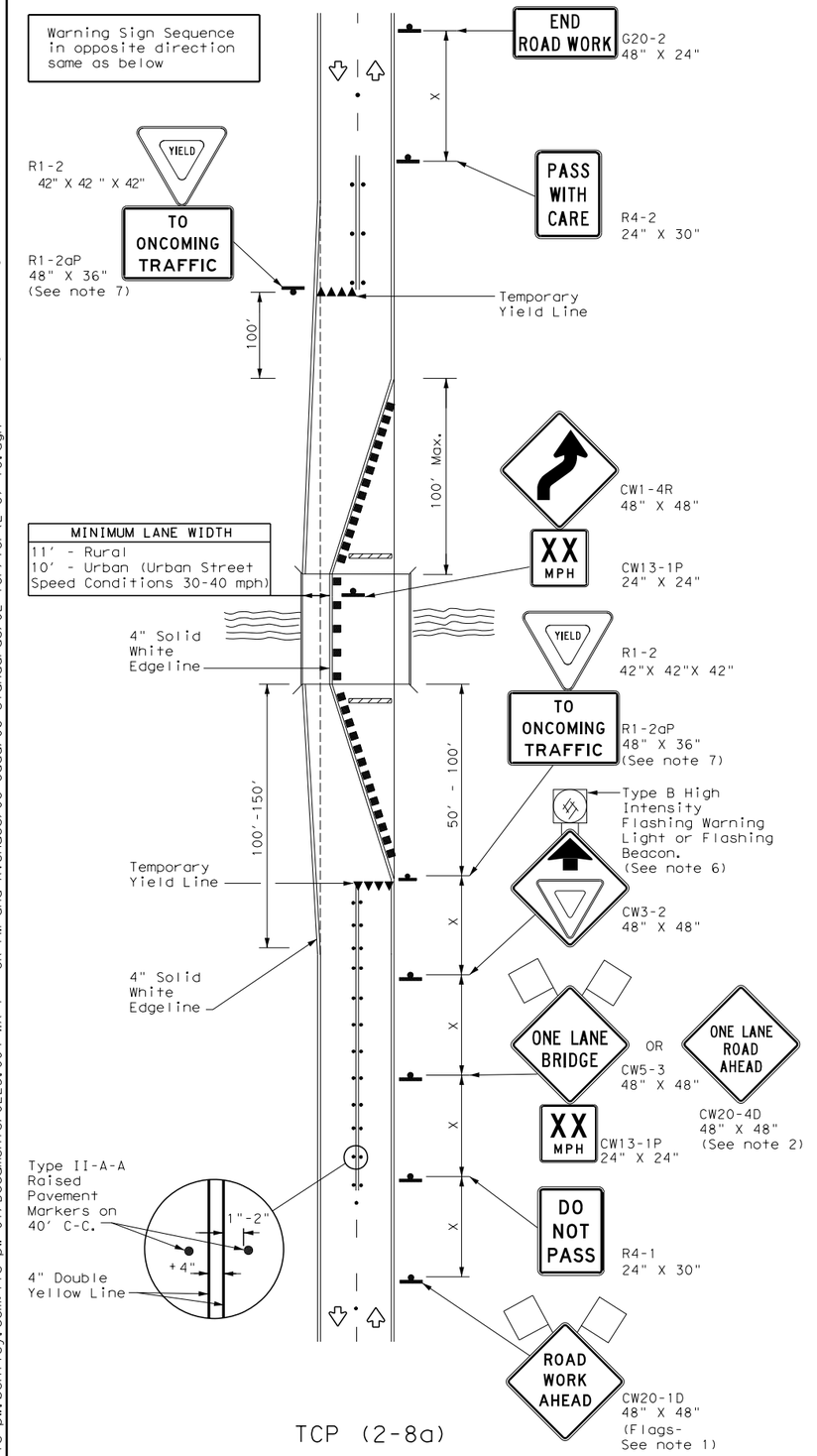
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	BWD	MILLS		48
4-98 2-18				

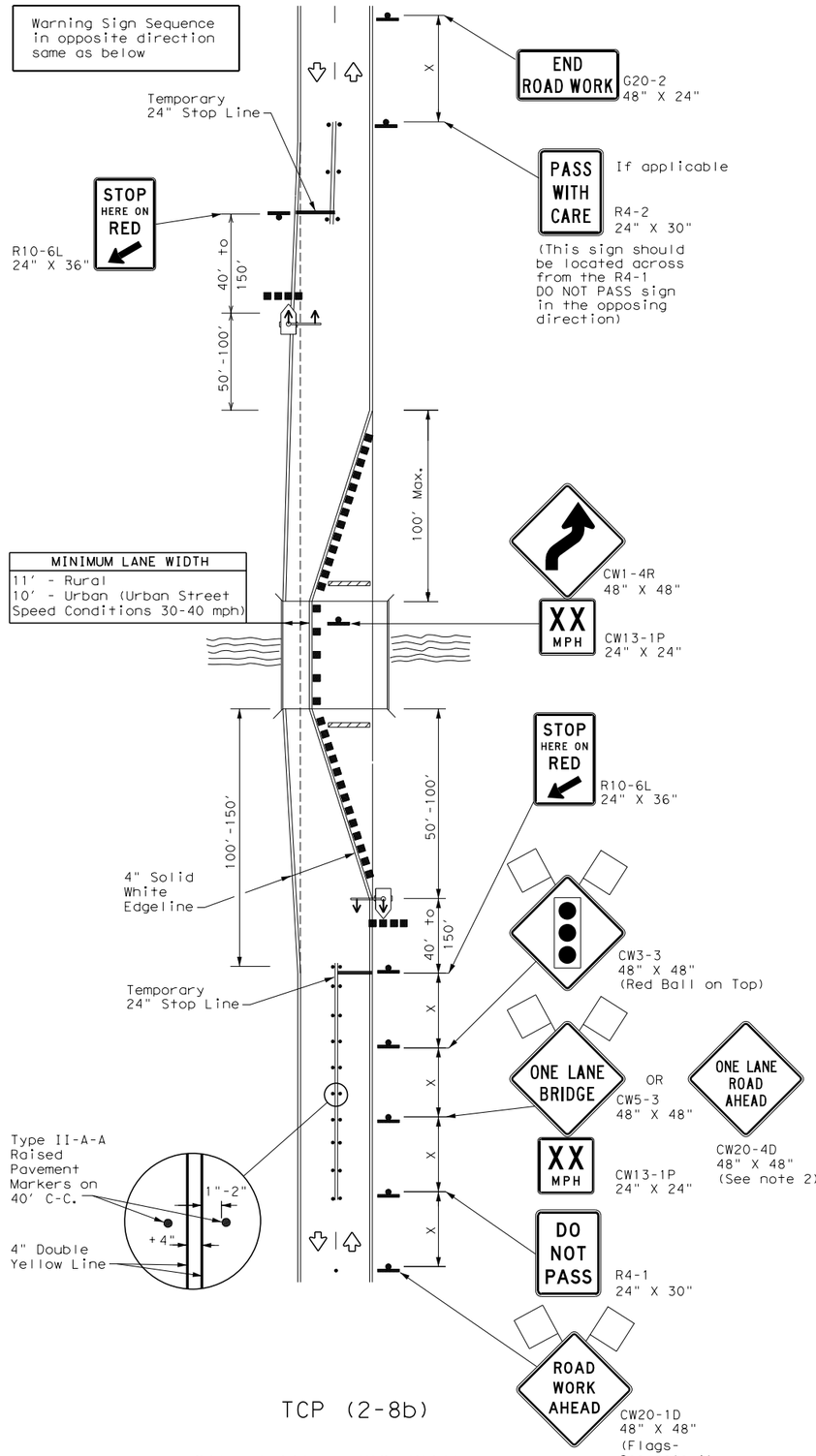
162

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:34
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and TxDOT Standards/02 TCP/TCP(2-8)-18.dgn



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

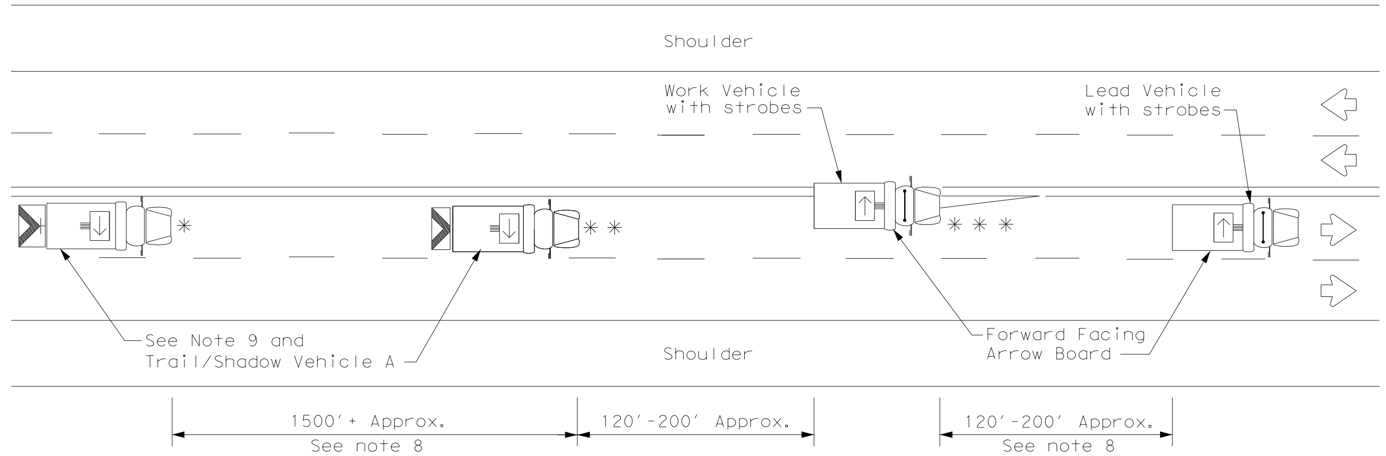
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

TCP(2-8)-18

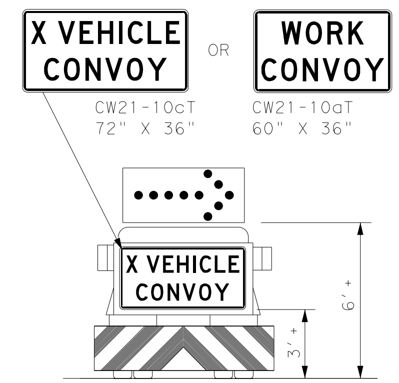
FILE: tcp2-8-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	BWD	MILLS		49
4-98 2-18				

168



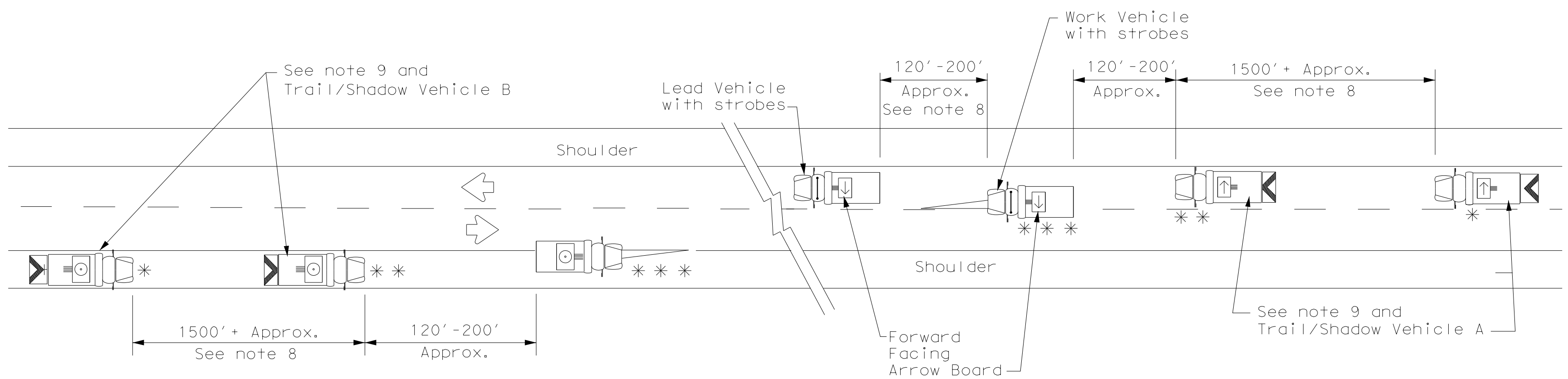
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

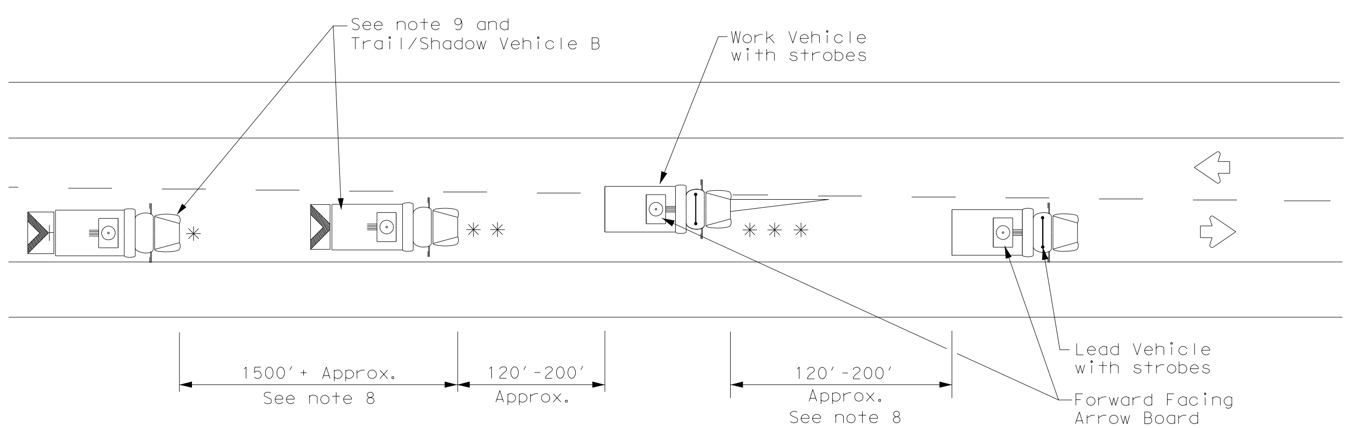


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

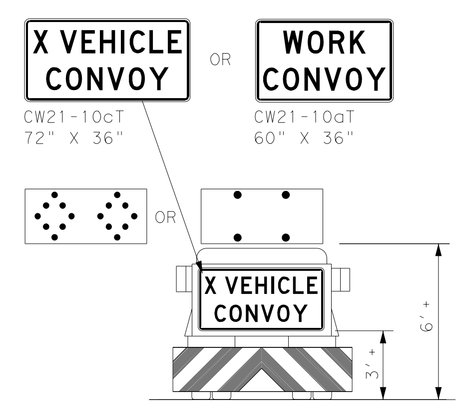
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND

Symbol		Arrow Board Display	
*	Trail Vehicle		ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle	→	RIGHT Directional
[Heavy Work Vehicle symbol]	Heavy Work Vehicle	←	LEFT Directional
[TMA symbol]	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	↔	Double Arrow
⇦	Traffic Flow	[Caution symbol]	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.

2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.

3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.

4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.

5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.

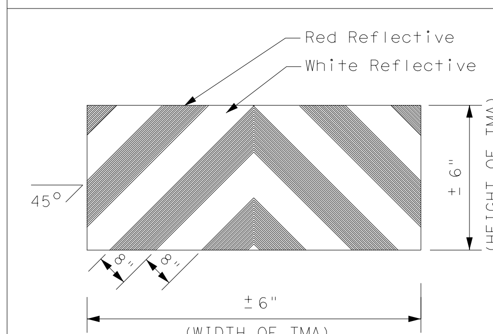
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.

7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.

8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.

9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.

10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

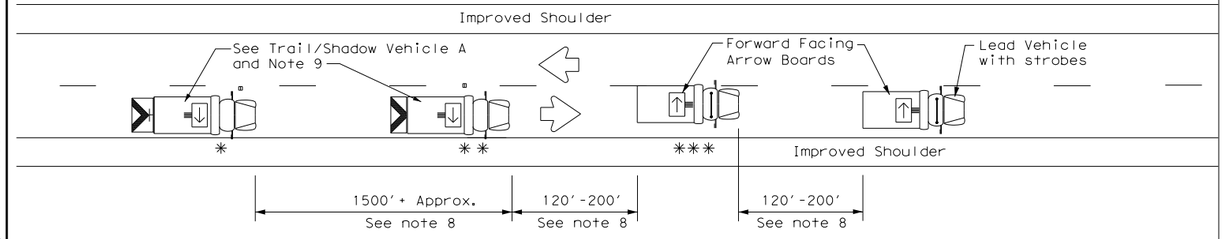
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	50

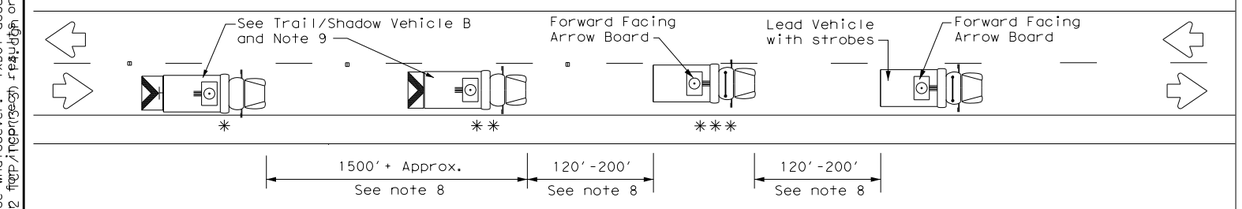
175

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:34
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and TxDOT Standards/02 TCP(3-3).dgn



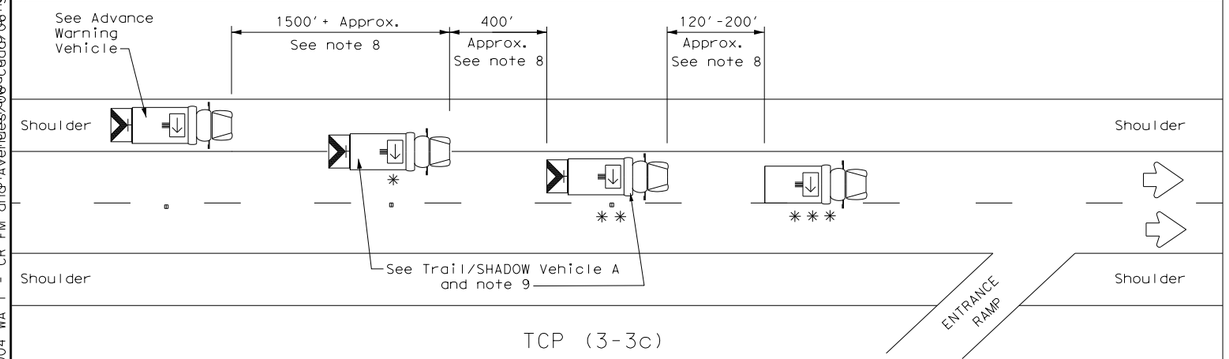
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



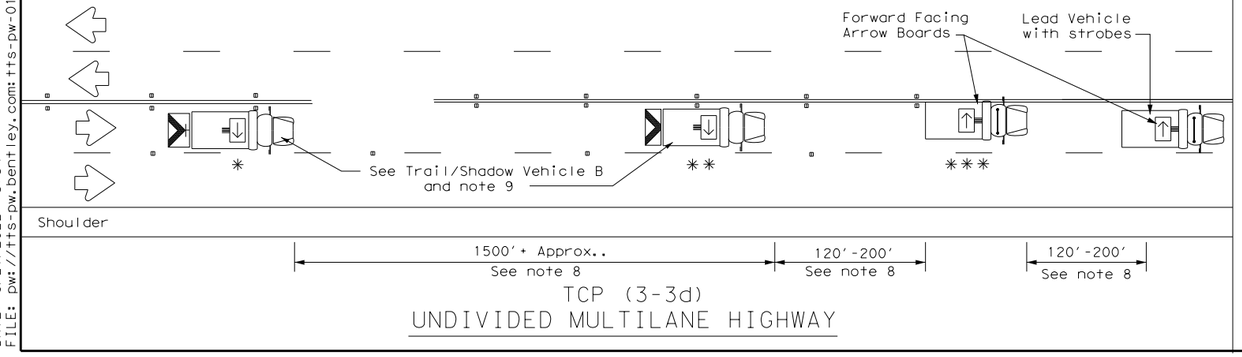
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



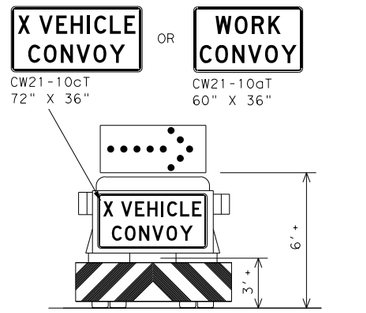
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



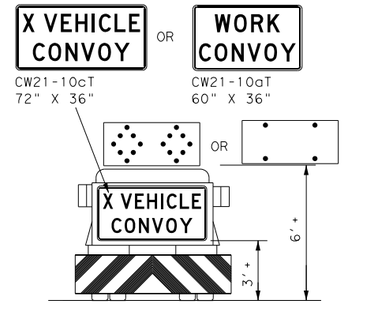
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



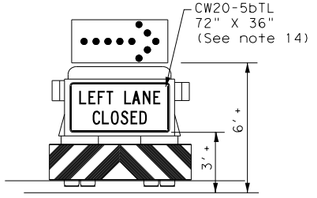
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

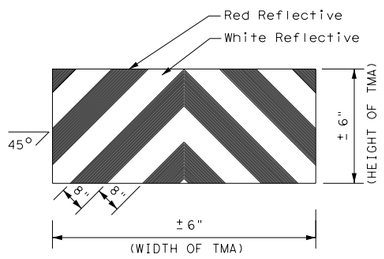


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

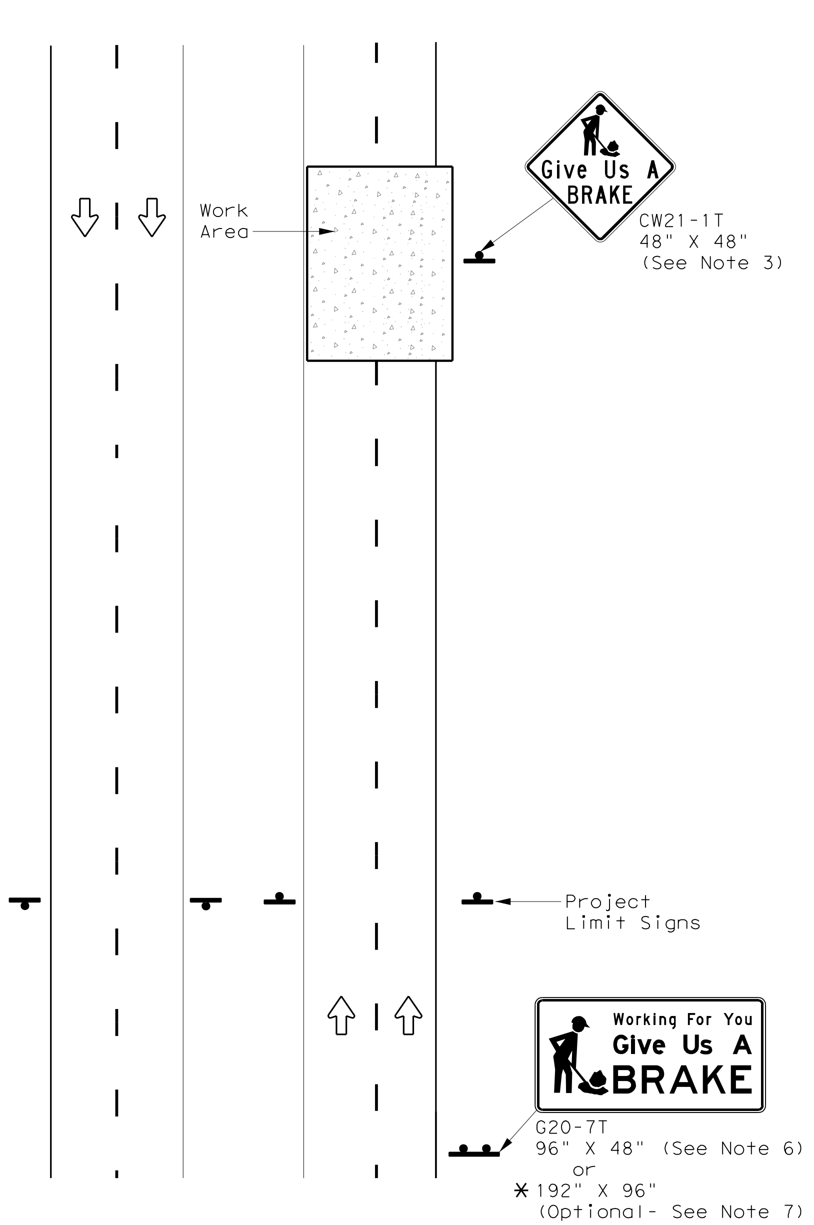
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	BWD	MILLS		51
1-97 7-14				

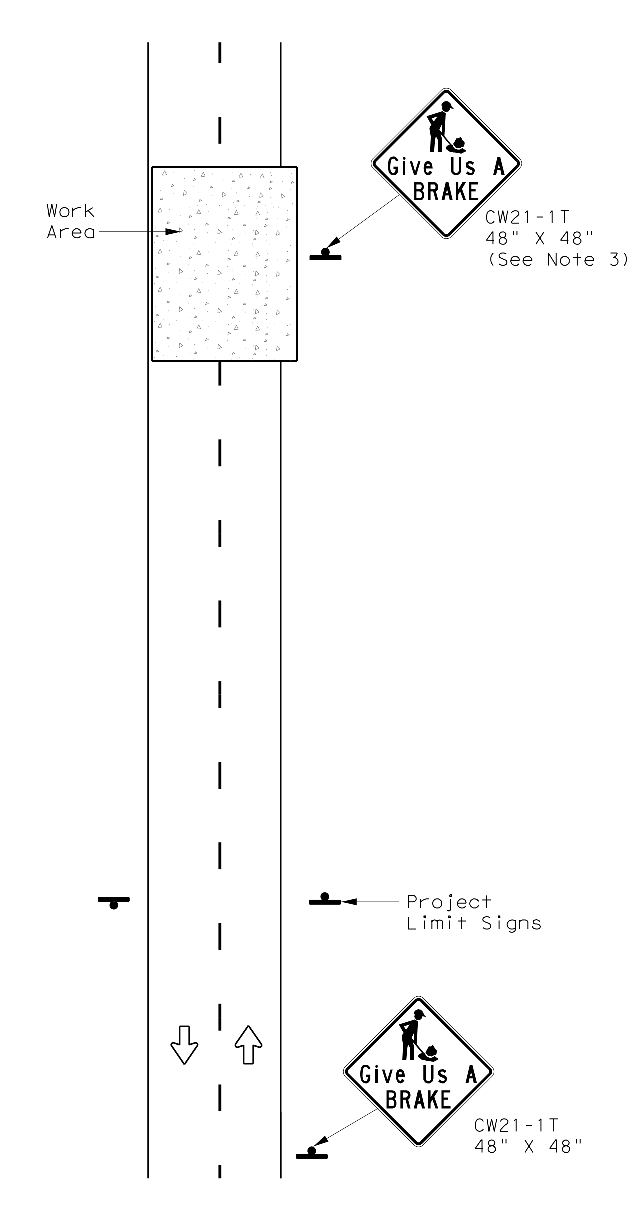
177

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:34
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND

Symbol	Meaning
(sign symbol)	Sign
(large sign symbol)	Large Sign
⇦	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   - Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   - Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   - Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

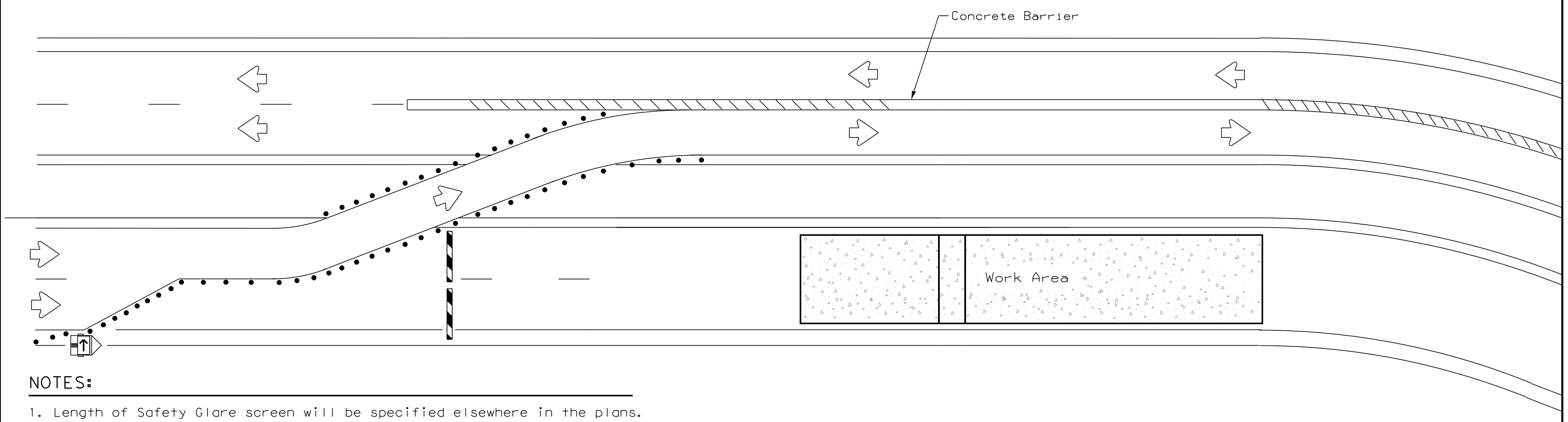
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT		CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030		FM 574
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	BWD		MILLS		52

116



BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS

NOTES:

1. Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
3. Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
4. Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
5. This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

LEGEND

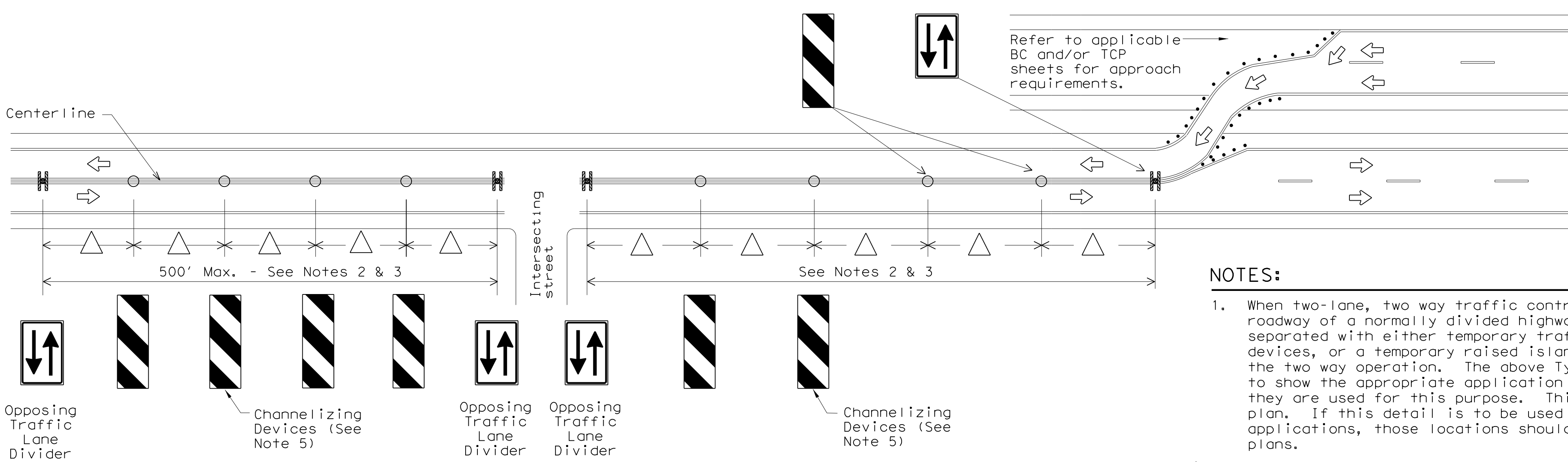
Symbol	Description
(barricade symbol)	Type 3 Barricade
• • •	Channelizing Devices
(arrow board symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
(sign symbol)	Sign
\\\\	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" CWZTCD)describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html



VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

1. When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. △ Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.
3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(TD)-17

FILE: wztd-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 2-17 3-03 7-13	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	53

110

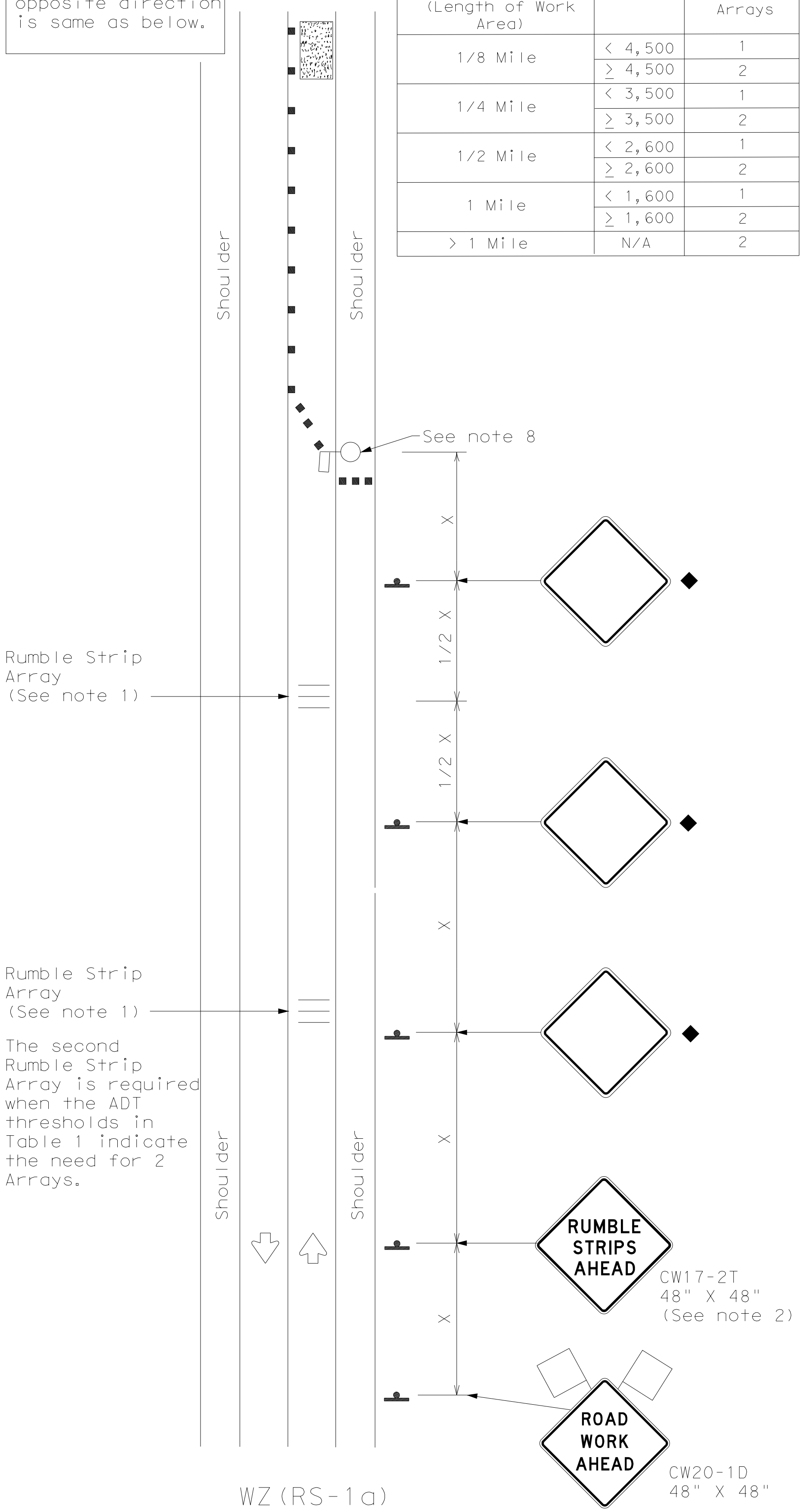
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:34
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and ...

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:34
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/006 CADD/00 Standards/02 TCP/WZ(RS)-22.dgn

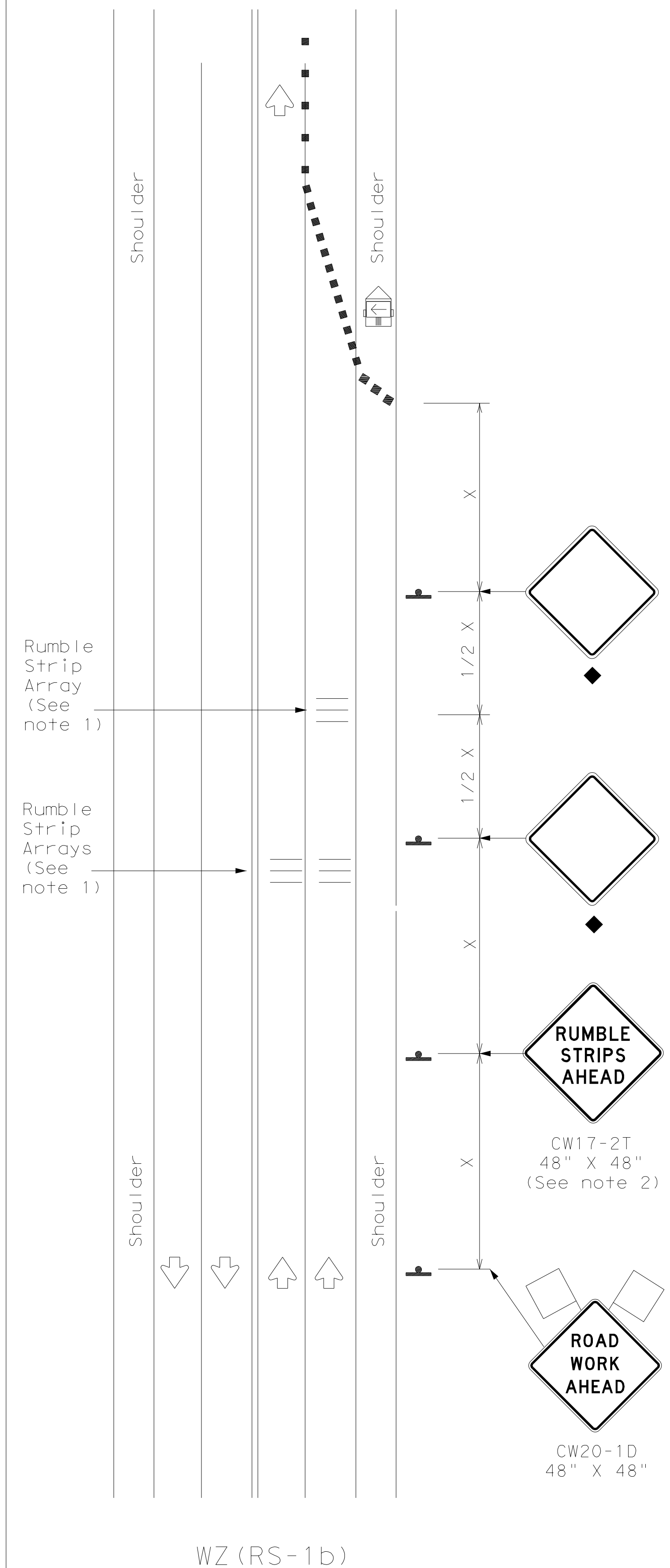
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35'+

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

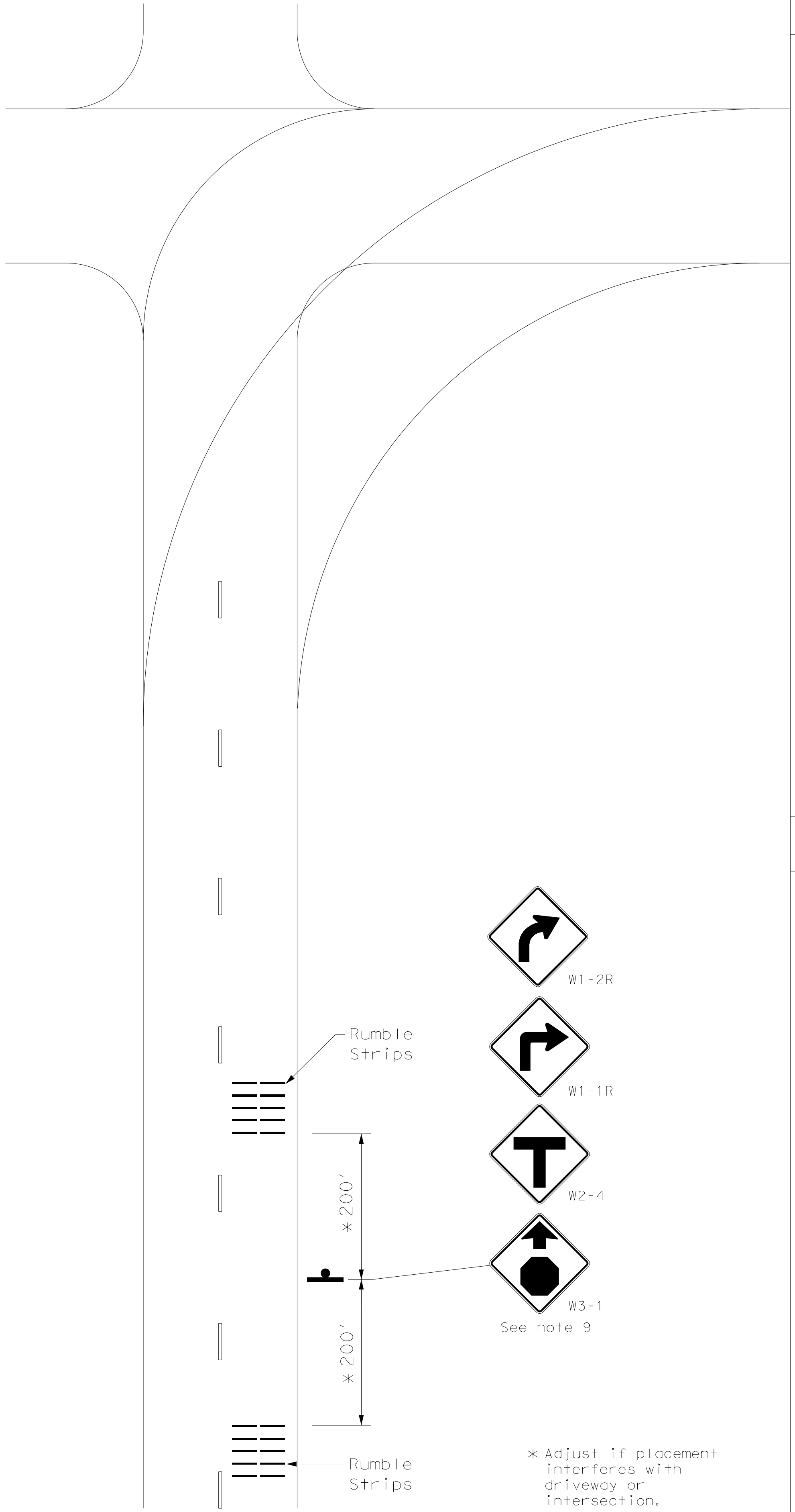
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

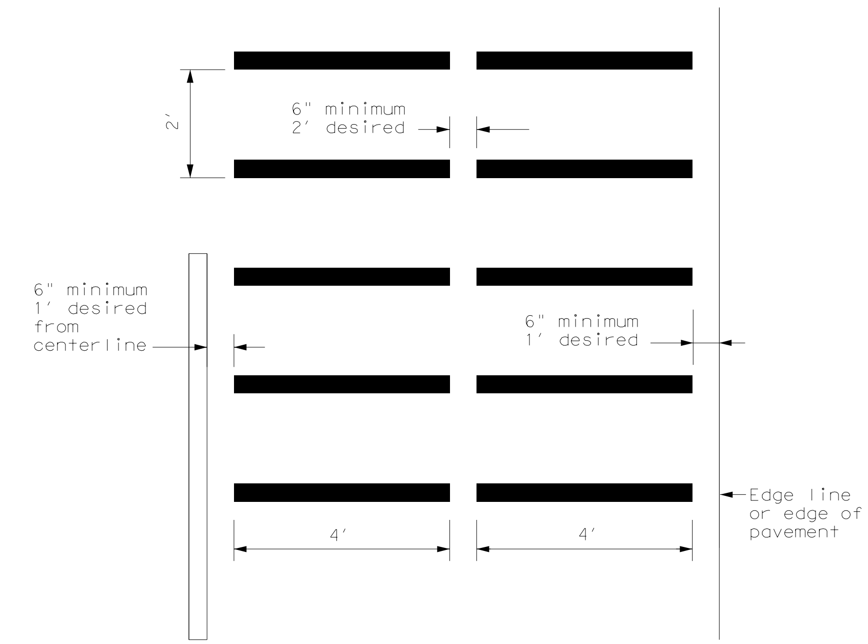
FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	DIST BWD	COUNTY MILLS		SHEET NO. 54

117

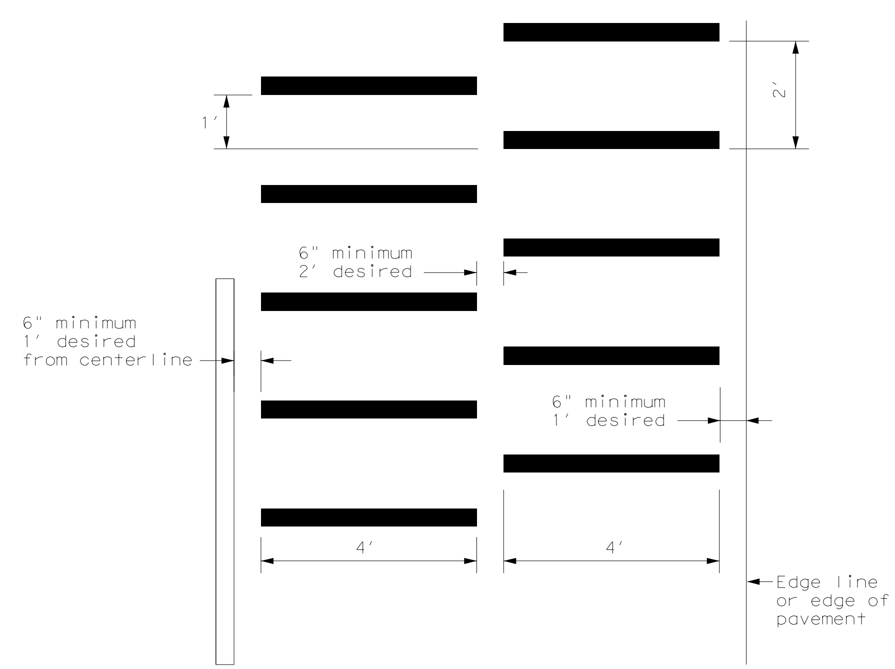
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:35
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/



STANDARD PATTERN



ALTERNATIVE PATTERN



GENERAL NOTES

1. Transverse or in-lane rumble strips should only be used at high incident and special geometric locations. These special geometric locations may include: approaches to rural, high speed signalized or Stop -controlled intersections with sight restrictions and/or high crash rates, approaches to unexpected urban intersections, approaches to newly installed Stop or signalized controlled intersections, approaches to toll plazas, approaches to hazardous horizontal curves, and approaches to railroad grade crossings.

2. When used, the rumble strips shall be placed 200 feet prior to and after the placement of the warning device.

3. The use of rumble strips should not be widespread or used indiscriminately.

4. Preformed black raised rumble strips should be used. They should be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

5. A list of approved, preformed raised rumble strips can be obtained from the Traffic Operations Division.

6. Consideration should be given to noise levels when in -lane or transverse rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc.

7. The use of the "Rumble Strips Ahead" sign may be used in advance of in -lane or transverse rumble strips, based on engineering judgement. This sign is typically not necessary for rumble strip installations built to the guidelines on this standard sheet. When used, this sign should be spaced in advance of the rumble strips based on the guidelines for advance placement of warning sign included in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

W17-2T

8. Consideration should be given to bicyclists. A 12 inch gap from the edge line may be used to accommodate bicyclists when a usable shoulder is not available. Additional gaps in the in -lane or transverse rumble strips are not recommended since they could cause motorists to swerve to avoid the rumble strips.

9. Other signs can be used as conditions warrant.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRANSVERSE OR IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS

RS(5)-13

FILE:	rs(5)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT		CK: TxDOT	
© TxDOT	April 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		1028	01	030		FM 574	
2-10		DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
10-13		BWD		MILLS		55	

94

℄ FM 574

BEGINNING CHAIN FM574 DESCRIPTION

POINT FM57401 X 2,808,896.7776 Y 10,498,078.5520 STA 384+00.00

COURSE FROM FM57401 TO PC FM5741 N 88° 07′ 47.07" W DIST 549.7097

CURVE DATA

CURVE FM5741					
P.I. STATION	390+56.05	X	2,808,241.0785	Y	10,498,099.9630
DELTA =	2° 07′ 34.96" (RT)				
DEGREE =	0° 59′ 59.73"				
TANGENT =	106.3389				
LENGTH =	212.6533				
RADIUS =	5,730.0000				
EXTERNAL =	0.9866				
LONG CHORD =	212.6411				
MID. ORD. =	0.9865				
P.C. STATION	389+49.71	X	2,808,347.3607	Y	10,498,096.4925
P.T. STATION	391+62.36	X	2,808,134.9982	Y	10,498,107.3746
C.C.		X	2,808,534.3671	Y	10,503,823.4401
BACK =	N 88° 07′ 47.07" W				
AHEAD =	N 86° 00′ 12.11" W				
CHORD BEAR =	N 87° 03′ 59.59" W				

COURSE FROM PT FM5741 TO PC FM5742 N 86° 00′ 12.11" W DIST 425.4915

CURVE DATA

CURVE FM5742					
P.I. STATION	398+08.74	X	2,807,490.1963	Y	10,498,152.4255
DELTA =	11° 00′ 33.49" (LT)				
DEGREE =	2° 29′ 59.34"				
TANGENT =	220.8823				
LENGTH =	440.4046				
RADIUS =	2,292.0000				
EXTERNAL =	10.6187				
LONG CHORD =	439.7274				
MID. ORD. =	10.5698				
P.C. STATION	395+87.85	X	2,807,710.5415	Y	10,498,137.0305
P.T. STATION	400+28.26	X	2,807,270.9664	Y	10,498,125.4583
C.C.		X	2,807,550.7939	Y	10,495,850.6043
BACK =	N 86° 00′ 12.11" W				
AHEAD =	S 82° 59′ 14.39" W				
CHORD BEAR =	S 88° 29′ 31.14" W				

COURSE FROM PT FM5742 TO PC FM5743 S 82° 59′ 14.39" W DIST 63.5070

CURVE DATA

CURVE FM5743					
P.I. STATION	401+92.12	X	2,807,108.3295	Y	10,498,105.4525
DELTA =	1° 38′ 33.84" (RT)				
DEGREE =	0° 49′ 06.64"				
TANGENT =	100.3557				
LENGTH =	200.6976				
RADIUS =	7,000.0000				
EXTERNAL =	0.7193				
LONG CHORD =	200.6907				
MID. ORD. =	0.7193				
P.C. STATION	400+91.77	X	2,807,207.9345	Y	10,498,117.7048
P.T. STATION	402+92.46	X	2,807,008.4143	Y	10,498,096.0606
C.C.		X	2,806,353.3129	Y	10,505,065.3390
BACK =	S 82° 59′ 14.39" W				
AHEAD =	S 84° 37′ 48.23" W				
CHORD BEAR =	S 83° 48′ 31.31" W				

CURVE DATA

CURVE FM5744					
P.I. STATION	403+94.30	X	2,806,907.0272	Y	10,498,086.5304
DELTA =	1° 40′ 00.94" (LT)				
DEGREE =	0° 49′ 06.64"				
TANGENT =	101.8340				
LENGTH =	203.6536				
RADIUS =	7,000.0000				
EXTERNAL =	0.7407				
LONG CHORD =	203.6465				
MID. ORD. =	0.7406				
P.C. STATION	402+92.46	X	2,807,008.4143	Y	10,498,096.0606
P.T. STATION	404+96.12	X	2,806,805.9603	Y	10,498,074.0549
C.C.		X	2,807,663.5157	Y	10,491,126.7821
BACK =	S 84° 37′ 48.23" W				
AHEAD =	S 82° 57′ 47.29" W				
CHORD BEAR =	S 83° 47′ 47.76" W				

COURSE FROM PT FM5744 TO PC FM5745 S 82° 57′ 47.29" W DIST 434.7325

CURVE DATA

CURVE FM5745					
P.I. STATION	410+97.99	X	2,806,208.6165	Y	10,498,000.3201
DELTA =	15° 51′ 32.83" (LT)				
DEGREE =	4° 46′ 28.73"				
TANGENT =	167.1448				
LENGTH =	332.1526				
RADIUS =	1,200.0000				
EXTERNAL =	11.5847				
LONG CHORD =	331.0933				
MID. ORD. =	11.4739				
P.C. STATION	409+30.85	X	2,806,374.5023	Y	10,498,020.7967
P.T. STATION	412+63.00	X	2,806,054.6406	Y	10,497,935.2909
C.C.		X	2,806,521.5118	Y	10,496,829.8357
BACK =	S 82° 57′ 47.29" W				
AHEAD =	S 67° 06′ 14.46" W				
CHORD BEAR =	S 75° 02′ 00.87" W				

COURSE FROM PT FM5745 TO PC FM5746 S 67° 06′ 14.46" W DIST 204.7313

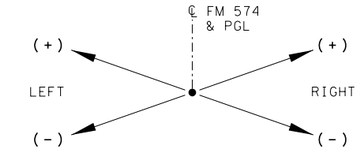
CURVE DATA

CURVE FM5746					
P.I. STATION	416+88.51	X	2,805,662.6563	Y	10,497,769.7426
DELTA =	22° 18′ 09.68" (RT)				
DEGREE =	5° 06′ 56.50"				
TANGENT =	220.7777				
LENGTH =	435.9660				
RADIUS =	1,120.0000				
EXTERNAL =	21.5528				
LONG CHORD =	433.2188				
MID. ORD. =	21.1459				
P.C. STATION	414+67.73	X	2,805,866.0395	Y	10,497,855.6383
P.T. STATION	419+03.70	X	2,805,441.8904	Y	10,497,767.4565
C.C.		X	2,805,430.2930	Y	10,498,887.3965
BACK =	S 67° 06′ 14.46" W				
AHEAD =	S 89° 24′ 24.14" W				
CHORD BEAR =	S 78° 15′ 19.30" W				

COURSE FROM PT FM5746 TO FM57402 S 89° 24′ 24.14" W DIST 402.3597

POINT FM57402 X 2,805,039.5522 Y 10,497,763.2902 STA 423+06.06

ENDING CHAIN FM574 DESCRIPTION



CROSS SLOPE SIGN CONVENTION

CROSS SLOPE TABLE

STATION	SLOPE (%) LEFT	SLOPE (%) RIGHT	DESCRIPTION
400+30	-6.4	-2.6	MATCH EXISTING / BEGIN TRANS
401+30	-2.0	-2.0	END TRANS / BEGIN NORMAL CROWN
407+70	-2.0	-2.0	END NORMAL CROWN / BEGIN TRANS CURVE IN
409+60	-4.4	+4.4	END TRANS CURVE IN / BEGIN FULL SUPER
412+00	-4.4	+4.4	END FULL SUPER / BEGIN TRANS CURVE OUT
414+00	-2.7	-5.2	END TRANS CURVE OUT / MATCH EXISTING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

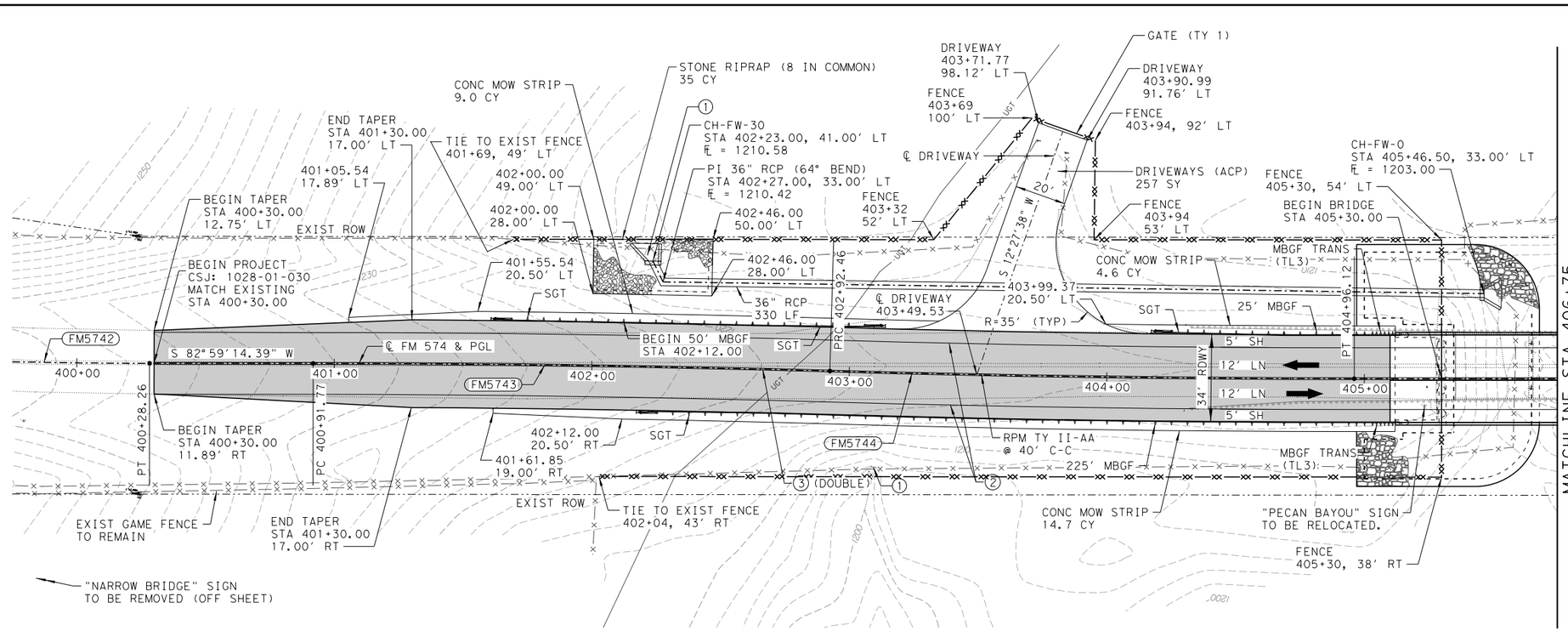
TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

HORIZONTAL
ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		56



LEGEND

- EXISTING FENCE
- UGT — EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- EXISTING GUARD FENCE / BRIDGE RAIL
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

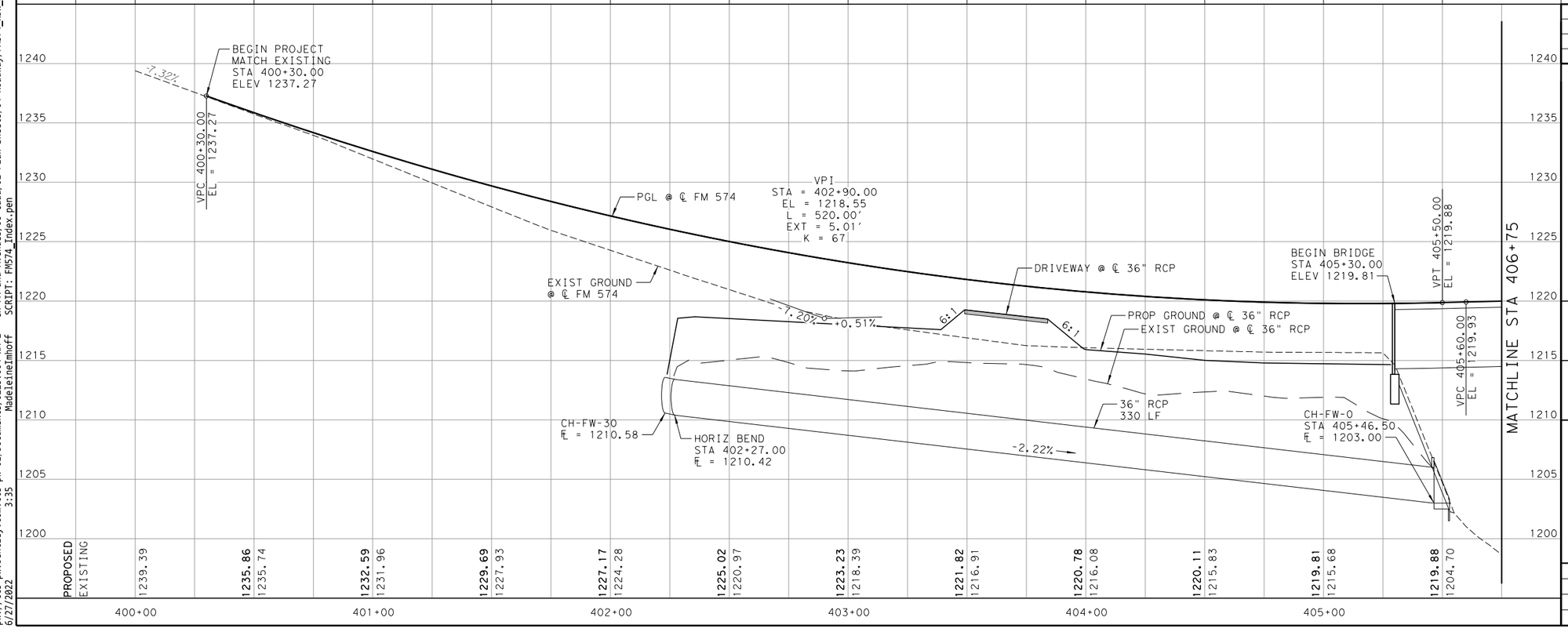
① EXIST 24" CMP TO BE ABANDONDED IN PLACE:
1. REMOVE END TREATMENTS
2. CLEAN CULVERT
3. CAP LOW END (NORTH)
4. FILL WITH FLOWABLE FILL

② RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)

③ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)

	1	15	106	284	497	821	832	646	607	514	300
	11	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

EST	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
4623	CY	EMBANK (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)
24	CY	EXCAV (RDWY)
0	CY	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

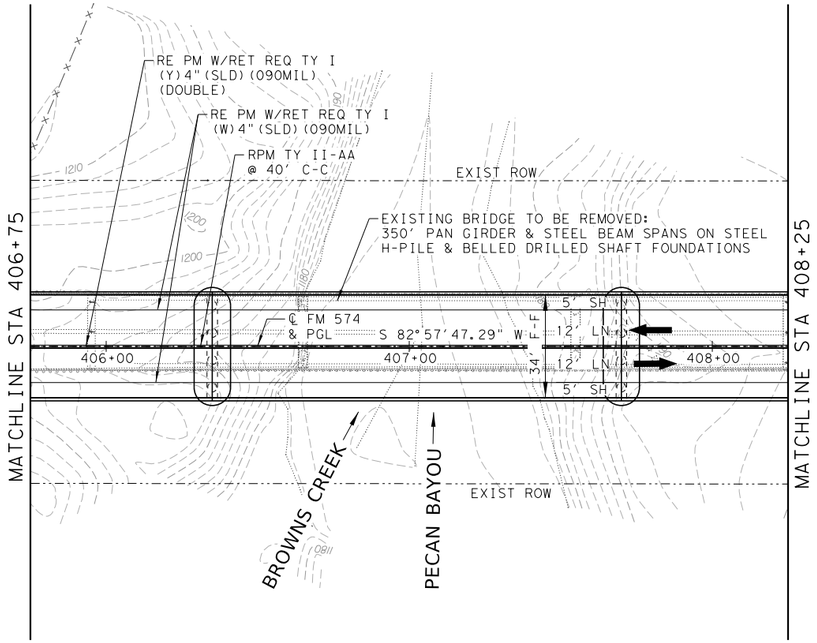
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

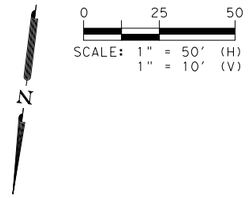
PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		57

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/04 Roadway/FM574_RDW_PlanProfile-01.dgn
SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen
MadeleineImhoff
3:35
6/27/2022



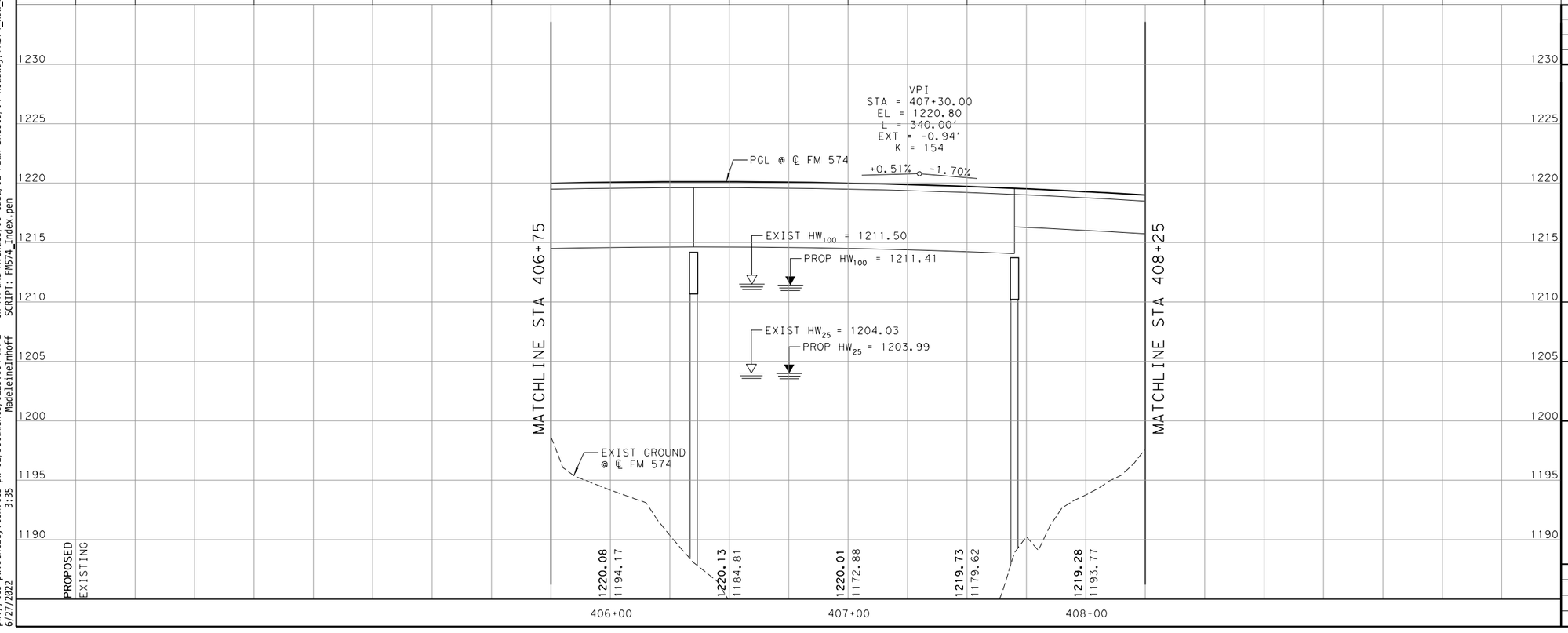


LEGEND

- EXISTING FENCE
- UGT — EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- EXISTING GUARD FENCE / BRIDGE RAIL
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

EST	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
0	CY	EMBANK (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)
0	CY	EXCAV (RDWY)
0	CY	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE



STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

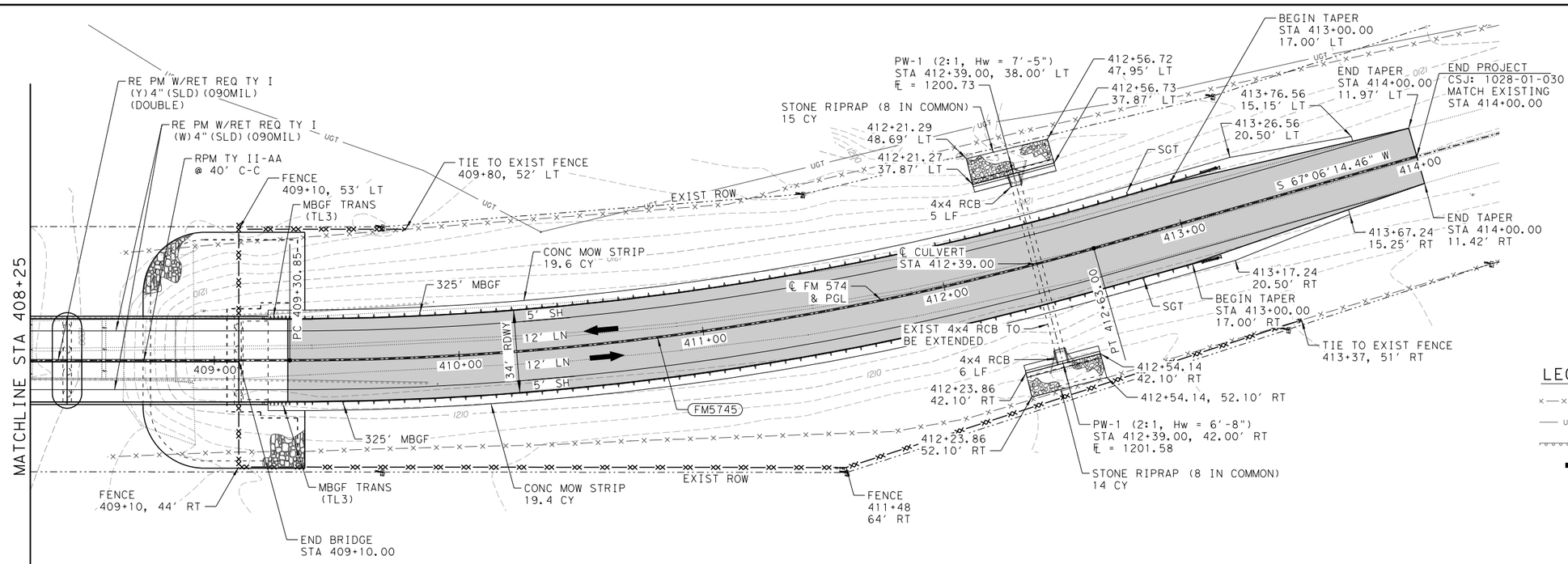
TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		58

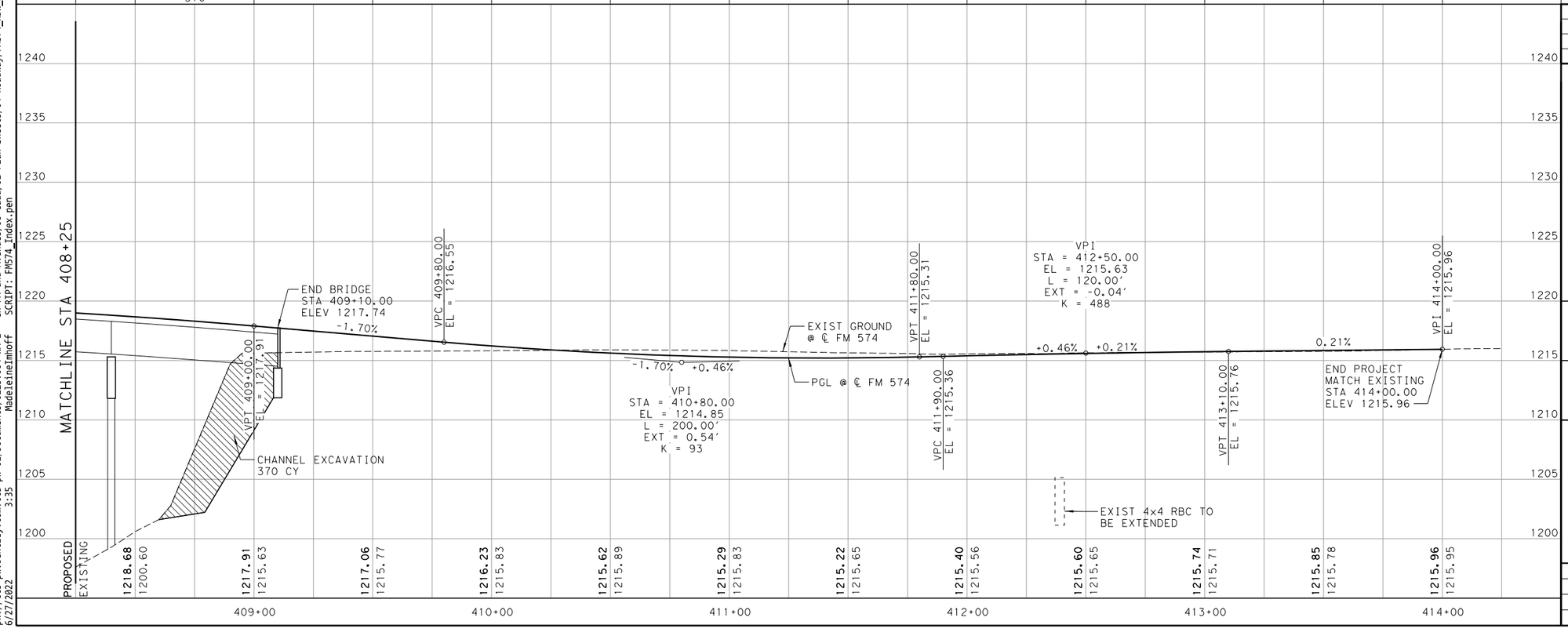


LEGEND

- EXISTING FENCE
- UGT — EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- EXISTING GUARD FENCE / BRIDGE RAIL
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

		321	202	184	195	180	198	225	232	166	44	
		0	7	32	54	57	43	29	24	26	28	
	370											

EST	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
1947	CY	EMBANK (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)
300	CY	EXCAV (RDWY)
370	CY	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

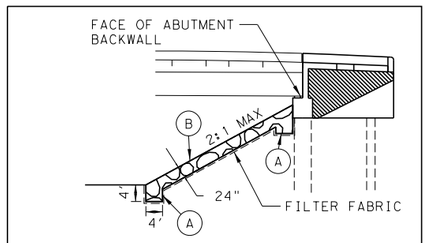
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET 3 OF 3

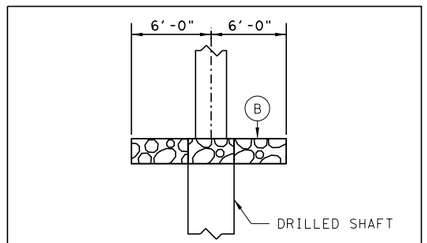
FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		59

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/04 Roadway/FM574_RDW_PlanProfile-03.dgn
Madeleine.Imhoff
SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen
6/27/2022 3:35



TYPICAL STONE RIPRAP DETAIL

ADJUSTMENT MAY BE NECESSARY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER



TYPICAL STONE RIPRAP DETAIL AT INTERIOR BENTS

ADJUSTMENT MAY BE NECESSARY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

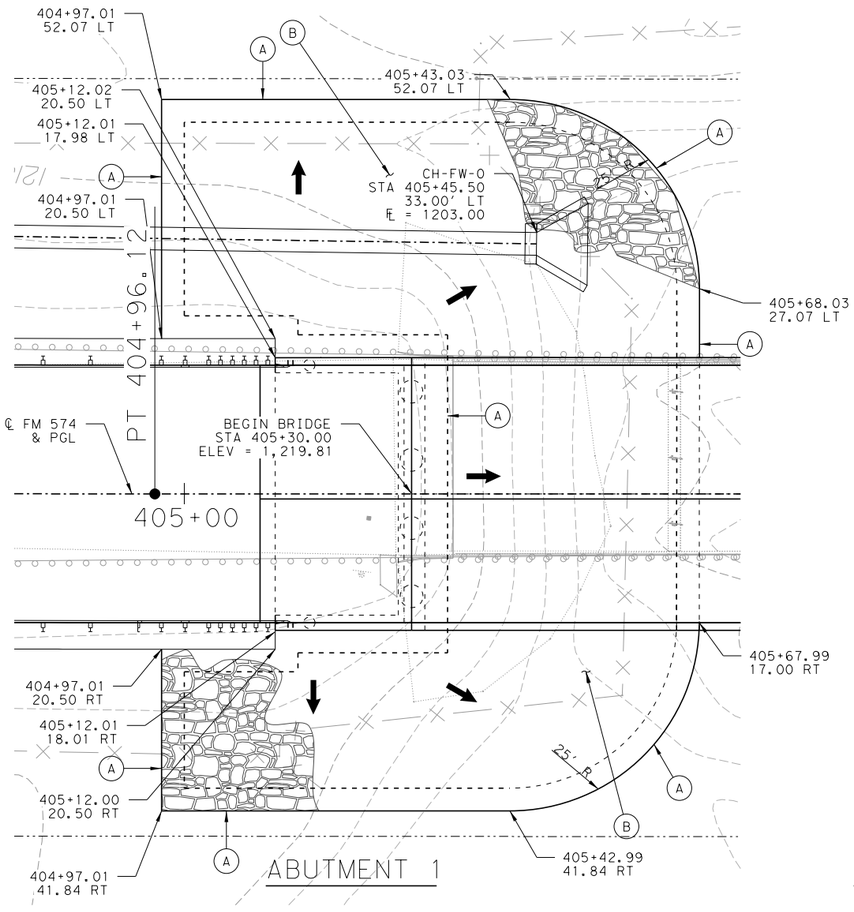
(A) 4'X4' TOE

(B) RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18IN) PLACED AT 27" THICKNESS

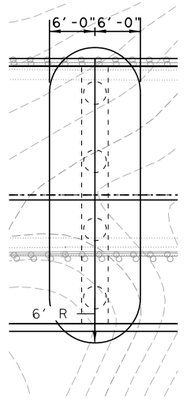
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANT
432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18IN)	CY	1486

NOTES:

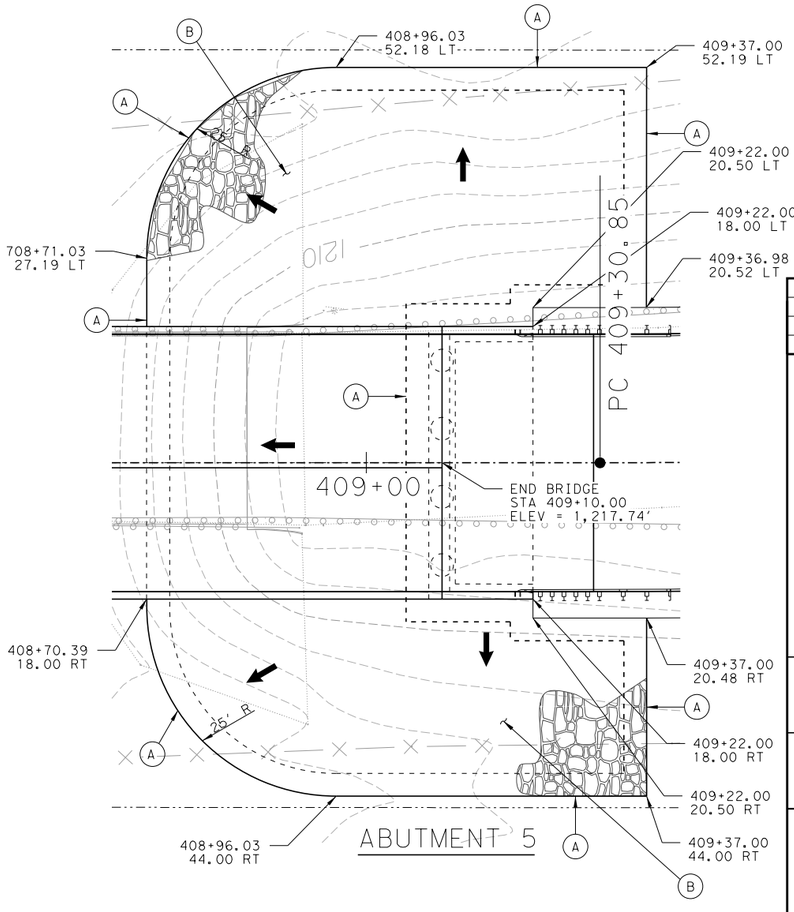
1. RIPRAP LIMITS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. LIMITS, SHAPES AND GRADING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO FIT SITE CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED.
2. CONSTRUCT 4'X4' DEEP TOE WALL ALONG BOTTOM AND SIDE EDGES OF RIPRAP AT ABUTMENTS 1 & 5.
3. SEE SRR STANDARD FOR ADDITIONAL STONE RIPRAP DETAILS.



ABUTMENT 1



BENTS 2, 3, & 4



ABUTMENT 5

0 10 20

SCALE: 1" = 20'

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

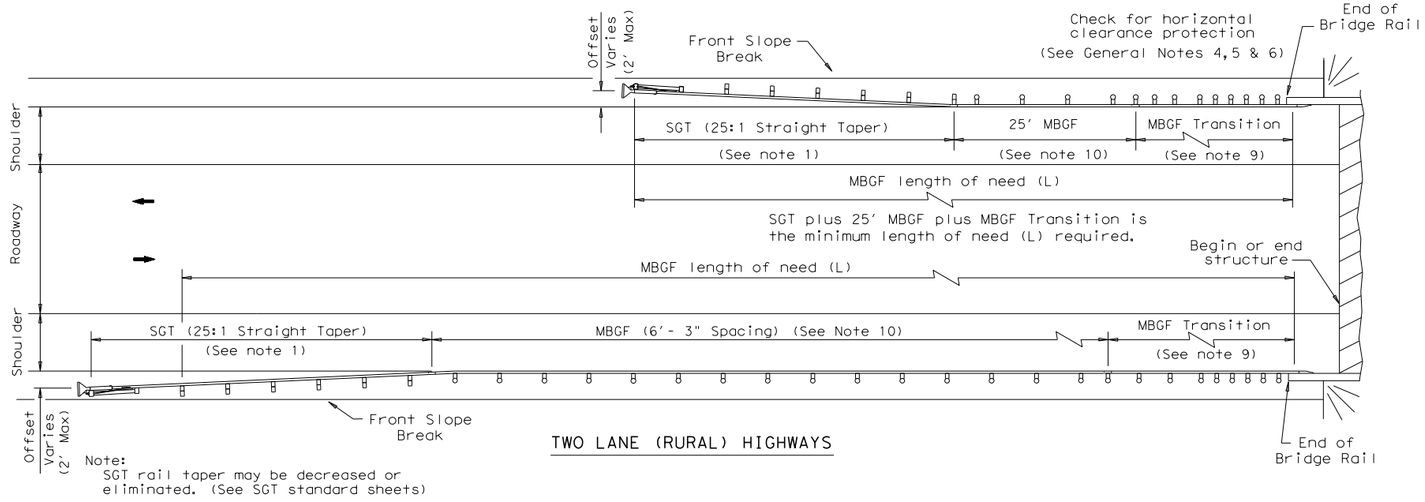
RIPRAP LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		60

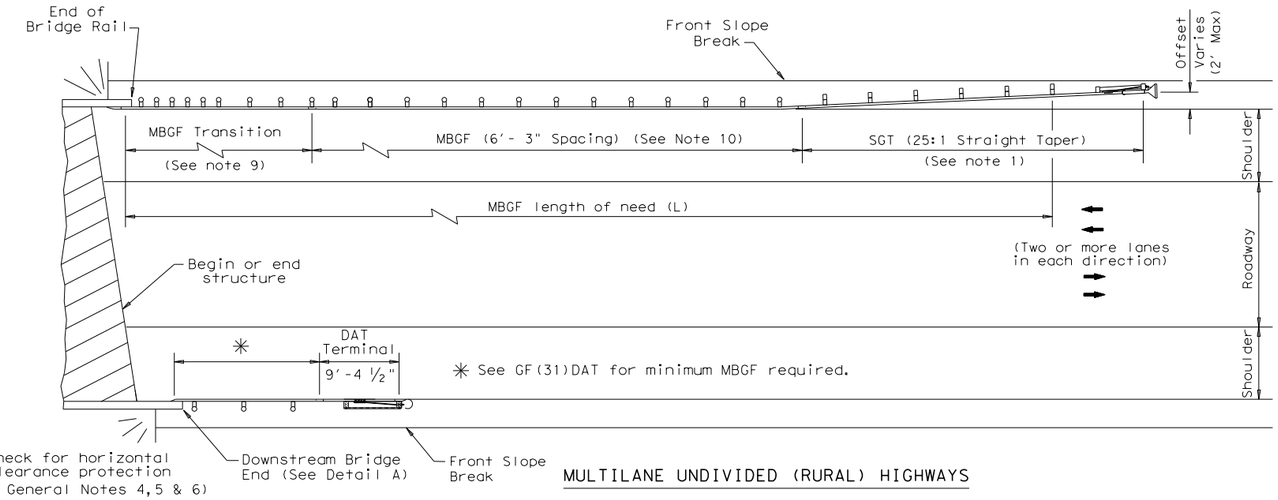
pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/04 Roadway/FM574_RDW_RIPRAP-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:35 Madeleine.Imhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:36
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Cadd/04 Roadway/BED-14.dgn

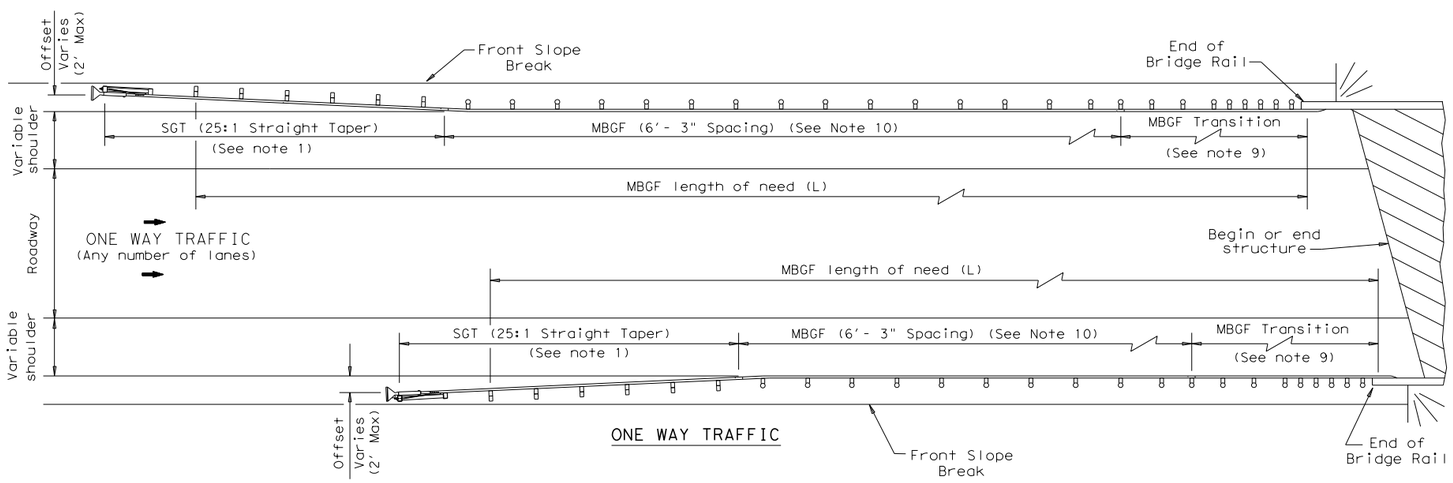


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



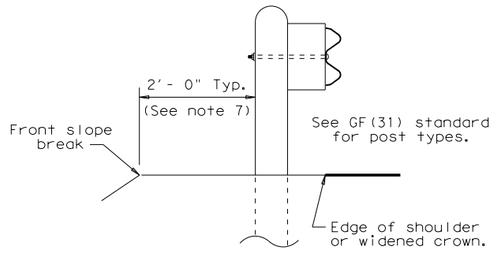
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



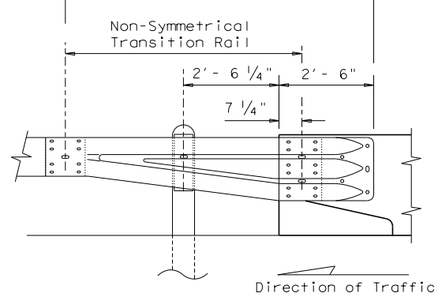
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft."maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A
Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

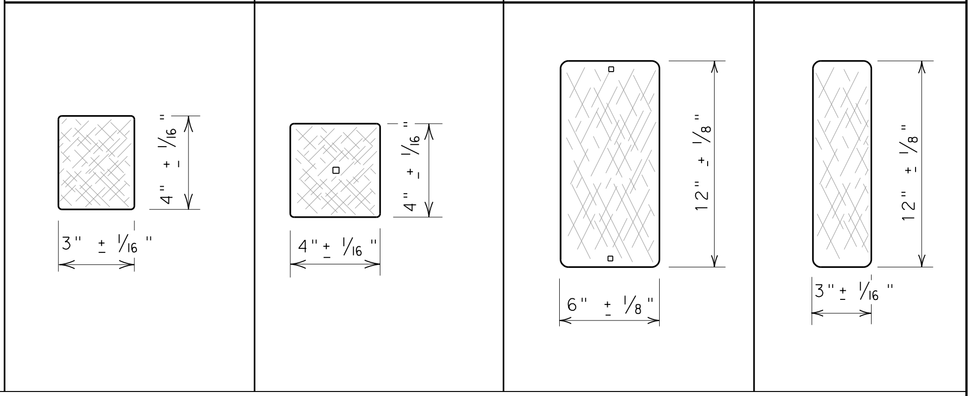
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

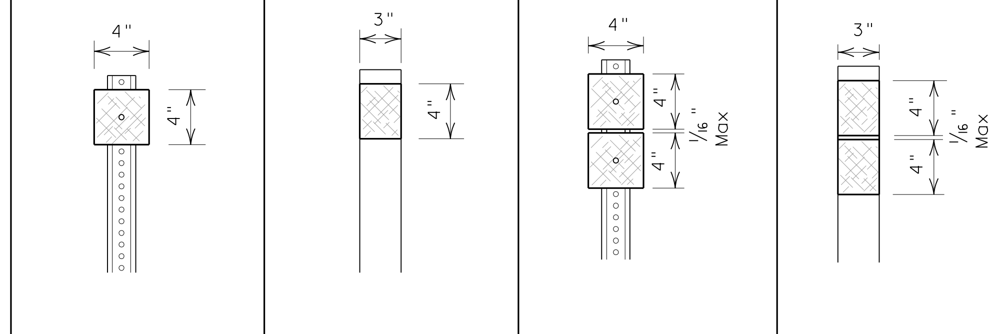
BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		61

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	 1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
- S = Single
- D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
- W = White
- Y = Yellow
- R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
- 1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
- CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
- GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
- SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
- If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional
- BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
- 1, 2, 3, or 4

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
- X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
- Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
- Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
- L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

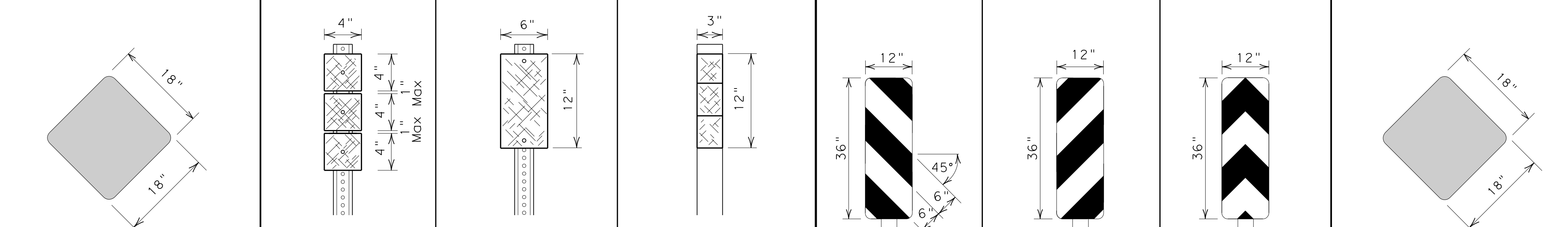
TYPE OF POST
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable)
- SRF = Surface Mount
- WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
- WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

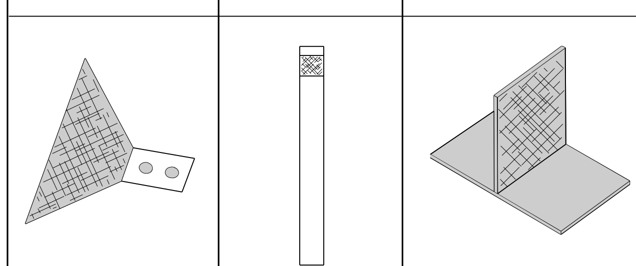
DIRECTION
- If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

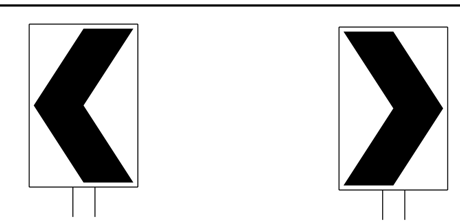
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

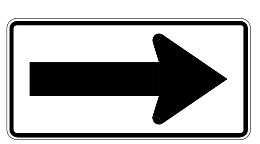
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BWD		MILLS	62

20A

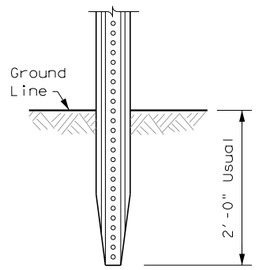
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:36
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and ...

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:36:
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and ...

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

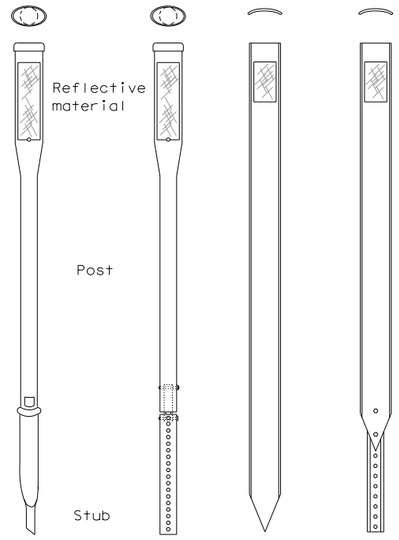


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

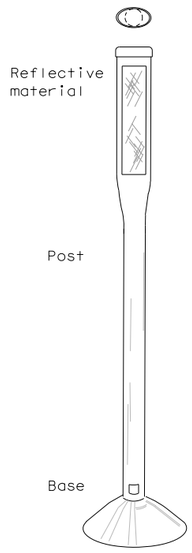
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



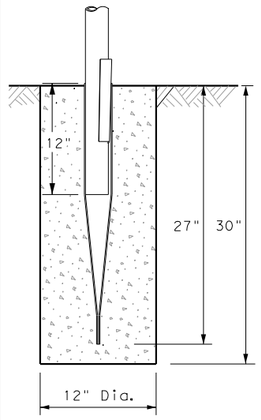
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

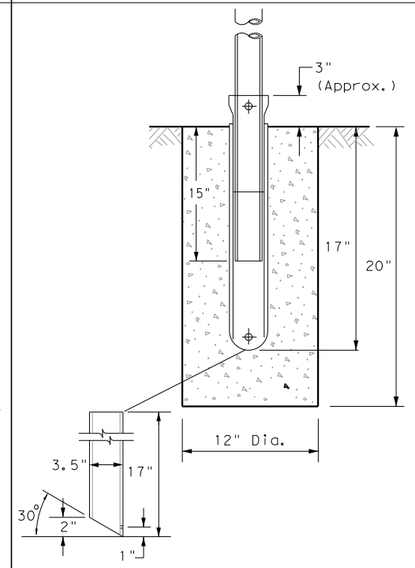
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

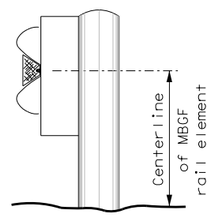
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

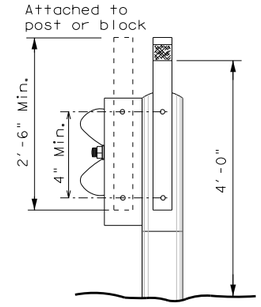
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

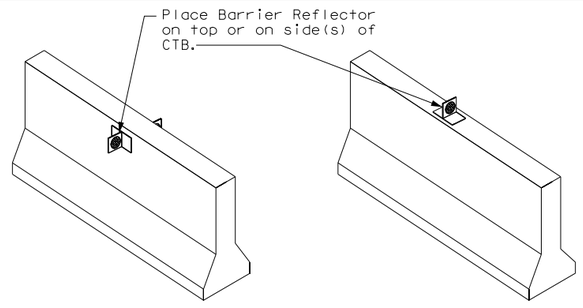
GF1



GF2



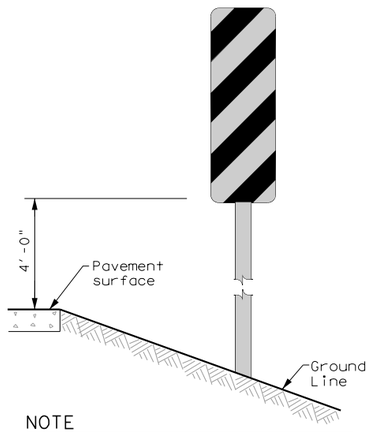
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

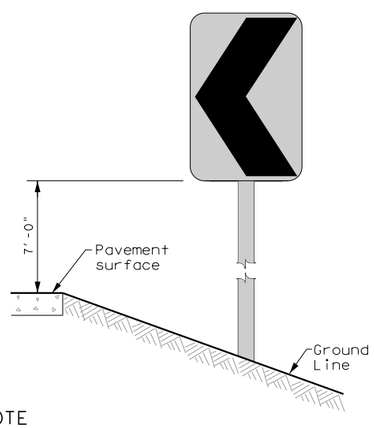
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

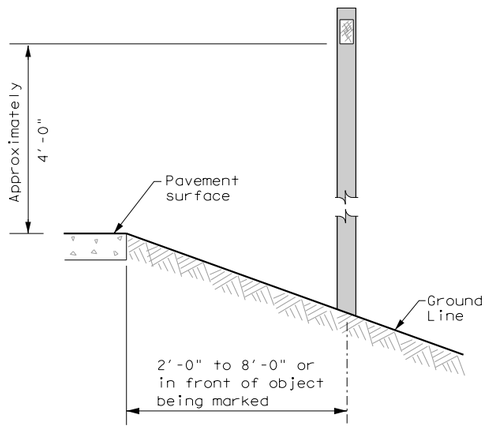
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

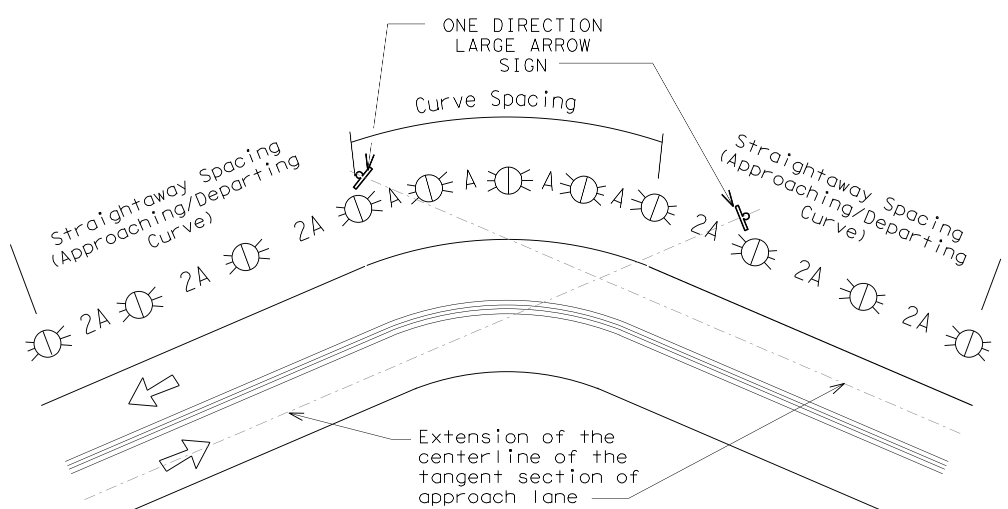
D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BWD	MILLS		63
20B				

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed: Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve Advisory Speed: Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

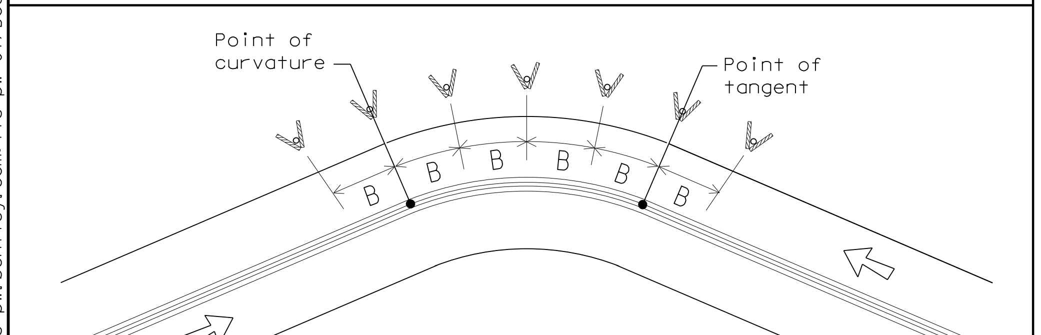
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	Radius of Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Straightaway (FEET)	Chevron Spacing in Curve (FEET)
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
(symbol)	Bi-directional Delineator
(symbol)	Delineator
(symbol)	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

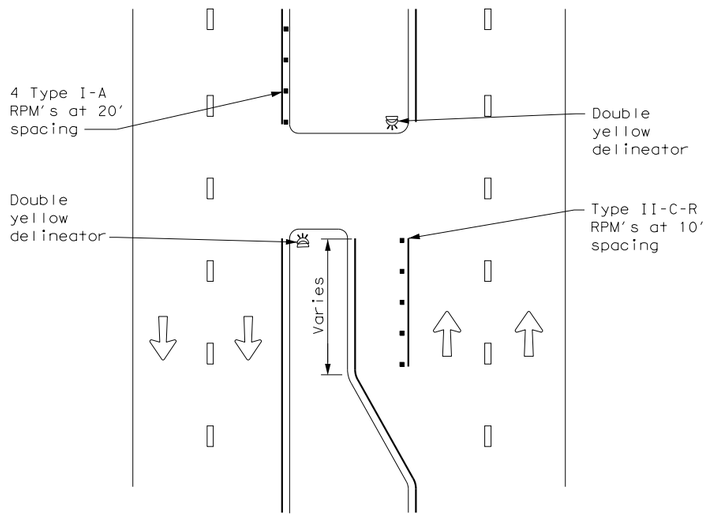
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS 3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST BWD		COUNTY MILLS	SHEET NO. 64

20C

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:36
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and ...

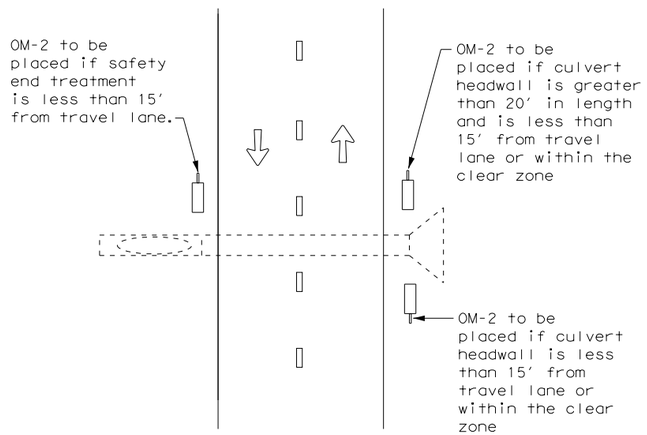
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:36
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and TxDOT Standards/04 Roadway/DGN/dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



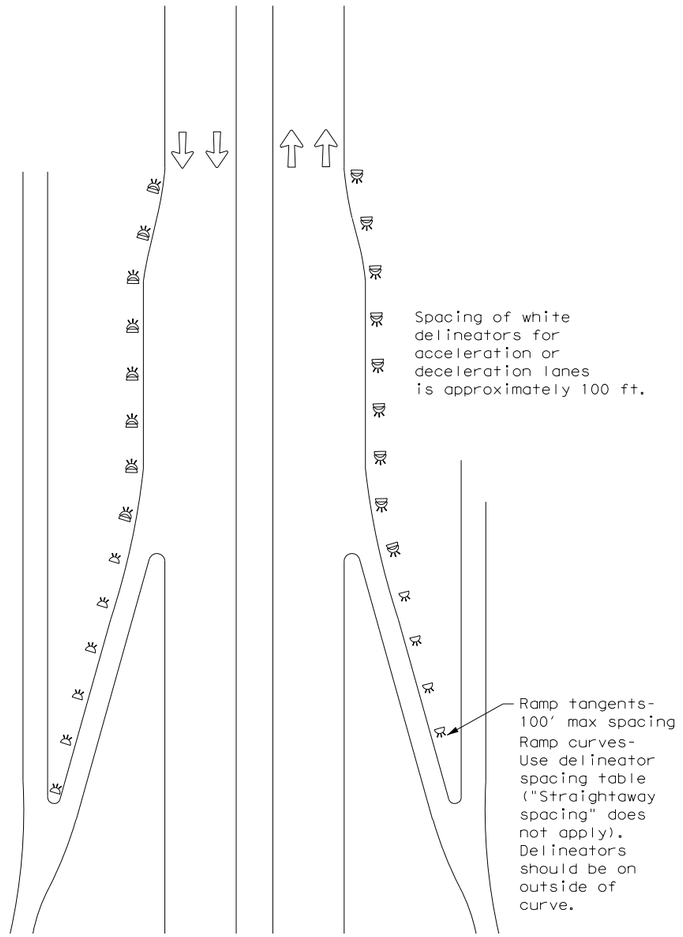
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



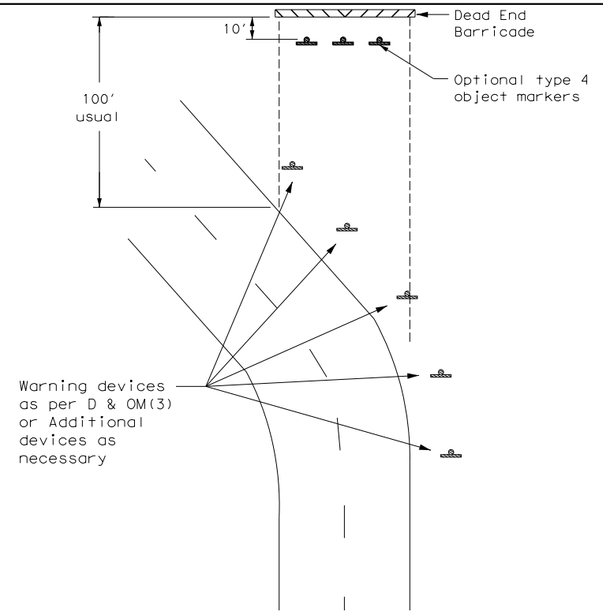
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



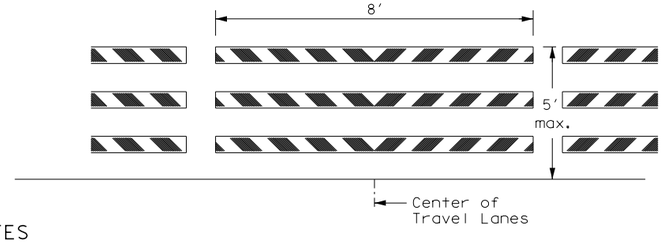
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

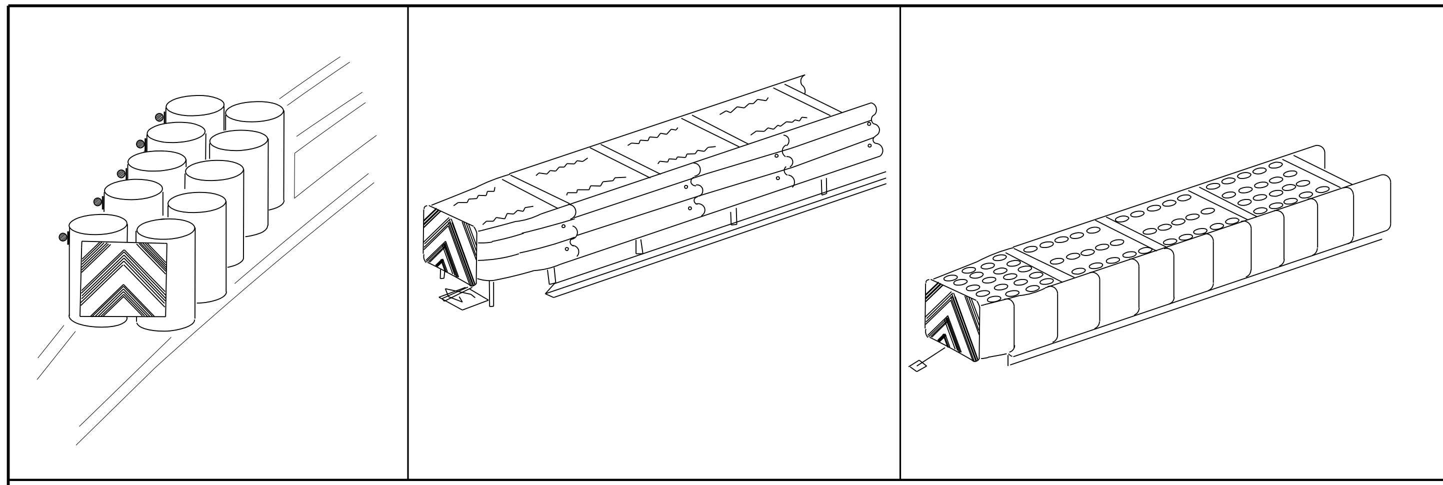
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

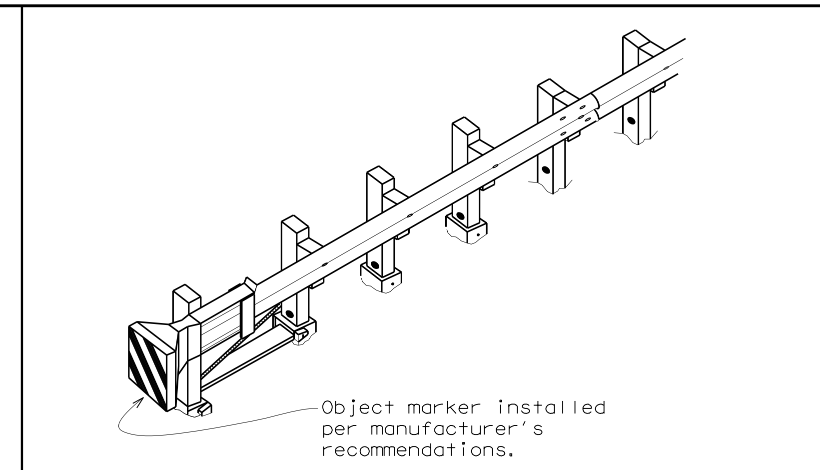
D & OM(4)-20

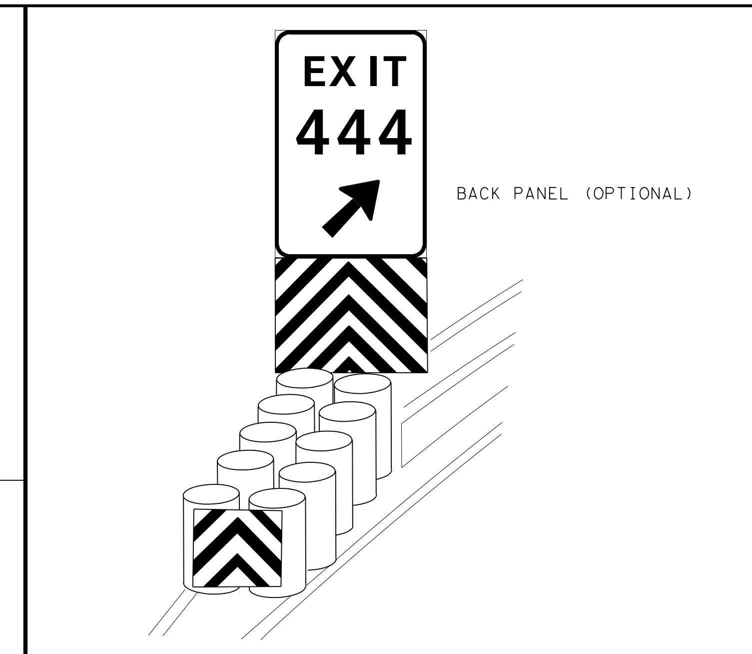
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
3-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		65

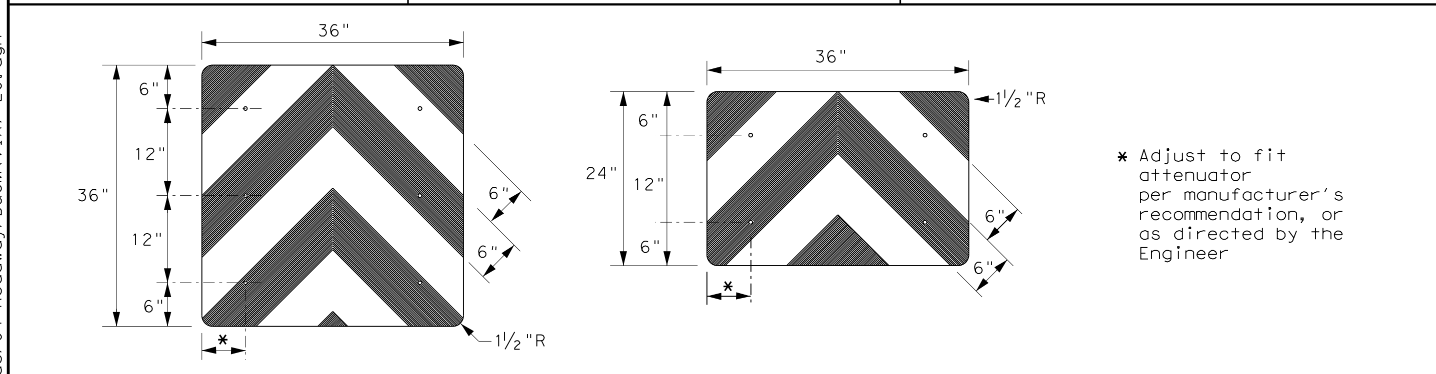
20D

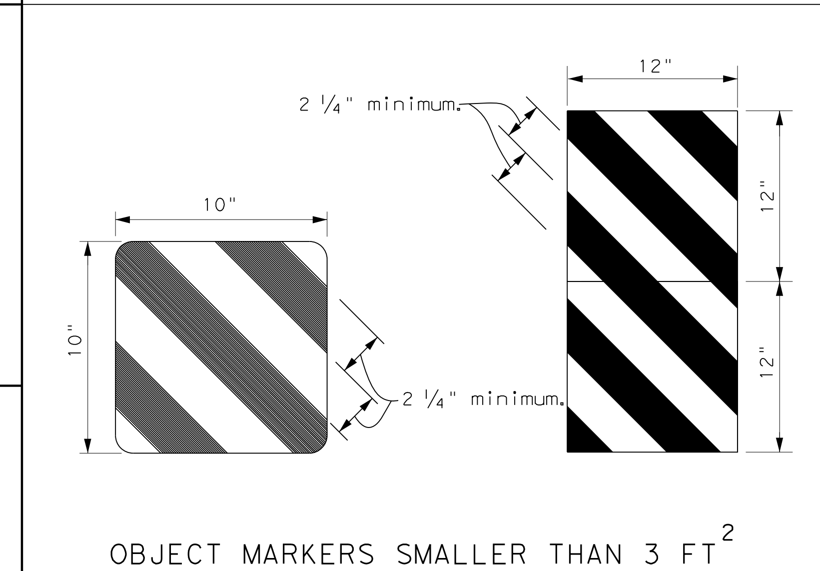
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:36
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/...

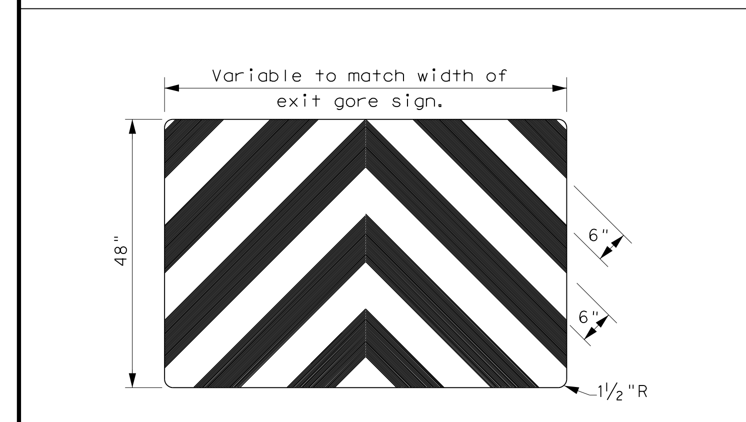


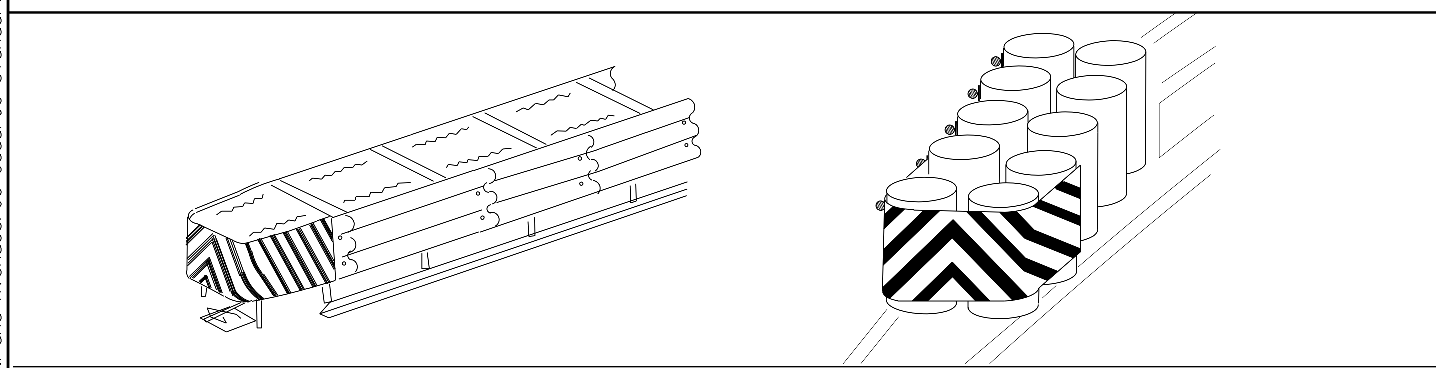


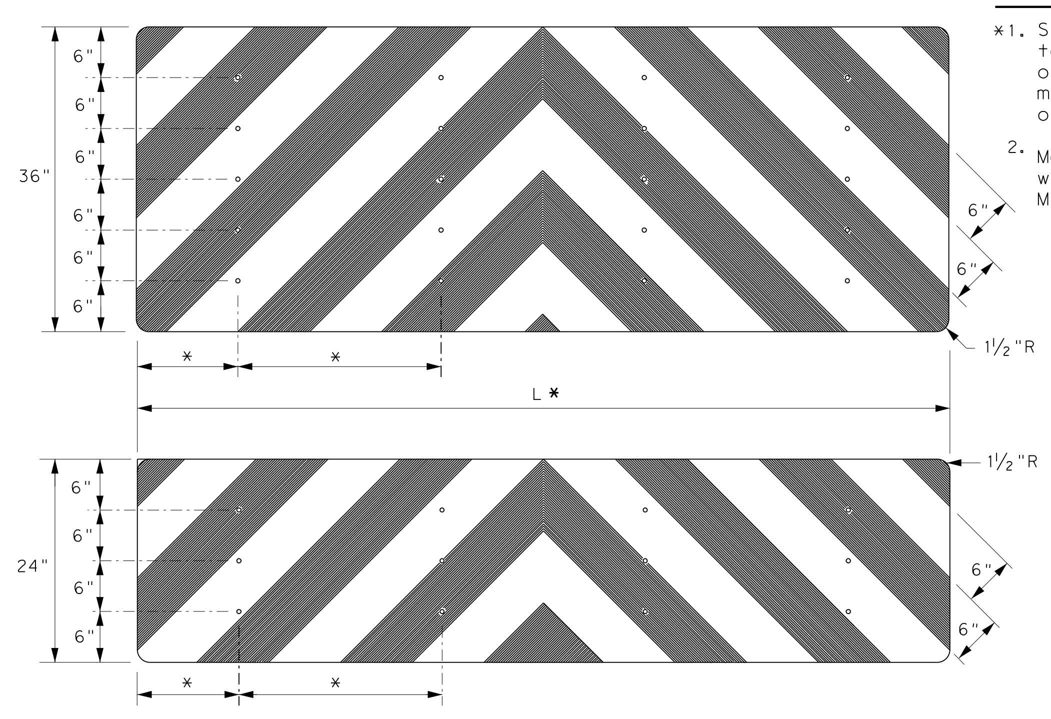












NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

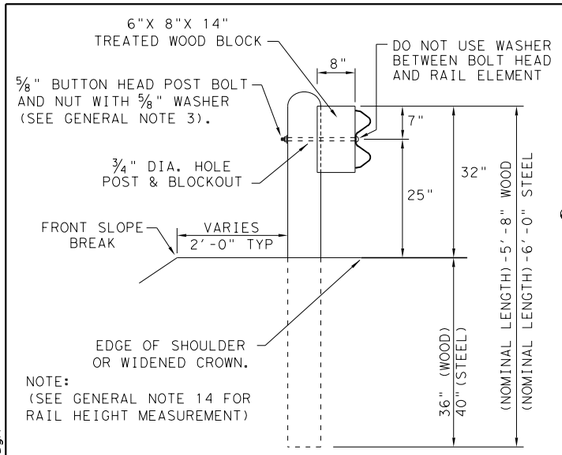
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

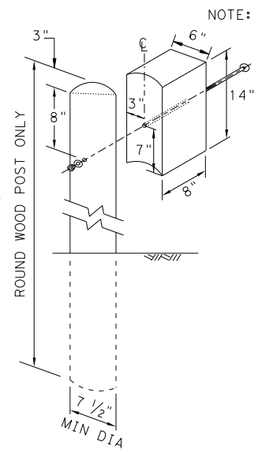
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
4-92 8-04 / 8-95 3-15 / 4-98 7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	66

20G

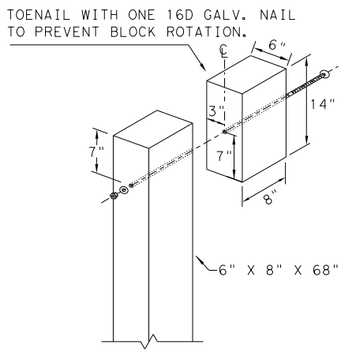
DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/04 Roadway/GF(31)-19.dgn



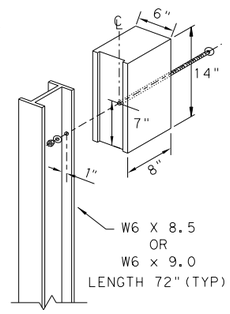
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO
ROUND WOOD POST

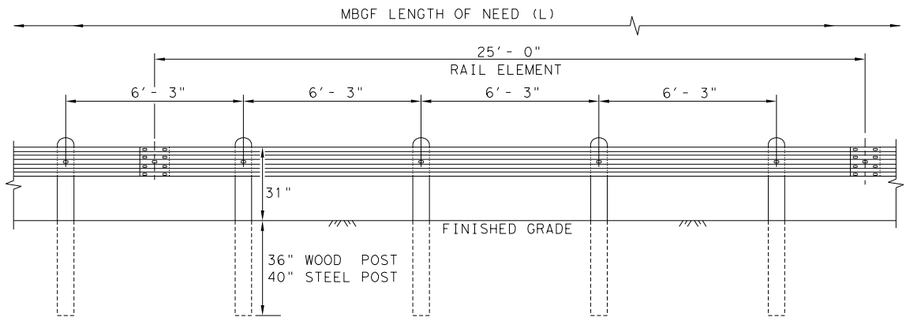


WOOD BLOCK TO
RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK
TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

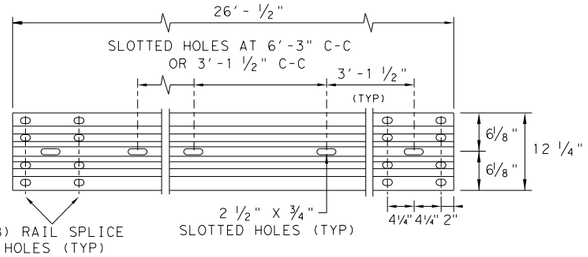
NOTE: ✳✳ "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

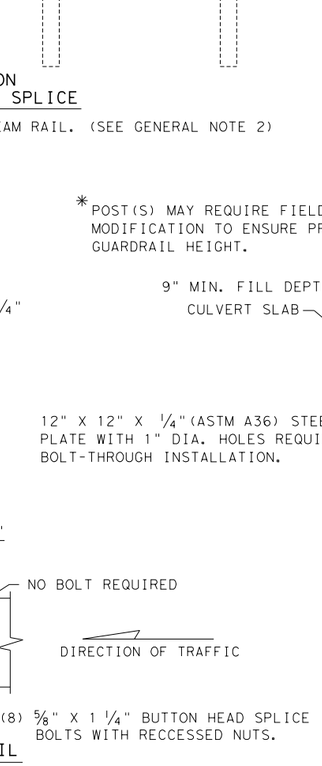
SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



ELEVATION 25'- 0"(NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



✳ POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

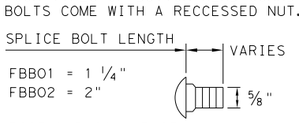
1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

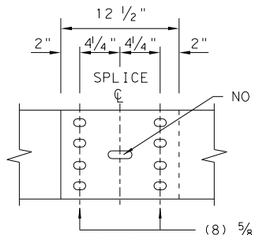
NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL
BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.



BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN
RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

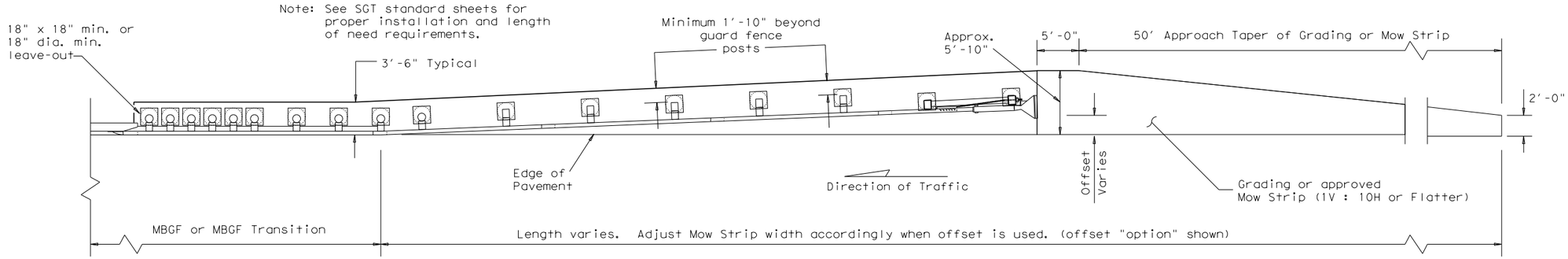
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

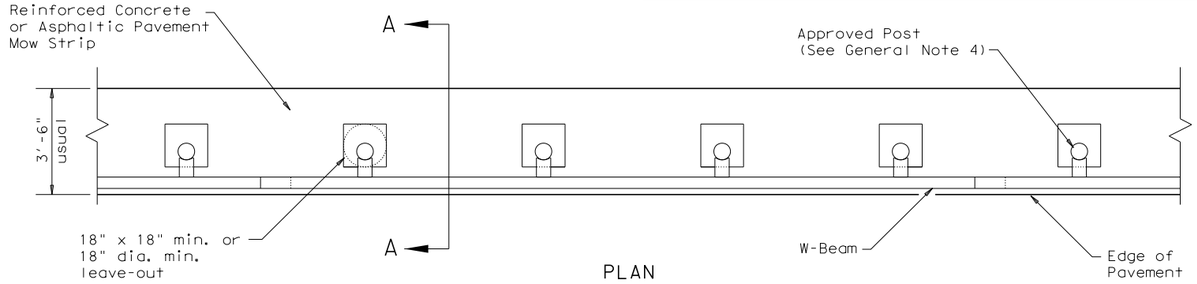
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BWD	MILLS		67	

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Cadd/04 Roadway/GF(31)MS-19.dgn

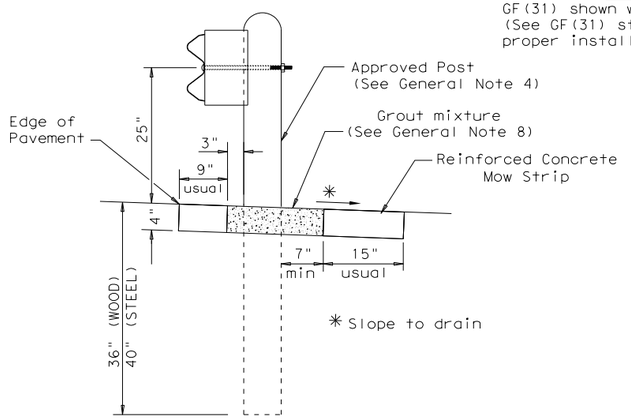


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



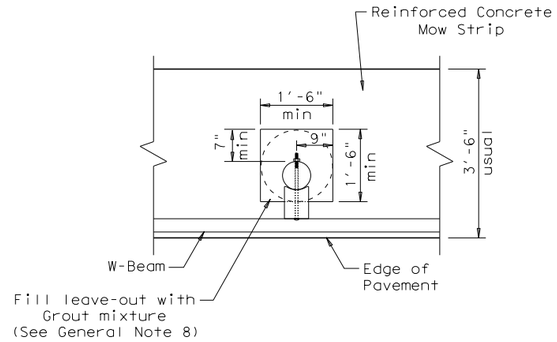
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

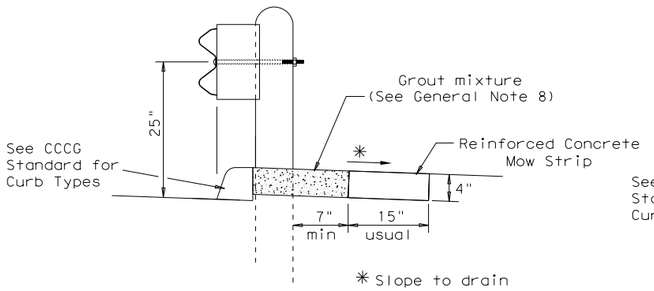
Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

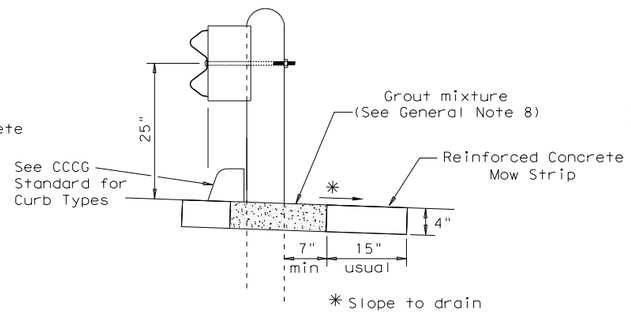
GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



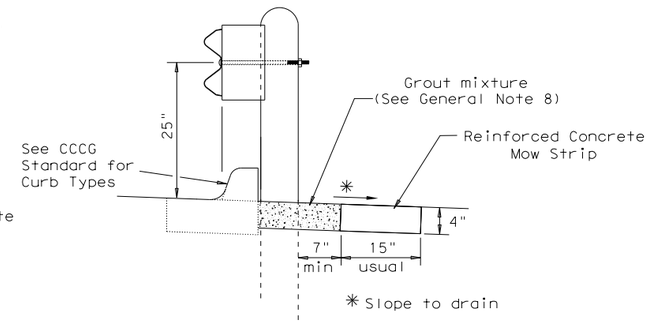
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Texas Department of Transportation

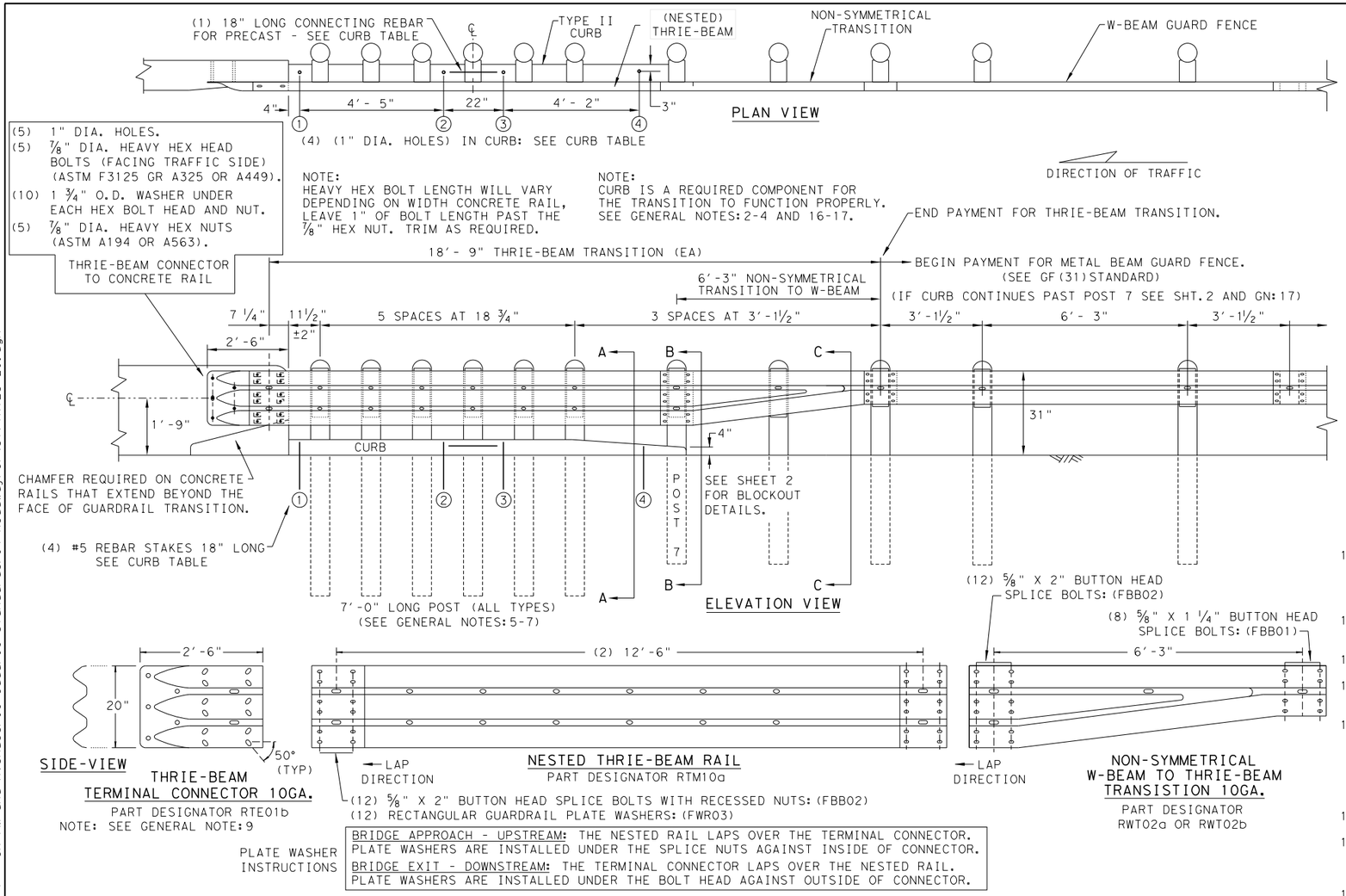
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		68

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/04 Roadway/GF(31)TRTL3-20.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

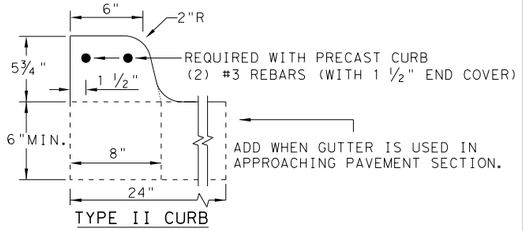
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

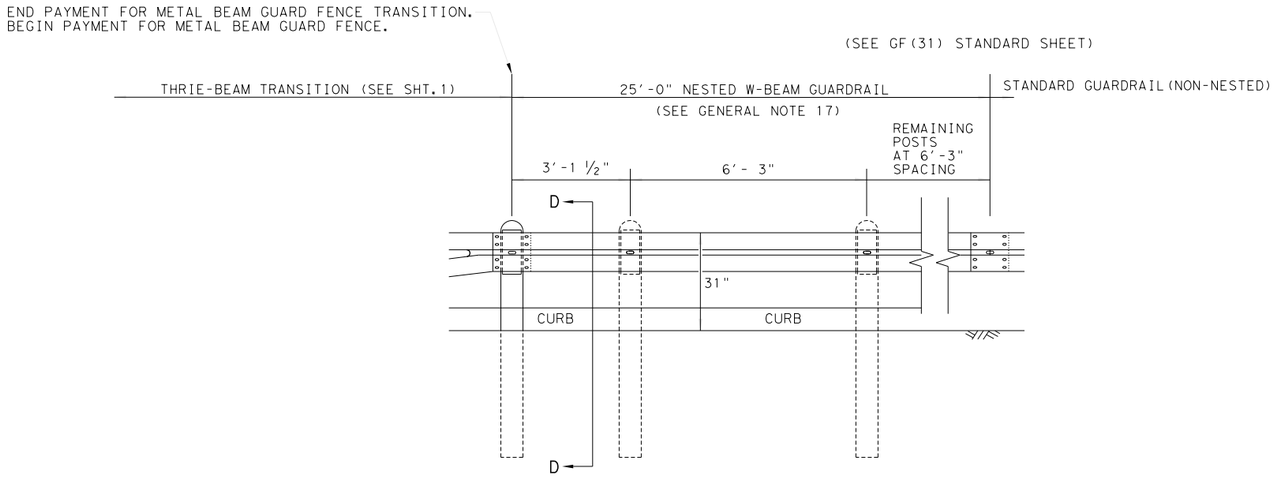
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

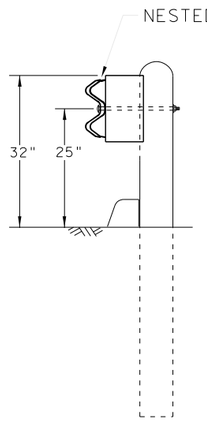
FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1028	01	030		FM 574	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	BWD	MILLS			69	

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/04 Roadway/GF(31)TRTL3-20.dgn

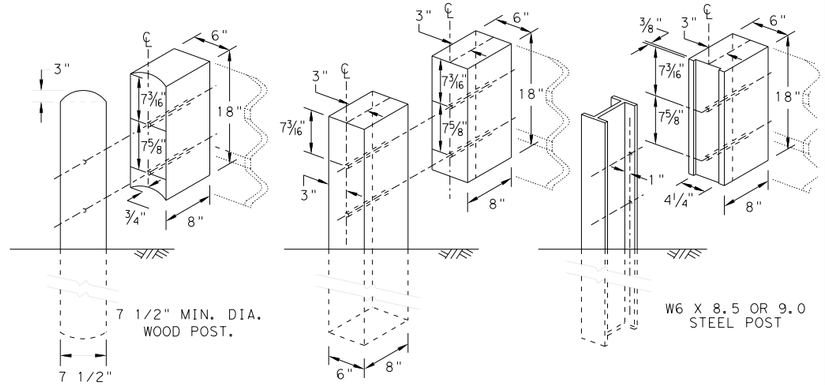
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

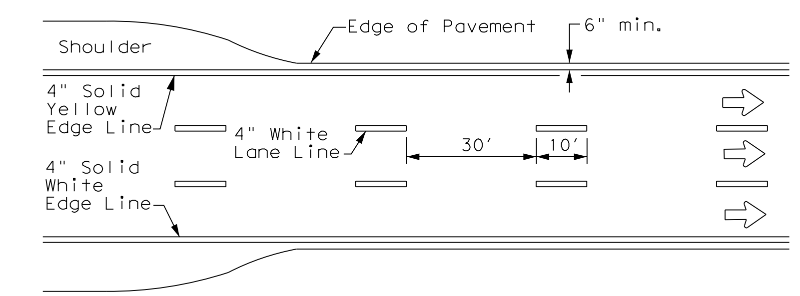
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

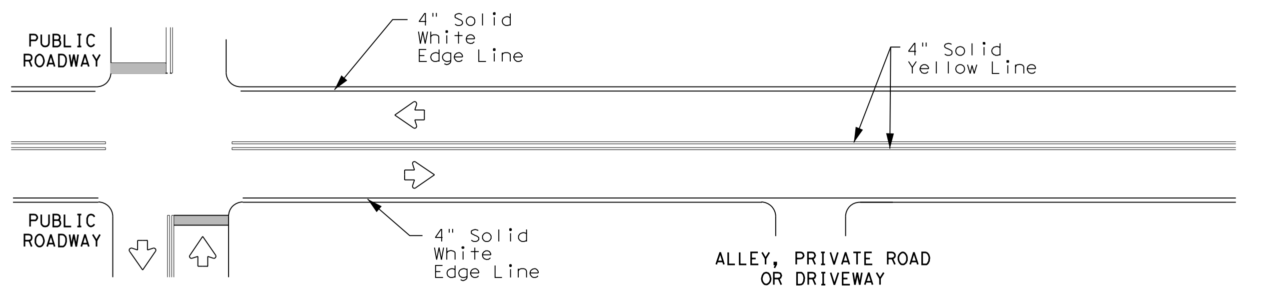
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

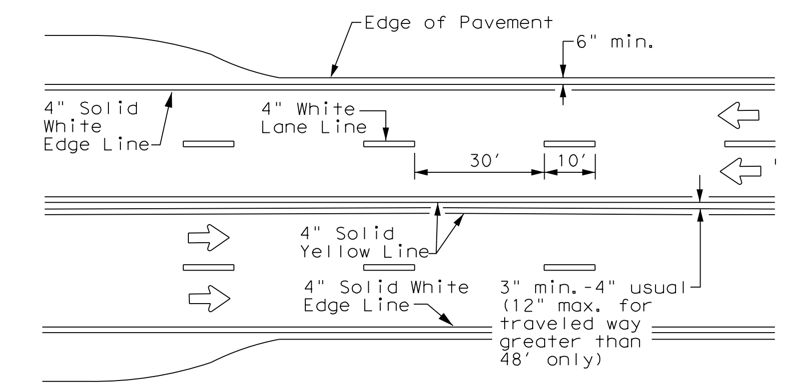
FILE: gf31trtl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BWD	MILLS		70	



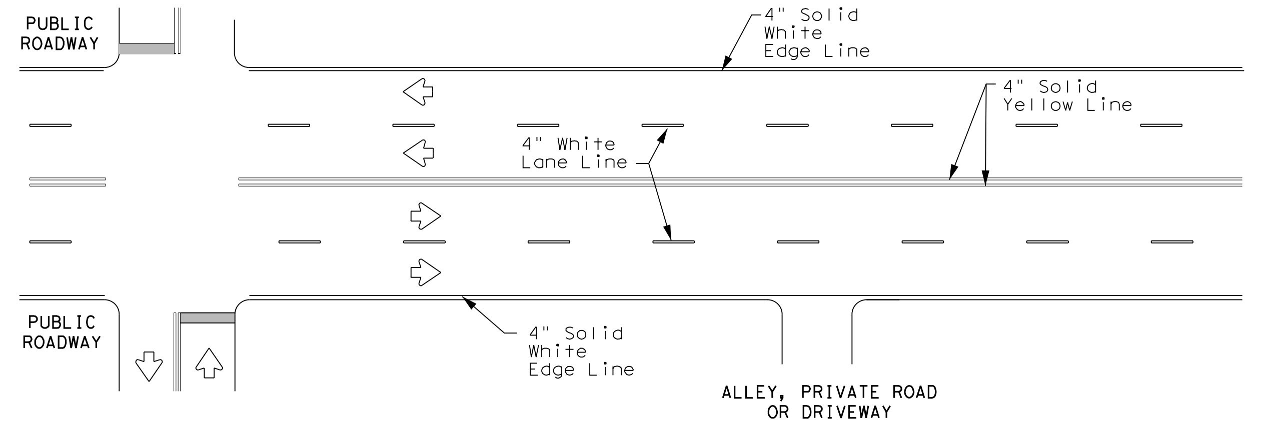
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



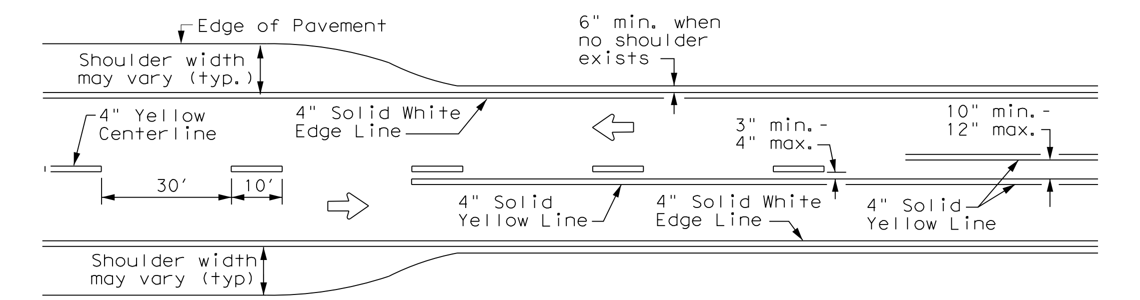
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



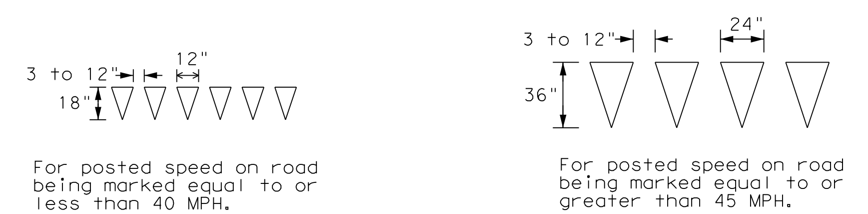
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



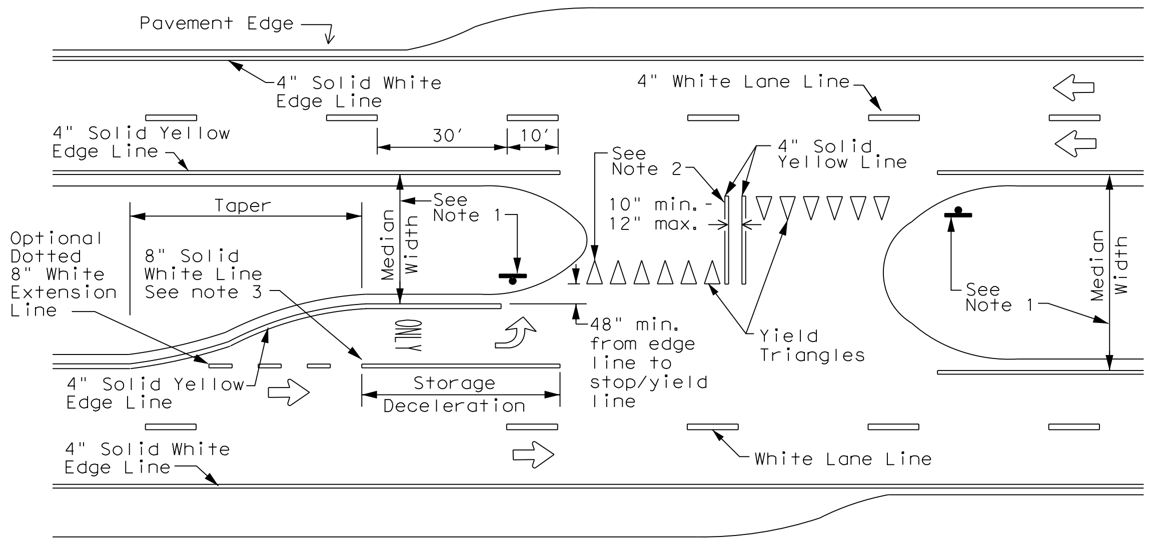
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

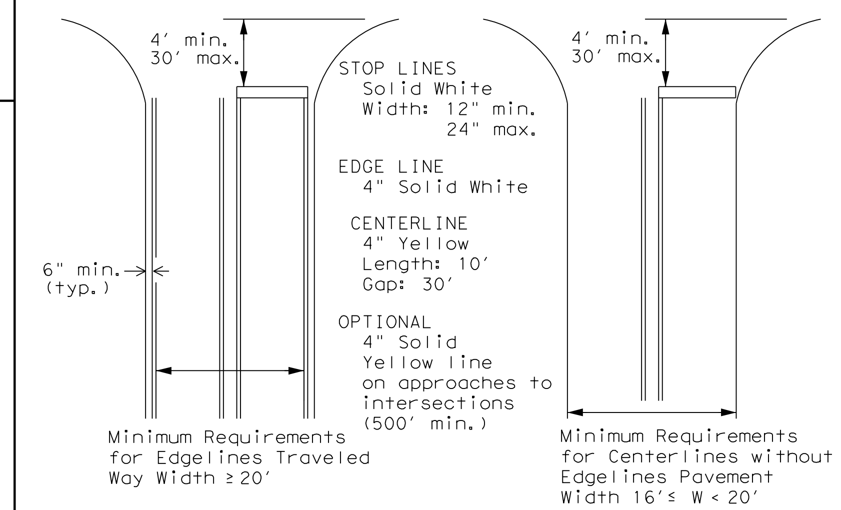
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE
Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths
for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

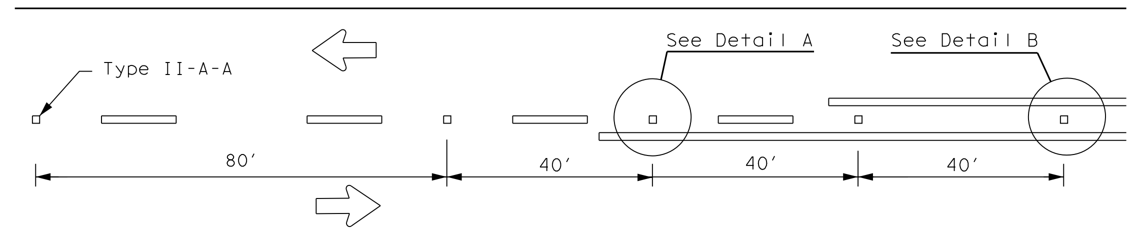
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

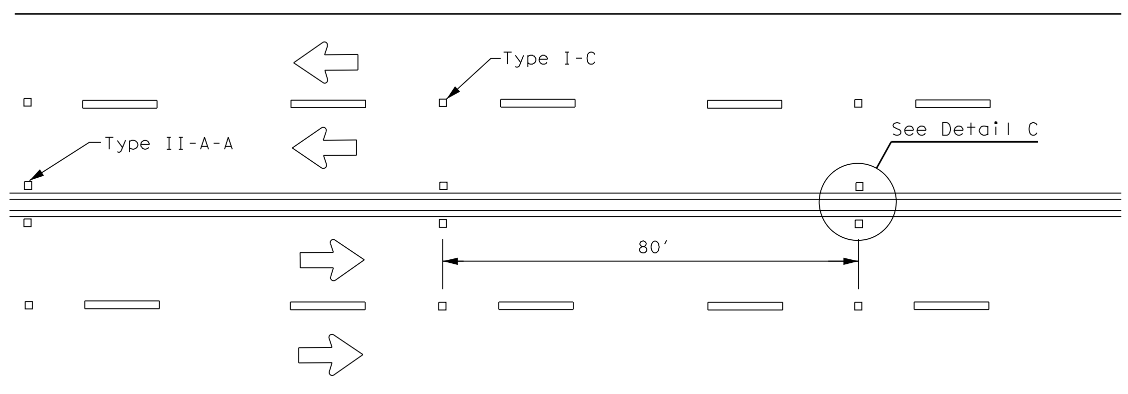
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	71

22A

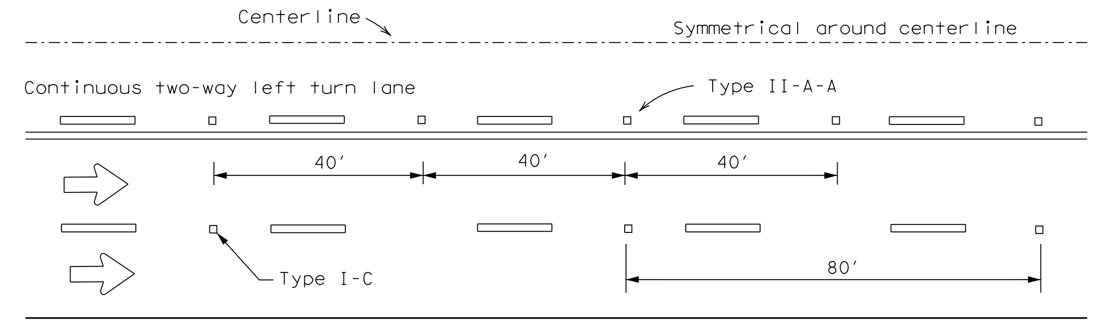
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



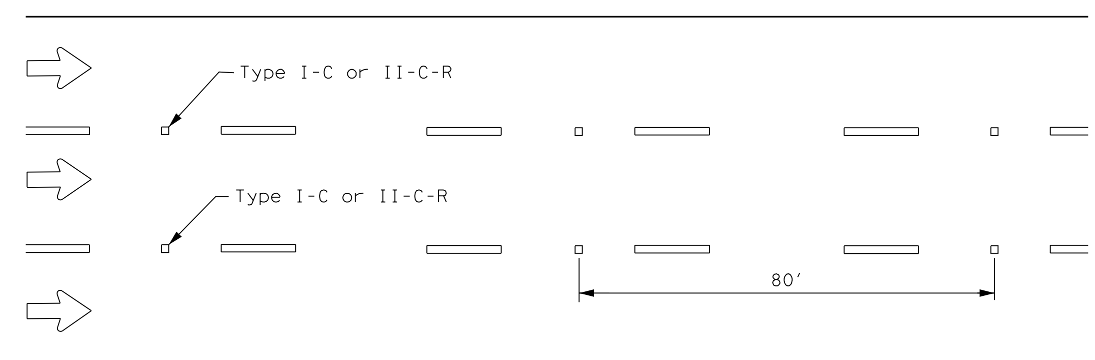
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

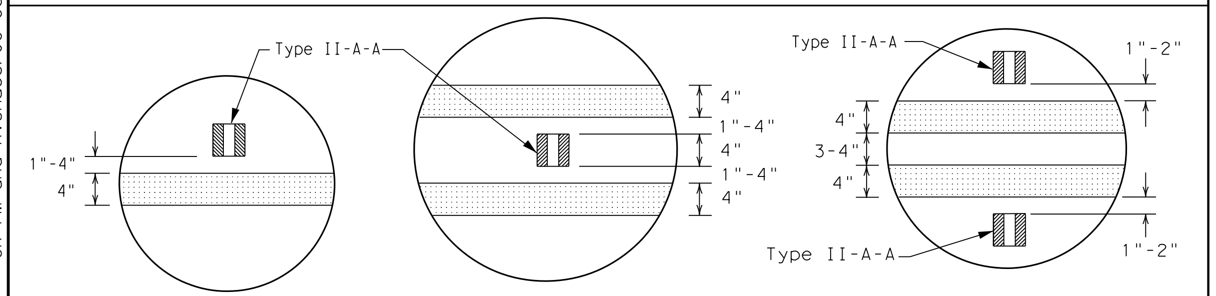


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

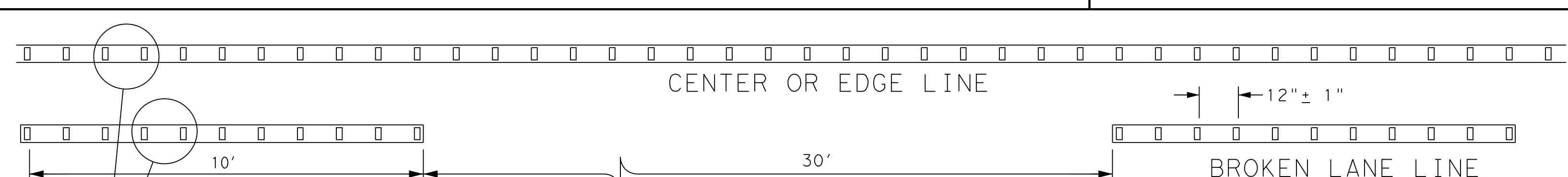


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

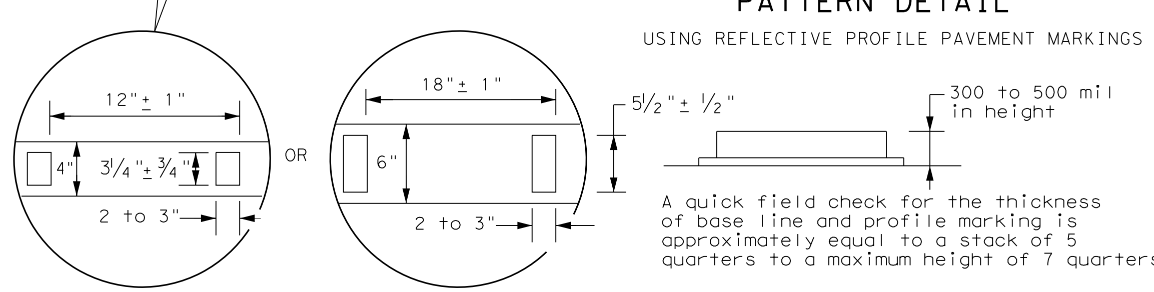


DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

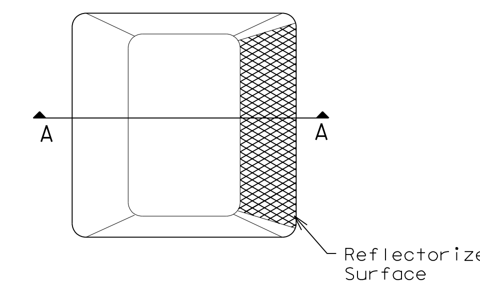
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

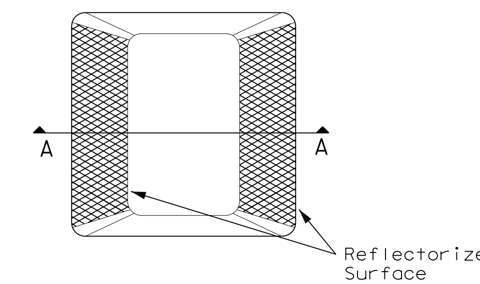
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

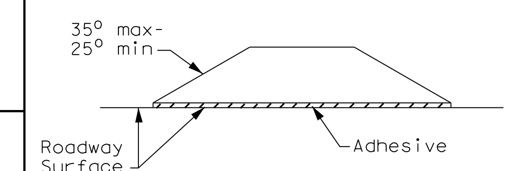
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	72

22B

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:37
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/...

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Cadd/04 Roadway/SGT(10S)31-16.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(1) POST(0)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

TRAFFIC FLOW

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2)½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: C

SEE NOTE: A

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

SEE DETAIL 3

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

6'-1⅜"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH PN: 3245G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

FINISHED GRADE

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

POST(2)

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

4'- 9 ½"

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

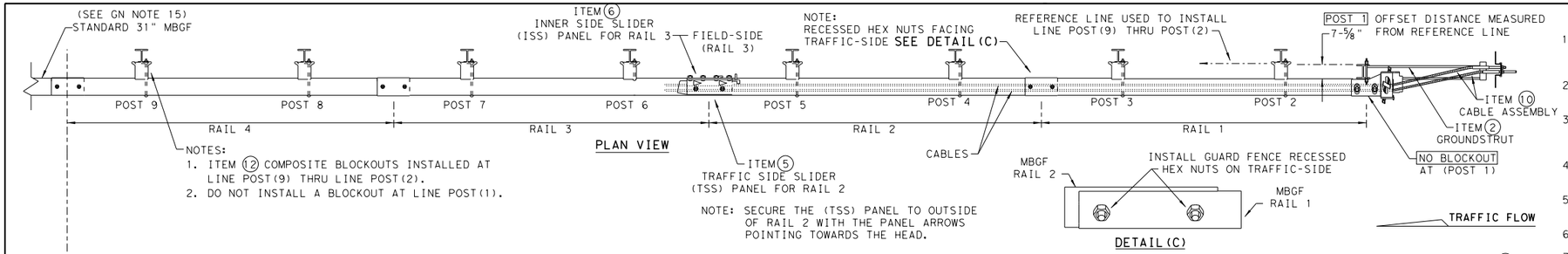
Texas Department of Transportation

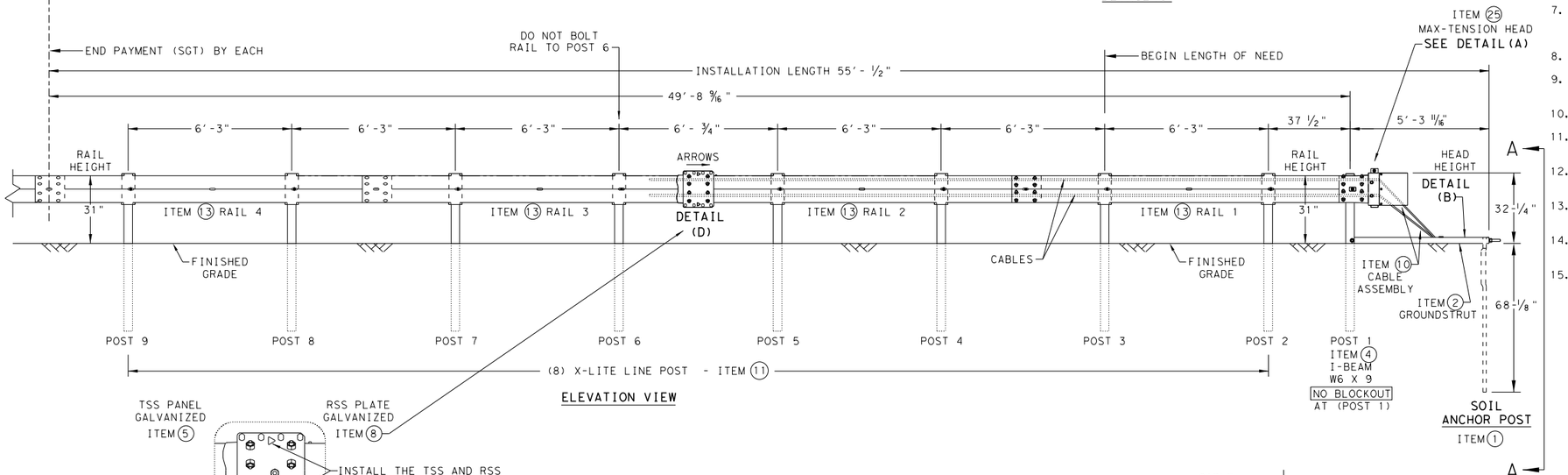
Design Division Standard

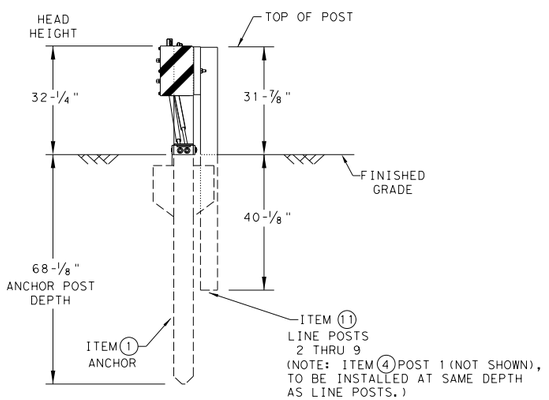
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

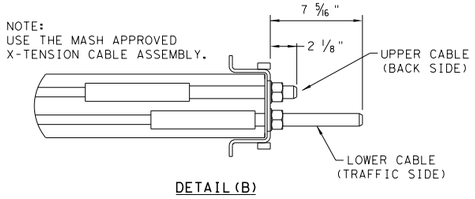
FILE: sgt10s3116		DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: VP		CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		1028	01	030		FM 574	
		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
		BWD		MILLS			73

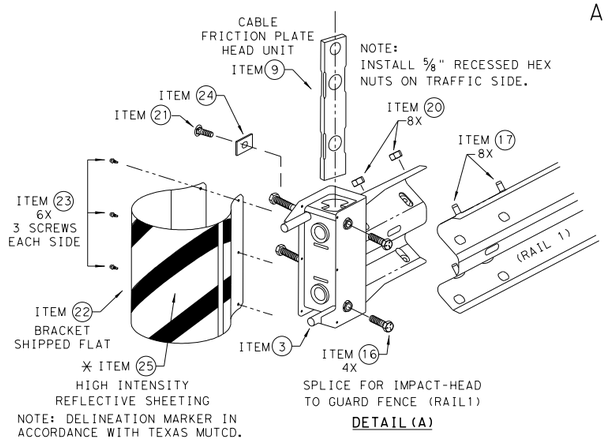
DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and TxDOT Roadway Standards/04 Roadway Standards/sgt11s3118.dgn











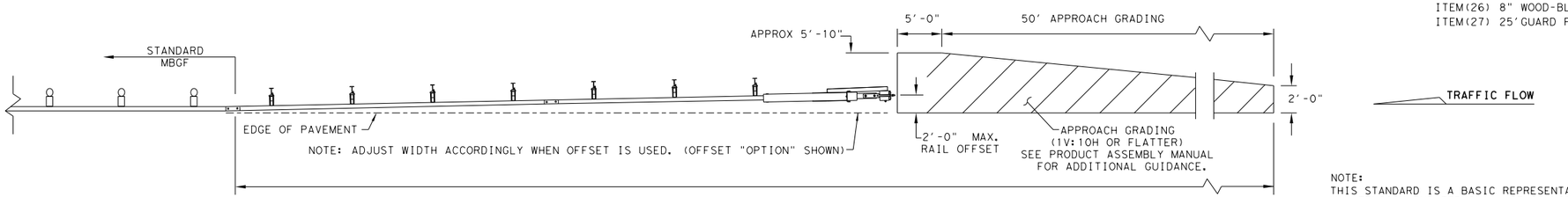
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS



TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

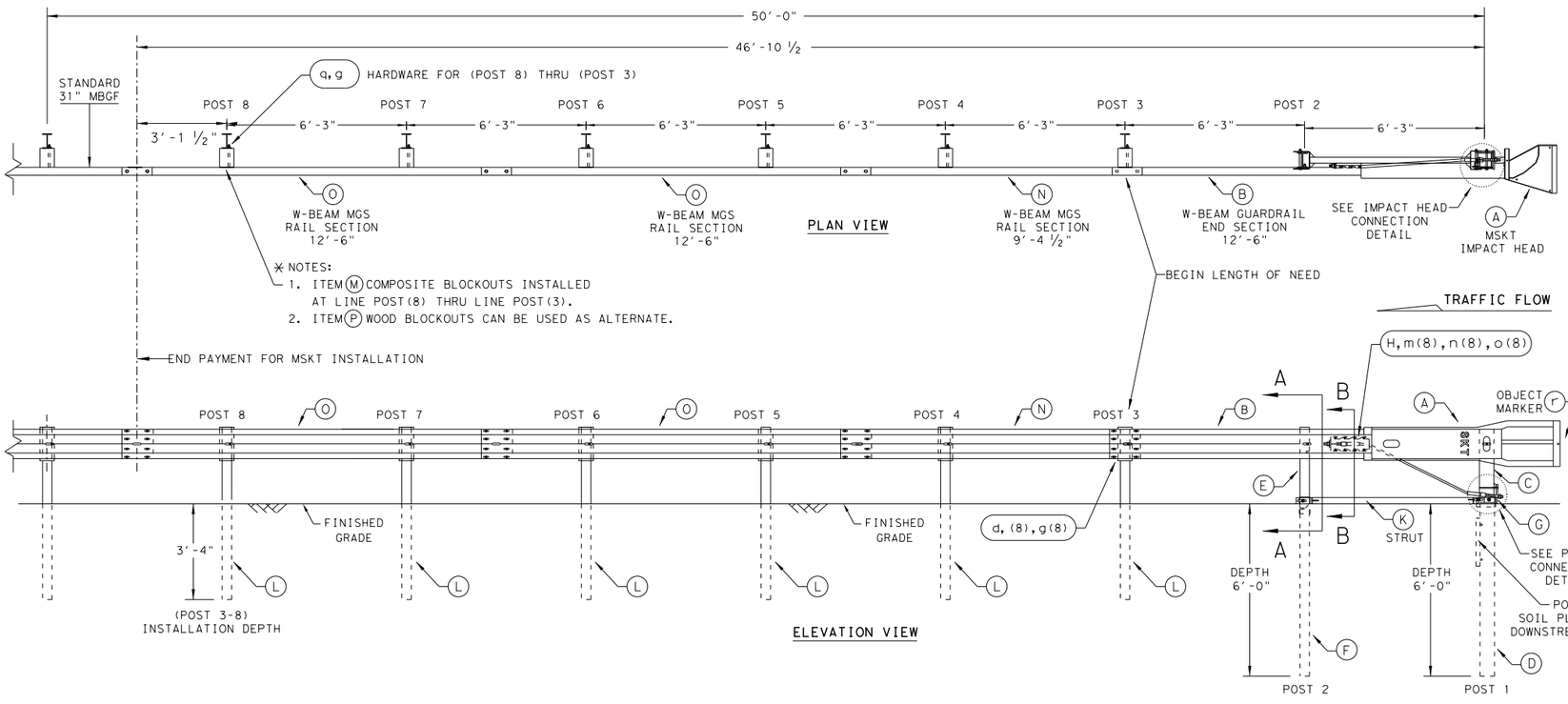
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

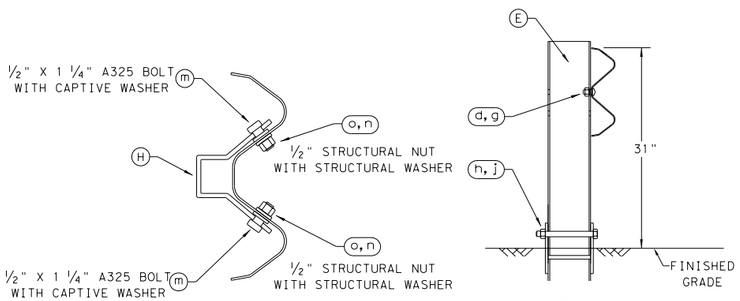
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

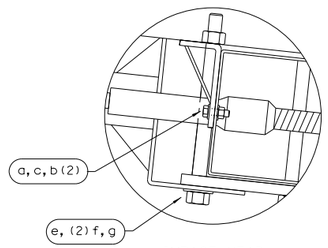
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		74

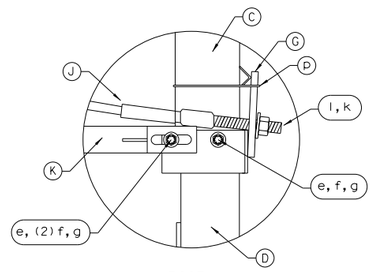
DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/04 Roadway/SGT(12S)31-18.dgn

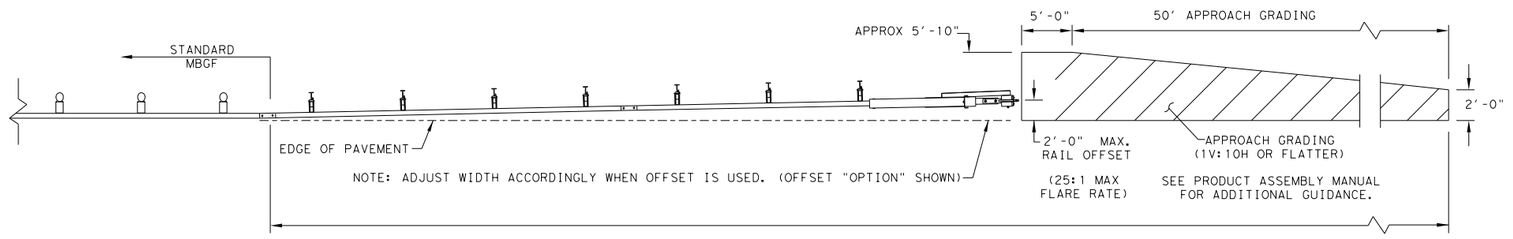


NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.









NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

SEE NOTES: ✳

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ✳✳
✳ ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
✳✳ ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
SMALL HARDWARE			
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN:TxDOT	CK:KM	DW:VP	CK:CL
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		75

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:37
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/04 Roadway/SMD(GEN)-08.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

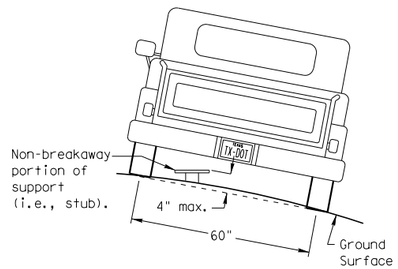
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

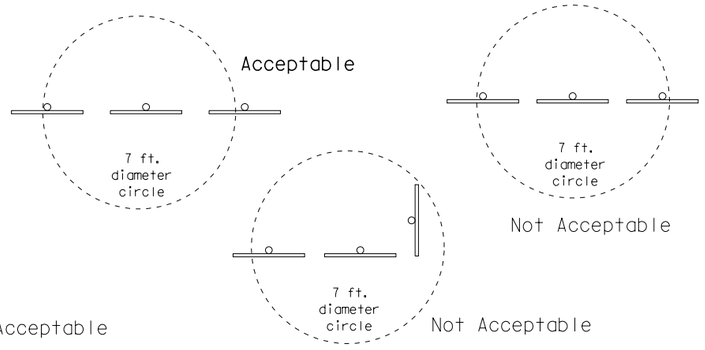
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



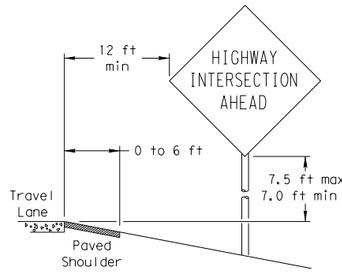
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



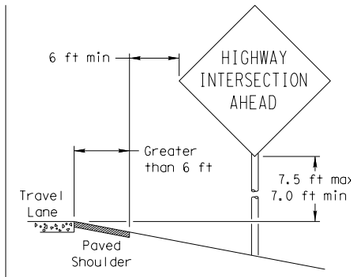
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

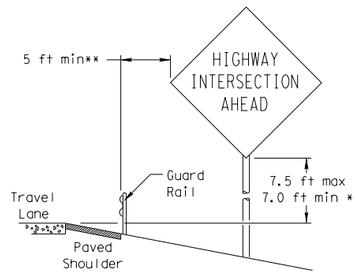
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



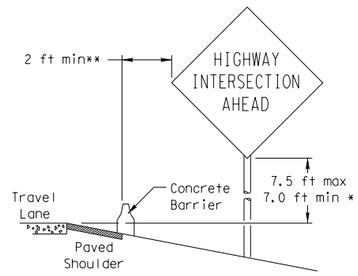
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER



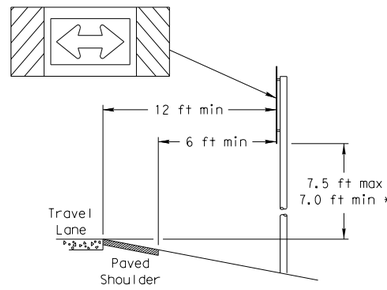
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



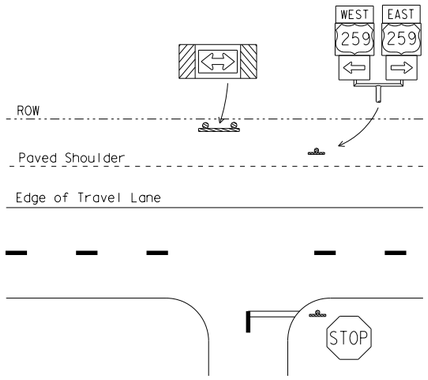
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

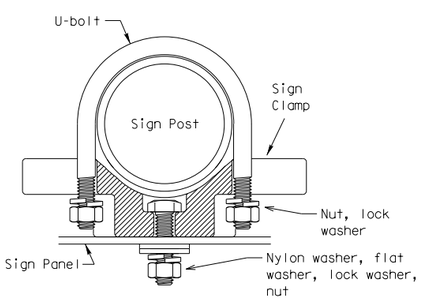
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

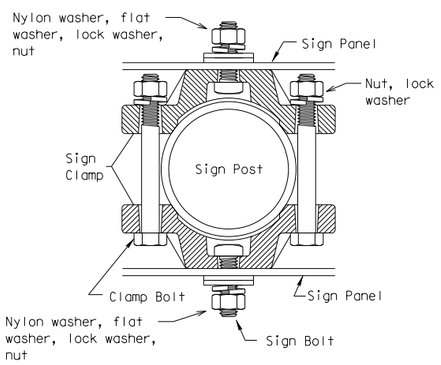


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

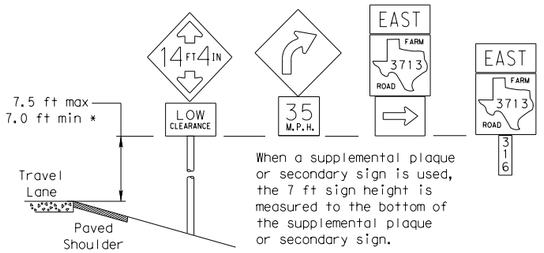
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



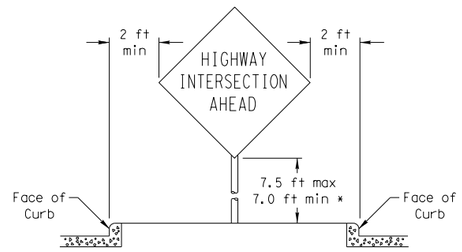
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



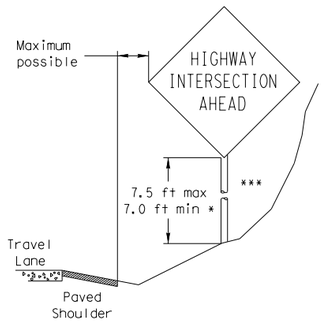
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

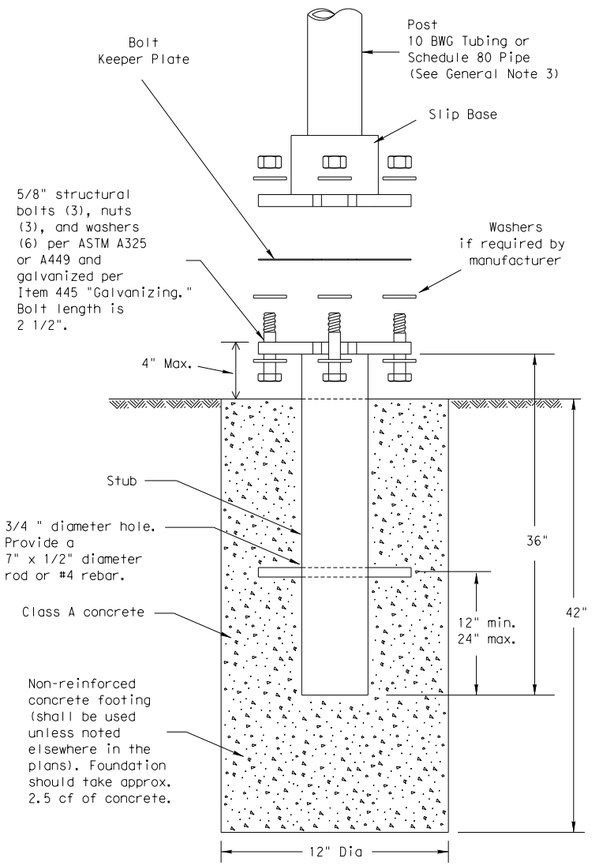
SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		76

26A

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:37
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/04 Roadway/SMD(SLIP-1)-08.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

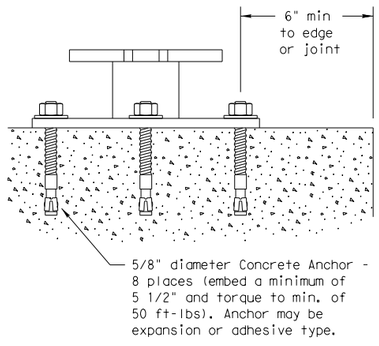
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

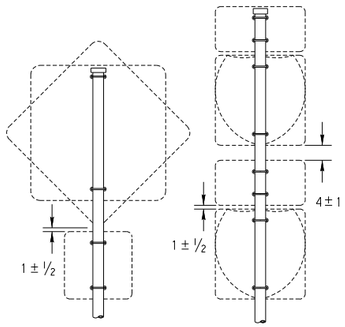
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

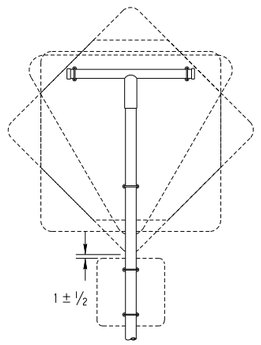
REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1028	01	030	FM 574

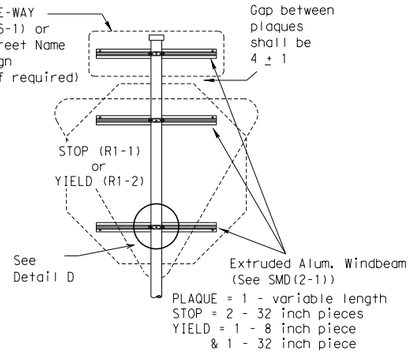
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BWD	MILLS	77



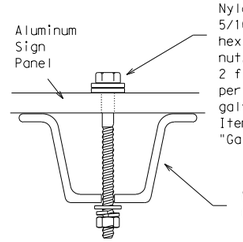
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



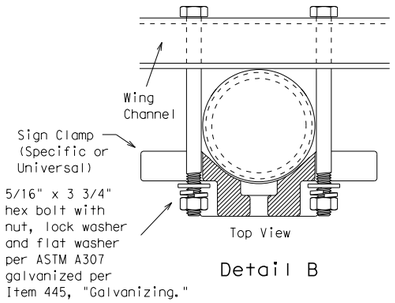
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



Detail A



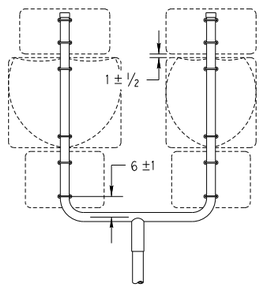
Detail B

GENERAL NOTES:

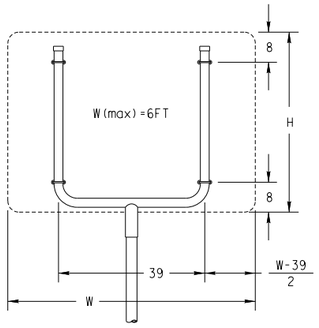
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

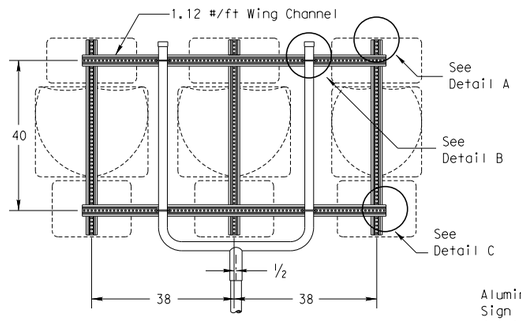
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



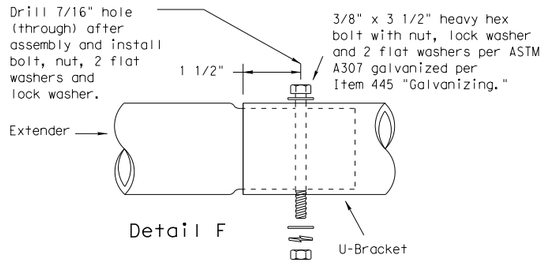
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

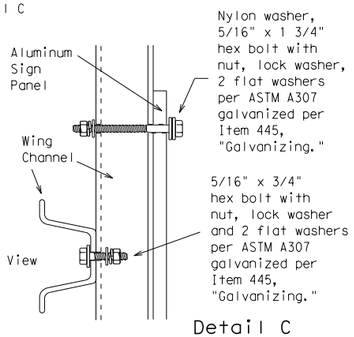


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

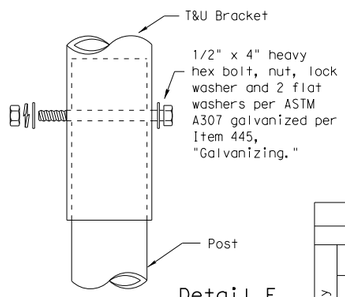


Detail F

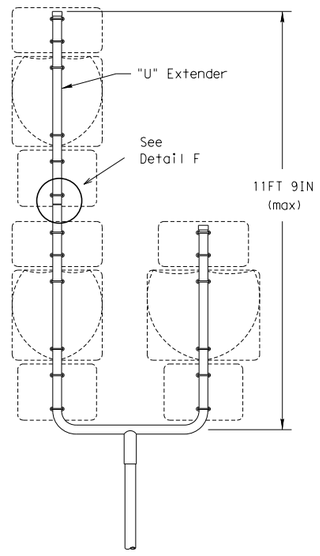
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



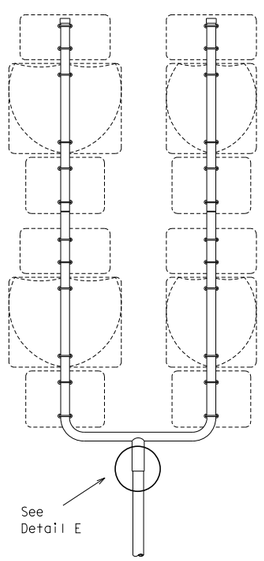
Detail C



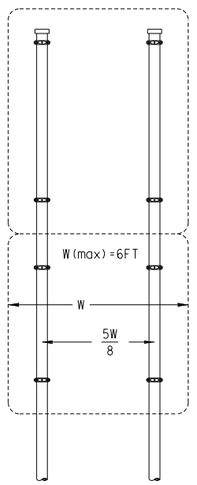
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

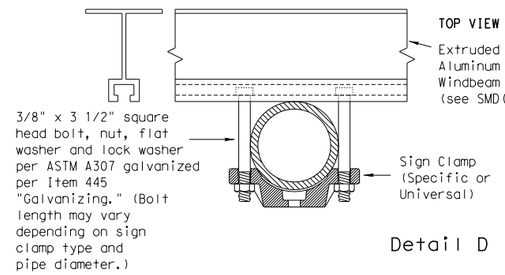


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

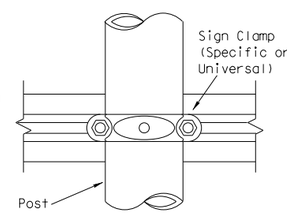


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

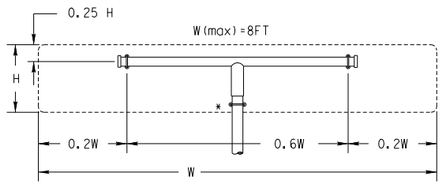
SIDE VIEW



Detail D



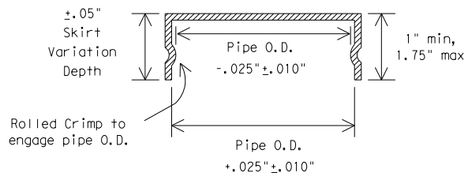
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

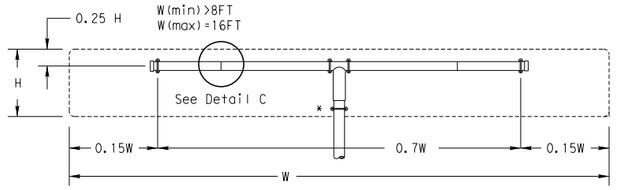
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		78

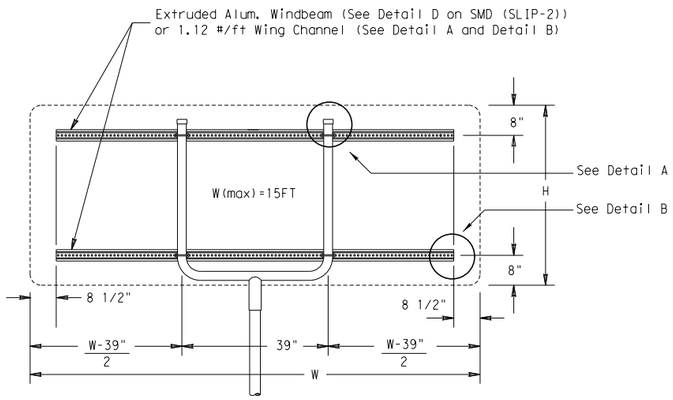
26C

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:37
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/04 Roadway/SMD(SLIP-2)-08.dgn

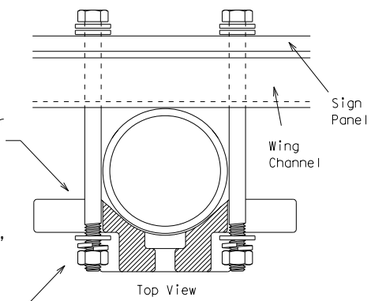
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:37
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/04 Roadway/SMD(SLIP-3)-08.dgn



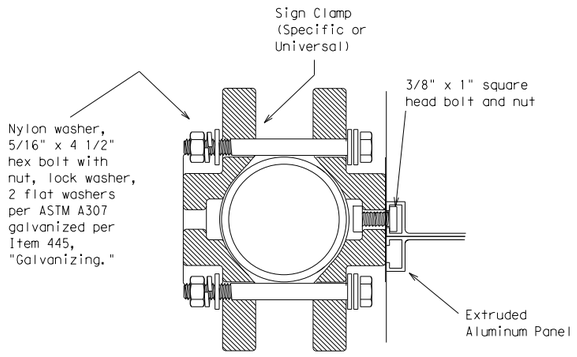
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



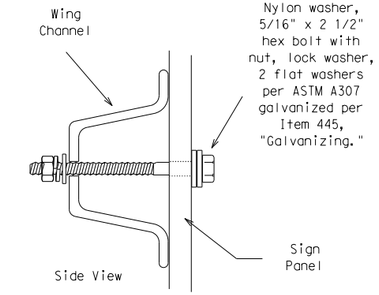
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



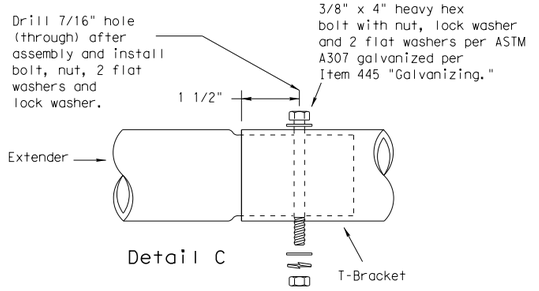
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

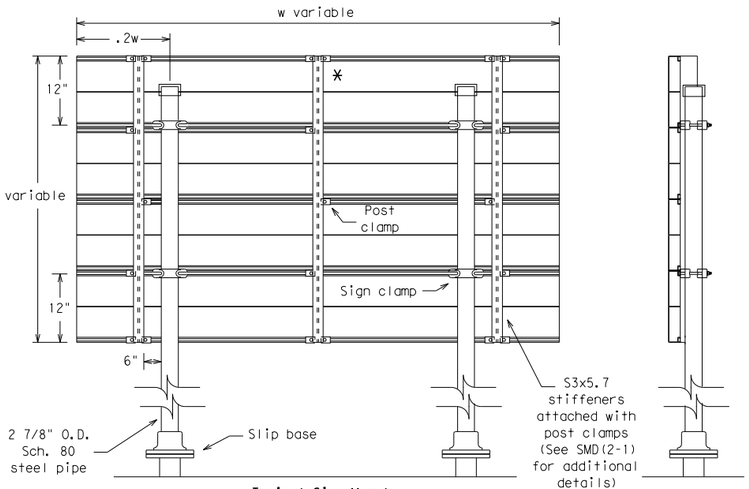


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

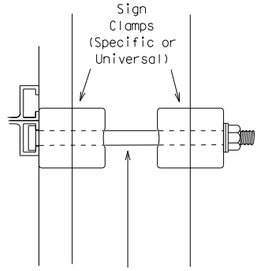


Typical Sign Mount

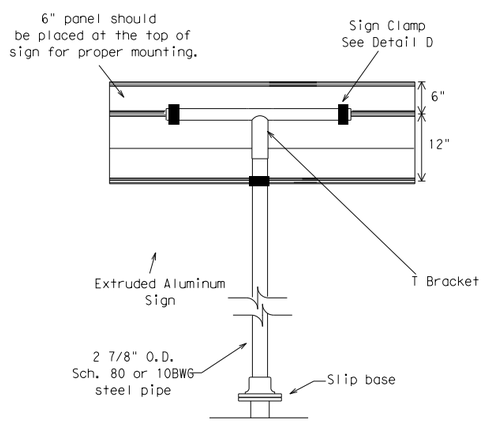
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

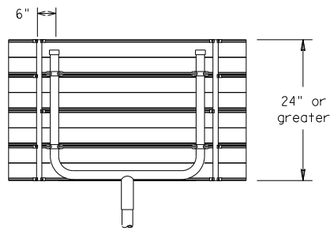
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

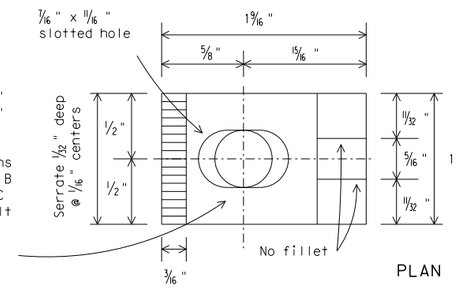
REVISIONS
9-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

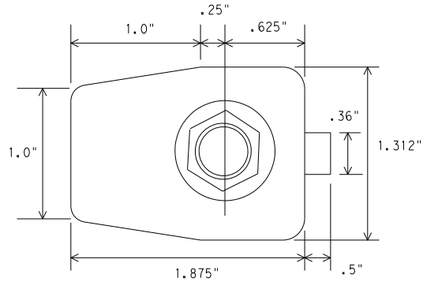
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1028	01	030	FM 574
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BWD	MILLS		79

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:38
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/04 Roadway/SMD(2-1)-08.dgn

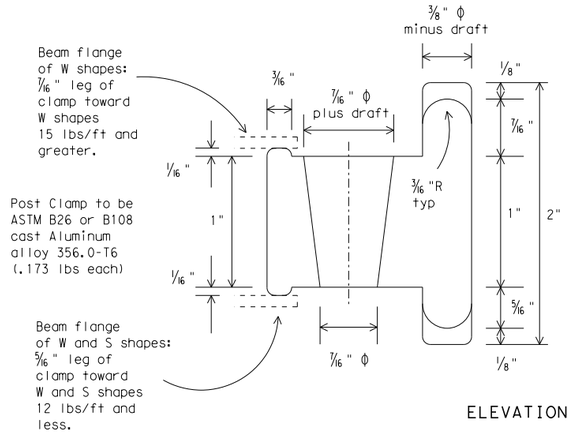
NOTE: centerline of hole for 3/8" diameter squarehead bolt x 2 1/4" long with a flat washer and self-locking nut, or lock washer and hex. nut. Bolt head dimensions shall be in accordance with ANSI B 18.2.1 as referred to in the AISC Manual of steel construction. Bolt assembly shall be galvanized.



PLAN

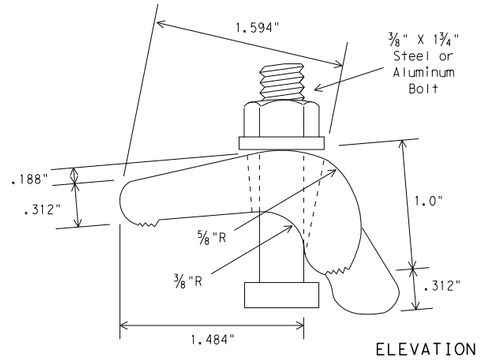


PLAN



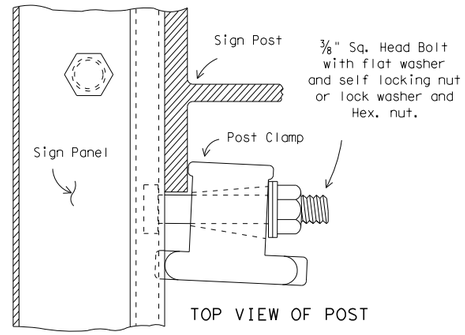
ELEVATION

POST CLAMP DETAIL

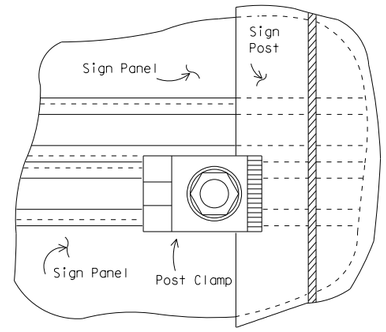


ELEVATION

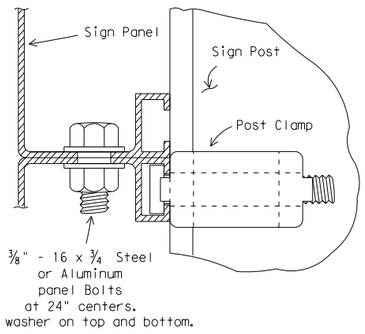
ALTERNATE POST CLAMP DETAIL



TOP VIEW OF POST



TOP VIEW OF CLAMP



SIDE VIEW OF PANELS

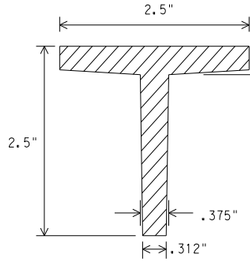
CONNECTION DETAILS

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN HARDWARE DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "low-alloy steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. For fiberglass substrate connection details, see manufacturer's recommendations.

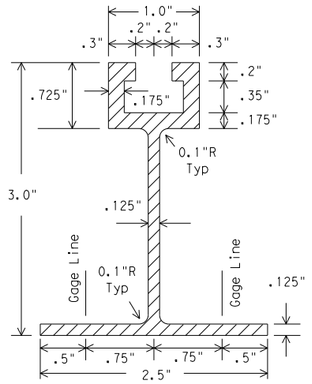


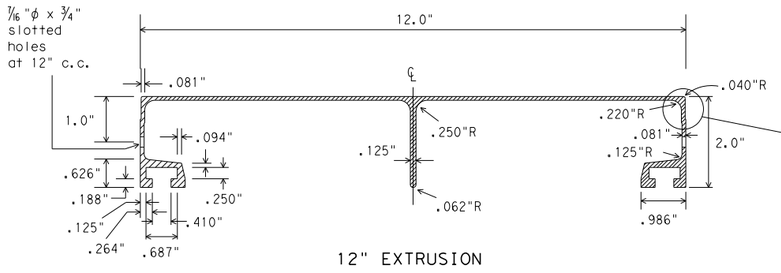
1.912 lbs/ft

ALUMINUM T SECTION OR APPROVED ALTERNATIVE

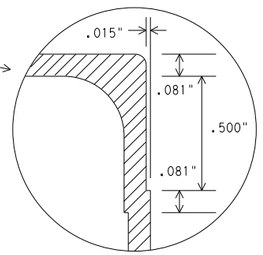
WINDBEAM CROSS SECTION

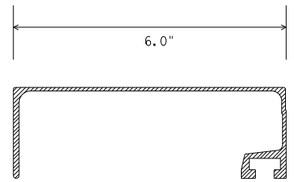
Windbeam to be extruded aluminum (1.175 lbs/ft) or approved alternative





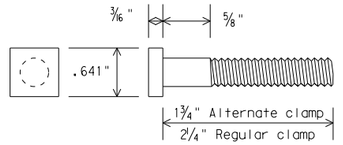
12" EXTRUSION





6" EXTRUSION

ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL EXTRUSION DETAILS



POST CLAMP BOLT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS & HARDWARE

SMD(2-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

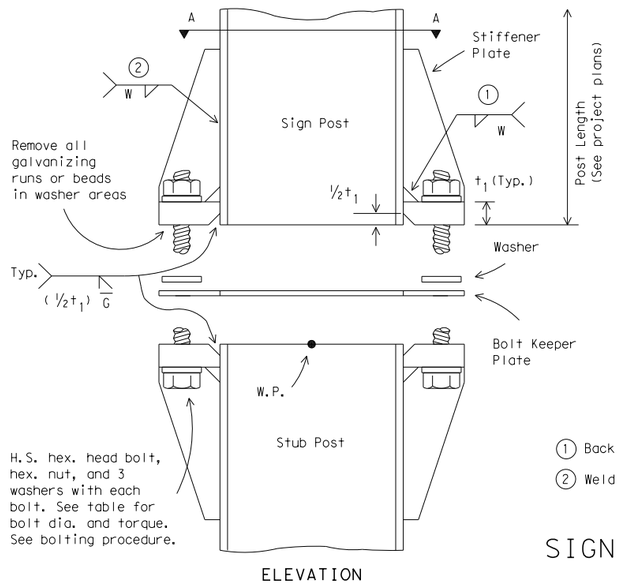
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1028	01	030	FM 574

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BWD	MILLS	80

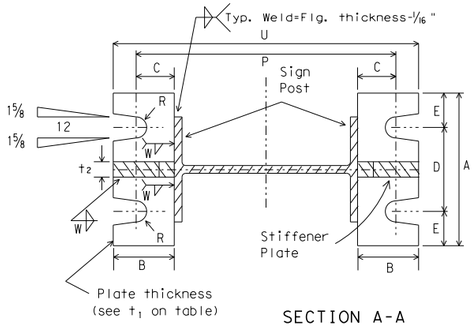
9-08 REVISIONS

27A

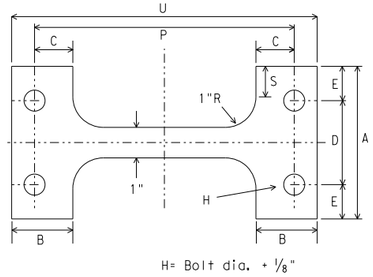
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:38
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/04 Roadway/SMD(2-2)-08.dgn



ELEVATION

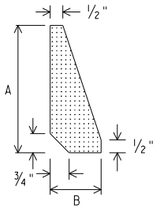


SECTION A-A



H= Bolt dia. + ⅛"

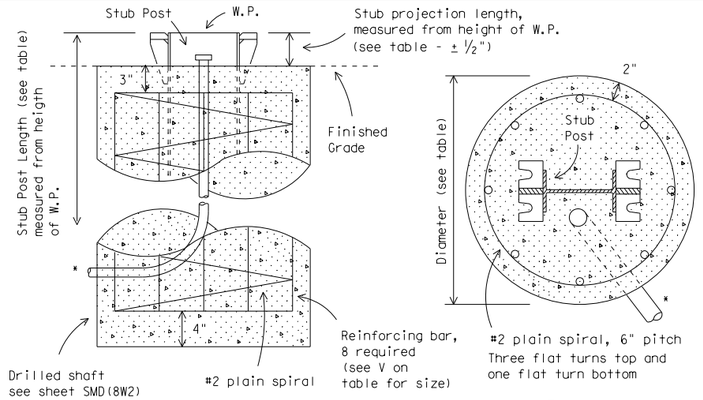
BOLT KEEPER PLATE
30 Ga galv. sheet steel



STIFFENER PLATE DETAIL

Steel Plate (thickness = t_2)

(See table for dimensions)



ELEVATION PLAN

FOUNDATION DETAIL

*Note: For signs with electrical apparatus, see ED(10) for conduit required in founation.

1. Back up weld to be made before installing stiffener plate
2. Weld W may be continued across clips to seal joint

SIGN POST AND STUB POST

(For W Shapes)

BOLTING PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLY OF BASE CONNECTION:

1. Assemble sign post, BOLT KEEPER PLATE and stub post with bolts and three flat washers per bolt as shown.
2. Shim as required to plumb post.
3. Tighten all bolts the maximum possible with a 12 to 15 inch wrench to clean bolt threads and to bed washers and shims.
4. Loosen each bolt in sequence and retighten bolts in a systematic order to the prescribed torque. Do not overtighten.
5. To prevent nut loosening, burr threads of bolt at junction with nut using a center punch.

Dimensions / Post Size	Base Connection Data Table: Bolt Size & Torque	A	B	C	D	E	t_1	t_2	W	R
W6x9	⅝"ϕ x 2¾" 440-450 inch pounds 36-38 foot pounds	5"	2"	1¼"	2¾"	1⅛"	¾"	½"	¼"	11/32"
W6x12										
W6x15										
W8x18										
W8x21	¾"ϕ x 3½" 740-750 inch pounds 62-63 foot pounds	6"	2¼"	1⅜"	3½"	1¼"	1"	¾"	5/16"	13/32"
W10x22										
W10x26										
W12x26										
S3x5.7	½"ϕ x 2½" 440-450 inch pounds 36-38 foot pounds	See Detail Below								
S4x7.7										

Perforated Fuse Plate Data Table												Bolt Keeper Data			Foundation Data			
F	G	J	K	M	d_1	d_2	t_3	Bolt Dia.	Wt. (ea.) (lbs.)	Bolt length	P	S	U	Stub length	Stub projection	Dr. Shaft diameter	Bar V Size
4¼"	2"	4"	2¼"	1"	9/16"	¾"	¼"	½"	1.01	1½"	8⅜"	1"	9⅞"	2'-0"	3"	24"	#5
											8½"		10"				#5
5"	2½"	6"	3½"	1½"	11/16"	1¼"	⅜"	⅝"	2.51	2¼"	8½"		10"	2'-6"	3"		#6
5"	2½"	5¼"	2¾"	1¼"	11/16"	1 1/16"	⅜"	⅝"	2.26	2¼"	10⅝"		12⅛"	2'-6"	3"		#7
5½"	2½"	5¼"	2¾"	1¼"	13/16"	1"	½"	¾"	3.35	2¼"	11"	1½"	12¾"	3'-0"	2½"		#8
											12⅞"		14⅝"	3'-0"	2½"		#9
6"	3"	5¾"	2¾"	1⅜"	13/16"	1⅛"	½"	¾"	4.03	2¼"	13⅜"		14⅞"	3'-0"	2½"		#10
											15"		16¾"	3'-0"	2½"		#11
3¾"	1½"	2⅝"	1½"	⅝"	9/16"	⅜"	¼"	½"	0.60	1½"	See Detail Below			3'-3½"	3½"	12"	Non-reinforced ③

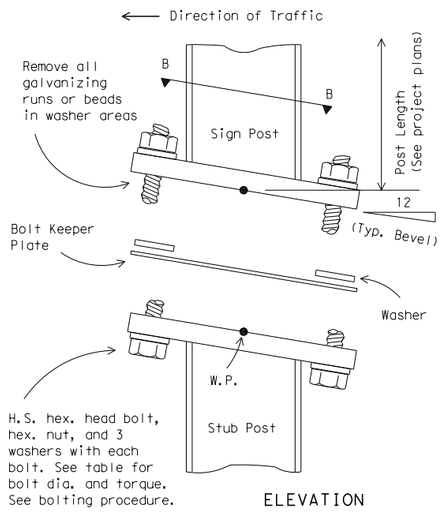
③ Foundation design shall be Type G Mount, see SMD (TY G).

SHIM DETAIL

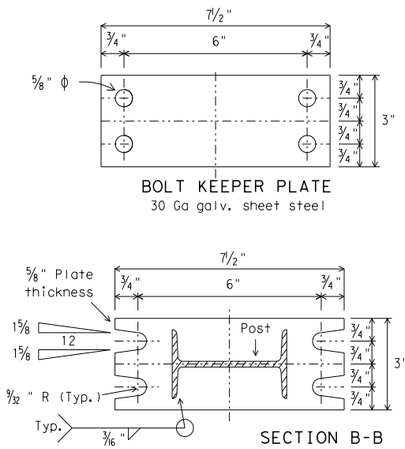
Furnish two .012"+ thick and two .032"+ thick shims per post. Shims shall be fabricated from brass shim stock or strip conforming to ASTM B36.

PERFORATED FUSE PLATE DETAIL

Use H.S. hex head bolts, hex head nut and bevel or flat washer (where req'd) under nut. All holes shall be drilled, sub-punched and reamed. All plate cuts shall preferably be saw cuts. However, flame cutting will be permitted provided all edges are ground. Metal projecting beyond the plane of the plate face will not be permitted. Steel fuse plates shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A36. ASTM A572 Grade 50 or ASTM A588 may be substituted for A36 at the option of the fabricator. Mill test reports shall be submitted for Fuse Plates. Steel used shall have an ultimate tensile strength not to exceed 80 KSI. For alternative Fuse Plate contact Traffic Operations Division.

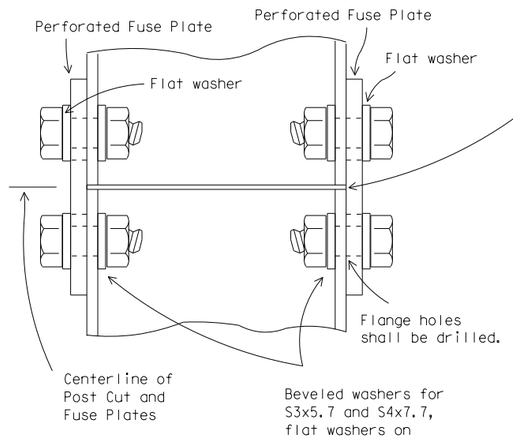


ELEVATION



SIGN POST AND STUB POST

(For S4x7.7 and S3x5.7)



DETAIL "A"

Parts shall be saw cut either before galvanizing and the galvanized cut cleaned of zinc build-up, or saw cut after galvanizing and the cut surface repaired per Item 445, "Galvanizing."

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS FOUNDATION & STUB

SMD(2-2)-08

REVISIONS
4-98
9-08

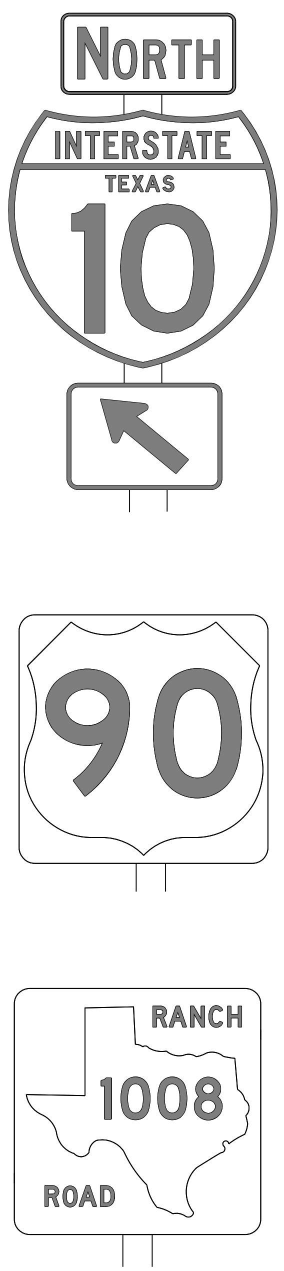
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1028	01	030	FM 574
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BWD	MILLS		81

27B

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

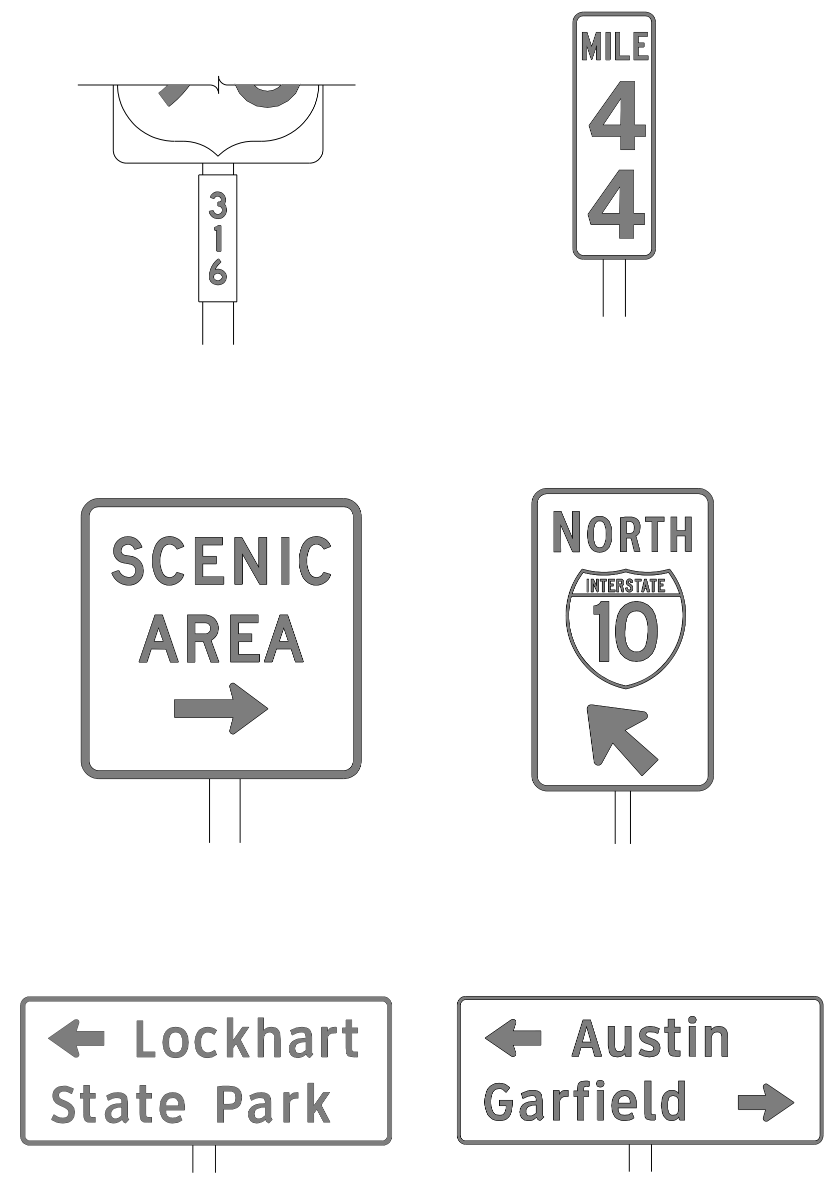
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
12-03 7-13	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
9-08	BWD		MILLS	82

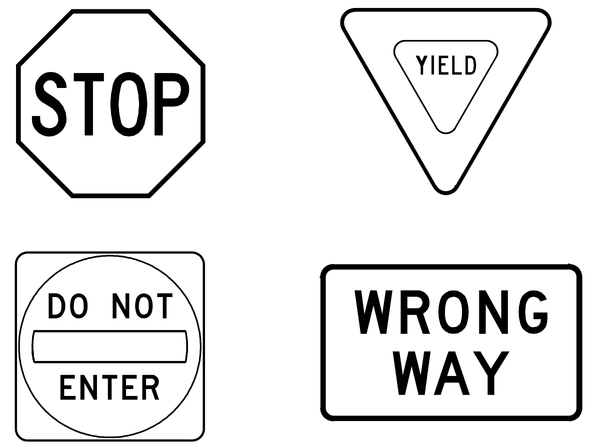
3

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:38
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and ...

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:38
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and ...

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

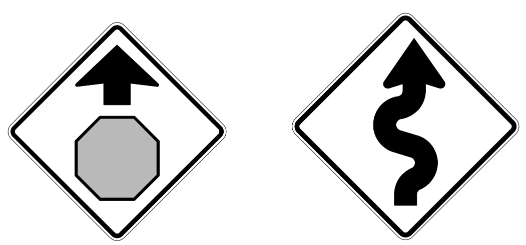
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

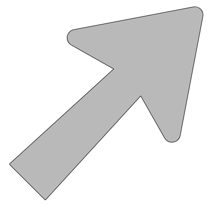
TSR(4)-13

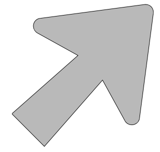
FILE:	tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-03 7-13 9-08		1028	01	030	FM 574
		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		BWD		MILLS	83

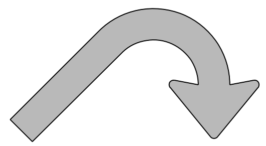
4

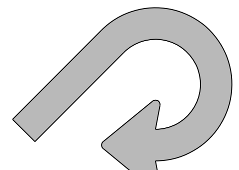
ARROW DETAILS

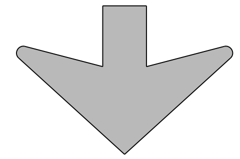
for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs


Type A


Type B


E-3


E-4


Down Arrow

TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

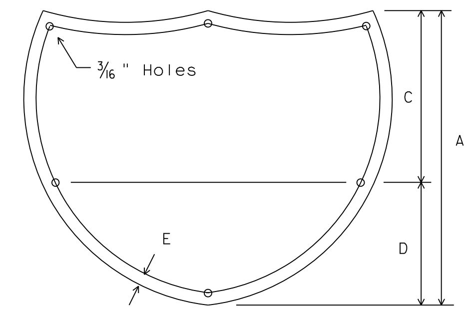
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

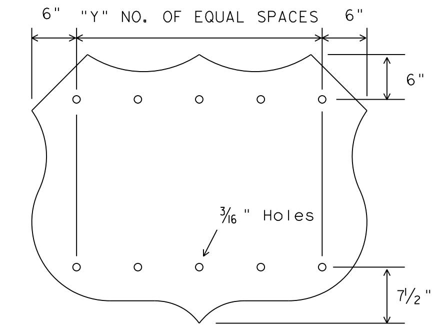
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)



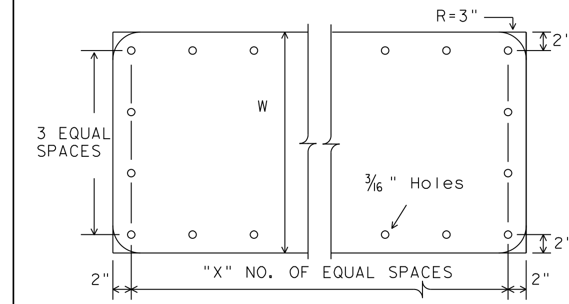
INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4



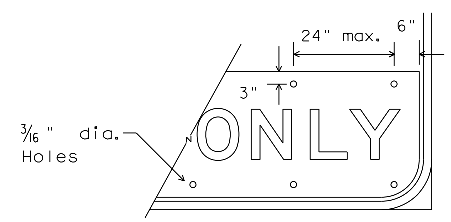
U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



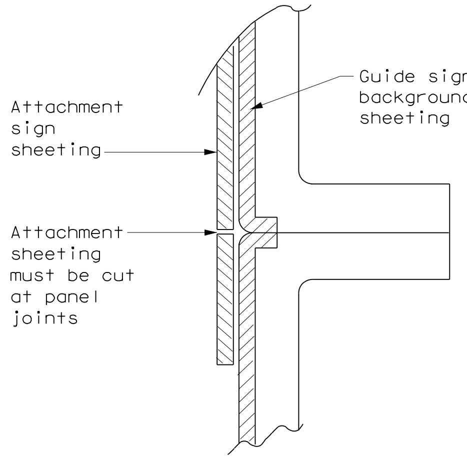
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

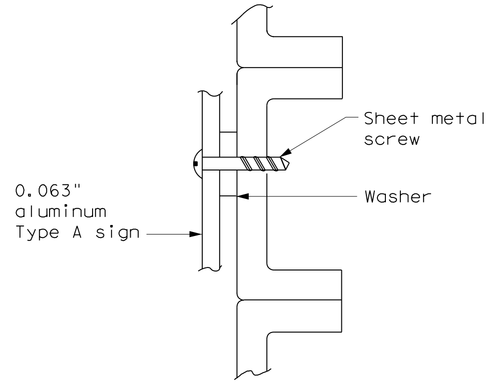


EXIT ONLY PANEL

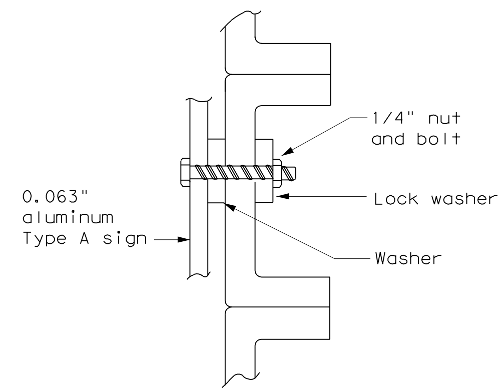
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT



SCREW ATTACHMENT



NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

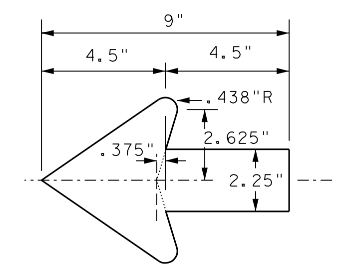
1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".

NOTE:

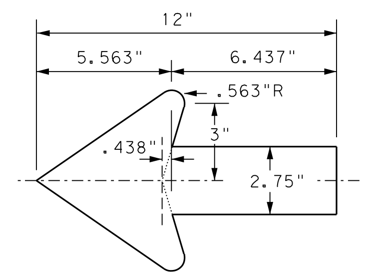
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

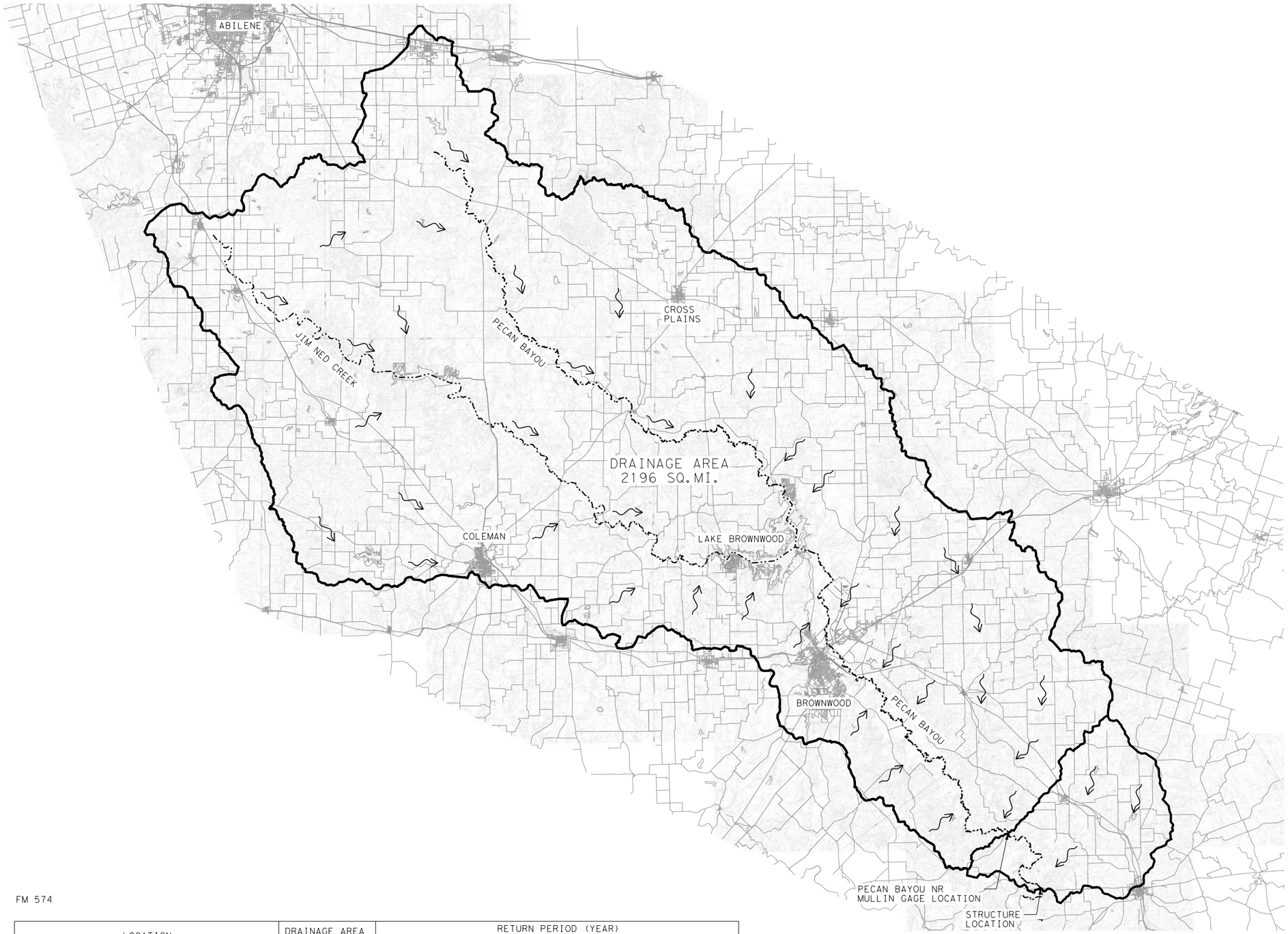
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	84

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:38
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Arterials/...



N

0 400 MI 800 MI

SCALE: 1" = 800 MI

LEGEND

DRAINAGE BOUNDARY

WATERCOURSE

FM 574

LOCATION	DRAINAGE AREA (SQ MI)	RETURN PERIOD (YEAR)							
		2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500
FLOW AT PECAN BAYOU NR MULLIN GAGE (CFS)	2072	5095	10810	16150	24930	33100	42810	54280	72540
FLOW AT FM 574 BRIDGE (CFS)	2196	5245	11127	16624	25662	34072	44067	55874	74671

1. FLOW CALCULATED USING STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF ANNUAL PEAK FLOW DATA FROM THE USGS STREAM GAGE ON THE PECAN BAYOU AT MULLIN, TEXAS (USGS STATION 08143600). THE PEAK FLOW RATES ARE AVAILABLE FROM 1968 TO 2021.
2. THE PEAKFQ PROGRAM WAS UTILIZED FOR THE GAGE ANALYSIS.
3. DRAINAGE AREAS SHOWN WERE DELINEATED USING USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS.
4. THIS CROSSING IS LOCATED IN AN UNMAPPED FEMA DESIGNATED ZONE.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
YU LIAO
136752
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/27/2022

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		85

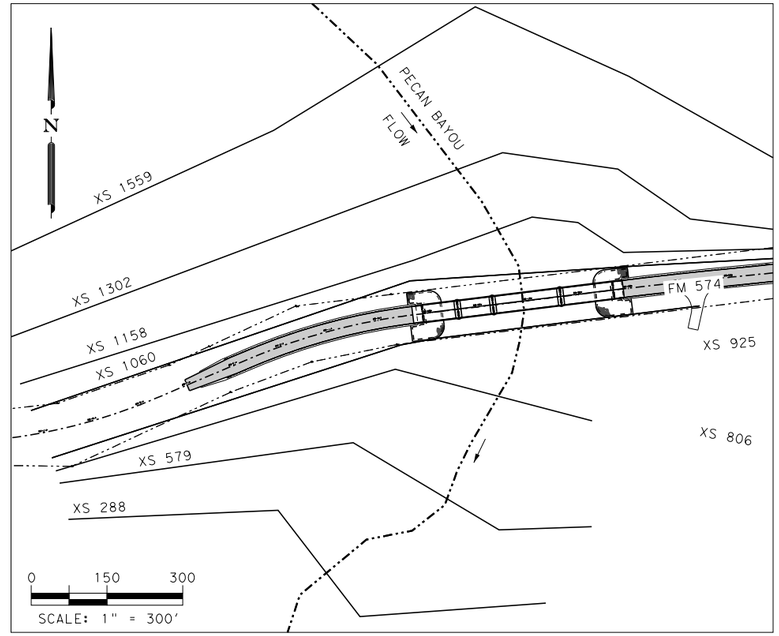
pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/06 Drainage/FM574_DRN_DA-01.dgn
6/27/2022 1:47 sliao SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen

PLAN: PROP. V4 PECAN BAYOU PECAN RS: 1000 PROFILE 25-YR				
E.G. US (FT)	1204.49	ELEMENT	INSIDE BR US	INSIDE BR DS
W.S. US (FT)	1203.99	E.G. ELEV (FT)	1204.47	1204.30
Q TOTAL (CFS)	25662.00	W.S. ELEV (FT)	1203.96	1203.29
Q BRIDGE (CFS)	25662.00	CRIT W.S. (FT)	1185.92	1191.26
Q WEIR (CFS)		MAX CHL DPTH (FT)	32.18	29.92
WEIR STA LFT (FT)		VEL TOTAL (FT/S)	5.40	7.31
WEIR STA RGT (FT)		FLOW AREA (SQ FT)	4751.72	3511.12
WEIR SUBMERG		FROUDE # CHL	0.21	0.26
WEIR MAX DEPTH (FT)		SPECIF FORCE (CU FT)	63740.95	42092.21
MIN EL WEIR FLOW (FT)	1215.22	HYDR DEPTH (FT)	16.76	11.05
MIN EL PRS (FT)	1215.88	W.P. TOTAL (FT)	374.58	369.72
DELTA EG (FT)	0.23	CONV. TOTAL (CFS)	1214979.00	807811.00
DELTA WS (FT)	0.72	TOP WIDTH (FT)	283.55	317.82
BR OPEN AREA (SQ FT)	7383.56	FRCTN LOSS (FT)	0.02	0.03
BR OPEN VEL (FT/S)	7.31	C & E LOSS (FT)	0.15	0.01
COEF OF Q		SHEAR TOTAL (LB/SQ FT)	0.35	0.60
BR SEL METHOD	Energy only	POWER TOTAL (LB/FT S)	1.91	4.37

PLAN: PROP. V4 PECAN BAYOU PECAN RS: 1000 PROFILE 100-YR				
E.G. US (FT)	1212.13	ELEMENT	INSIDE BR US	INSIDE BR DS
W.S. US (FT)	1211.41	E.G. ELEV (FT)	1212.11	1211.96
Q TOTAL (CFS)	44067.00	W.S. ELEV (FT)	1211.37	1210.84
Q BRIDGE (CFS)	44067.00	CRIT W.S. (FT)	1190.87	1197.27
Q WEIR (CFS)		MAX CHL DPTH (FT)	39.58	37.47
WEIR STA LFT (FT)		VEL TOTAL (FT/S)	6.13	7.27
WEIR STA RGT (FT)		FLOW AREA (SQ FT)	7190.78	6062.03
WEIR SUBMERG		FROUDE # CHL	0.19	0.25
WEIR MAX DEPTH (FT)		SPECIF FORCE (CU FT)	112300.80	83012.74
MIN EL WEIR FLOW (FT)	1215.22	HYDR DEPTH (FT)	20.01	17.00
MIN EL PRS (FT)	1215.88	W.P. TOTAL (FT)	518.15	478.12
DELTA EG (FT)	0.23	CONV. TOTAL (CFS)	1873903.00	1424512.00
DELTA WS (FT)	0.56	TOP WIDTH (FT)	359.32	356.68
BR OPEN AREA (SQ FT)	7383.56	FRCTN LOSS (FT)	0.03	0.03
BR OPEN VEL (FT/S)	7.27	C & E LOSS (FT)	0.12	0.04
COEF OF Q		SHEAR TOTAL (LB/SQ FT)	0.48	0.76
BR SEL METHOD	Energy only	POWER TOTAL (LB/FT S)	2.94	5.51

HEC-RAS RIVER: PECAN BAYOU REACH: PECAN

REACH	RIVER STA	PROFILE	PLAN	Q TOTAL (CFS)	MIN CH EL (FT)	W.S. ELEV (FT)	CRIT W.S. (FT)	E.G. ELEV (FT)	E.G. SLOPE (FT/FT)	VEL CHNL (FT/S)	FLOW AREA (SQ FT)	TOP WIDTH (FT)	FROUDE # CHL
Pecan	1559	25 YR	Exist V1	25662	1173.19	1204.38		1204.73	0.000242	5.36	5925.44	466.87	0.19
Pecan	1559	25 YR	Prop V4	25662	1173.19	1204.35		1204.70	0.000243	5.37	5909.17	465.03	0.19
Pecan	1559	100 YR	Exist V1	44067	1173.19	1212.15		1212.45	0.000191	5.67	12964.40	1547.14	0.17
Pecan	1559	100 YR	Prop V4	44067	1173.19	1212.08		1212.38	0.000194	5.70	12850.44	1527.09	0.17
Pecan	1302	25 YR	Exist V1	25662	1171.79	1204.41		1204.65	0.000206	4.50	6939.26	563.20	0.17
Pecan	1302	25 YR	Prop V4	25662	1171.79	1204.37		1204.61	0.000207	4.51	6919.66	555.98	0.17
Pecan	1302	100 YR	Exist V1	44067	1171.79	1212.18		1212.39	0.000143	4.55	14512.07	1403.68	0.14
Pecan	1302	100 YR	Prop V4	44067	1171.79	1212.11		1212.32	0.000145	4.58	14409.42	1399.51	0.15
Pecan	1158	25 YR	Exist V1	25662	1171.89	1204.36		1204.62	0.000173	4.79	7029.09	507.42	0.16
Pecan	1158	25 YR	Prop V4	25662	1171.89	1204.32		1204.58	0.000174	4.80	7011.33	506.17	0.16
Pecan	1158	100 YR	Exist V1	44067	1171.89	1212.15		1212.37	0.000135	4.98	14948.92	1281.19	0.15
Pecan	1158	100 YR	Prop V4	44067	1171.89	1212.08		1212.30	0.000137	5.01	14855.09	1276.47	0.15
Pecan	1060	25 YR	Exist V1	25662	1171.78	1204.03	1185.96	1204.53	0.000282	5.74	4886.68	346.29	0.20
Pecan	1060	25 YR	Prop V4	25662	1171.78	1203.99	1185.96	1204.49	0.000284	5.75	4876.01	345.32	0.20
Pecan	1060	100 YR	Exist V1	44067	1171.78	1211.49	1190.89	1212.20	0.0003	7.06	7728.75	1193.94	0.22
Pecan	1060	100 YR	Prop V4	44067	1171.78	1211.41	1190.89	1212.13	0.000303	7.08	7746.66	1191.83	0.22
Pecan	1000			Bridge									
Pecan	925	25 YR	Exist V1	25662	1173.37	1203.27	1191.20	1204.26	0.000797	8.13	3626.06	459.56	0.33
Pecan	925	25 YR	Prop V4	25662	1173.37	1203.26	1191.26	1204.26	0.000798	8.13	3650.26	459.47	0.33
Pecan	925	100 YR	Exist V1	44067	1173.37	1210.84	1197.39	1211.92	0.000611	8.90	6425.72	1012.99	0.30
Pecan	925	100 YR	Prop V4	44067	1173.37	1210.85	1197.40	1211.90	0.000595	8.79	6657.49	1013.34	0.30
Pecan	806	25 YR	Exist V1	25662	1175.70	1202.90		1204.08	0.000909	9.04	3635.06	496.36	0.35
Pecan	806	25 YR	Prop V4	25662	1175.70	1202.90		1204.08	0.000909	9.04	3635.18	496.37	0.35
Pecan	806	100 YR	Exist V1	44067	1175.70	1210.89		1211.71	0.000514	8.47	8804.15	770.73	0.28
Pecan	806	100 YR	Prop V4	44067	1175.70	1210.89		1211.71	0.000514	8.47	8804.15	770.73	0.28
Pecan	579	25 YR	Exist V1	25662	1173.18	1203.20		1203.76	0.000424	6.38	5449.28	536.50	0.24
Pecan	579	25 YR	Prop V4	25662	1173.18	1203.20		1203.76	0.000424	6.38	5449.35	536.51	0.24
Pecan	579	100 YR	Exist V1	44067	1173.18	1210.99		1211.54	0.000316	6.77	10436.78	795.68	0.22
Pecan	579	100 YR	Prop V4	44067	1173.18	1210.99		1211.54	0.000316	6.77	10436.78	795.68	0.22
Pecan	288	25 YR	Exist V1	25662	1174.08	1202.91	1188.87	1203.62	0.00045	6.92	4188.08	264.96	0.26
Pecan	288	25 YR	Prop V4	25662	1174.08	1202.91	1188.87	1203.62	0.00045	6.92	4188.08	264.96	0.26
Pecan	288	100 YR	Exist V1	44067	1174.08	1210.41	1193.58	1211.39	0.00045	8.37	6503.61	427.50	0.27
Pecan	288	100 YR	Prop V4	44067	1174.08	1210.41	1193.58	1211.39	0.00045	8.37	6503.61	427.50	0.27



CROSS SECTION LAYOUT

NOTES:

1. WATER SURFACE ELEVATION COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS VERSION 5.0.7.
2. THE TAILWATER WAS DETERMINED USING NORMAL DEPTH COMPUTATION WITH A SLOPE OF 0.00045 FT/FT.
3. THIS CROSSING IS LOCATED IN AN UNMAPPED FEMA DESIGNATED ZONE.
4. FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR COORDINATION ON JUNE 22, 2022.
5. THE PROPOSED BRIDGE IS 380-FT LONG WITH 105-135-70-70 CONFIGURATION SPANS 1 AND 2 ARE TX54 AND SPANS 3 AND 4 ARE TX28.
6. PROPOSED BRIDGE 25 YEAR DISCHARGE: 25,662 CFS
   BOTTOM GIRDER ELEV = 1213.71 FT
   FREEBOARD = 9.72 FT
   PERCENT OF FLOW OVERTOPPING ROAD = 0.00%
7. PROPOSED BRIDGE 100 YEAR DISCHARGE: 44,067 CFS
   BOTTOM GIRDER ELEV = 1213.71 FT
   FREEBOARD = 2.30 FT
   PERCENT OF FLOW OVERTOPPING ROAD = 0.00%

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
YU LIAO
136752
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

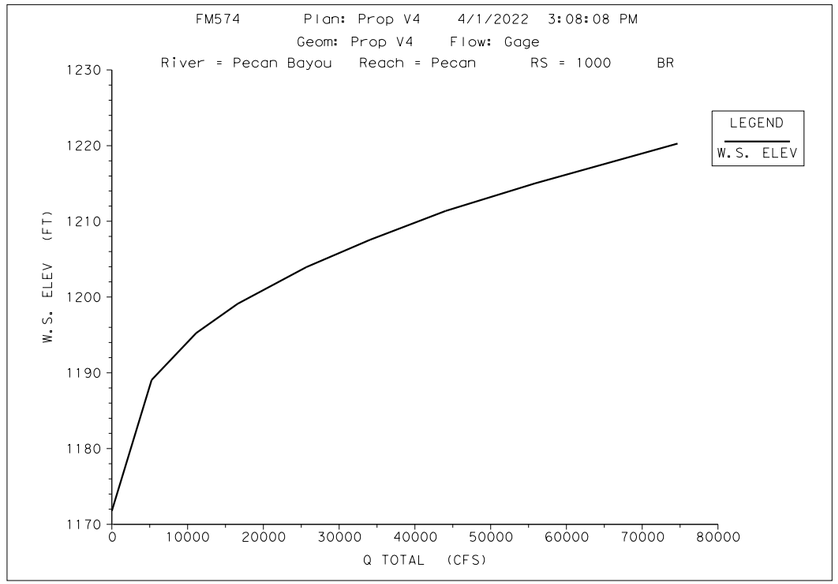
TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

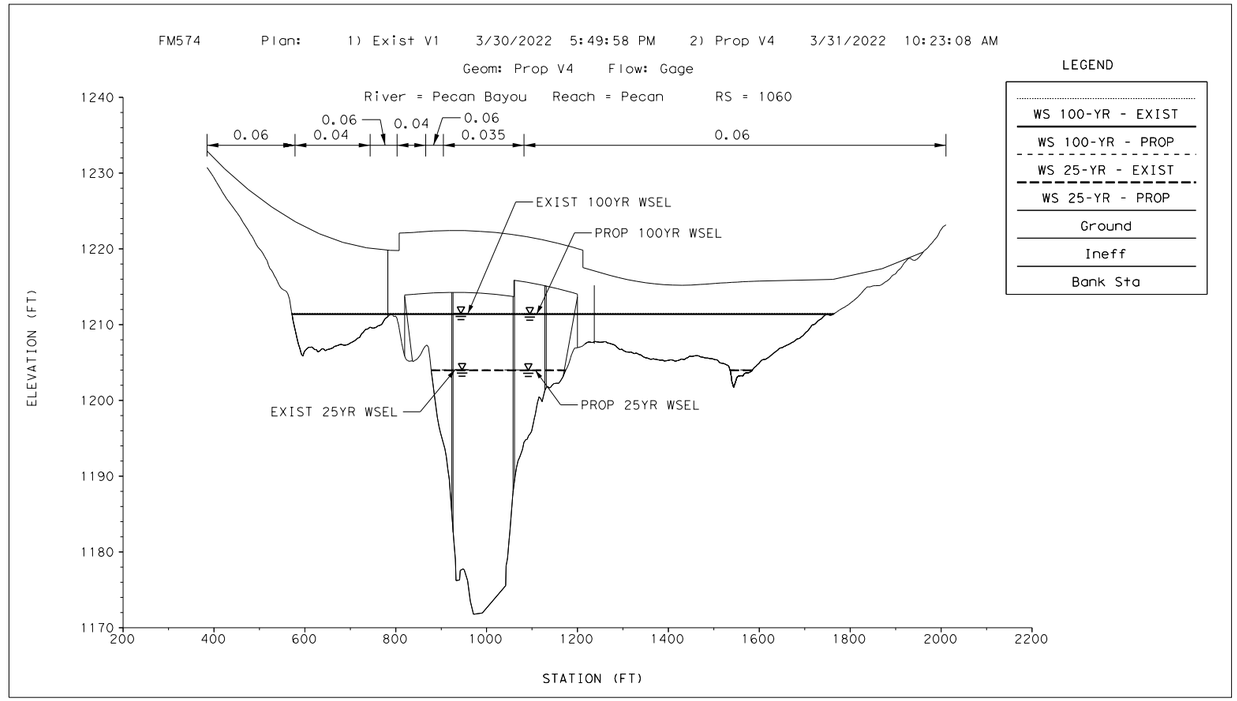
HYDRAULIC DATA

SHEET 1 OF 2

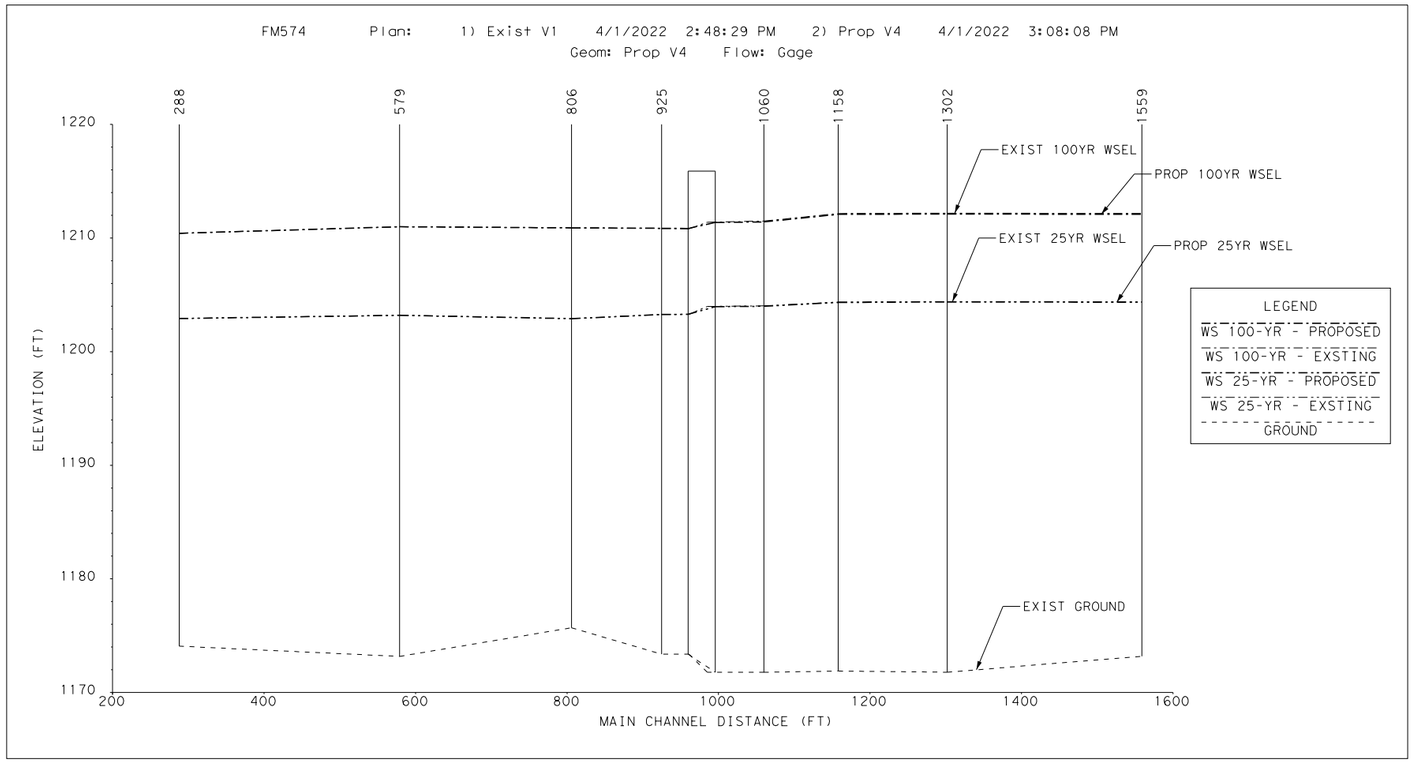
FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		86



HEC-RAS RATING CURVE



HEC-RAS CROSS SECTION OUTPUT



HEC-RAS PROFILE OUTPUT

NOTES:

1. WATER SURFACE ELEVATION COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS VERSION 5.0.7.
2. THE TAILWATER WAS DETERMINED USING NORMAL DEPTH COMPUTATION WITH A SLOPE OF 0.00045 FT/FT.
3. THIS CROSSING IS LOCATED IN AN UNMAPPED FEMA DESIGNATED ZONE.
4. FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR COORDINATION ON JUNE 22, 2022.
5. THE PROPOSED BRIDGE IS 380-FT LONG WITH 105-135-70-70 CONFIGURATION SPANS 1 AND 2 ARE TX54 AND SPANS 3 AND 4 ARE TX28.
6. PROPOSED BRIDGE 25 YEAR DISCHARGE: 25,662 CFS
   BOTTOM GIRDER ELEV = 1213.71 FT
   FREEBOARD = 9.72 FT
   PERCENT OF FLOW OVERTOPPING ROAD = 0.00%
7. PROPOSED BRIDGE 100 YEAR DISCHARGE: 44,067 CFS
   BOTTOM GIRDER ELEV = 1213.71 FT
   FREEBOARD = 2.30 FT
   PERCENT OF FLOW OVERTOPPING ROAD = 0.00%

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
YU LIAO
136752
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/27/2022

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

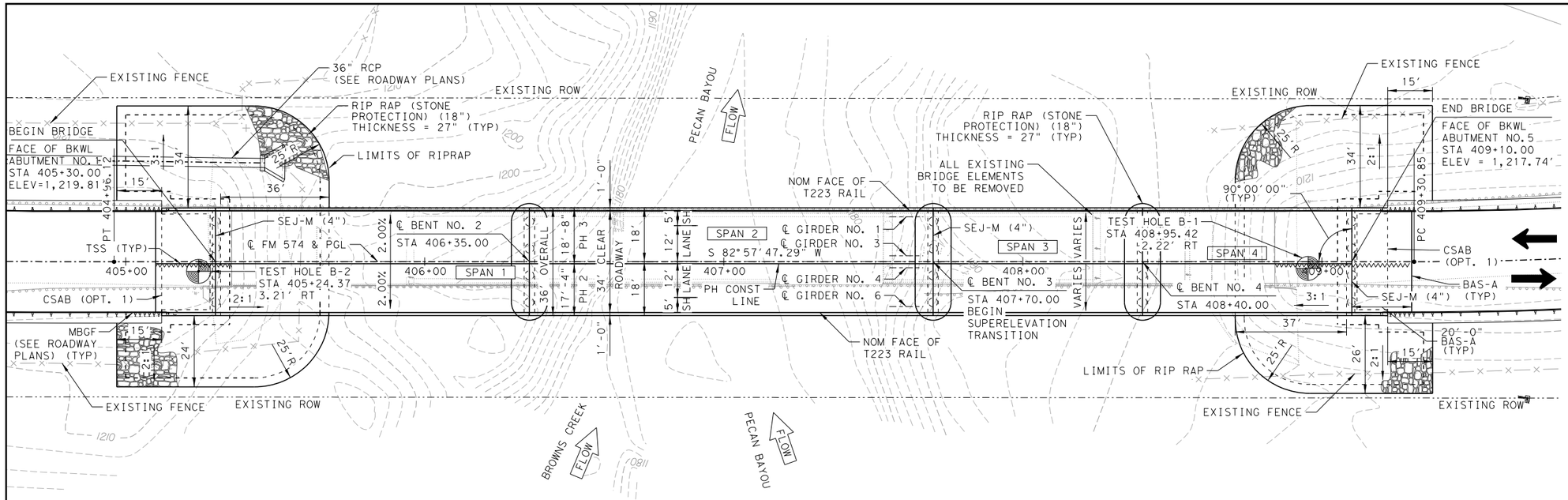
TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

HYDRAULIC DATA

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		87



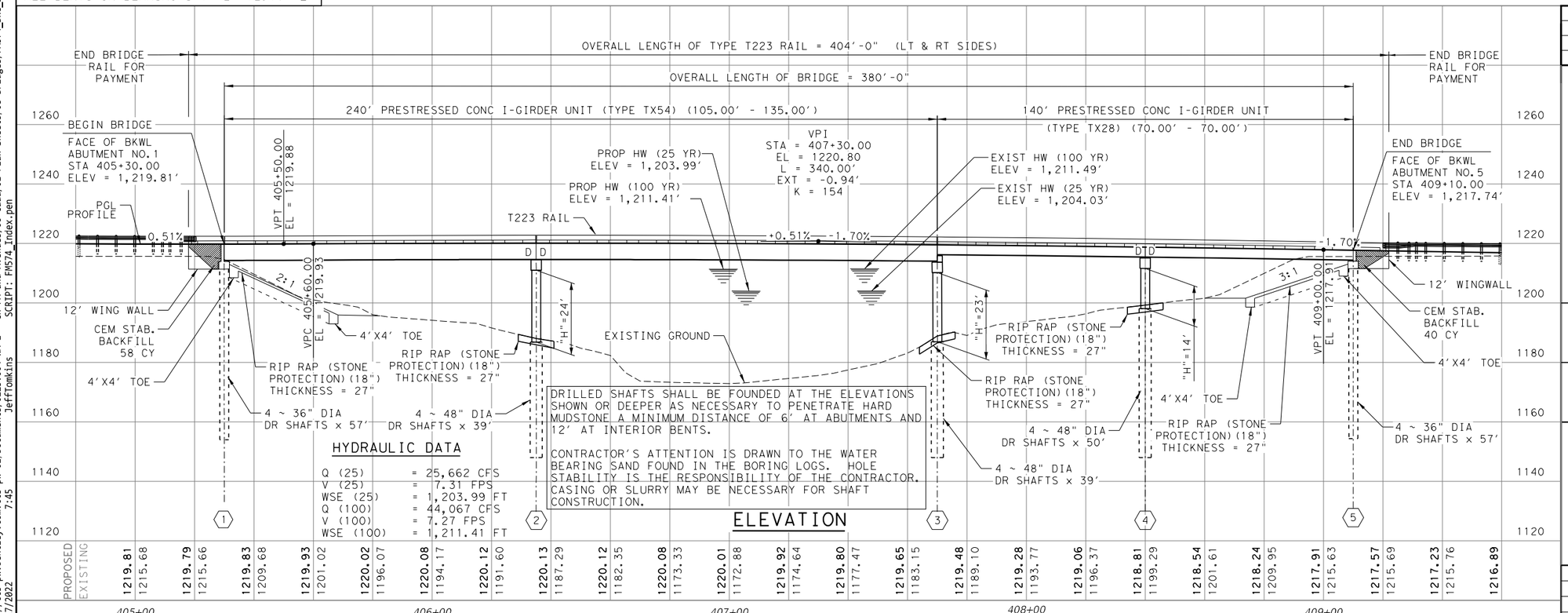
PLAN

EXISTING BRIDGE:
350' PAN GIRDER &
STEEL BEAM SPANS ON
STEEL H-PILE & BELLED
DRILLED SHAFT
FOUNDATIONS

DESIGN SPEED = 40 MPH
AADT (2020) = 435
AADT (2040) = 609
FUNCTION CLASS: MAJOR COLLECTOR
EXISTING NBI: 23-167-0-1028-01-004
PROPOSED NBI: 23-167-0-1028-01-014

HL93 LOADING

ALL BENTS ON BEARING S 7° 2' 12.71" E



HYDRAULIC DATA

Q (25)	= 25,662 CFS
V (25)	= 7.31 FPS
WSE (25)	= 1,203.99 FT
Q (100)	= 44,067 CFS
V (100)	= 7.27 FPS
WSE (100)	= 1,211.41 FT

DRILLED SHAFTS SHALL BE FOUNDED AT THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN OR DEEPER AS NECESSARY TO PENETRATE HARD MUDSTONE A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 6' AT ABUTMENTS AND 12' AT INTERIOR BENTS.

CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO THE WATER BEARING SAND FOUND IN THE BORING LOGS. HOLE STABILITY IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. CASING OR SLURRY MAY BE NECESSARY FOR SHAFT CONSTRUCTION.

ELEVATION

0 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 40'

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9TH EDITION (2020) AND TXDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL (NOV. 2021)
2. "D" DENOTES SLOTTED HOLE AT GIRDER ENDS. SEE BENT DETAILS FOR LOCATIONS OF DOWELS D.
3. THE "H" VALUES SHOWN ARE ESTIMATED COLUMN HEIGHTS, CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CALCULATING ACTUAL COLUMN HEIGHTS BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
4. SEE SOIL BORINGS SHEET FOR BORING INFORMATION.
5. SEE "BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION" SHEETS FOR TYPICAL SECTION AND PHASED REMOVAL DETAILS FOR EXISTING STRUCTURE.
6. SEE "HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA" SHEET FOR SUPERELEVATION CROSS SLOPE TABLE.
7. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE REMOVAL OF EXISTING STEEL GIRDERS WITH LEAD BASED PAINT.
8. SEE "RIPRAP LAYOUT" SHEET FOR STONE PROTECTION RIP RAP DETAILS.
9. HL-93 LOADING: SUPERSTRUCTURE INV/OPR RATINGS=1.22/2.05 SUBSTRUCTURE INV/OPR RATINGS=SUBSTRUCTURE NOT RATED

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

BRIDGE LAYOUT

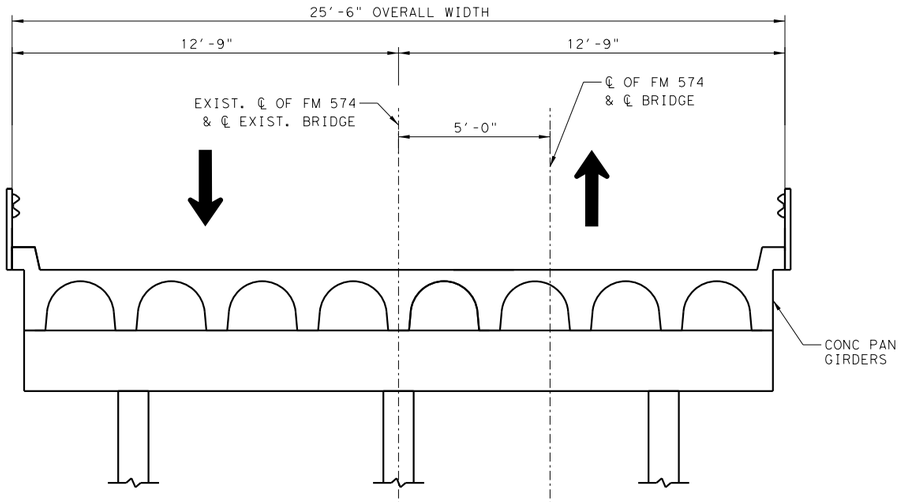
SHEET 1 OF 5

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		88

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_BLV-01.dgn
SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen
JeffTomkins
6/27/2022 7:45

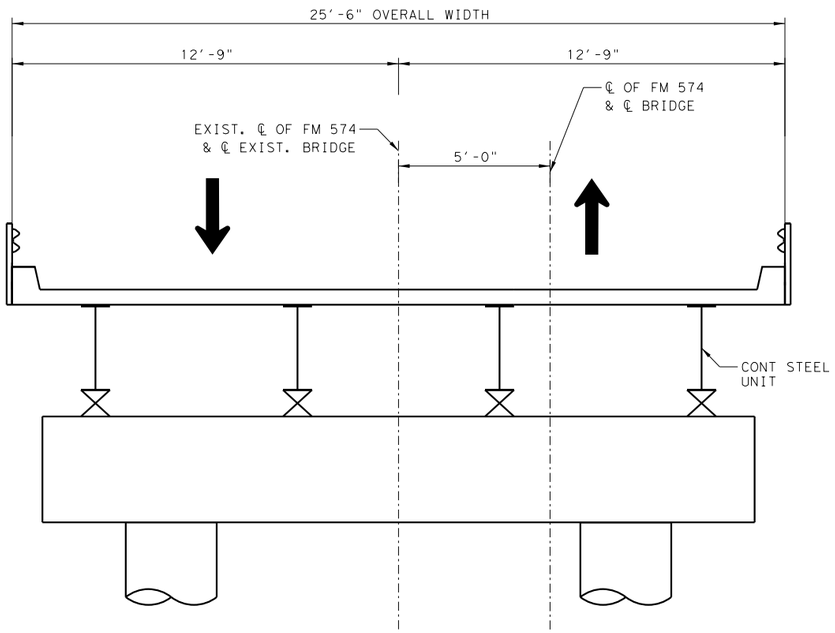
0 2.5 5

SCALE: 1" = 5'



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

(CONCRETE EXISTING SPANS)



EXSITING TYPICAL SECTION

(STEEL EXISTING SPANS)

HL93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/27/2022

Jeff Tomkins

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

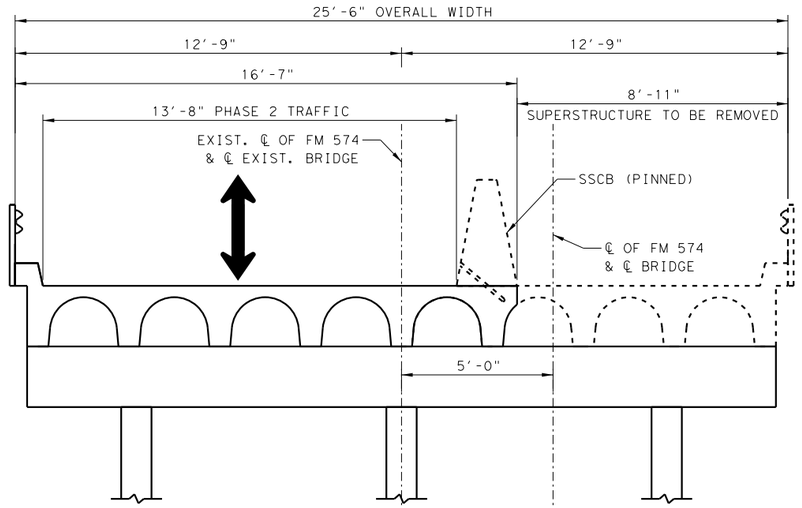
BRIDGE LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 5

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		89

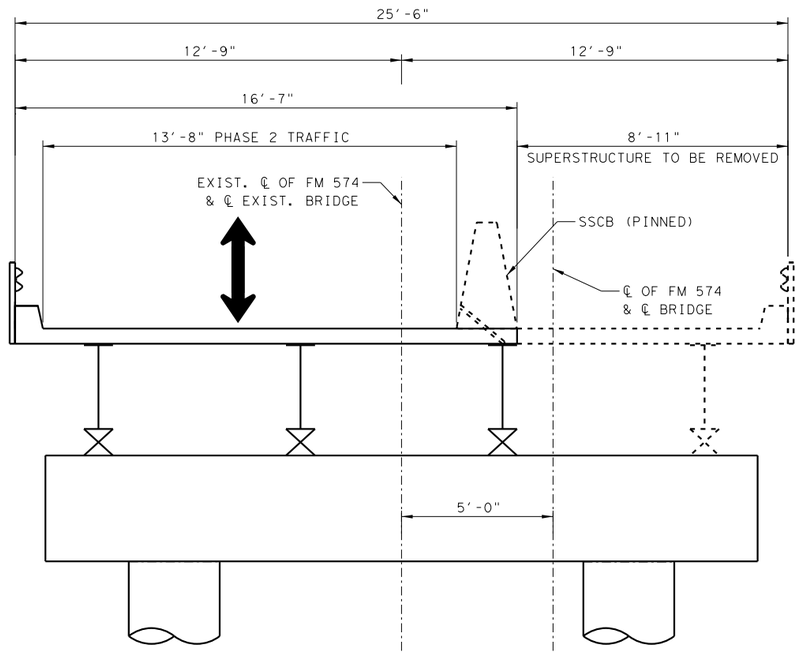
0 2.5 5

SCALE: 1" = 5'



PHASE 2 TYPICAL SECTION

(CONCRETE EXISTING SPANS)



PHASE 2 TYPICAL SECTION

(STEEL EXISTING SPANS)

HL93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

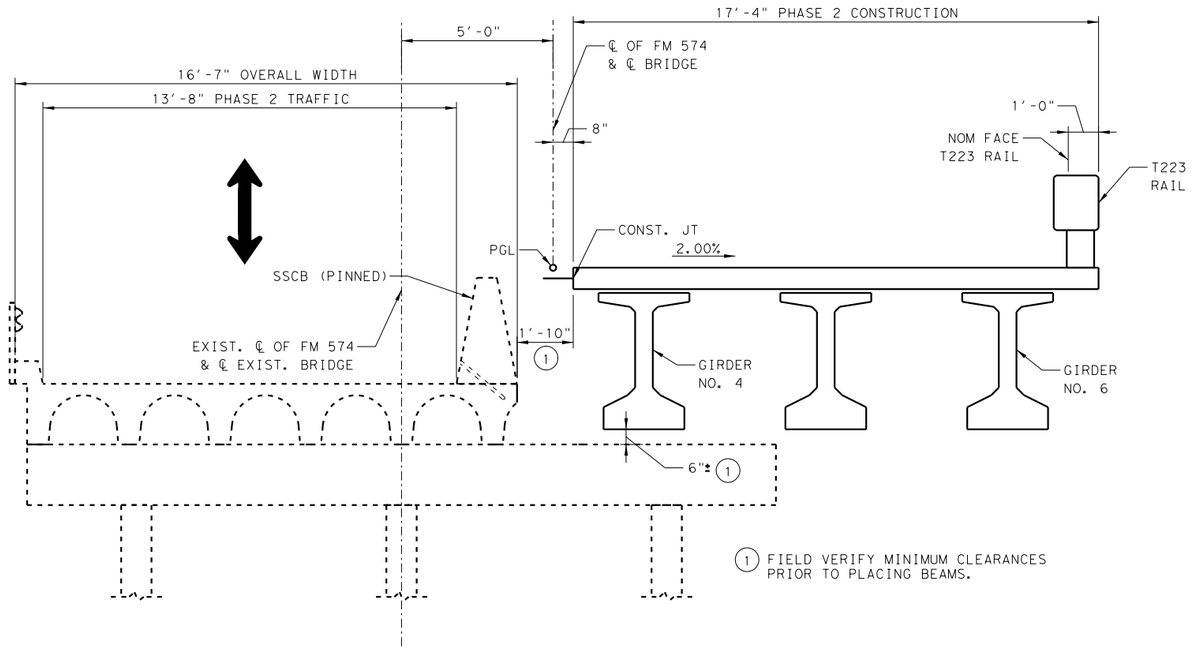
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

BRIDGE LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 5

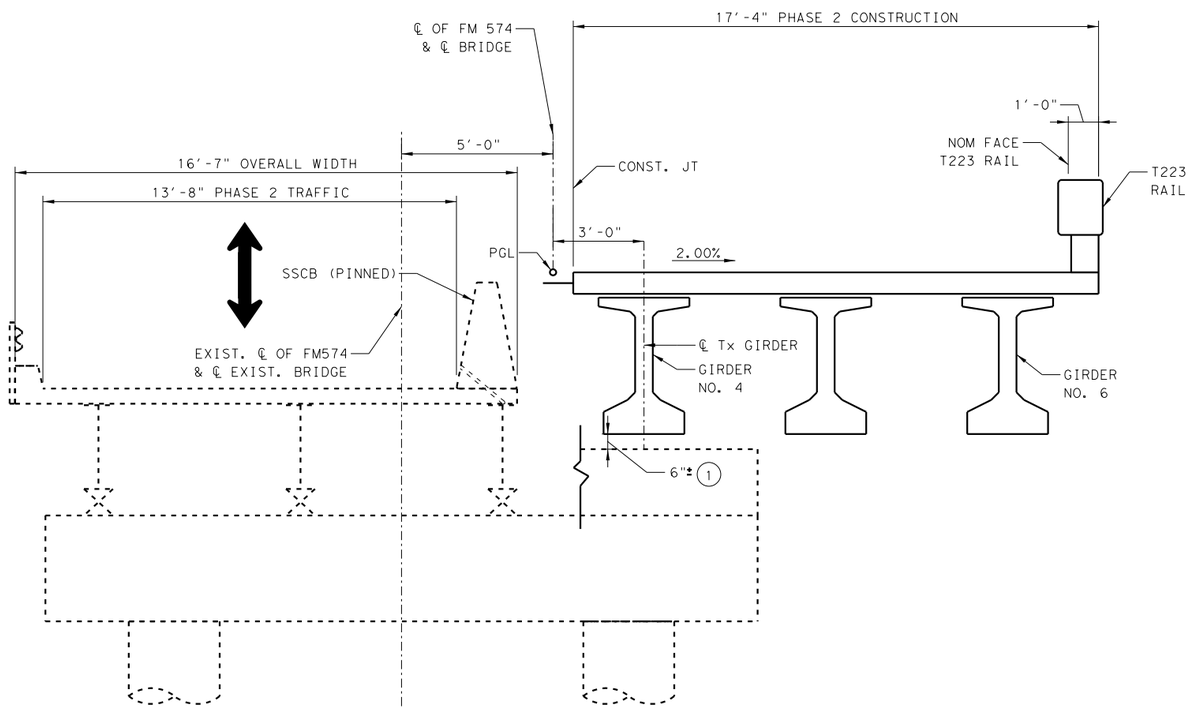
FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		90

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_TYP-02.dgn
6/27/2022 3:40 MadelineImmoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



PHASE 2 TYPICAL SECTION

(CONCRETE EXISTING SPANS)



PHASE 2 TYPICAL SECTION

(STEEL EXISTING SPANS)

0 2.5 5

SCALE: 1" = 5'

HL93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.

Firm # F-19397

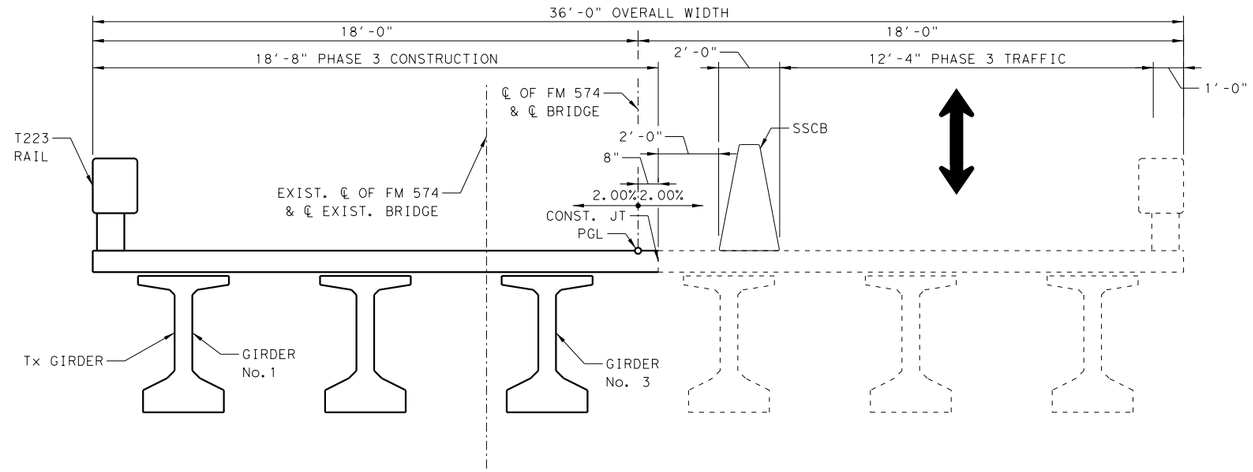
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

BRIDGE LAYOUT

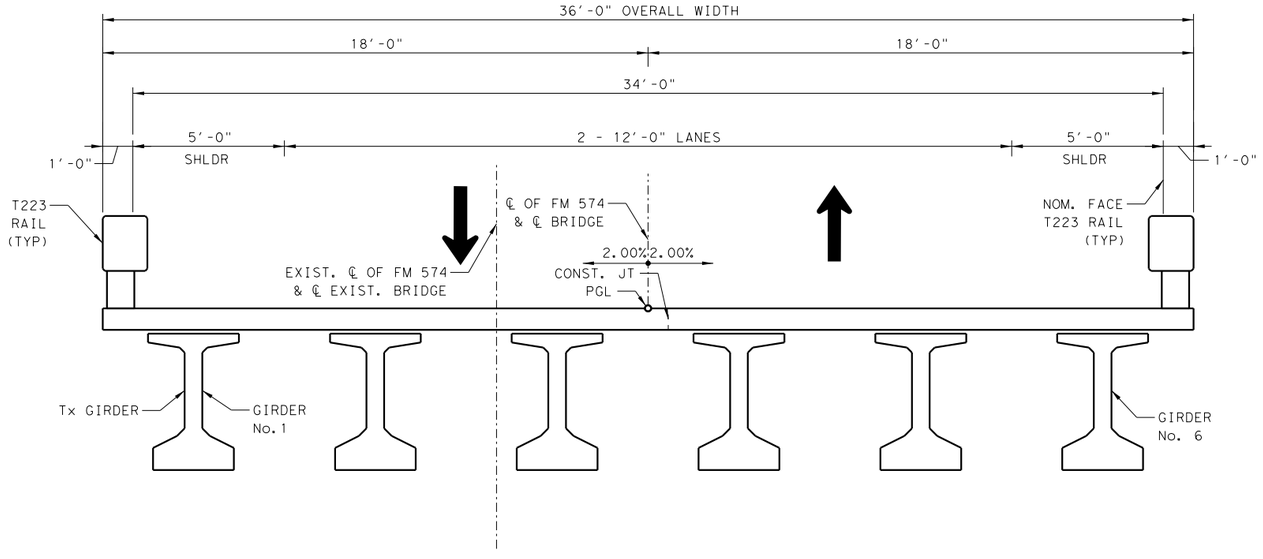
SHEET 4 OF 5

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		91

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_TYP-03.dgn
6/27/2022 3:40 MadelineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



PHASE 3 TYPICAL SECTION



FINAL TYPICAL SECTION

0 2.5 5

SCALE: 1" = 5'

HL93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

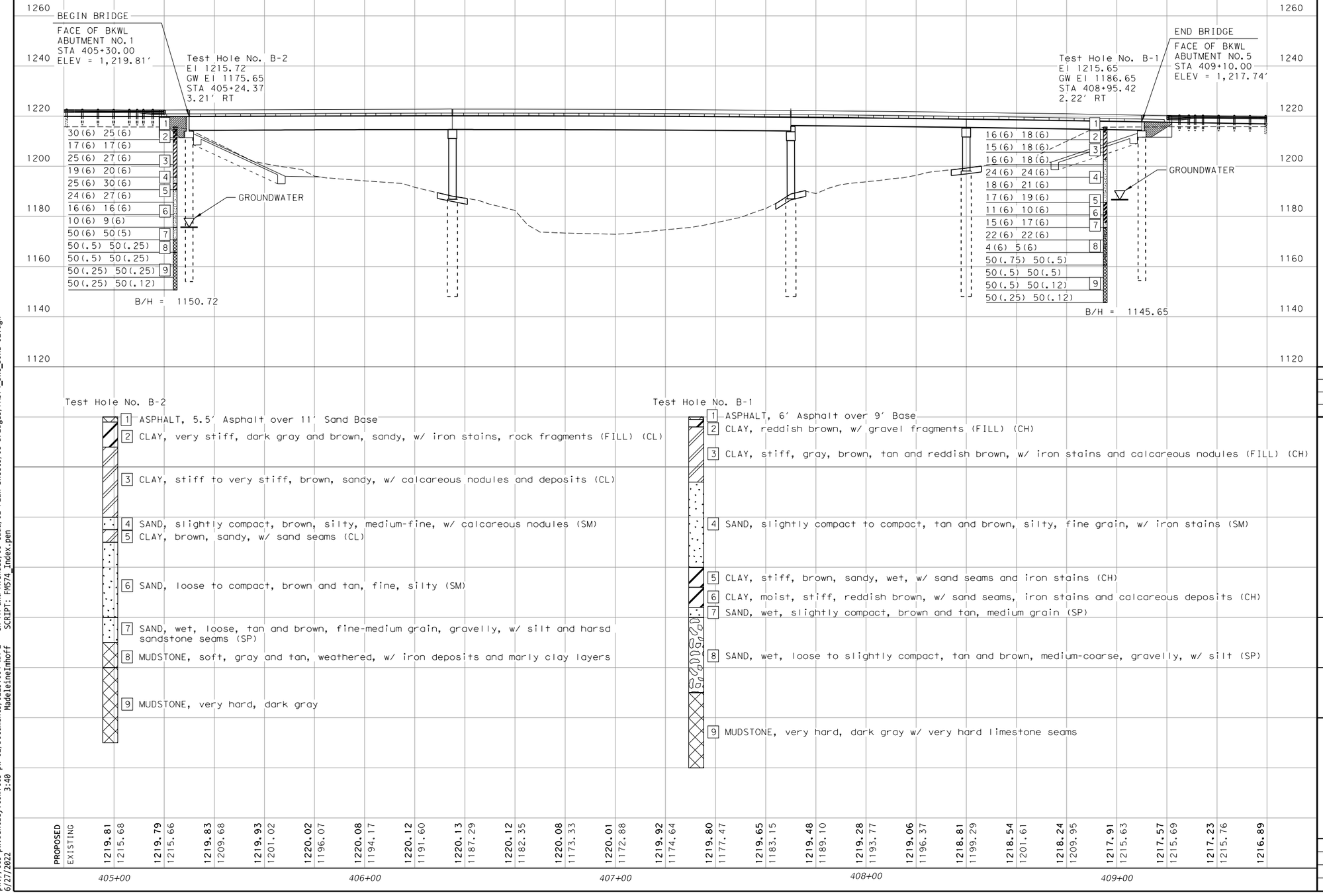
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

BRIDGE LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 5

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		92

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_TYP-04.dgn
6/27/2022 3:40 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



ALLIANCE GEOTECHNICAL GROUP
STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL DAINE ROLAND
96043
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
F-1970 6/28/22

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

SOIL BORINGS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		93

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

BID ITEM	400 6005	416 6004	416 6006	420 6013	420 6029	420 6037	422 6001	422 6015	425 6035	425 6039	450 6006	454 6018	432 6033
BID ITEM DESCRIPTION / BRIDGE ELEMENT	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CL C CONC (CAP)	CL C CONC (COLUMN)	REINF CONC SLAB	APPROACH SLAB	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX28)	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX54)	RAIL (TY T223)	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ - M)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)
	CY	LF	LF	CY	CY	CY	SF	CY	LF	LF	LF	LF	CY
Phase 2 - 2 Abutments	47	228		28.4				26.2			24.0	34	612
Phase 2 -3 Interior Bents			256		25.4 (1)	31.8						17	56
Phase 2 - 1~ 240' Prestressed Conc Girder Span							4160			717.00	240.0		
Phase 2 - 1~ 140' Prestrressed Conc Girder Span							2427		417.00		140.0		
Phase 3 - 2 Abutments	51	228		29.8				28.3			24.0	38	761
Phase 3 -3 Interior Bents			256		26.5	31.8				717.00	240.0	19	57
Phase 3 - 1~ 240' Prestressed Conc Girder Span							4480		417.00		140.0		
Phase 3 - 1~ 140' Prestrressed Conc Girder Span							2613						
TOTAL	98	456	512	58.2	51.9	63.6	13680	54.6	834.00	1434.00	808.0	108	1486

(1) Includes Shear Key Concrete.

DRILLED SHAFT TESTING TABLE

ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION	DRILLED SHAFT DIAMETER	UNIT	TOTAL
4021 6001	THERMAL INTEGRITY PROFILER (TIP) TESTING OF DRILLED SHAFT	48 IN.	EA	3

DRILLED SHAFT TESTING NOTES:
THERMAL INTEGRITY PROFILER (TIP) TESTING OF DRILLED SHAFT (SS 4021-6001): PERFORM THE NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT) METHOD TERMED TIP TESTING TO CHECK THE INTEGRITY OF DESIGNATED PRODUCTION DRILLED SHAFTS AS SHOWN IN DRILLED SHAFT TESTING TABLE. COORDINATE TESTING WITH THE ENGINEER A MINIMUM OF ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE DESIRED TESTING DATE. THE ENGINEER WILL CHOOSE THE DRILLED SHAFTS TO BE TESTED.

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS

	BEAM 1	BEAM 2	BEAM 3	BEAM 4	BEAM 5	BEAM 6
BENT 1 (FWD)	1213.863	1213.983	1214.103	1214.103	1213.983	1213.863
	BEAM 1	BEAM 2	BEAM 3	BEAM 4	BEAM 5	BEAM 6
BENT 2 (BK)	1214.185	1214.305	1214.425	1214.425	1214.305	1214.185
(FWD)	1214.228	1214.348	1214.468	1214.468	1214.348	1214.228
	BEAM 1	BEAM 2	BEAM 3	BEAM 4	BEAM 5	BEAM 6
BENT 3 (BK)	1213.675	1213.795	1213.915	1213.915	1213.795	1213.675
(FWD)	1215.760	1215.881	1216.001	1216.003	1215.885	1215.767
	BEAM 1	BEAM 2	BEAM 3	BEAM 4	BEAM 5	BEAM 6
BENT 4 (BK)	1214.895	1215.068	1215.240	1215.336	1215.355	1215.375
(FWD)	1214.865	1215.039	1215.213	1215.312	1215.335	1215.359
	BEAM 1	BEAM 2	BEAM 3	BEAM 4	BEAM 5	BEAM 6
BENT 5 (BK)	1213.694	1213.919	1214.144	1214.338	1214.498	1214.659

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/6/2022

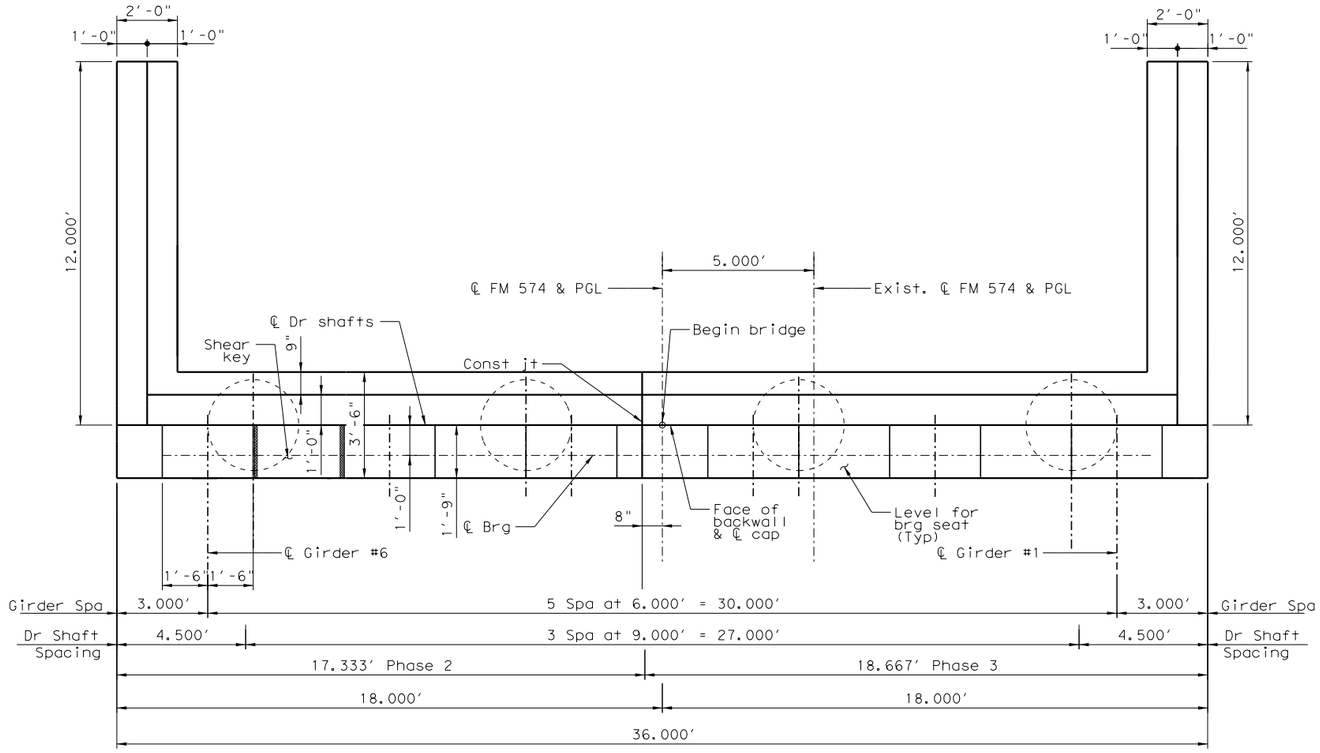
TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

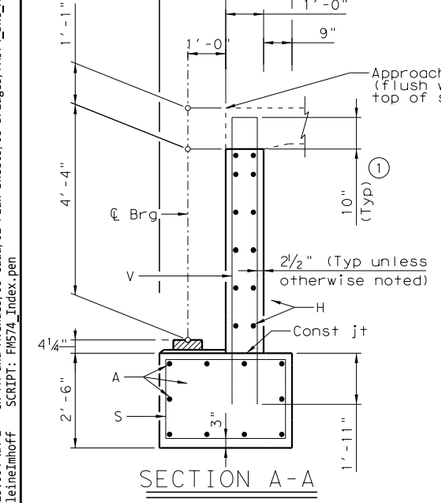
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

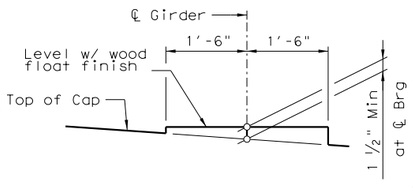
FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
06	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		94



PLAN

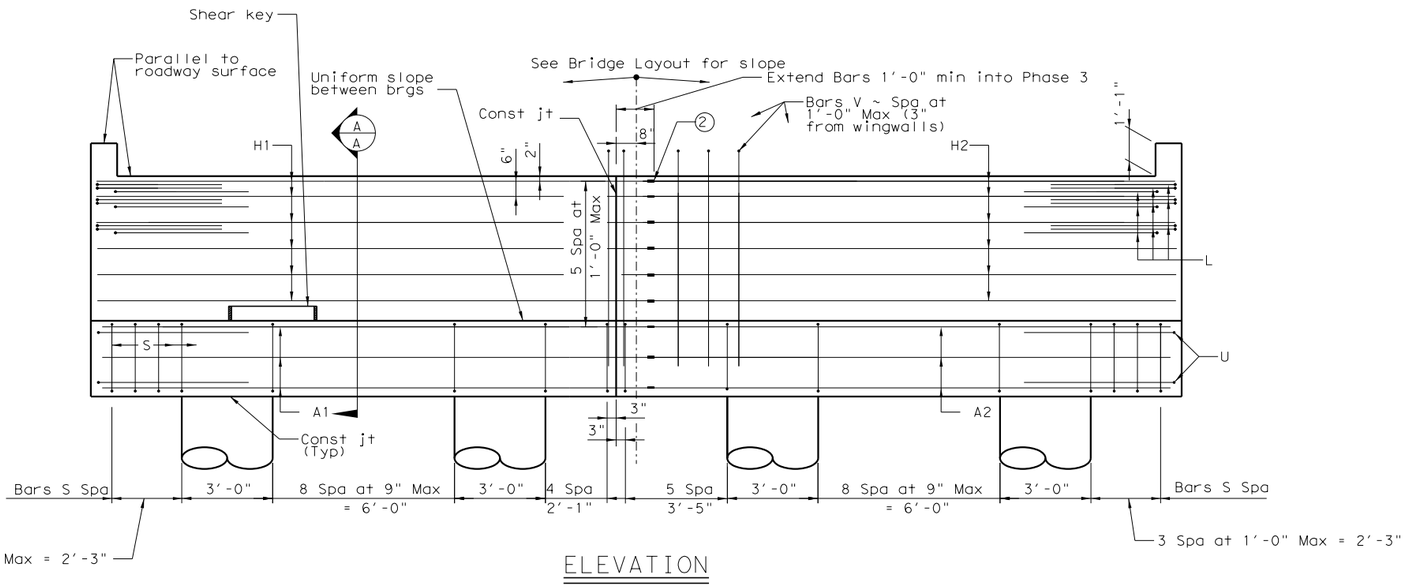


SECTION A-A



BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(Bearing surface must be clean and free of all loose material before placing bearing pad.)



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specification, 9th Edition (2020) and TxDOT Bridge Design Manual (Nov. 2021).

All concrete shall be Class C, f'c = 3600 psi.

All reinforcing steel shall be Grade 60.

See Bridge Layout for header slope and foundation type, size, and length.

See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.

See Stone Riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details.

See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in wingwalls.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar unless noted otherwise.

Calculated foundation loads:
195 tons/Abutment DS

See Shear Key (IGSK) standard sheet for all shear key details and notes.

(1) Increase as required to maintain 3" from finished grade.

(2) Splice bars in accoradance with Item 448 "Structural Field Welding" or by using mechanical couplers in accordance with Item 440 "Reinforcing Steel".

HL93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

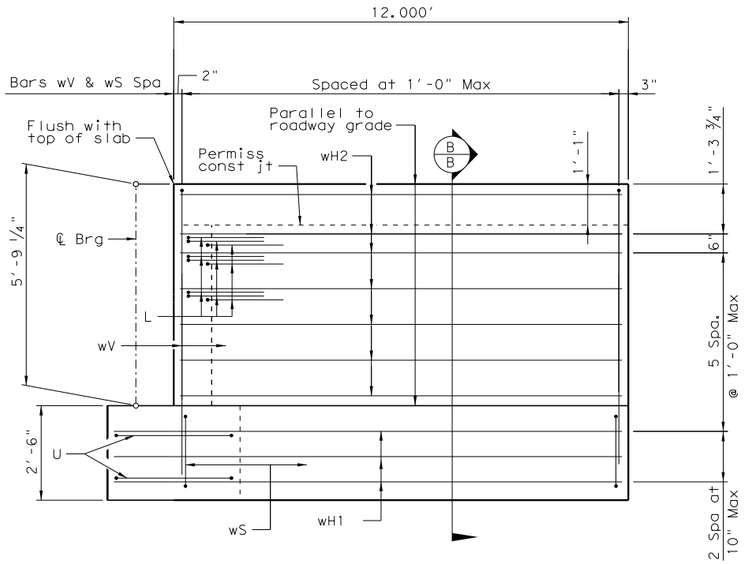
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

ABUTMENT NO. 1

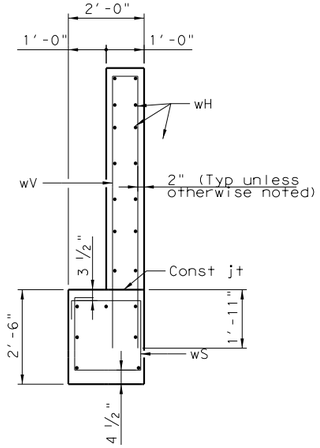
SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		95

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_ABT-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:40
Madeleine1mhoff
SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



WINGWALL ELEVATION



SECTION B-B

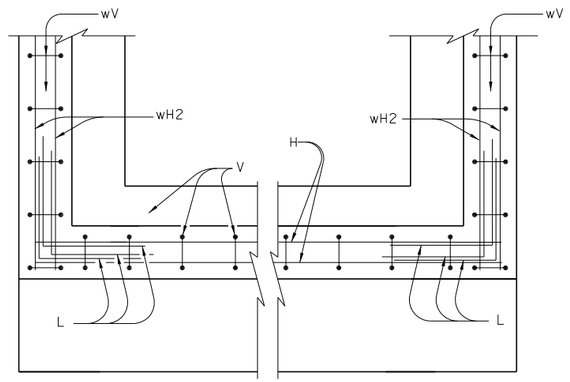
TABLE OF ESTIMATED① QUANTITIES ~ PHASE 2				
Bar	No	size	length	Weight
A1	10	#11	17'-10"	947
H1	12	#6	18'-2"	328
L	9	#6	4-0"	54
S	18	#5	11'-6"	216
U	2	#6	8'-1"	24
V	17	#5	15'-7"	276
wH1	7	#6	13'-5"	141
wH2	14	#6	11'-8"	246
wS	13	#4	7'-10"	67
wV	13	#5	15'-7"	212
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	2,511
Class C Concrete (ABUT)②			CY	15.3

TABLE OF ESTIMATED① QUANTITIES ~ PHASE 3				
Bar	No	size	length	Weight
A2	10	#11	17'-2"	912
H2	12	#6	17'-6"	316
L	9	#6	4-0"	54
S	19	#5	11'-6"	228
U	2	#6	8'-1"	24
V	19	#5	15'-7"	309
wH1	7	#6	13'-5"	141
wH2	14	#6	11'-8"	246
wS	13	#4	7'-10"	67
wV	13	#5	15'-7"	212
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	2,508
Class C Concrete (ABUT)			CY	16.0

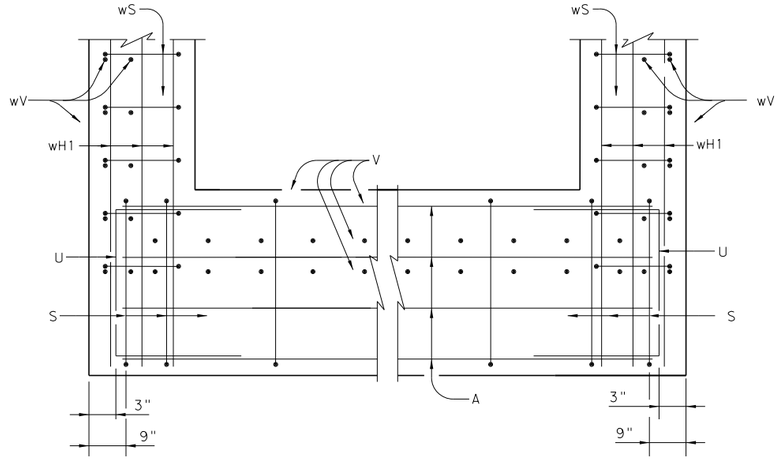
① Quantities shown are for one abutment only.

② Includes shear key concrete.

HL93 LOADING

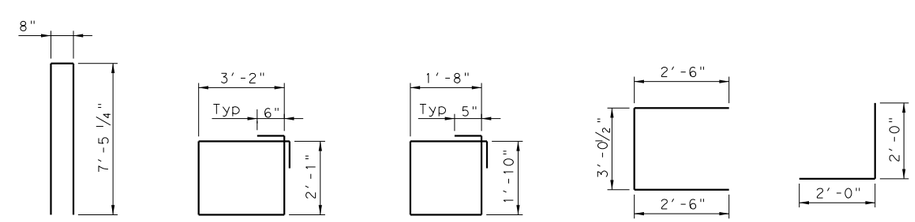


BACKWALL



CAP

CORNER DETAILS



BARS V & wV | BARS S | BARS wS | BARS U | BARS L

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

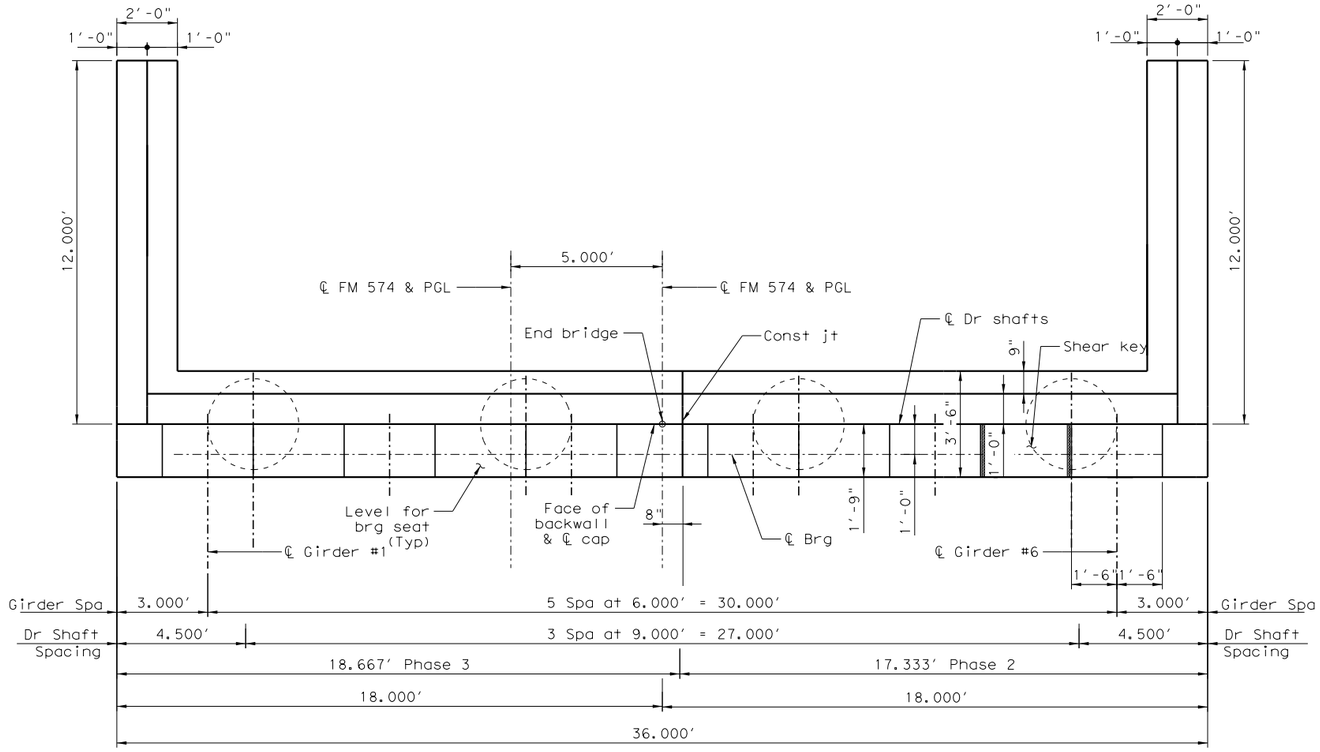
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

ABUTMENT NO. 1

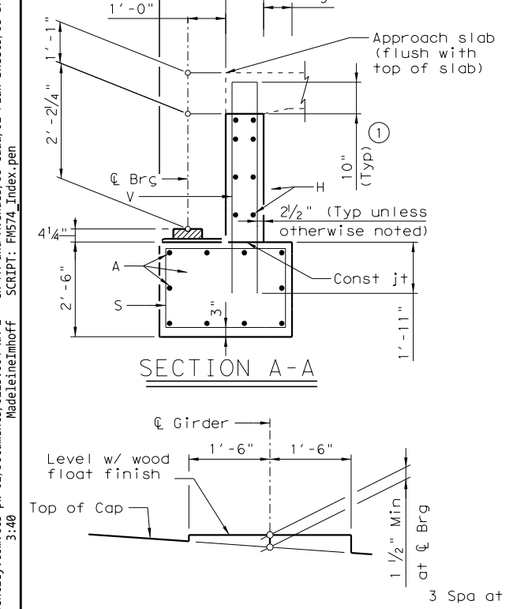
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		96

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_ABT-02.dgn
6/27/2022 3:40 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



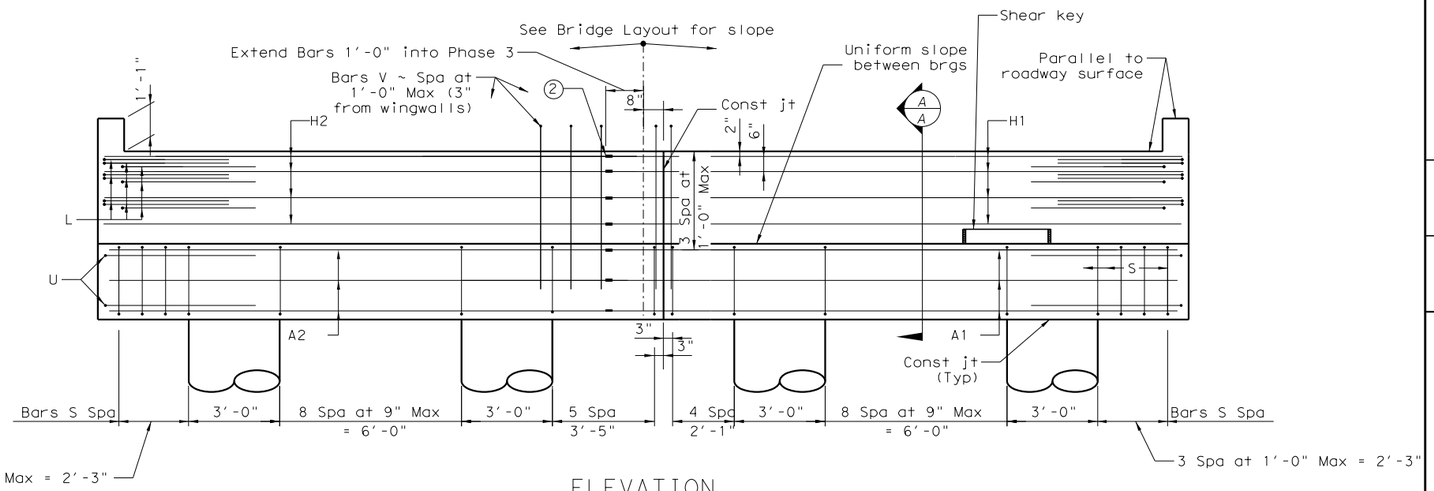
PLAN



SECTION A-A

BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(Bearing surface must be clean and free of all loose material before placing bearing pad.)



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specification, 9th Edition (2020) and TxDOT Bridge Design Manual (Nov. 2021).

All concrete shall be Class C, f'c = 3600 psi.

All reinforcing steel shall be Grade 60.

See Bridge Layout for header slope and foundation type, size, and length.

See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.

See Stone Riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details.

See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in wingwalls.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar unless noted otherwise.

Calculated foundation loads:
125 tons/Abutment DS

See Shear Key (IGSK) standard sheet for all shear key details and notes.

① Increase as required to maintain 3" from finished grade.

② Splice bars in accoradance with Item 448 "Structural Field Welding" or by using mechanical couplers in accordance with Item 440 "Reinforcing Steel".

HL93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.
Firm # F-19397

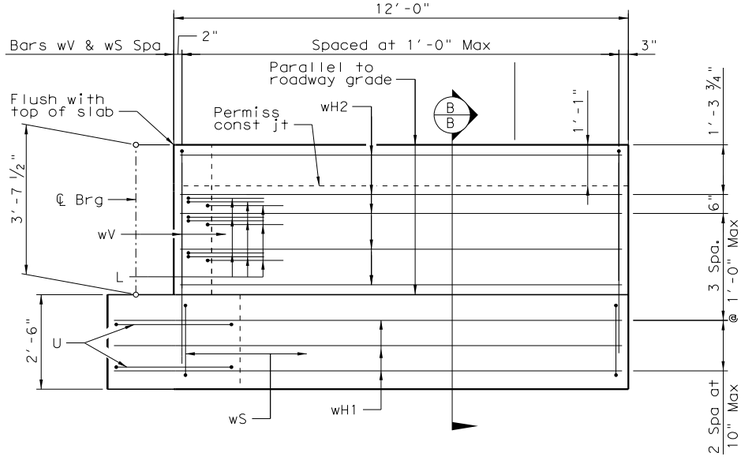
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

ABUTMENT NO. 5

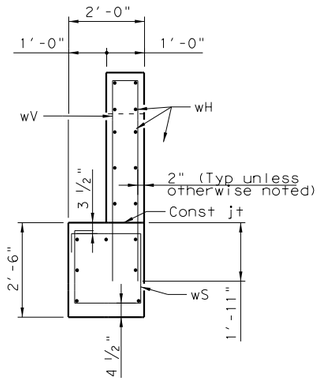
SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		97

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_ABT-03.dgn
6/27/2022 3:40 MadeleineTimoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



WINGWALL ELEVATION



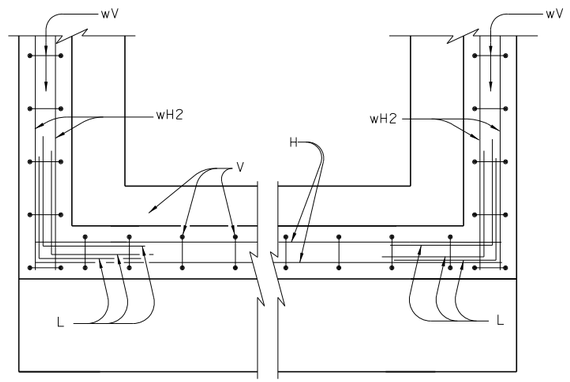
SECTION B-B

TABLE OF ESTIMATED① QUANTITIES ~ PHASE 2				
Bar	No	size	length	Weight
A1	10	#11	17'-10"	948
H1	8	#6	18'-2"	218
L	9	#6	4-0"	54
S	18	#5	11'-6"	216
U	2	#6	8'-1"	24
V	17	#5	5'-4"	95
wH1	7	#6	13'-5"	141
wH2	10	#6	11'-8"	175
wS	13	#4	7'-10"	67
wV	13	#5	5'-4"	72
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	2,011
Class C Concrete (ABUT)②			CY	13.1

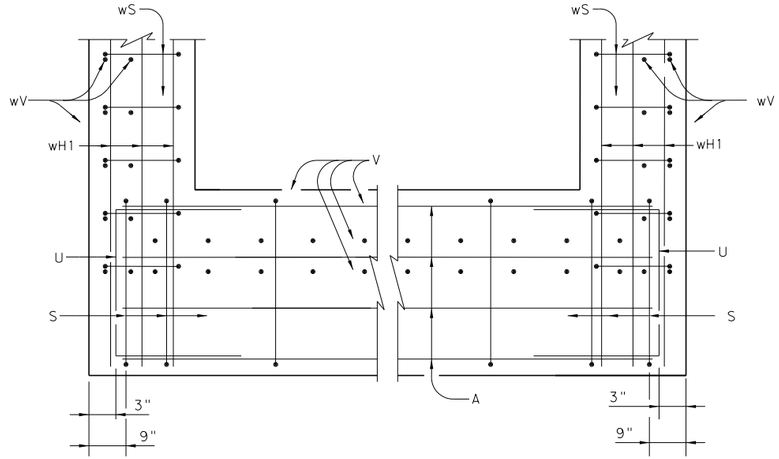
TABLE OF ESTIMATED① QUANTITIES ~ PHASE 3				
Bar	No	size	length	Weight
A2	10	#11	17'-2"	912
H2	8	#6	17'-6"	210
L	9	#6	4-0"	54
S	19	#5	11'-6"	228
U	2	#6	8'-1"	24
V	19	#5	5'-4"	106
wH1	7	#6	13'-5"	141
wH2	10	#6	11'-8"	175
wS	13	#4	7'-10"	67
wV	13	#5	5'-4"	72
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	1,991
Class C Concrete (ABUT)②			CY	13.8

① Quantities shown are for one abutment only.

② Includes shear key concrete.

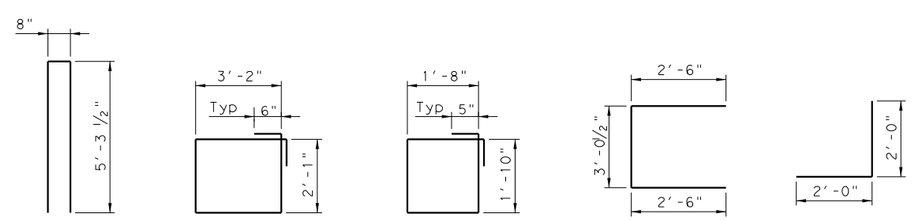


BACKWALL



CAP

CORNER DETAILS



BARS V & wV | BARS S | BARS wS | BARS U | BARS L

HL93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

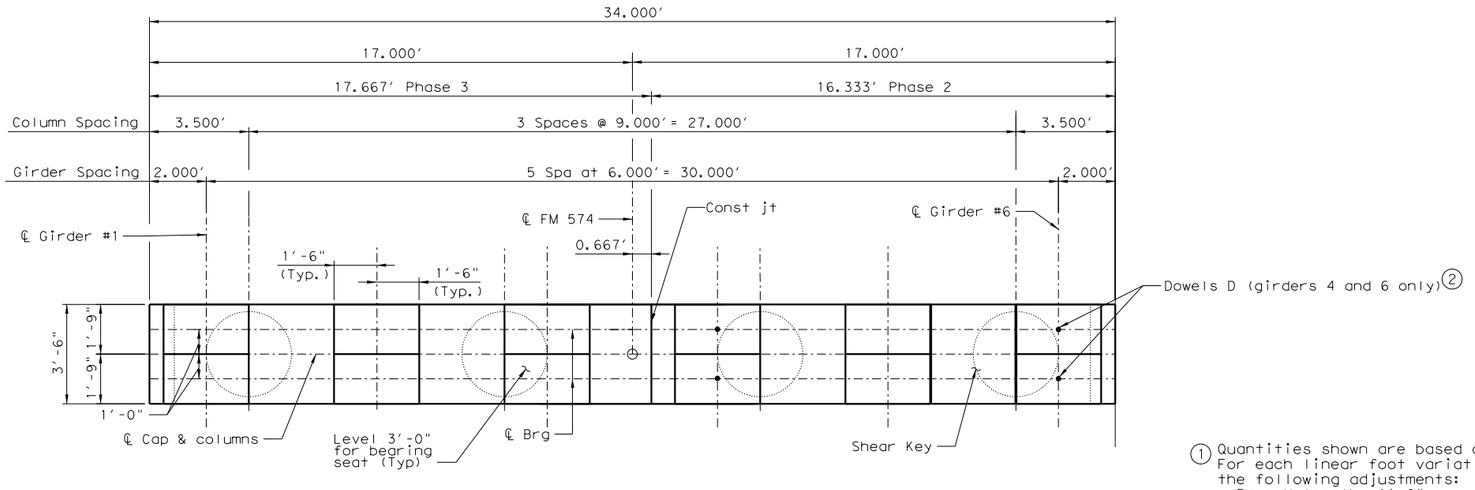
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

ABUTMENT NO. 5

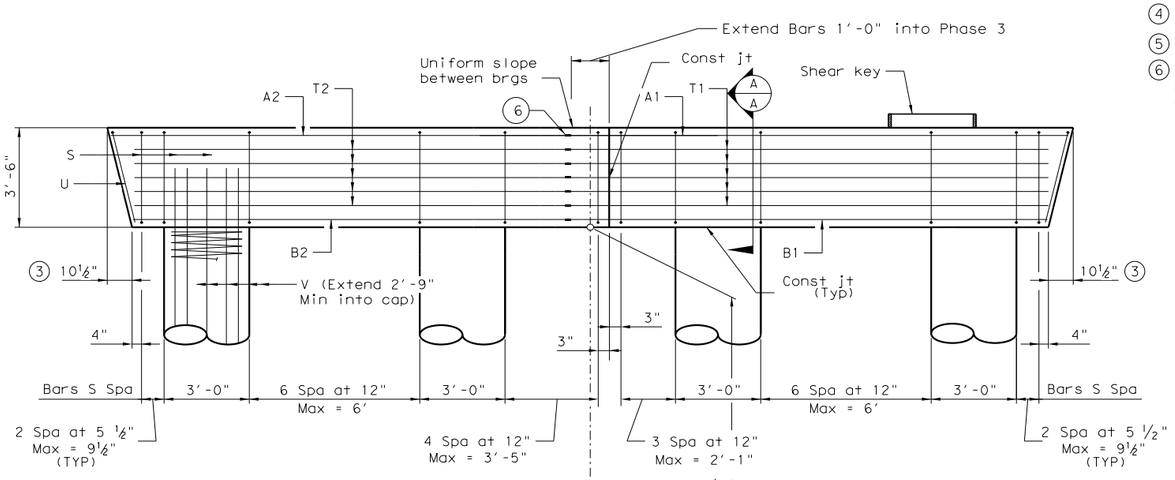
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		98

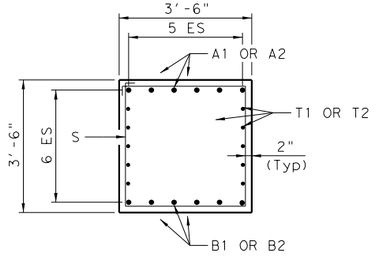
pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_ABT-04.dgn
6/27/2022 3:41 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



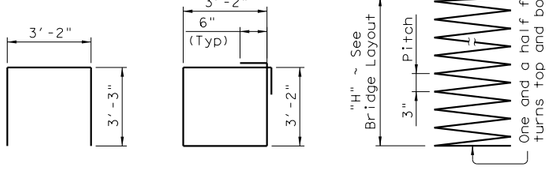
PLAN

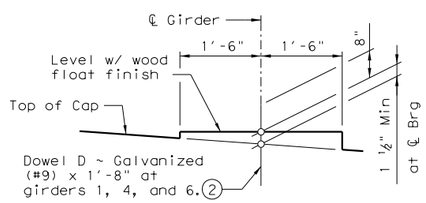


ELEVATION



SECTION A-A





BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(Bearing surface must be clean and free of all loose material before placing bearing pad.)

TABLE OF ESTIMATED (1)(4) QUANTITIES ~ PHASE 2				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A1	6	#11	17'-2"	547
B1	6	#11	16' - 3''	518
D (2)	4	#9	1' - 8''	23
S	14	#5	13' - 8''	200
T1	10	#5	16' - 3''	169
U	1	#5	9' - 8''	10
V	20	#9	22' - 9''	1547
Z	2	#4	628' - 0''	839
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	3853
Class C Concrete (Cap) (5)			CY	7.7
Class C Conc (Col)			CY	9.9

TABLE OF ESTIMATED (1)(4) QUANTITIES ~ PHASE 3				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A2	6	#11	16' - 6''	526
B2	6	#11	15' - 7''	497
S	15	#5	13' - 8''	214
T2	10	#5	15' - 7''	163
U	1	#5	9' - 8''	10
V	20	#9	22' - 9''	1547
Z	2	#4	628' - 0''	839
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	3795
Class C Concrete (Cap)			CY	8.0
Class C Conc (Col)			CY	9.9

(1) Quantities shown are based on an "H" value of 19'. For each linear foot variation in "H" value, make the following adjustments:
Bars V length, 1'-0"
Bars Z length, 31'-5"
Reinforcing steel, 165 Lbs
Class C Concrete (Col), 0.52 CY

(2) 4 Dowels D per bent.

(3) Measured parallel to top of cap cross-slope.

(4) Quantities shown are for one bent only.

(5) Includes Shear Key Concrete.

(6) Splice bars in accoradance with Item 448 "Structural Field Welding" or by using mechanical couplers in accordance with Item 440 "Reinforcing Steel".

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specification, 9th Edition (2020) and TxDOT Bridge Design Manual (Nov. 2021).
All concrete shall be Class C, f'c = 3600 psi.
All reinforcing steel shall be Grade 60.
See Framing Plan for girder angles.
See Bridge Layout for foundation type, size and length.
See Common Foundation Details FD Standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.
See Shear Key (IGSK) standard sheet for all shear key details and notes.
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar unless noted otherwise.
Calculated Foundation Loads = 240 tons/Dr Sh. (Bent 2)
Calculated Foundation Loads = 145 tons/Dr Sh. (Bent 4)

HL93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

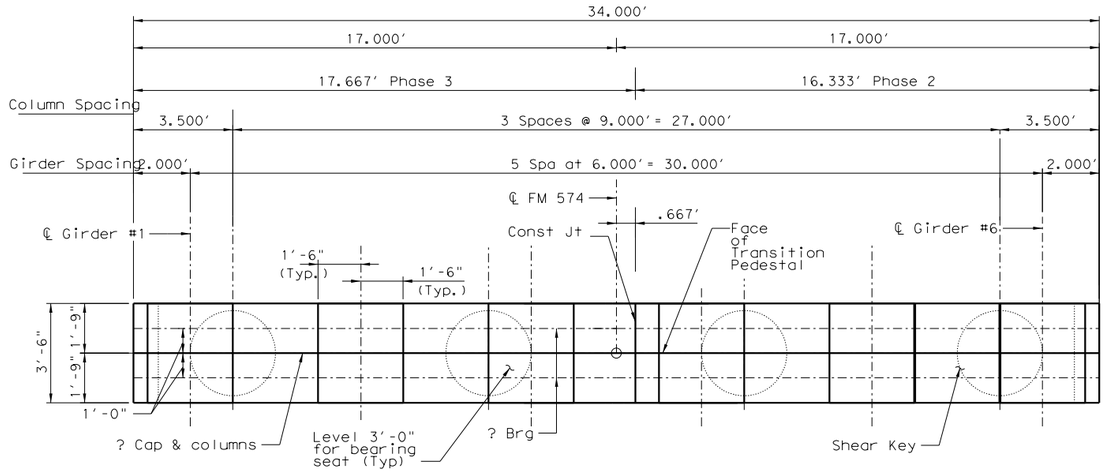
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

INTERIOR BENT NO. 2 & 4

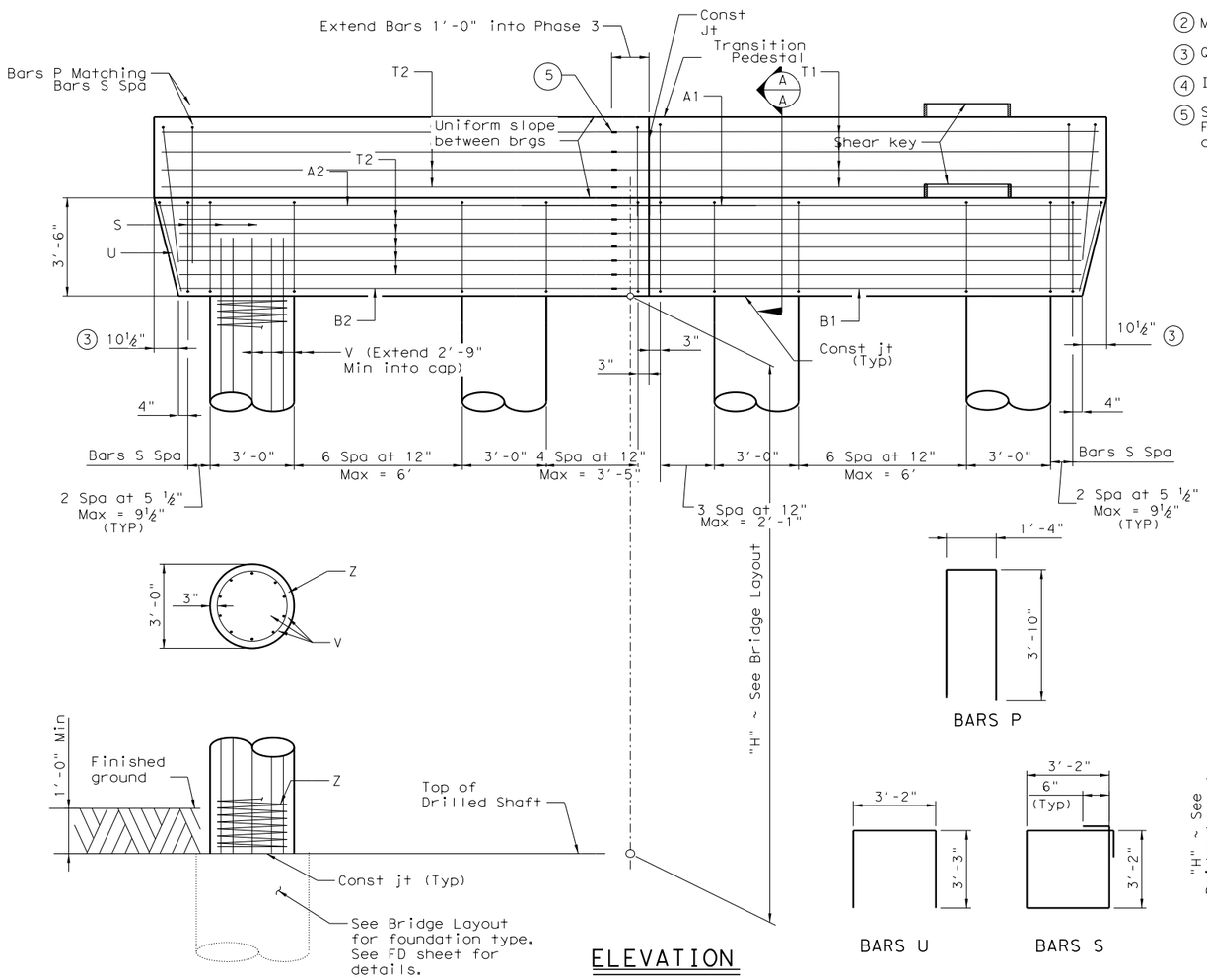
SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		99

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_IB-01.dgn
6/27/2022 8:24 JeffTomkins SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



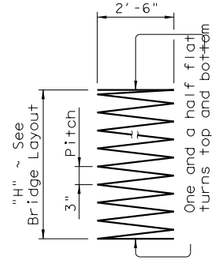
PLAN



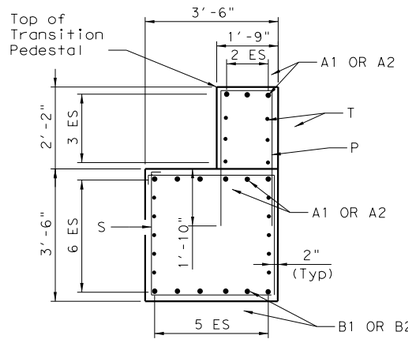
ELEVATION

BARS P

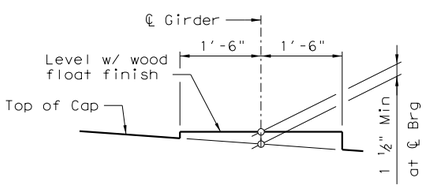
BARS U BARS S



BARS Z



SECTION A-A



BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(Bearing surface must be clean and free of all loose material before placing bearing pad.)

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ① ④ QUANTITIES ~ PHASE 2				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A1	9	#11	17' - 2''	821
B1	6	#11	16'-3"	518
P	15	#5	9' - 0''	141
S	14	#5	13' - 8''	200
T1	16	#5	16' - 3''	271
U	1	#5	9' - 8''	10
V	20	#9	22' - 9''	1547
Z	2	#4	628' - 0''	839
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	4347
Class C Concrete (Cap) ④			CY	10.0
Class C Conc (Col)			CY	12.0

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ① ④ QUANTITIES ~ PHASE 3				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A2	9	#11	16' - 6''	789
B2	6	#11	15' - 7"	497
P	14	#5	9' - 0''	131
S	13	#5	13' - 8''	185
T2	16	#5	15' - 7''	260
U	1	#5	9' - 8"	10
V	20	#9	22' - 9''	1547
Z	2	#4	628' - 0''	839
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	4259
Class C Concrete (Cap) ④			CY	10.5
Class C Conc (Col)			CY	12.0

① Quantities shown are based on an "H" value of 23'. For each linear foot variation in "H" value, make the following adjustments:
Bars V length, 1'-0"
Bars Z length, 31'-5"
Reinforcing steel, 165 Lbs
Class C Concrete (Col), 0.52 CY

② Measured parallel to top of cap cross-slope.

③ Quantities shown are for one bent only.

④ Includes Shear Key Concrete.

⑤ Splice bars in accoradance with Item 448 "Structural Field Welding" or by using mechanical couplers in accordance with Item 440 "Reinforcing Steel".

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 9th Edition (2020) and TxDOT Bridge Design Manual (Nov 2021).
All concrete shall be Class C, f'c = 3600 psi.
All reinforcing steel shall be Grade 60.
See Framing Plan for girder angles.
See Bridge Layout for foundation type, size and length.
See Common Foundation Details FD Standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.
See Shear Key (IGSK) standard sheet for all shear key details and notes.
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar unless noted otherwise.
Calculated Foundation Loads = 205 tons/Dr Sh.

HL 93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

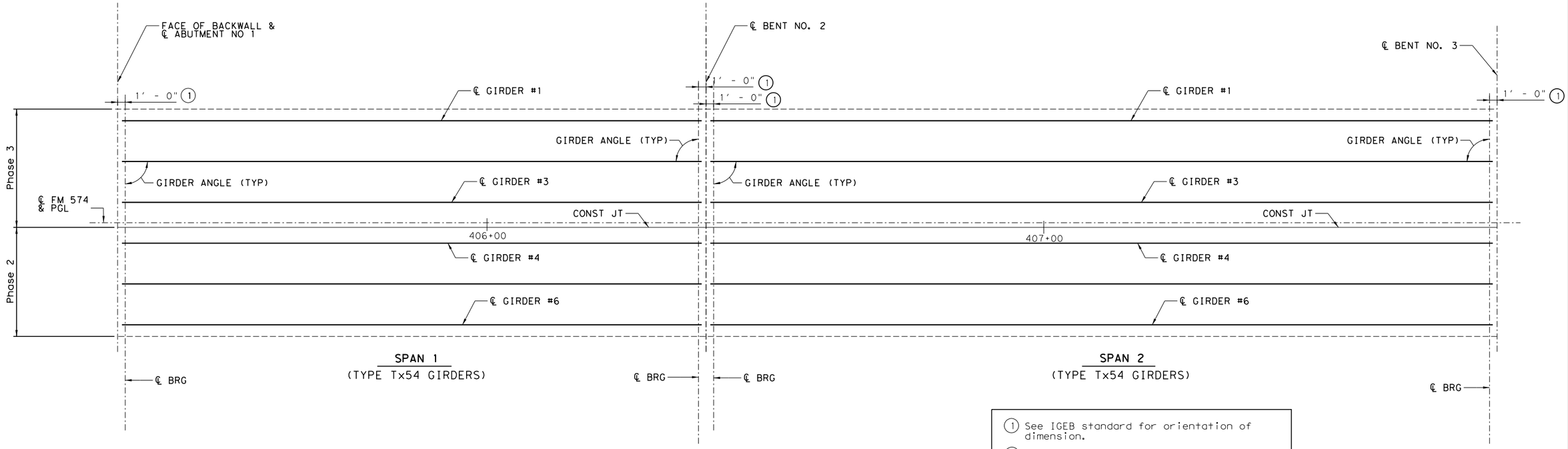
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

INTERIOR BENT NO. 3

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		100

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_IB-02.dgn
6/27/2022 3:41 MadeleineTimoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



(1) See IGEB standard for orientation of dimension.

(2) Girder lengths shown are bottom girder flange lengths with adjustments made for girder slope.

FRAMING PLAN

HL93 LOADING

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 1 (N 7 2 12.71 W)

DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 15.0000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (CL BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D M S
SPAN 1	BEAM 1	0.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 2	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 3	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 4	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 5	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 6	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	TOTAL	30.0000	

BENT NO. 2 (N 7 2 12.71 W)

DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 15.0000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (CL BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D M S
SPAN 2	BEAM 1	0.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 2	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 3	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 4	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 5	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 6	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	TOTAL	30.0000	

BENT NO. 2 (N 7 2 12.71 W)

DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 15.0000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (CL BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D M S
SPAN 1	BEAM 1	0.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 2	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 3	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 4	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 5	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 6	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	TOTAL	30.0000	

BENT NO. 3 (N 7 2 12.71 W)

DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 15.0000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (CL BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D M S
SPAN 2	BEAM 1	0.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 2	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 3	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 4	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 5	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 6	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	TOTAL	30.0000	

BEAM REPORT

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 1 (2)

	HORIZONTAL C-C BENT	DISTANCE C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG.	BEAM SLOPE
BEAM 1	105.0000	103.0000	104.5005	0.00313
BEAM 2	105.0000	103.0000	104.5005	0.00313
BEAM 3	105.0000	103.0000	104.5005	0.00313
BEAM 4	105.0000	103.0000	104.5005	0.00313
BEAM 5	105.0000	103.0000	104.5005	0.00313
BEAM 6	105.0000	103.0000	104.5005	0.00313

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 2 (2)

	HORIZONTAL C-C BENT	DISTANCE C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG.	BEAM SLOPE
BEAM 1	135.0000	133.0000	134.5012	-0.00415
BEAM 2	135.0000	133.0000	134.5012	-0.00415
BEAM 3	135.0000	133.0000	134.5012	-0.00415
BEAM 4	135.0000	133.0000	134.5012	-0.00415
BEAM 5	135.0000	133.0000	134.5012	-0.00415
BEAM 6	135.0000	133.0000	134.5012	-0.00415

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

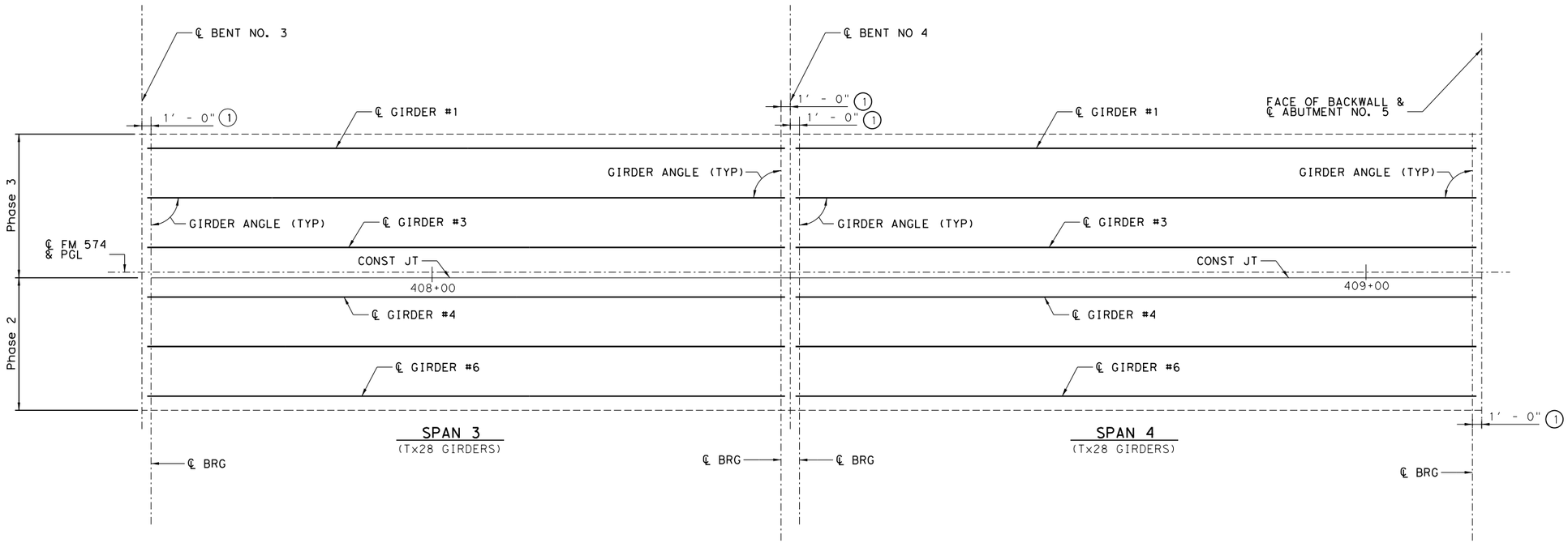
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

FRAMING PLAN
SPANS 1 & 2

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		101

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_FP-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:41 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



FRAMING PLAN

(1) See IGEB standard for orientation of dimension.

(2) Girder lengths shown are bottom girder flange lengths with adjustments made for girder slope.

HL93 LOADING

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 3 (N 7 2 12.71 W)

DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 15.0000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (CL BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D M S
SPAN 3	BEAM 1	0.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 2	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 3	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 4	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 5	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 6	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	TOTAL	30.0000	

BENT NO. 4 (N 7 2 12.71 W)

DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 15.0000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (CL BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D M S
SPAN 4	BEAM 1	0.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 2	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 3	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 4	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 5	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 6	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	TOTAL	30.0000	

BENT NO. 4 (N 7 2 12.71 W)

DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 15.0000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (CL BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D M S
SPAN 3	BEAM 1	0.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 2	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 3	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 4	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 5	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 6	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	TOTAL	30.0000	

BENT NO. 5 (N 7 2 12.71 W)

DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 15.0000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (CL BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D M S
SPAN 4	BEAM 1	0.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 2	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 3	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 4	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 5	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	BEAM 6	6.0000	90 0 0.00
	TOTAL	30.0000	

BEAM REPORT

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 3 (2)

	HORIZONTAL C-C BENT	DISTANCE C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG.	BEAM SLOPE
BEAM 1	70.0000	68.0000	69.5056	-0.01272
BEAM 2	70.0000	68.0000	69.5050	-0.01196
BEAM 3	70.0000	68.0000	69.5044	-0.01120
BEAM 4	70.0000	68.0000	69.5033	-0.00981
BEAM 5	70.0000	68.0000	69.5021	-0.00779
BEAM 6	70.0000	68.0000	69.5012	-0.00577

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 4 (2)

	HORIZONTAL C-C BENT	DISTANCE C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG.	BEAM SLOPE
BEAM 1	70.0000	68.0000	69.5103	-0.01723
BEAM 2	70.0000	68.0000	69.5094	-0.01647
BEAM 3	70.0000	68.0000	69.5086	-0.01571
BEAM 4	70.0000	68.0000	69.5071	-0.01433
BEAM 5	70.0000	68.0000	69.5053	-0.01230
BEAM 6	70.0000	68.0000	69.5037	-0.01028

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

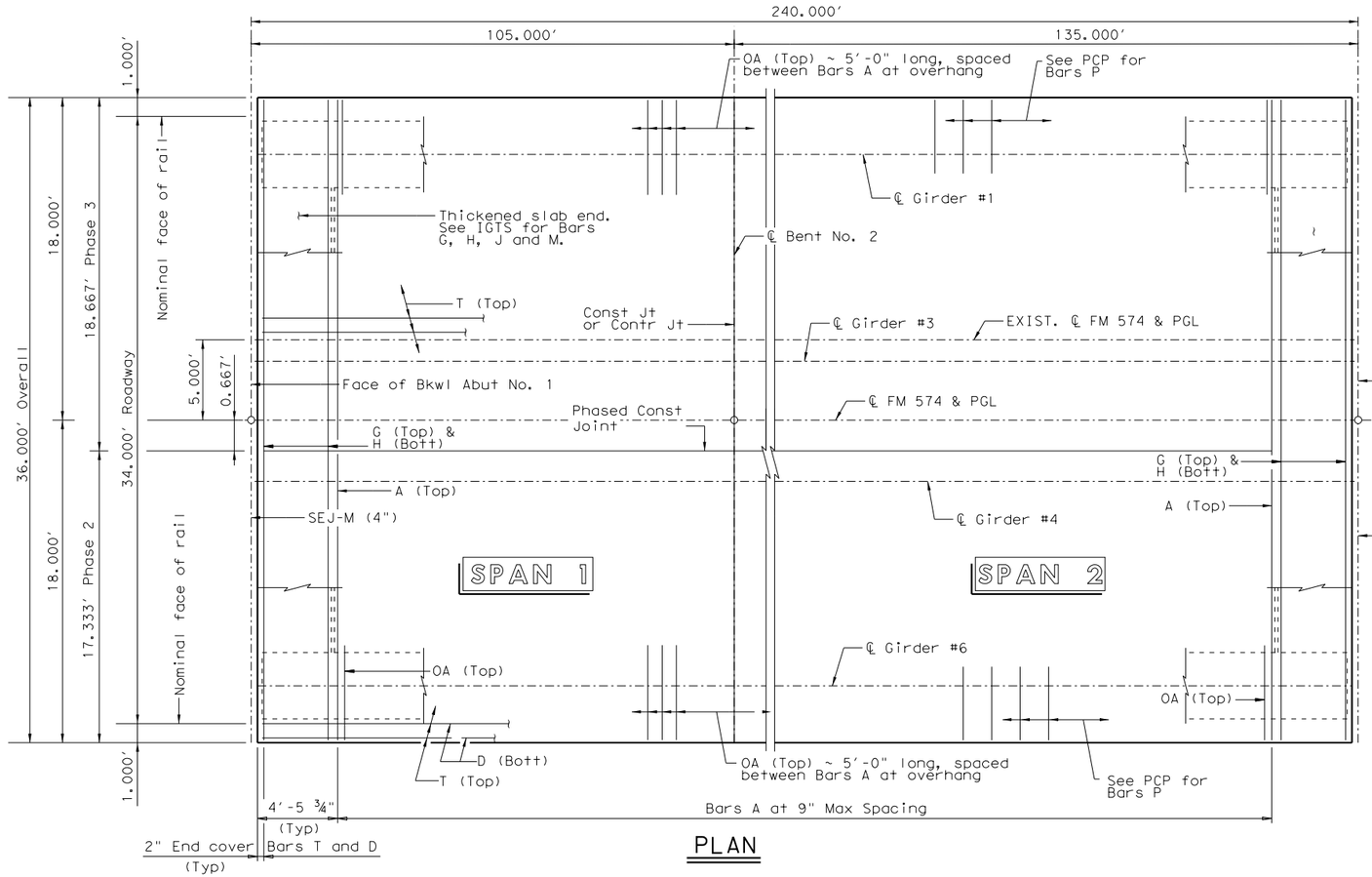
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

FRAMING PLAN
SPANS 3 & 4

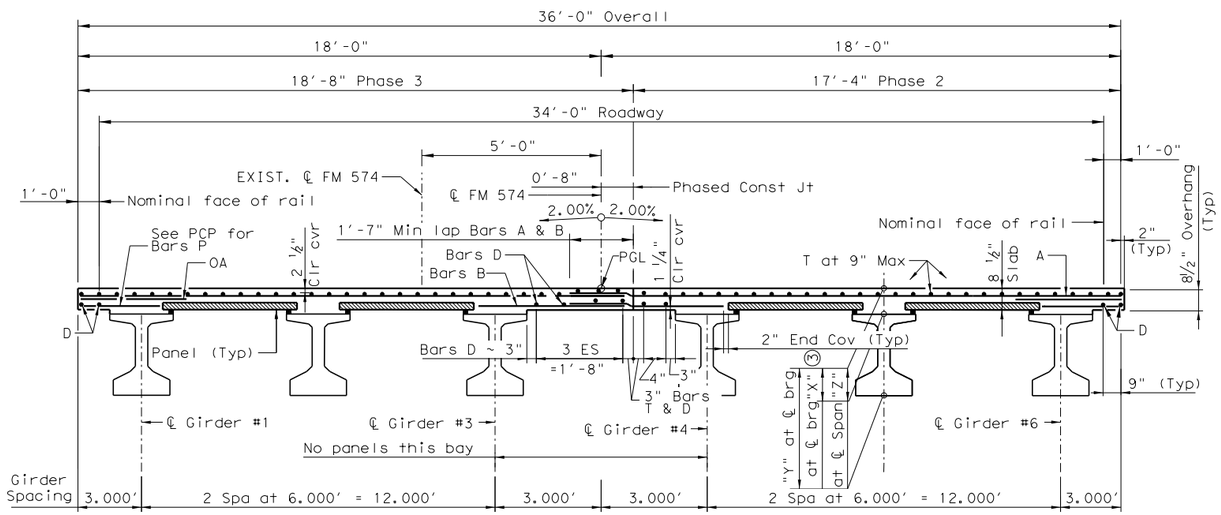
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD DIV. NO.	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		102

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_FP-02.dgn
6/27/2022 3:41 MadeleineTimoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



PLAN



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#4
B	#4
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
OA	#5
P	#4
T	#4

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

Span	Phase	Reinf Concrete Slab	Prestr Concrete Girder (Tx 54) ②	Reinf Steel ①
	No.	SF	LF	LB.
1	2	1,820	313.5	4,186
	3	1,960	313.5	4,508
2	2	2,340	403.5	5,382
	3	2,520	403.5	5,796

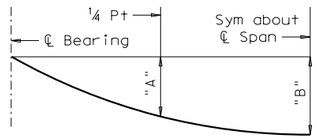
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 9th Edition (2020) and TxDOT Bridge Design Manual (Nov. 2021).
See IGTS standard for Thickened Slab End details and quantity adjustments.
All concrete shall be Class S, f'c = 4000 psi.
All reinforcing steel shall be Grade 60.
See rail standard for anchorage in slab.
See PCP and PCP-FAB standards for panel details not shown.
See IGMS standard for miscellaneous details.
See PMDF standard for details and quantity adjustments if this option is used.
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Bar laps, where required shall be as follows:
~ #4 = 1'-7"
Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WRR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars A, D, OA, P or T unless noted otherwise.

① Reinforcing steel weight is calculated using an approximate factor of 2.3 Lbs/SF.

② Fabricator will adjust lengths for girder slopes as required.

③ Theoretical dimension



DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

NOTE: Deflections shown are due to concrete slab only (E = 5,000 ksi). Calculated deflections shown are theoretical and actual dimensions may vary. Adjust based on field verification.

TABLE OF DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS

Span No.	Girder No.	"A" Ft	"B" Ft
1	ALL	-0.063	-0.090
2	ALL	-0.176	-0.250

TABLE OF SECTION DEPTHS

Span No.	"X" at ℄ Brg	"Y" at ℄ Brg	"Z" at ℄ Span ③
1	11"	5'-5"	10 ¼"
2	10 ½"	5'-4 ½"	10"

HL93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFERY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

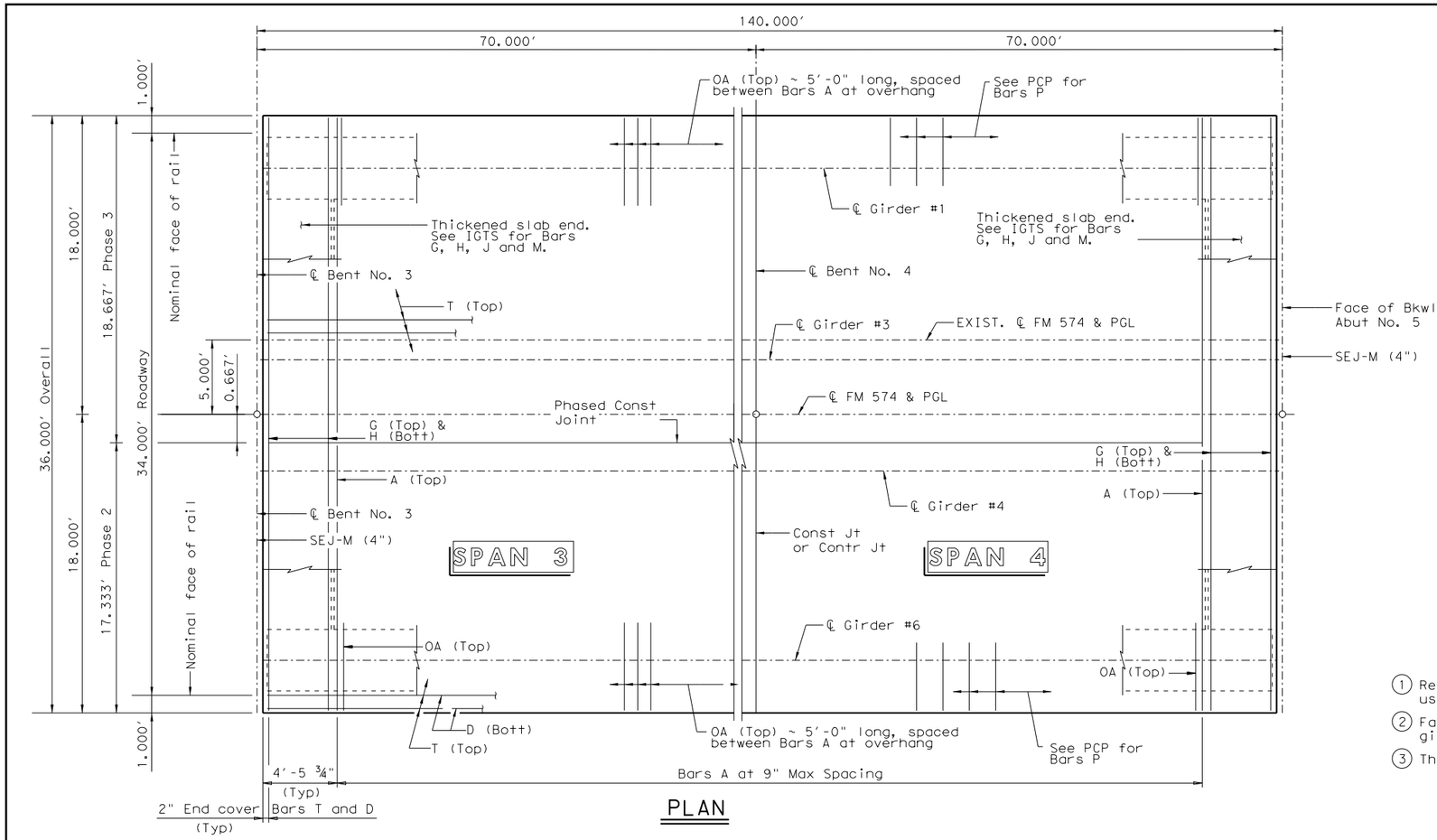
FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

240.00' PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER UNIT

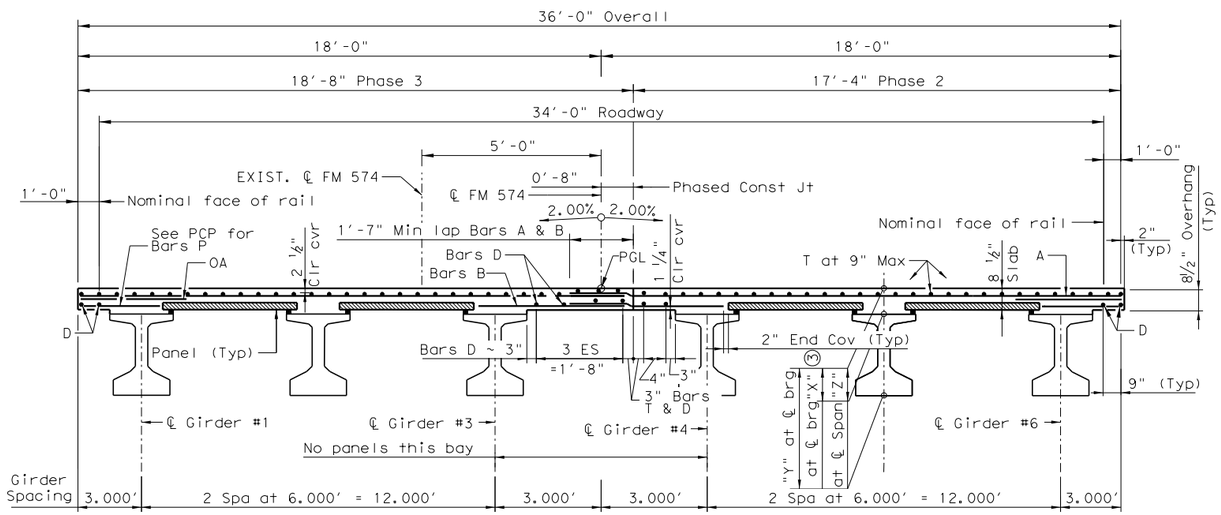
SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		103

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_SP-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:42 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen



PLAN



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#4
B	#4
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
OA	#5
P	#4
T	#4

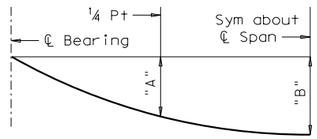
TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

Span	Phase	Reinf Concrete Slab	Prestr Concrete Girder (Tx 28) (2)	Reinf Steel (1)
	No.	SF	LF	LB.
3	2	1,213	208.50	2,791
	3	1,307	208.50	3,005
4	2	1,213	208.50	2,791
	3	1,307	208.50	3,005

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 9th Edition (2020) and TxDOT Bridge Design Manual (Nov. 2021).
See IGTS standard for Thickened Slab End details and quantity adjustments.
All concrete shall be Class S, f′c = 4000 psi.
All reinforcing steel shall be Grade 60.
See rail standard for anchorage in slab.
See PCP and PCP-FAB standards for panel details not shown.
See IGMS standard for miscellaneous details.
See PMDF standard for details and quantity adjustments if this option is used.
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Bar laps, where required shall be as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1′-7"
Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WRR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars A, D, OA, P or T unless noted otherwise.

(1) Reinforcing steel weight is calculated using an approximate factor of 2.3 Lbs/SF.
(2) Fabricator will adjust lengths for girder slopes as required.
(3) Theoretical dimension



DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

NOTE: Deflections shown are due to concrete slab only (E = 5,000 ksi). Calculated deflections shown are theoretical and actual dimensions may vary. Adjust based on field verification.

TABLE OF DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS

Span No.	Girder No.	"A" Ft	"B" Ft
3 & 4	ALL	-0.068	-0.097

TABLE OF SECTION DEPTHS

Span No.	"X" at ℄ Brg	"Y" at ℄ Brg	"Z" at ℄ Span (3)
3 & 4	11¼"	3′-3"	9¾"

HL93 LOADING

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

140.00′ PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER UNIT

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		104

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/08 Bridges/FM574_BRG_SP-02.dgn
6/27/2022 3:42 MadeleineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#8
B	#5
D	#5
T	#5

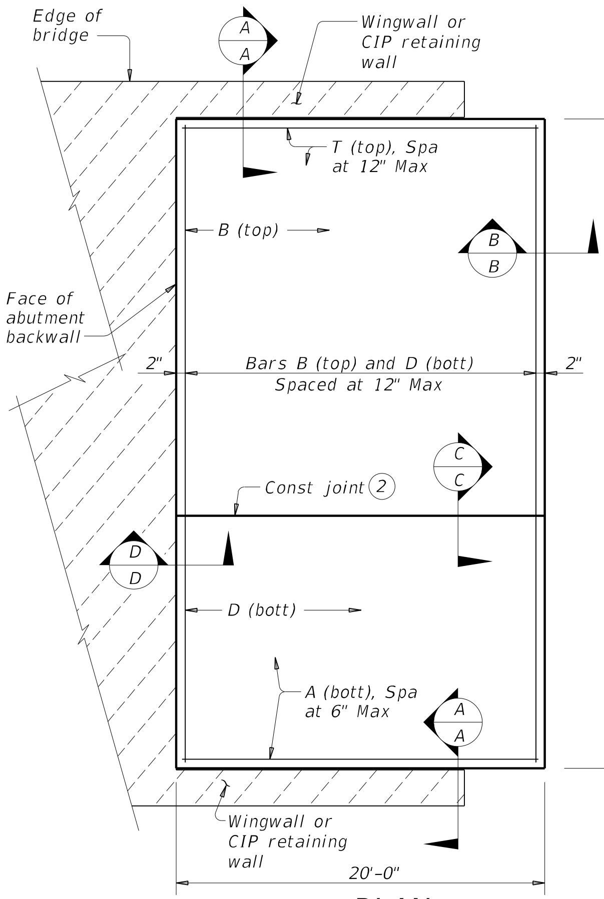
APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES (4)

Reinf steel weight = 8.5 Lbs/SF of Approach Slab

Volume of Appr Slab Conc (CY) = $0.802W + 0.02W^2 \tan S$

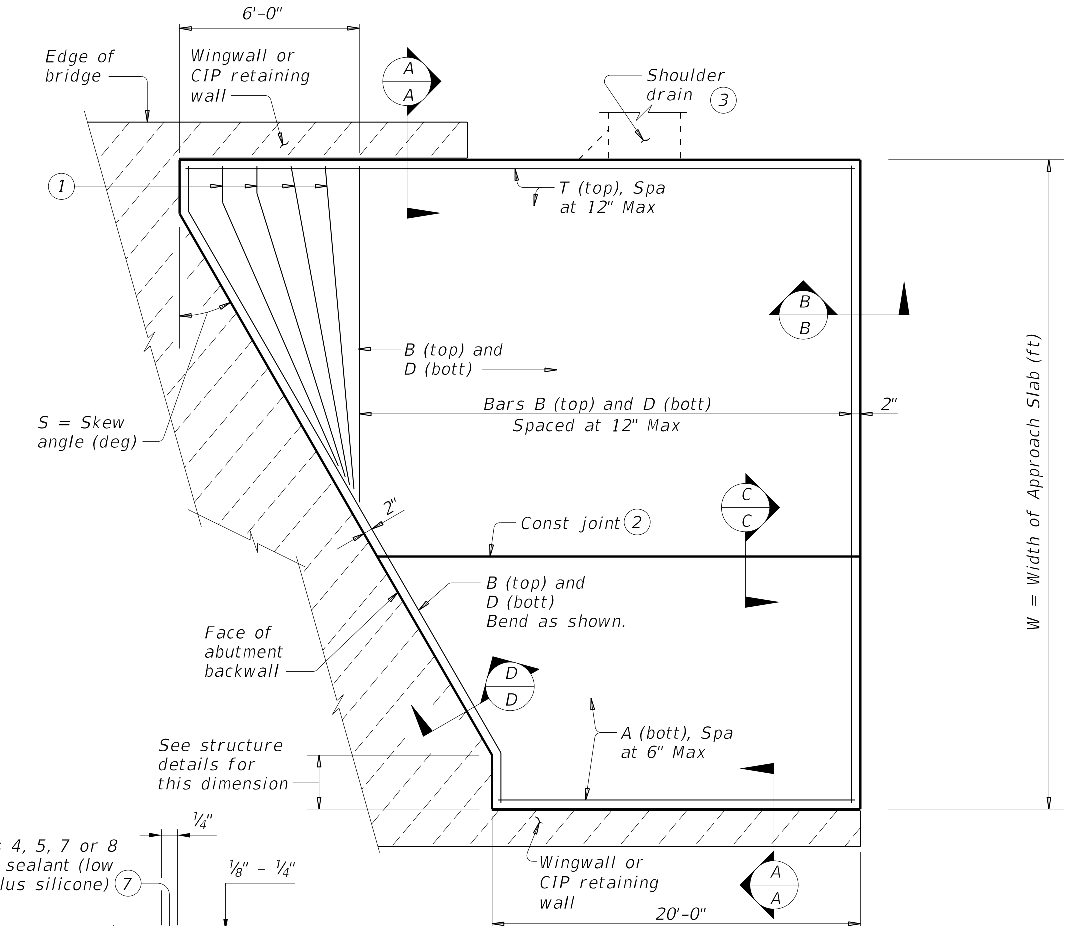
W = Width of Approach Slab (ft)

S = Skew Angle (deg)



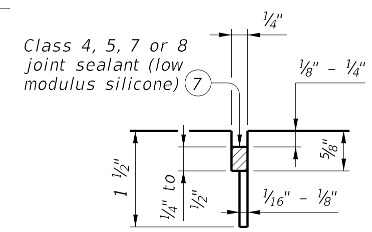
PLAN

(Showing non-skewed approach slab.)



PLAN

(Showing skewed approach slab.)



LONGITUDINAL SAW CUT JOINT DETAIL

(1) Flare Bars B and D in this region (1'-6" Max Spa, 3" Min Spa). Minimum flared bar length = 2'-6". Bend bars as necessary.

(2) Provide longitudinal construction joints that align with longitudinal construction joints in the bridge slab with bridges built in stages. Other longitudinal construction joints must receive approval of the Engineer.

(3) See details elsewhere in plans for shoulder drain location and details.

(4) For Contractor's information only. Quantities shown are for one approach slab.

(5) Multiple piece tie bars are acceptable at longitudinal construction joints provided minimum laps shown are achieved.

(6) See details elsewhere in plans for required cross-slope.

(7) Place in accordance with Item 438.

(8) Provide backer rod that is 25% larger than joint opening and compatible with the sealant.

(9) If bridge rail is present at the wingwall or CIP retaining wall, place ½" rebonded recycled tire rubber between concrete railing and top of approach slab as shown when concrete railing projects over the approach slab.

GENERAL NOTES:

Construct approach slab in accordance with Item 422.

Provide Class "S" concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide longitudinal joints as shown on the Longitudinal Saw Cut Joint Detail at lane lines and shoulders when width between longitudinal construction joints or edges of approach slab exceeds 16 feet. Saw cut joints within 24 hours of concrete placement to a depth of 1 ½" and seal in accordance with Item 438. Alternately, provide a controlled joint consisting of 1 ½" vinyl or plastic joint former (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

Provide rebonded recycled tire rubber joint filler that meets the requirements of DMS-6310. "Joint Sealants and Fillers."

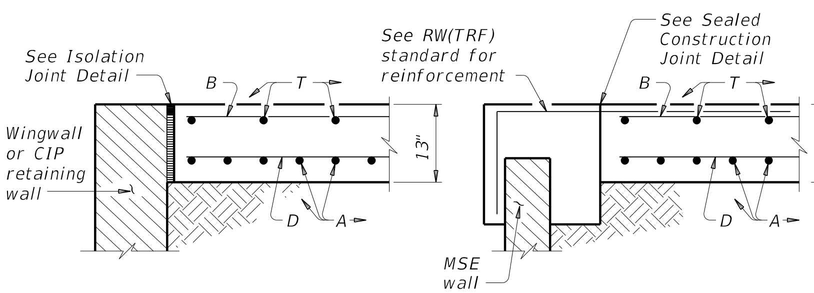
Construct the subgrade or subbase away from the bridge for a minimum distance of 100 feet prior to the approach slab, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

Compact and finish the subgrade or foundation for the approach slab to the typical cross-section and to the lines and grades shown on the plans.

Cure for 4 days using water or membrane curing per Item 422.

All details shown herein are subsidiary to bridge approach slab.

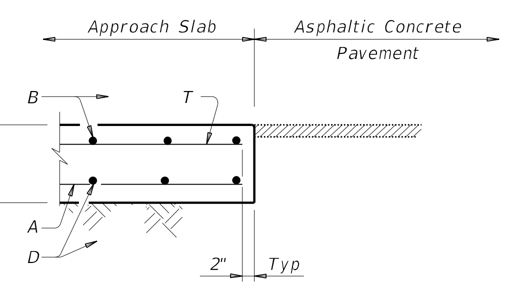
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.



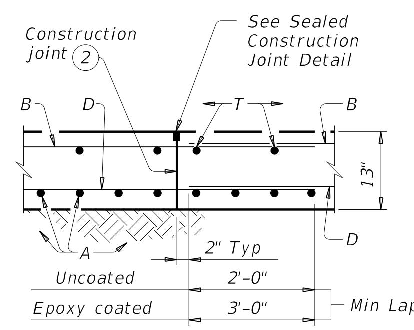
SHOWING WINGWALL OR CIP RETAINING WALL

SHOWING MSE WALL

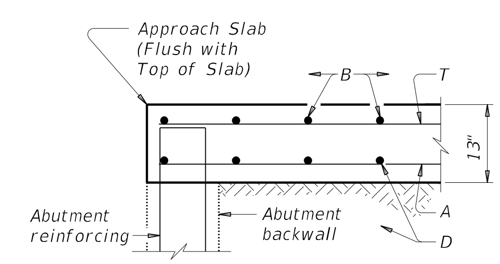
SECTION A-A



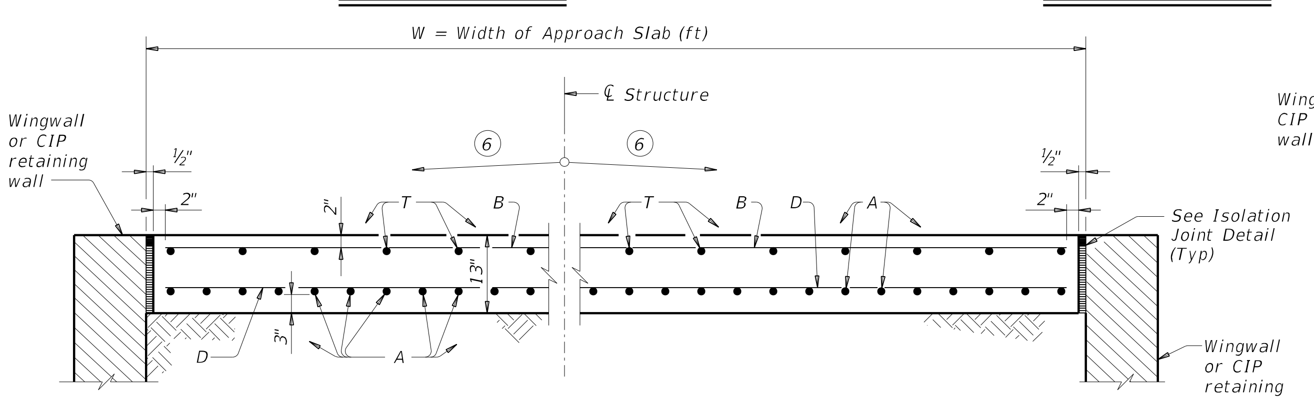
SECTION B-B



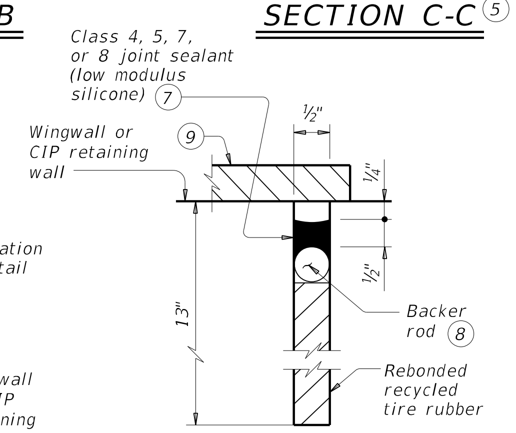
SECTION C-C (5)



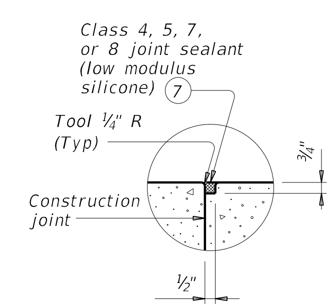
SECTION D-D



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION



ISOLATION JOINT DETAIL



SEALED CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

BAS-A

FILE: basaste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
02-20: Removed stress relieving pad.	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	105

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:42
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw (1) Height of Wingwall (Ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class (2) "C" Conc (Curb) (CY)	Class (3) "C" Conc (Wingwall) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
412+39 (LT)	1 ~ 4' X 4'	10'	SCC-3&4	PW-1	0	2:1	8"	7"	2.750	7.417	N/A	N/A	14.833	5.167	N/A	0.0	0.5	13.9	220
412+39 (RT)	1 ~ 4' X 4'	10'	SCC-3&4	PW-1	0	2:1	8"	7"	2.000	6.667	N/A	N/A	13.333	5.167	N/A	0.0	0.4	12.0	178

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
- Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
- Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
- Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

(1) Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.

(2) Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.

(3) Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.

(4) Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/28/2022

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

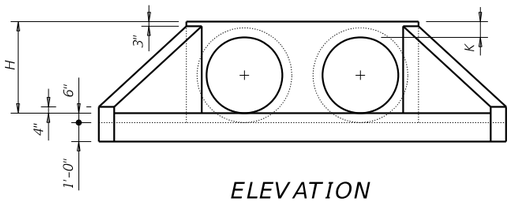
BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

BCS

FILE: bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS	DIST BWD	COUNTY MILLS		SHEET NO. 106

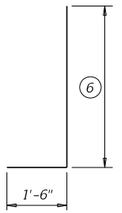
TABLE OF VARIABLE DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE HEADWALL (5)

Slope	Dia of Pipe (D)	Values for One Pipe						Values to be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe		
		W	X	Y	L	Reinf (Lbs)	Conc (CY) (1)	X and W	Reinf (Lbs)	Conc (CY) (1)
2:1	12"	4' - 7 ½"	2' - 6"	2' - 10"	3' - 3 ¼"	88	0.6	1' - 9"	20	0.2
	15"	5' - 5 ¾"	2' - 9 ½"	3' - 4"	3' - 10 ¼"	103	0.7	2' - 2"	24	0.3
	18"	6' - 4 ¼"	3' - 1"	3' - 10"	4' - 5"	124	0.9	2' - 8"	32	0.3
	21"	7' - 2 ¾"	3' - 4 ½"	4' - 4"	5' - 0"	143	1.1	3' - 1"	43	0.4
	24"	8' - 2 ½"	3' - 9 ½"	4' - 10"	5' - 7"	164	1.3	3' - 7"	50	0.5
	27"	9' - 1"	4' - 1"	5' - 4"	6' - 2"	179	1.5	3' - 11"	56	0.6
	30"	9' - 11 ½"	4' - 4 ½"	5' - 10"	6' - 8 ¾"	203	1.7	4' - 4"	65	0.8
	33"	10' - 10"	4' - 8"	6' - 4"	7' - 3 ¾"	224	2.0	4' - 8"	71	0.9
	36"	11' - 8 ¼"	4' - 11 ½"	6' - 10"	7' - 10 ¾"	249	2.2	5' - 1"	81	1.0
	42"	13' - 5 ¼"	5' - 6 ½"	7' - 10"	9' - 0 ½"	298	2.8	5' - 10"	97	1.3
	48"	15' - 9"	6' - 1 ½"	9' - 4"	10' - 9 ¼"	360	3.8	6' - 7"	117	1.7
	54"	17' - 5 ¾"	6' - 8 ½"	10' - 4"	11' - 11 ¼"	427	4.5	7' - 6"	151	2.1
	60"	19' - 2 ¾"	7' - 3 ½"	11' - 4"	13' - 1"	481	5.3	8' - 3"	174	2.5
	66"	20' - 11 ½"	7' - 10 ½"	12' - 4"	14' - 3"	544	6.2	8' - 9"	194	2.9
	72"	22' - 8 ½"	8' - 5 ½"	13' - 4"	15' - 4 ¾"	601	7.1	9' - 4"	213	3.3
3:1	12"	6' - 3"	2' - 6"	4' - 3"	4' - 11"	118	0.8	1' - 9"	22	0.2
	15"	7' - 5"	2' - 9 ½"	5' - 0"	5' - 9 ¼"	137	1.1	2' - 2"	28	0.3
	18"	8' - 6 ¾"	3' - 1"	5' - 9"	6' - 7 ¾"	170	1.3	2' - 8"	37	0.5
	21"	9' - 8 ¾"	3' - 4 ½"	6' - 6"	7' - 6"	195	1.6	3' - 1"	48	0.6
	24"	11' - 0"	3' - 9 ½"	7' - 3"	8' - 4 ½"	227	2.0	3' - 7"	58	0.7
	27"	12' - 2"	4' - 1"	8' - 0"	9' - 2 ¾"	251	2.3	3' - 11"	67	0.8
	30"	13' - 4"	4' - 4 ½"	8' - 9"	10' - 1 ¼"	293	2.7	4' - 4"	77	1.0
	33"	14' - 5 ¾"	4' - 8"	9' - 6"	10' - 11 ¾"	318	3.1	4' - 8"	84	1.2
	36"	15' - 7 ¾"	4' - 11 ½"	10' - 3"	11' - 10"	351	3.5	5' - 1"	96	1.4
	42"	17' - 11 ½"	5' - 6 ½"	11' - 9"	13' - 6 ¾"	432	4.5	5' - 10"	119	1.7
	48"	21' - 1 ¾"	6' - 1 ½"	14' - 0"	16' - 2"	537	6.1	6' - 7"	146	2.3
	54"	23' - 5 ½"	6' - 8 ½"	15' - 6"	17' - 10 ¾"	630	7.3	7' - 6"	186	2.9
	60"	25' - 9 ¼"	7' - 3 ½"	17' - 0"	19' - 7 ½"	719	8.7	8' - 3"	219	3.4
	66"	28' - 1"	7' - 10 ½"	18' - 6"	21' - 4 ¼"	811	10.1	8' - 9"	242	3.9
	72"	30' - 4 ¾"	8' - 5 ½"	20' - 0"	23' - 1 ¼"	924	11.7	9' - 4"	272	4.4
4:1	12"	7' - 10 ¾"	2' - 6"	5' - 8"	6' - 6 ½"	148	1.1	1' - 9"	24	0.3
	15"	9' - 4"	2' - 9 ½"	6' - 8"	7' - 8 ½"	181	1.5	2' - 2"	32	0.4
	18"	10' - 9 ½"	3' - 1"	7' - 8"	8' - 10 ¼"	221	1.9	2' - 8"	42	0.5
	21"	12' - 2 ¾"	3' - 4 ½"	8' - 8"	10' - 0"	260	2.3	3' - 1"	57	0.7
	24"	13' - 9 ½"	3' - 9 ½"	9' - 8"	11' - 2"	301	2.8	3' - 7"	67	0.9
	27"	15' - 3"	4' - 1"	10' - 8"	12' - 3 ¾"	334	3.3	3' - 11"	77	1.0
	30"	16' - 8 ¼"	4' - 4 ½"	11' - 8"	13' - 5 ¾"	385	3.8	4' - 4"	89	1.3
	33"	18' - 1 ¾"	4' - 8"	12' - 8"	14' - 7 ½"	425	4.5	4' - 8"	101	1.4
	36"	19' - 7"	4' - 11 ½"	13' - 8"	15' - 9 ¼"	472	5.1	5' - 1"	115	1.7
	42"	22' - 5 ¾"	5' - 6 ½"	15' - 8"	18' - 1"	583	6.5	5' - 10"	141	2.1
	48"	26' - 6 ¼"	6' - 1 ½"	18' - 8"	21' - 6 ¾"	730	8.9	6' - 7"	175	2.8
	54"	29' - 5"	6' - 8 ½"	20' - 8"	23' - 10 ¼"	875	10.7	7' - 6"	226	3.6
	60"	32' - 3 ¾"	7' - 3 ½"	22' - 8"	26' - 2"	996	12.7	8' - 3"	264	4.3
	66"	35' - 2 ½"	7' - 10 ½"	24' - 8"	28' - 5 ¾"	1,140	14.9	8' - 9"	300	4.9
	72"	38' - 1 ¼"	8' - 5 ½"	26' - 8"	30' - 9 ½"	1,297	17.3	9' - 4"	334	5.6
6:1	12"	11' - 2"	2' - 6"	8' - 6"	9' - 9 ¾"	224	1.9	1' - 9"	28	0.4
	15"	13' - 2 ¼"	2' - 9 ½"	10' - 0"	11' - 6 ½"	268	2.5	2' - 2"	37	0.5
	18"	15' - 2 ½"	3' - 1"	11' - 6"	13' - 3 ¼"	330	3.2	2' - 8"	50	0.7
	21"	17' - 2 ¾"	3' - 4 ½"	13' - 0"	15' - 0 ¼"	387	3.9	3' - 1"	69	0.9
	24"	19' - 4 ½"	3' - 9 ½"	14' - 6"	16' - 9"	453	4.8	3' - 7"	80	1.2
	27"	21' - 4 ¾"	4' - 1"	16' - 0"	18' - 5 ¾"	512	5.7	3' - 11"	96	1.4
	30"	23' - 5 ¼"	4' - 4 ½"	17' - 6"	20' - 2 ½"	593	6.7	4' - 4"	110	1.7
	33"	25' - 5 ½"	4' - 8"	19' - 0"	21' - 11 ¼"	675	7.8	4' - 8"	127	2.0
	36"	27' - 5 ¾"	4' - 11 ½"	20' - 6"	23' - 8"	735	9.0	5' - 1"	144	2.3
	42"	31' - 6 ¼"	5' - 6 ½"	23' - 6"	27' - 1 ½"	922	11.5	5' - 10"	179	3.0
	48"	37' - 3 ½"	6' - 1 ½"	28' - 0"	32' - 4"	1,191	15.9	6' - 7"	231	4.0
	54"	41' - 4 ¼"	6' - 8 ½"	31' - 0"	35' - 9 ½"	1,424	19.2	7' - 6"	300	5.0
	60"	45' - 4 ¾"	7' - 3 ½"	34' - 0"	39' - 3"	1,631	22.9	8' - 3"	353	6.0

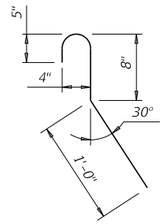


ELEVATION

(Showing dimensions.)



BARS V



BARS CL

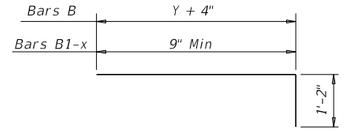
(Length = 2'-5")

TABLE OF (5) REINFORCING STEEL

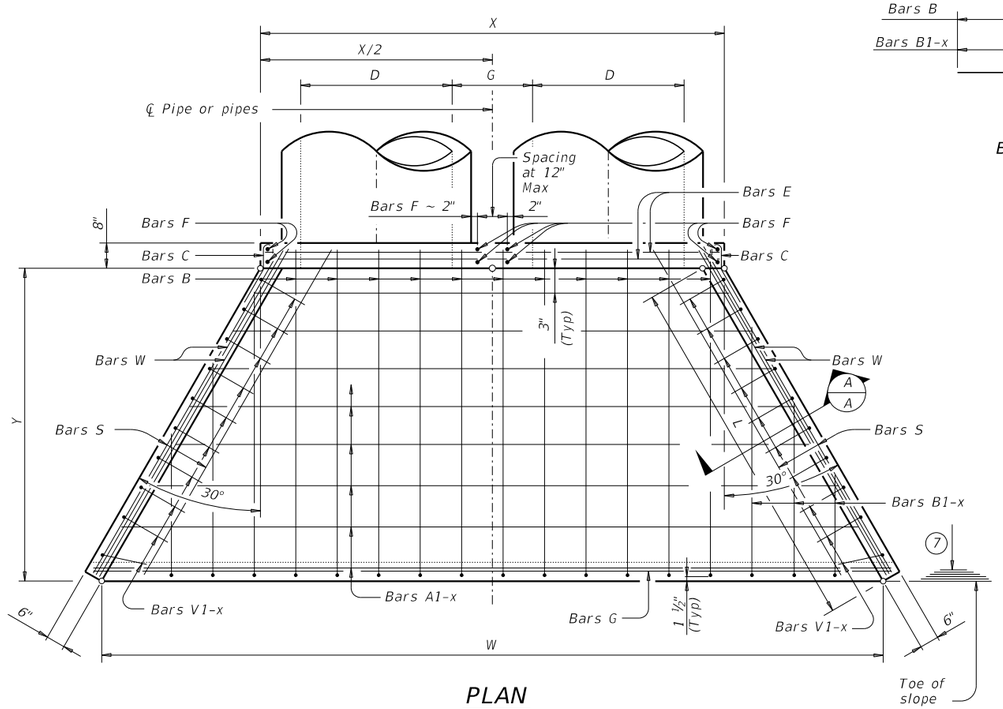
Bar	Size	Spa	No.
A	#4	1' - 0"	~
B	#3	1' - 6"	~
C	#4	1' - 0"	~
D	#3	1' - 0"	~
E	#5	~	4
F	#5	~	~
G	#3	~	2
S	#4	~	6
V	#4	1' - 0"	~
W	#5	~	4

TABLE OF CONSTANT DIMENSIONS

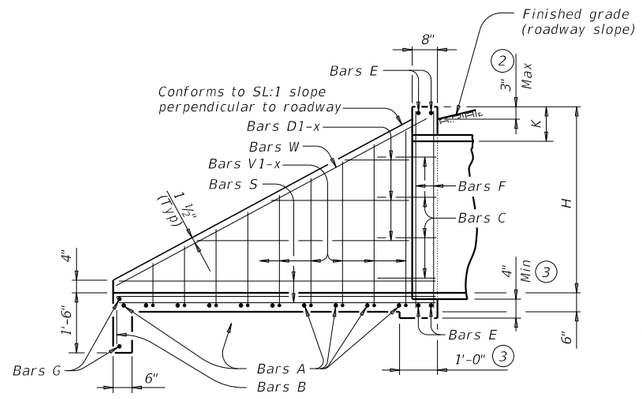
Dia of Pipe (D)	G	K (4)	H
12"	0' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 0"
15"	0' - 11"	1' - 0"	2' - 3"
18"	1' - 2"	1' - 0"	2' - 6"
21"	1' - 4"	1' - 0"	2' - 9"
24"	1' - 7"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"
27"	1' - 8"	1' - 0"	3' - 3"
30"	1' - 10"	1' - 0"	3' - 6"
33"	1' - 11"	1' - 0"	3' - 9"
36"	2' - 1"	1' - 0"	4' - 0"
42"	2' - 4"	1' - 0"	4' - 6"
48"	2' - 7"	1' - 3"	5' - 3"
54"	3' - 0"	1' - 3"	5' - 9"
60"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 3"
66"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 9"
72"	3' - 4"	1' - 3"	7' - 3"



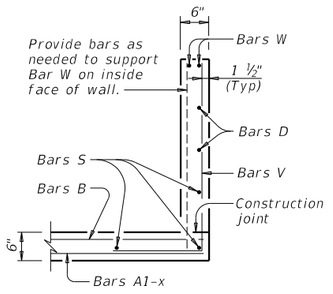
BARS B and B1-x



PLAN



TYPICAL WING ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

(1) Quantities shown are for concrete pipe and will increase slightly for metal pipe installations.

(2) For vehicle safety, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet these requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(3) Provide a 1'-0" footing as shown where required to maintain 4" minimum cover for pipes.

(4) Dimensions shown are usual and maximum.

(5) Quantities shown are for one structure end only (one headwall).

(6) Min Length = 6" + 3" x $\left(\frac{12 \times H - 7}{12 \times L}\right)$

Max Length = 12 x H - 3" x $\left(\frac{12 \times H - 7}{12 \times L}\right)$ - 1"

(7) Lengths of wings based on SL:1 slope along this line.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Do not mount bridge rails of any type directly to these culvert headwalls.

This standard may not be used for wall heights, H, exceeding the values shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE HEADWALLS WITH FLARED WINGS FOR 0° SKEW PIPE CULVERTS

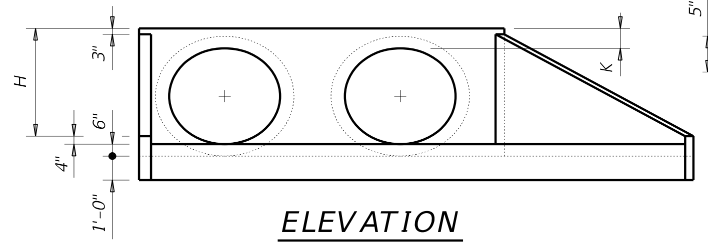
CH-FW-0

FILE: chfw00se-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		107

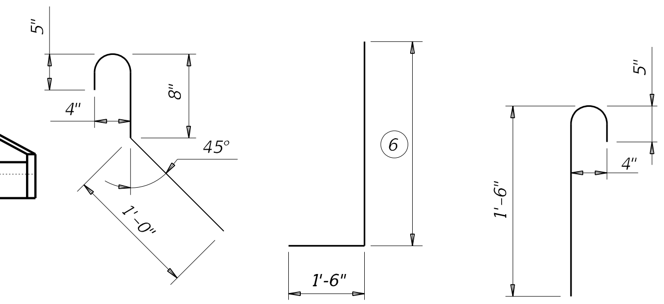
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:42
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/08 Bridges/CH-FW-0.dgn

TABLE OF VARIABLE DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE HEADWALL (5)

Slope	Dia of Pipe (D)	W	X	Y	L	Reinf (Lbs)	Conc (CY) (1)	X and W	Reinf (Lbs)	Conc (CY) (1)
		Values for One Pipe						Values to be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe		
2:1	12"	4' - 9"	3' - 1 ½"	2' - 10"	4' - 0"	94	0.6	2' - 0 ¼"	22	0.2
	15"	5' - 6 ¾"	3' - 5 ¼"	3' - 4"	4' - 8 ½"	106	0.8	2' - 6"	28	0.3
	18"	6' - 4 ¾"	3' - 9 ¼"	3' - 10"	5' - 5"	133	0.9	3' - 1"	41	0.4
	21"	7' - 2 ¾"	4' - 1 ¼"	4' - 4"	6' - 1 ½"	150	1.1	3' - 6 ¾"	47	0.5
	24"	8' - 2 ½"	4' - 7"	4' - 10"	6' - 10"	170	1.4	4' - 1 ¾"	57	0.6
	27"	9' - 0 ½"	4' - 11"	5' - 4"	7' - 6 ½"	184	1.6	4' - 6 ¼"	62	0.7
	30"	9' - 10 ½"	5' - 3"	5' - 10"	8' - 3"	218	1.8	5' - 0"	72	0.9
	33"	10' - 8 ¾"	5' - 7"	6' - 4"	8' - 11 ½"	233	2.1	5' - 4 ¾"	79	1.0
	36"	11' - 6 ¾"	5' - 11 ¼"	6' - 10"	9' - 8"	258	2.4	5' - 10 ½"	90	1.2
	42"	13' - 2 ¾"	6' - 7 ¼"	7' - 10"	11' - 1"	312	3.0	6' - 8 ¾"	109	1.5
	48"	15' - 4 ¾"	7' - 3 ¼"	9' - 4"	13' - 2 ½"	379	4.0	7' - 7 ¼"	142	2.0
	54"	17' - 1"	7' - 11 ½"	10' - 4"	14' - 7 ¼"	441	4.7	8' - 8"	170	2.5
	60"	18' - 9"	8' - 7 ½"	11' - 4"	16' - 0 ¼"	496	5.6	9' - 6 ¼"	194	2.9
	66"	20' - 5"	9' - 3 ½"	12' - 4"	17' - 5 ¼"	564	6.5	10' - 1 ¼"	217	3.3
	72"	22' - 1 ¼"	9' - 11 ¾"	13' - 4"	18' - 10 ¼"	628	7.5	10' - 9 ¼"	239	3.7
3:1	12"	6' - 2"	3' - 1 ½"	4' - 3"	6' - 0"	122	0.9	2' - 0 ¼"	24	0.3
	15"	7' - 2 ¾"	3' - 5 ¼"	5' - 0"	7' - 0 ¾"	146	1.1	2' - 6"	31	0.4
	18"	8' - 3 ¾"	3' - 9 ¼"	5' - 9"	8' - 1 ½"	183	1.4	3' - 1"	46	0.5
	21"	9' - 4 ¾"	4' - 1 ¼"	6' - 6"	9' - 2 ¼"	203	1.7	3' - 6 ¾"	53	0.7
	24"	10' - 7 ½"	4' - 7"	7' - 3"	10' - 3"	233	2.1	4' - 1 ¾"	65	0.8
	27"	11' - 8 ½"	4' - 11"	8' - 0"	11' - 3 ¾"	261	2.4	4' - 6 ¼"	75	1.0
	30"	12' - 9 ½"	5' - 3"	8' - 9"	12' - 4 ½"	304	2.8	5' - 0"	86	1.2
	33"	13' - 10 ¾"	5' - 7"	9' - 6"	13' - 5 ¼"	330	3.2	5' - 4 ¾"	94	1.3
	36"	14' - 11 ¾"	5' - 11 ¼"	10' - 3"	14' - 6"	363	3.7	5' - 10 ½"	108	1.5
	42"	17' - 1 ¾"	6' - 7 ¼"	11' - 9"	16' - 7 ½"	449	4.6	6' - 8 ¾"	133	2.0
	48"	20' - 0 ¾"	7' - 3 ¼"	14' - 0"	19' - 9 ½"	552	6.2	7' - 7 ¼"	176	2.7
	54"	22' - 3"	7' - 11 ½"	15' - 6"	21' - 11"	638	7.5	8' - 8"	211	3.3
	60"	24' - 5"	8' - 7 ½"	17' - 0"	24' - 0 ½"	737	8.9	9' - 6 ¼"	246	3.9
	66"	26' - 7"	9' - 3 ½"	18' - 6"	26' - 2"	835	10.4	10' - 1 ¼"	274	4.5
	72"	28' - 9 ¼"	9' - 11 ¾"	20' - 0"	28' - 3 ½"	944	12.0	10' - 9 ¼"	309	5.1
4:1	12"	7' - 7"	3' - 1 ½"	5' - 8"	8' - 0 ¼"	160	1.2	2' - 0 ¼"	28	0.3
	15"	8' - 10 ¾"	3' - 5 ¼"	6' - 8"	9' - 5 ¼"	187	1.5	2' - 6"	36	0.5
	18"	10' - 2 ¾"	3' - 9 ¼"	7' - 8"	10' - 10"	232	1.9	3' - 1"	52	0.6
	21"	11' - 6 ¾"	4' - 1 ¼"	8' - 8"	12' - 3"	270	2.3	3' - 6 ¾"	63	0.8
	24"	13' - 0 ½"	4' - 7"	9' - 8"	13' - 8"	307	2.8	4' - 1 ¾"	75	1.0
	27"	14' - 4 ½"	4' - 11"	10' - 8"	15' - 1"	345	3.4	4' - 6 ¼"	87	1.2
	30"	15' - 8 ½"	5' - 3"	11' - 8"	16' - 6"	400	3.9	5' - 0"	99	1.4
	33"	17' - 0 ¾"	5' - 7"	12' - 8"	17' - 11"	440	4.5	5' - 4 ¾"	112	1.7
	36"	18' - 4 ¾"	5' - 11 ¼"	13' - 8"	19' - 4"	487	5.2	5' - 10 ½"	128	1.9
	42"	21' - 0 ¾"	6' - 7 ¼"	15' - 8"	22' - 1 ¾"	595	6.6	6' - 8 ¾"	158	2.5
	48"	24' - 8 ¾"	7' - 3 ¼"	18' - 8"	26' - 4 ¾"	748	8.9	7' - 7 ¼"	211	3.3
	54"	27' - 5"	7' - 11 ½"	20' - 8"	29' - 2 ¾"	883	10.8	8' - 8"	257	4.1
	60"	30' - 1"	8' - 7 ½"	22' - 8"	32' - 0 ¾"	1,011	12.8	9' - 6 ¼"	297	4.9
	66"	32' - 9"	9' - 3 ½"	24' - 8"	34' - 10 ½"	1,153	14.9	10' - 1 ¼"	340	5.6
	72"	35' - 5 ¼"	9' - 11 ¾"	26' - 8"	37' - 8 ½"	1,304	17.3	10' - 9 ¼"	378	6.4
6:1	12"	10' - 5"	3' - 1 ½"	8' - 6"	12' - 0 ¼"	227	1.9	2' - 0 ¼"	32	0.4
	15"	12' - 2 ¾"	3' - 5 ¼"	10' - 0"	14' - 1 ¾"	277	2.5	2' - 6"	43	0.6
	18"	14' - 0 ¾"	3' - 9 ¼"	11' - 6"	16' - 3 ¼"	340	3.2	3' - 1"	61	0.8
	21"	15' - 10 ¾"	4' - 1 ¼"	13' - 0"	18' - 4 ½"	402	3.9	3' - 6 ¾"	76	1.1
	24"	17' - 10 ½"	4' - 7"	14' - 6"	20' - 6"	456	4.8	4' - 1 ¾"	91	1.4
	27"	19' - 8 ½"	4' - 11"	16' - 0"	22' - 7 ½"	525	5.7	4' - 6 ¼"	108	1.6
	30"	21' - 6 ½"	5' - 3"	17' - 6"	24' - 9"	601	6.6	5' - 0"	124	2.0
	33"	23' - 4 ¾"	5' - 7"	19' - 0"	26' - 10 ½"	682	7.7	5' - 4 ¾"	143	2.3
	36"	25' - 2 ¾"	5' - 11 ¼"	20' - 6"	29' - 0"	745	8.8	5' - 10 ½"	162	2.7
	42"	28' - 10 ¾"	6' - 7 ¼"	23' - 6"	33' - 2 ¾"	928	11.3	6' - 8 ¾"	202	3.5
	48"	34' - 0 ¾"	7' - 3 ¼"	28' - 0"	39' - 7 ¼"	1,199	15.5	7' - 7 ¼"	274	4.6



ELEVATION
(Showing dimensions.)

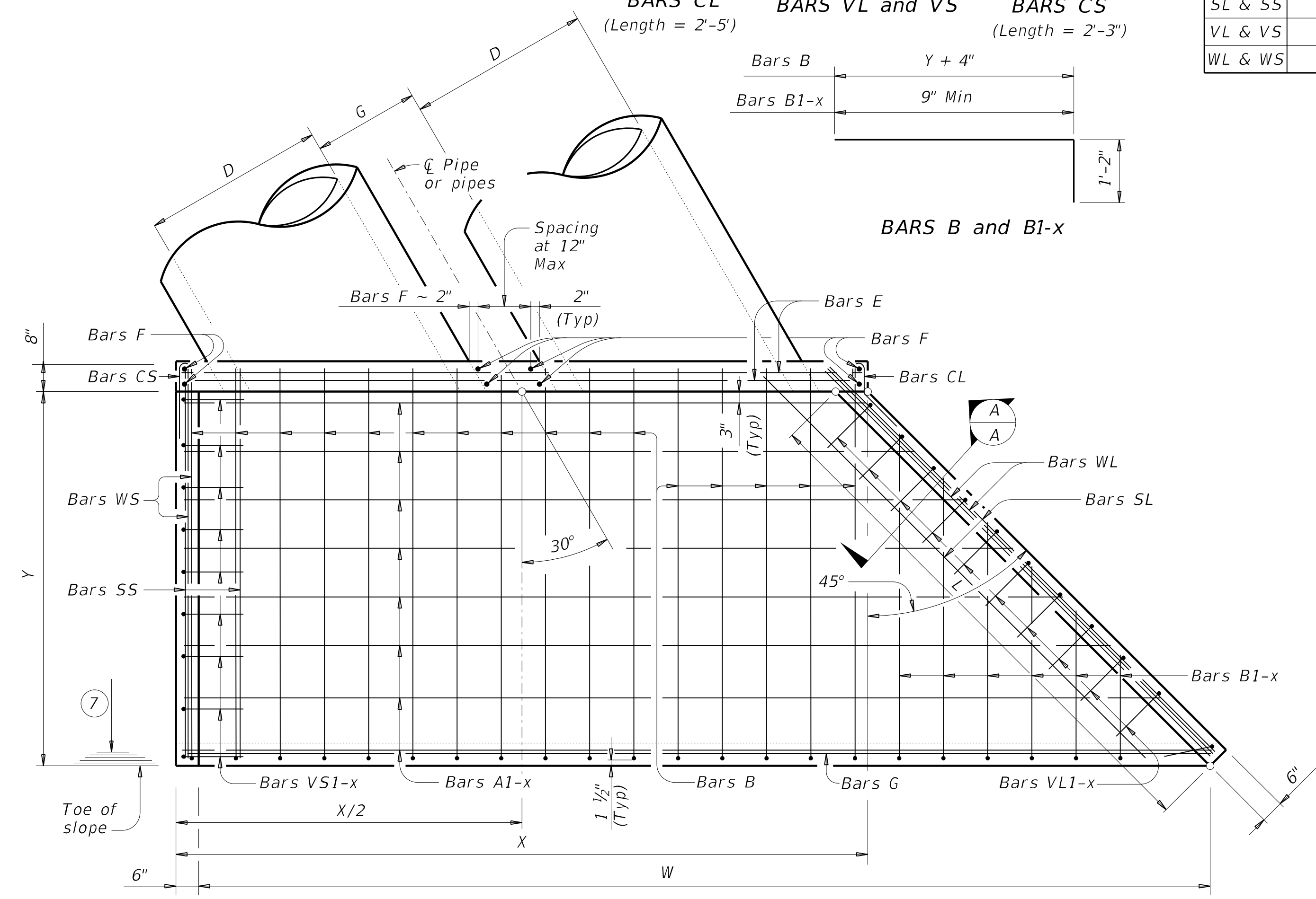


BARS CL (Length = 2'-5')

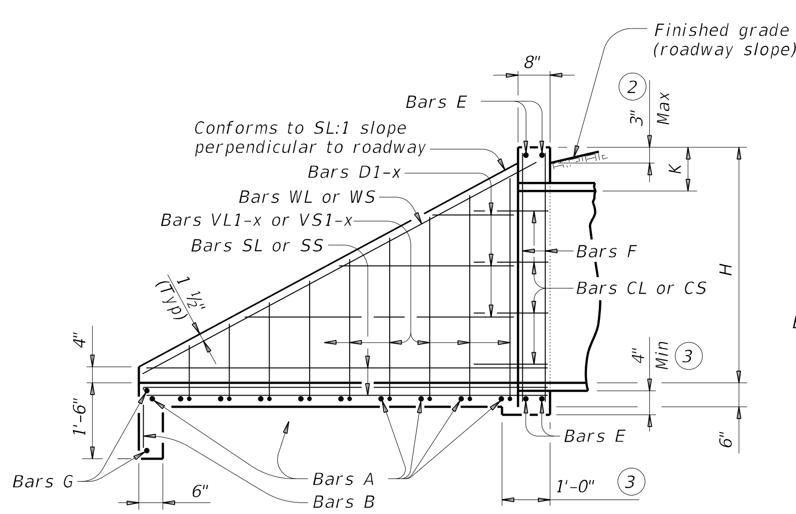
BARS VL and VS

BARS CS (Length = 2'-3")

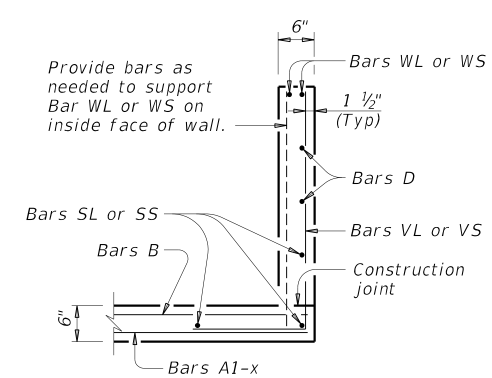
BARS B and B1-x



PLAN



TYPICAL WING ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (5)

Bar	Size	Spa	No.
A	#4	1' - 0"	~
B	#3	1' - 6"	~
CL & CS	#4	1' - 0"	~
D	#3	1' - 0"	~
E	#5	~	4
F	#5	~	~
G	#3	~	2
SL & SS	#4	~	6
VL & VS	#4	1' - 0"	~
WL & WS	#5	~	4

TABLE OF CONSTANT DIMENSIONS

Dia of Pipe (D)	G	K (4)	H
12"	0' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 0"
15"	0' - 11"	1' - 0"	2' - 3"
18"	1' - 2"	1' - 0"	2' - 6"
21"	1' - 4"	1' - 0"	2' - 9"
24"	1' - 7"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"
27"	1' - 8"	1' - 0"	3' - 3"
30"	1' - 10"	1' - 0"	3' - 6"
33"	1' - 11"	1' - 0"	3' - 9"
36"	2' - 1"	1' - 0"	4' - 0"
42"	2' - 4"	1' - 0"	4' - 6"
48"	2' - 7"	1' - 3"	5' - 3"
54"	3' - 0"	1' - 3"	5' - 9"
60"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 3"
66"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 9"
72"	3' - 4"	1' - 3"	7' - 3"

(1) Quantities shown are for concrete pipe and will increase slightly for metal pipe installations.

(2) For vehicle safety, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet these requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(3) Provide a 1'-0" footing as shown where required to maintain 4" minimum cover for pipes.

(4) Dimensions shown are usual and maximum.

(5) Quantities shown are for one structure end only (one headwall).

(6) Min Length = 6" + 3" x $\left(\frac{12 \times H - 7}{12 \times L}\right)$

Max Length = 12 x H - 3" x $\left(\frac{12 \times H - 7}{12 \times L}\right)$ - 1"

(7) Lengths of wings based on SL:1 slope along this line.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Do not mount bridge rails of any type directly to these culvert headwalls.
This standard may not be used for wall heights, H, exceeding the values shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:42
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Overlays/06 Calculations/...

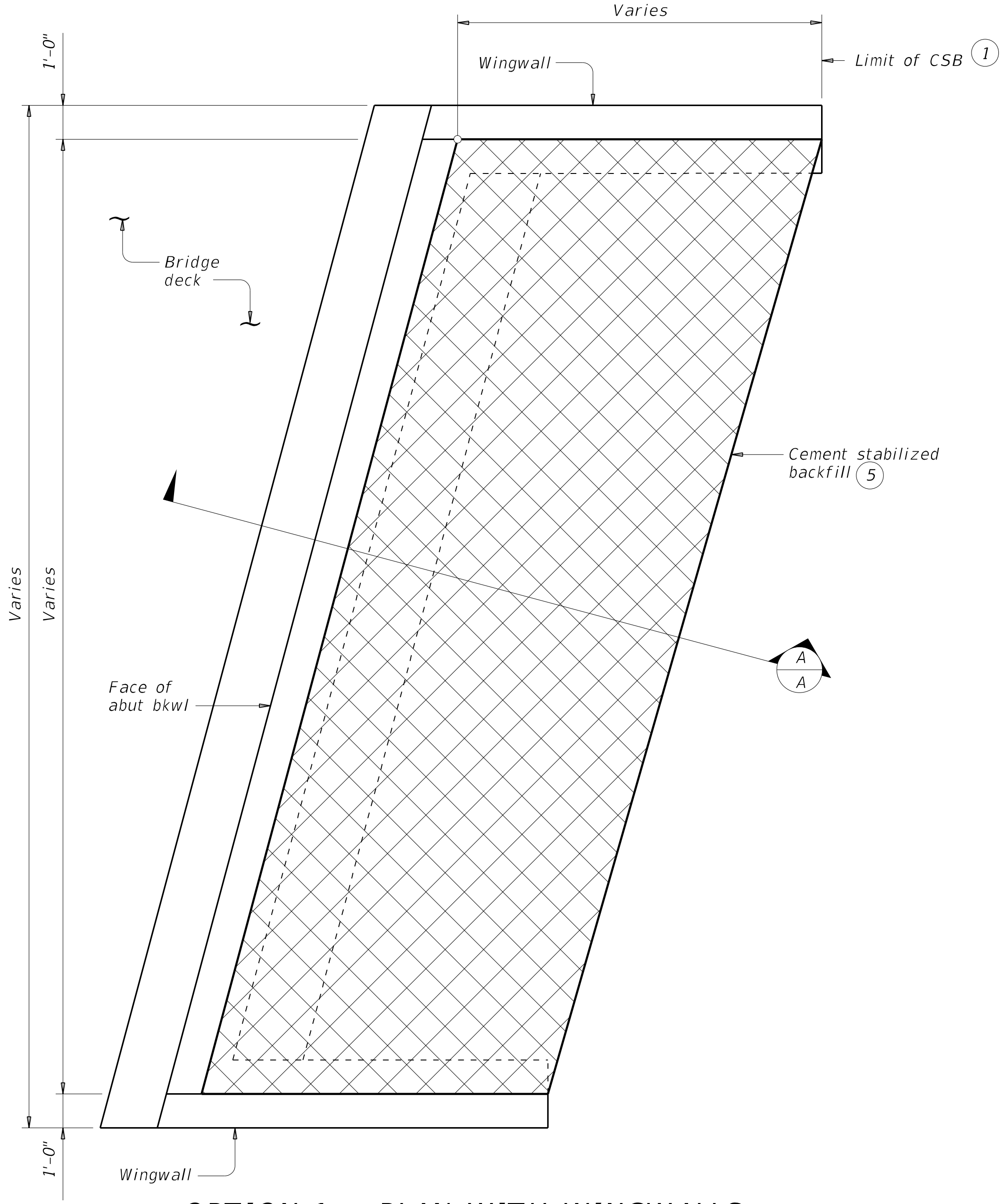
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE HEADWALLS WITH FLARED WINGS FOR 30° SKEW PIPE CULVERTS

CH-FW-30

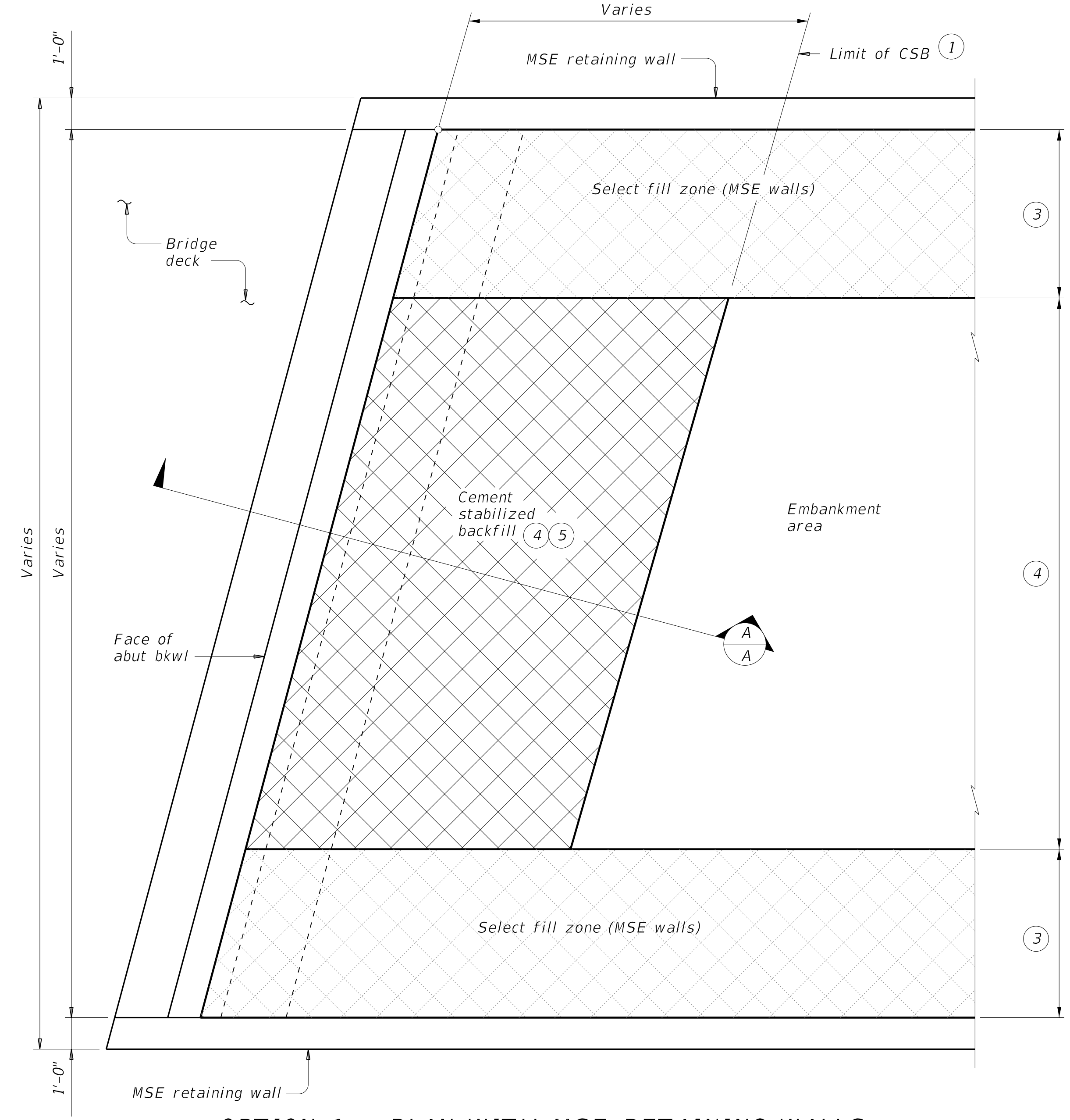
FILE: chfw30se-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS	DIST BWD	COUNTY MILLS		SHEET NO. 108

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:42
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS

1. Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.
2. Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.
3. Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.
4. When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.
5. If shown in the plans flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
   a). If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
   b). Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height, place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).

GENERAL NOTES:

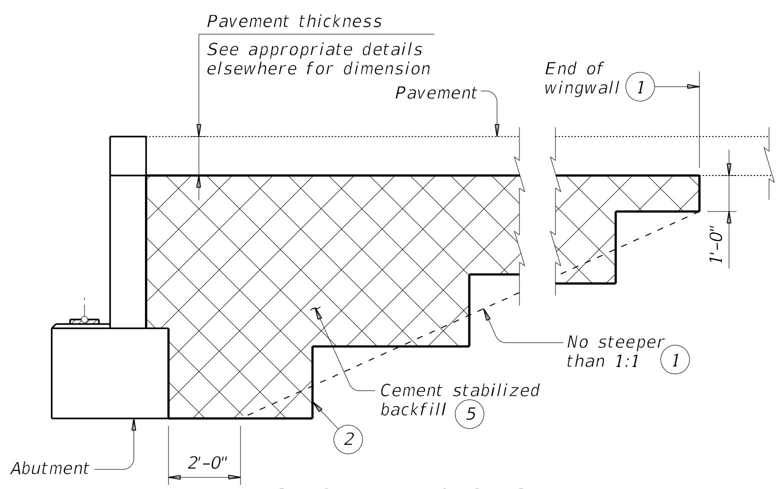
See the Bridge Layout for selected Option. Option 2 is intended for new construction requiring high plasticity embankment fill with a plasticity index (PI) greater than 30 or pavement built in poor native soil. Poor soils are defined as high plasticity clays or expansive clays. Option 1 is intended for construction only requiring PI controlled embankment fill or excavation in competent soils/rocks in order to construct the abutment.

Provide Cement Stabilized Backfill (CSB) meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

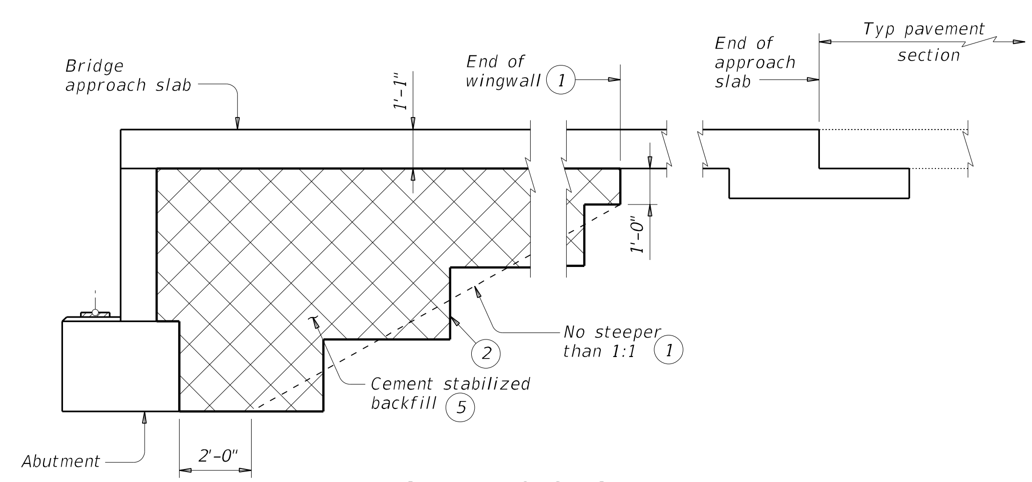
If required elsewhere in the plans, provide Flowable Backfill meeting the requirements of Item 401, "Flowable Backfill", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

Details are drawn showing left forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

These details do not apply when Concrete Block retaining walls are used in lieu of wingwalls.



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB

(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION A-A

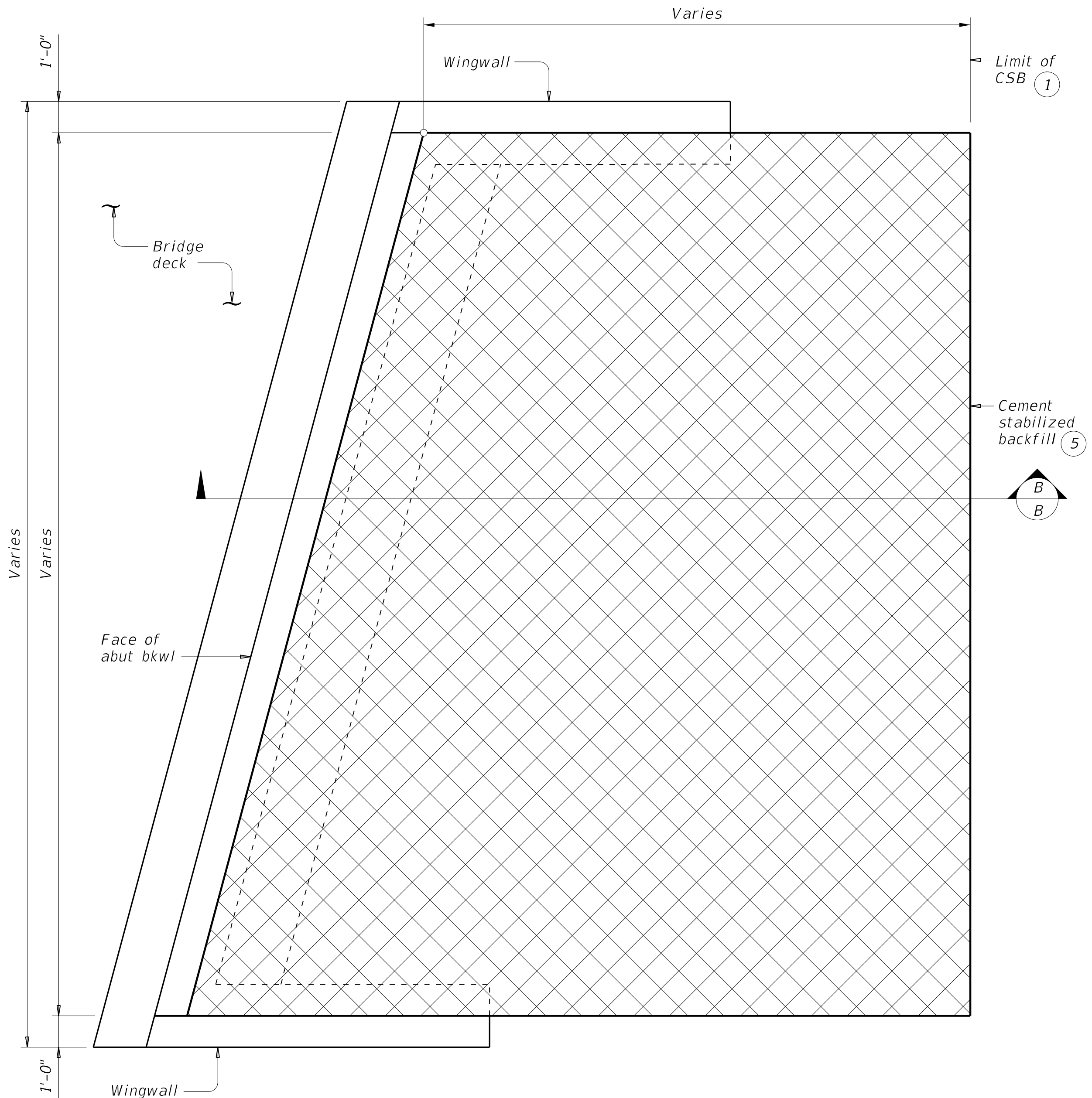
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL
BRIDGE ABUTMENT

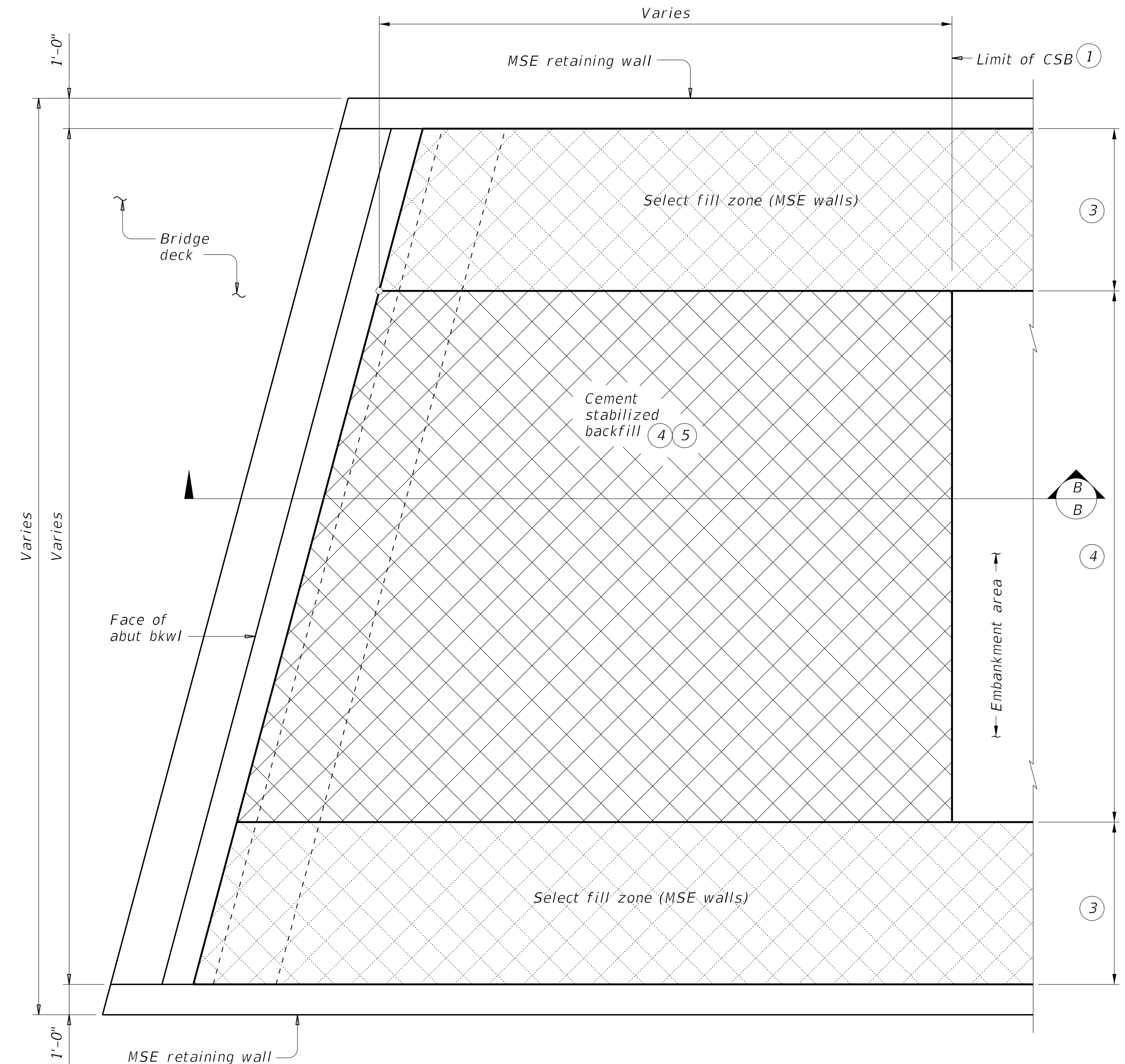
CSAB

FILE: csabste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
02-20: Added Option 2.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		109



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS

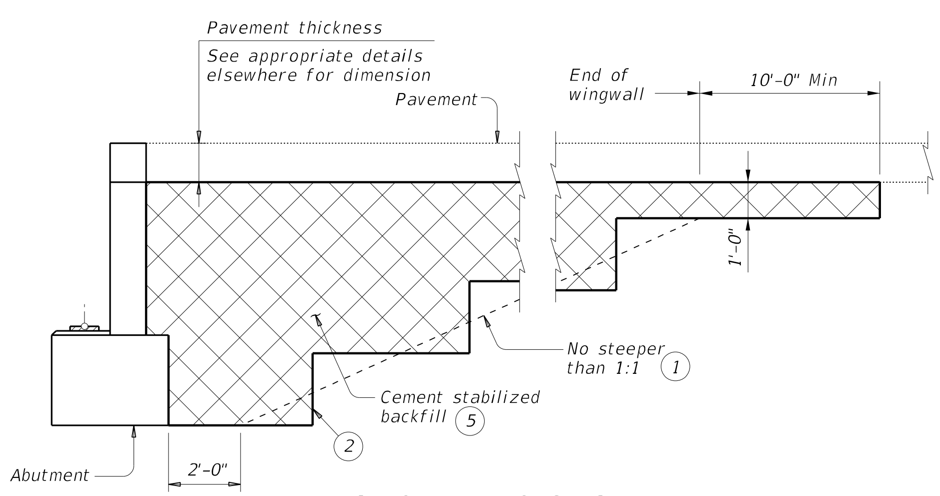
(1) Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.

(2) Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.

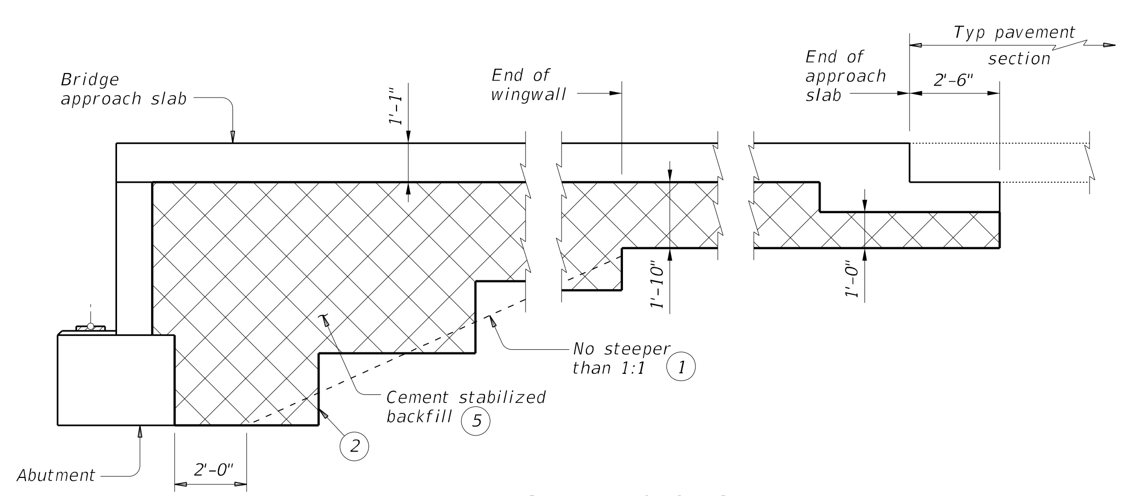
(3) Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.

(4) When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.

(5) If shown in the plans flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
a). If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
b). Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height, place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB
(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION B-B

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL
BRIDGE ABUTMENT

CSAB

FILE: csabste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
02-20: Added Option 2.	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	110

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:42
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Overlays/06 Cadd/06 Sheets/...

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:42
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and ...

DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS

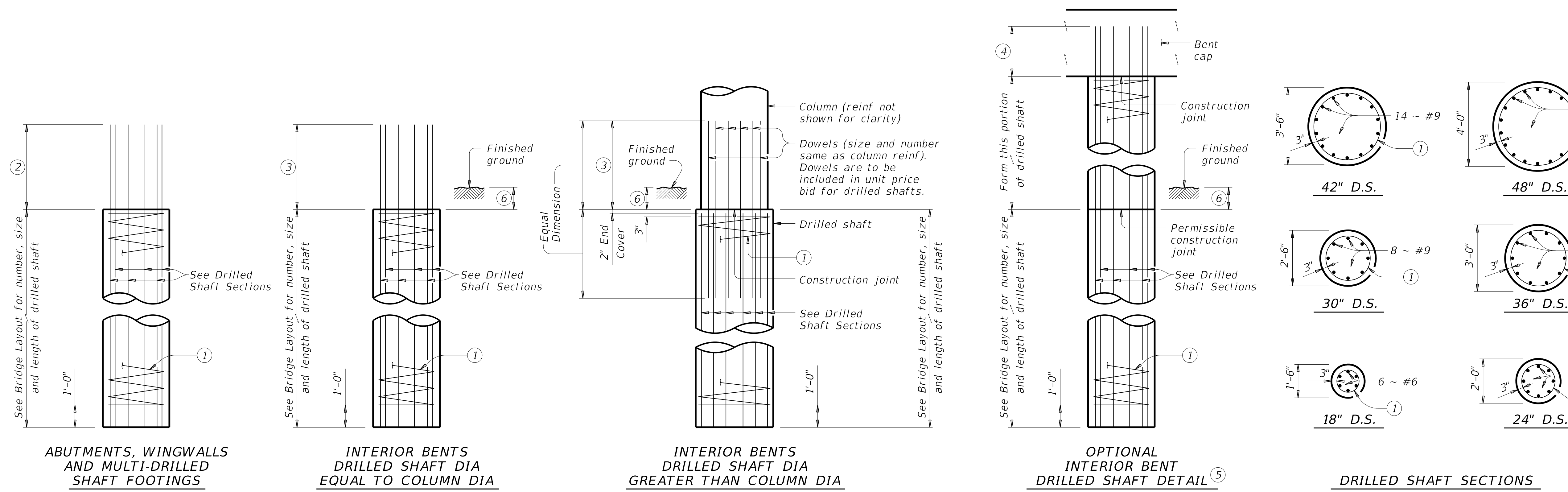
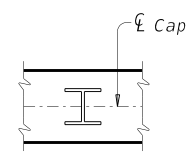


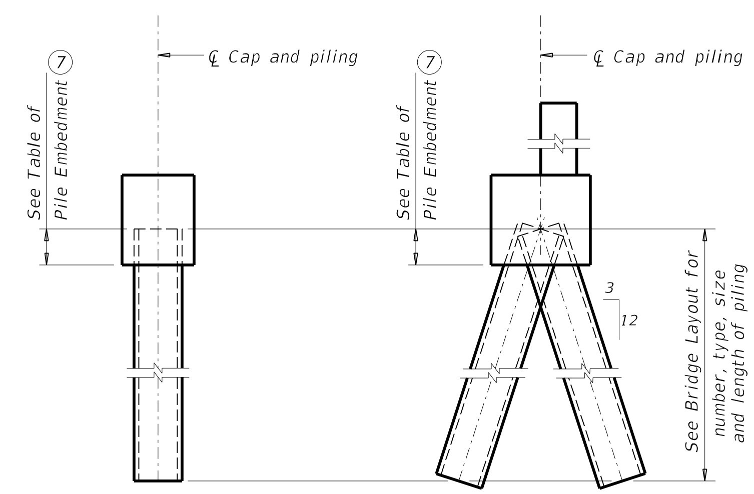
TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT	
Pile Type	Embedment Depth (Ft)
16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel	1'-0"
20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel	1'-6"

See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.

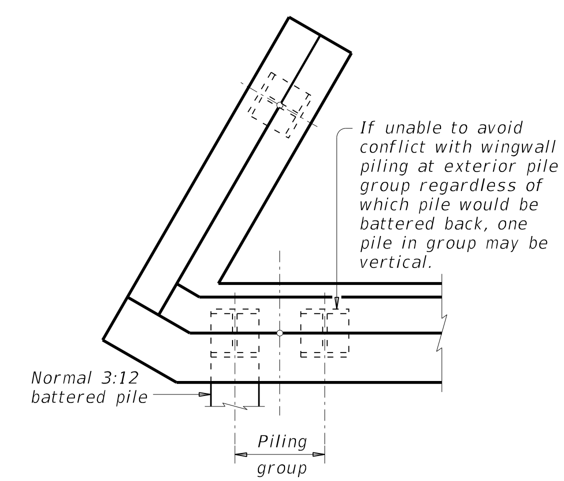


ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PILING

PILING DETAILS

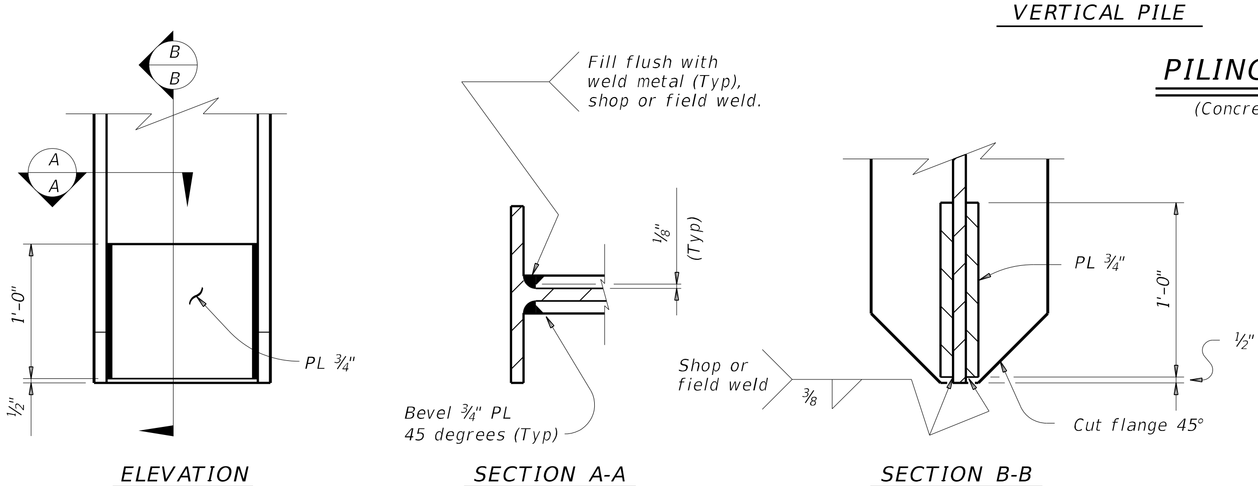


PILING DETAILS
(Concrete or steel H)



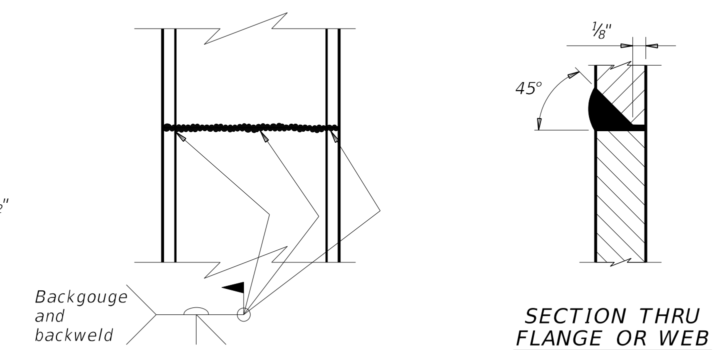
DETAIL "A"
(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)

1. #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half flat turns top and bottom).
2. Min extension into supported element:
   #6 Bars = 1'-11"
   #7 Bars = 2'-0"
   #9 Bars = 2'-3"
3. Min lap with column reinf:
   #7 Bars = 2'-11"
   #9 Bars = 3'-9"
   #11 Bars = 4'-8"
4. Min extension into supported element:
   #6 Bars = 1'-11"
   #7 Bars = 2'-3"
   #9 Bars = 2'-9"
5. Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.
6. 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.
7. Or as shown on plans.



STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT

See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.



STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL

Use when required.

SHEET 1 OF 2

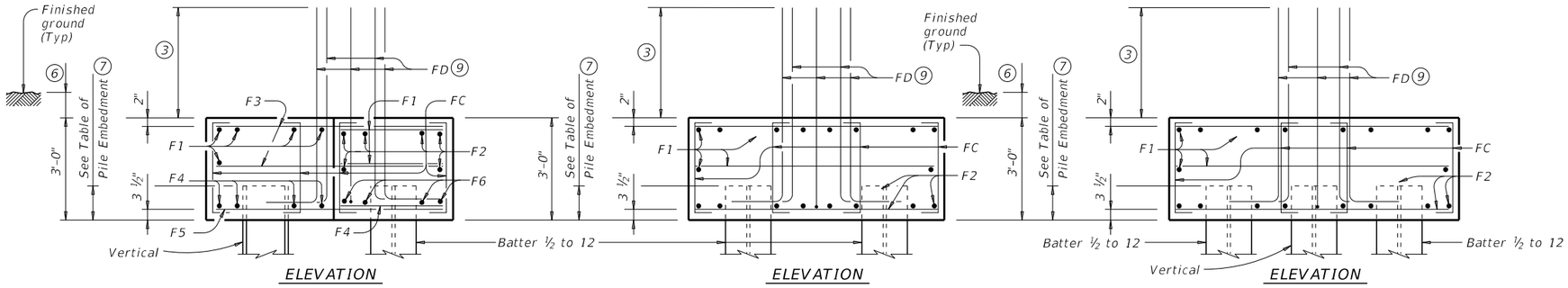
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

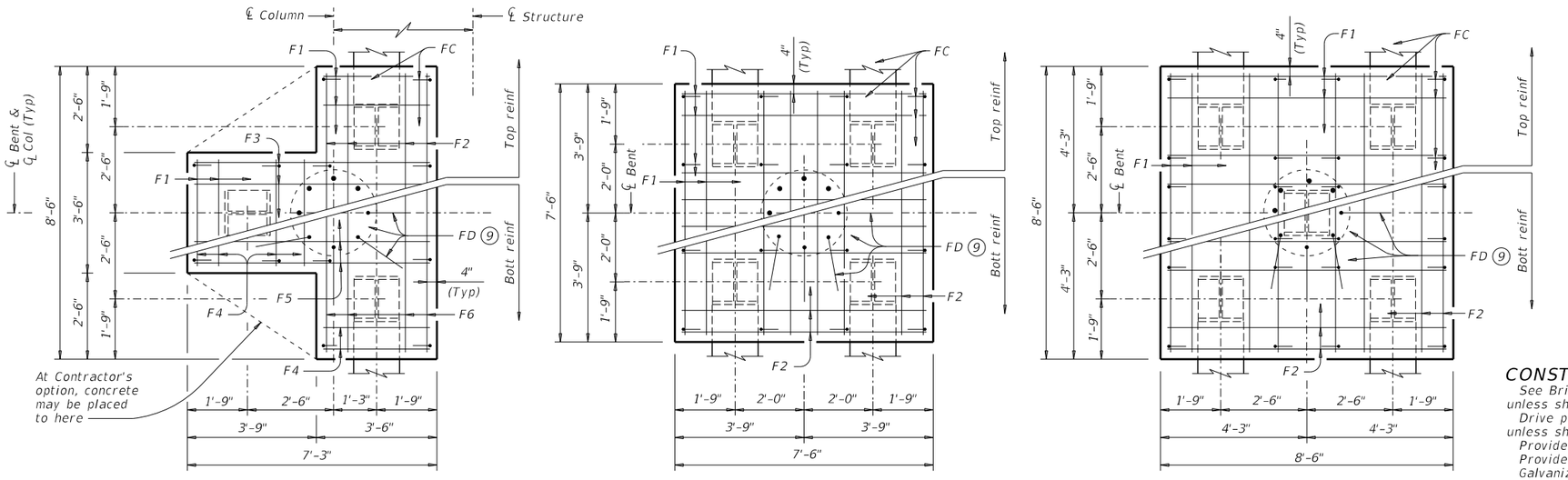
COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	111

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:42
FILE: pw://ts-pw.bentley.com:ts-pw-01/Documents/0223,004 WA 1 - CR FM and Riverside





THREE PILE FOOTING (8)

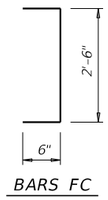
For 36" Dia and smaller columns.

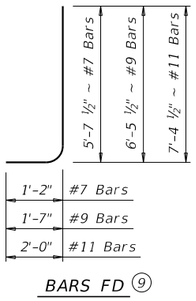
FOUR PILE FOOTING (8)

For 42" Dia and smaller columns.

FIVE PILE FOOTING (8)

For 42" Dia and smaller columns.





(3) Min lap with column reinforcing:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

(8) See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.

(9) Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.

(10) Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS

ONE 3 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	11	#4	3'- 2"	23
F2	6	#4	8'- 2"	33
F3	6	#4	6'- 11"	28
F4	8	#9	3'- 2"	86
F5	4	#9	6'- 11"	94
F6	4	#9	8'- 2"	111
FC	12	#4	3'- 6"	28
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	623
Class "C" Concrete			CY	4.8

ONE 4 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	7'- 2"	96
F2	16	#8	7'- 2"	306
FC	16	#4	3'- 6"	37
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	659
Class "C" Concrete			CY	6.3

ONE 5 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	8'- 2"	109
F2	16	#9	8'- 2"	444
FC	24	#4	3'- 6"	56
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	829
Class "C" Concrete			CY	8.0

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.

Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.

Provide Class C Concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi), unless shown otherwise.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.

Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"
Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"
Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DESIGNER NOTES:

Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.

Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.

Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:

72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns
80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns
100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns
120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns

Texas Department of Transportation

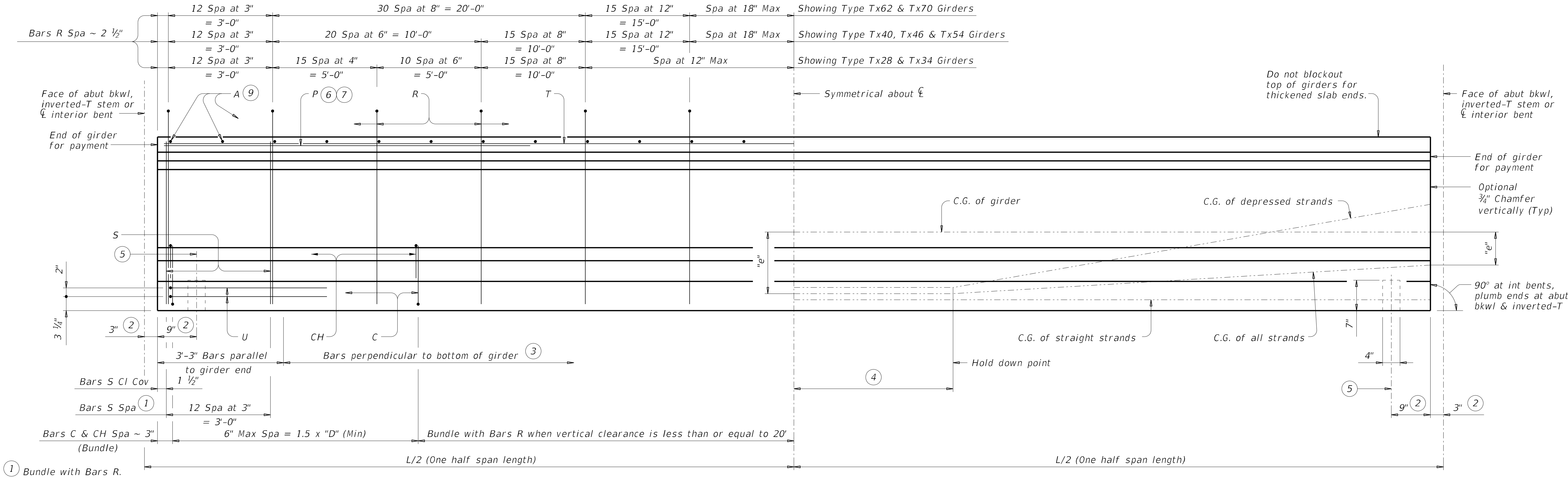
Bridge Division Standard

COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		112

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:42
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM



1 Bundle with Bars R.

2 Measured along ℄ Girder at interior bents; perpendicular to abutment bkwl or inverted-T stem.

3 The average of the top and bottom spacing of Bars R cannot exceed the required spacing.

4 L/20, but not less than 5'-0" (-0,+2').

GIRDER ELEVATION

5 ℄ 4" x 1 ½" Vertical Slotted Hole at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details. Anchorage holes may be tapered (4 ¾" x 1 ⅝") at base. If holes are formed with sheet metal, forms may be left in place.

6 Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") required in Tx62 and Tx70 girders. At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

7 Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") are only required in Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46, and Tx54 girders when "e" at girder ends exceeds 0.25 x "D". At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

8 1 ⅜" Clear Cover to Bars S.

9 Space Bars A at 6" Max for girders requiring overhang bracket hangers. Space at 12" Max for all other girders. Tie to Bars R as necessary. See standard IGMS for "Deck Forming Notes".

10 Based on 155 pcf total weight of concrete and reinforcing steel.

11 Smooth trowel finish on the slab overhang side of exterior girder.

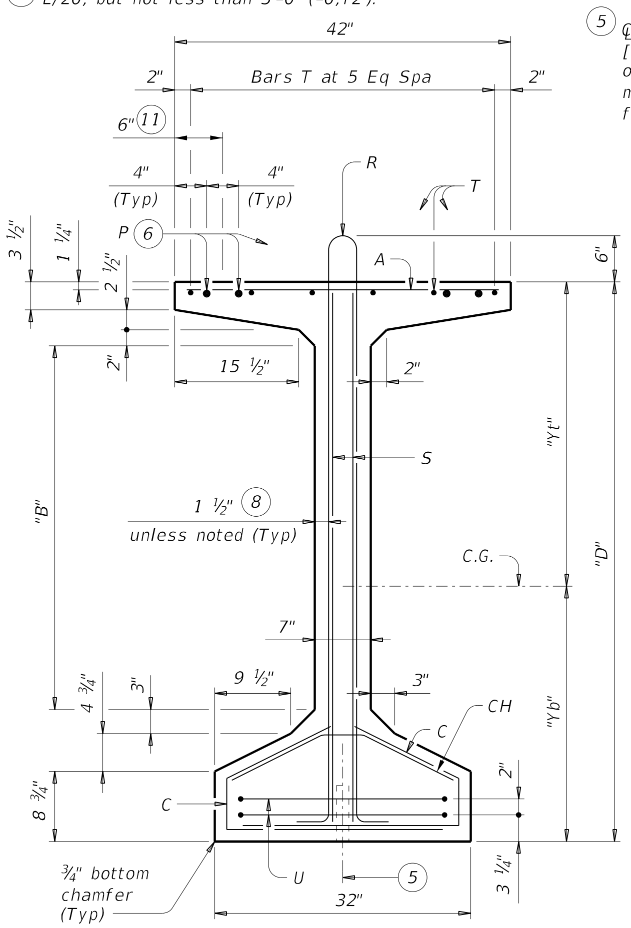
GIRDER DIMENSIONS AND SECTION PROPERTIES

Girder Type	"D" (in.)	"B" (in.)	"Yt" (in.)	"Yb" (in.)	Area (in.²)	"Ix" (in.⁴)	"Iy" (in.⁴)	Weight 10 (plf)
Tx28	28	6	15.02	12.98	585	52,772	40,559	630
Tx34	34	12	18.49	15.51	627	88,355	40,731	675
Tx40	40	18	21.90	18.10	669	134,990	40,902	720
Tx46	46	22	25.90	20.10	761	198,089	46,478	819
Tx54	54	30	30.49	23.51	817	299,740	46,707	880
Tx62	62	37 ½	33.72	28.28	910	463,072	57,351	980
Tx70	70	45 ½	38.09	31.91	966	628,747	57,579	1,040

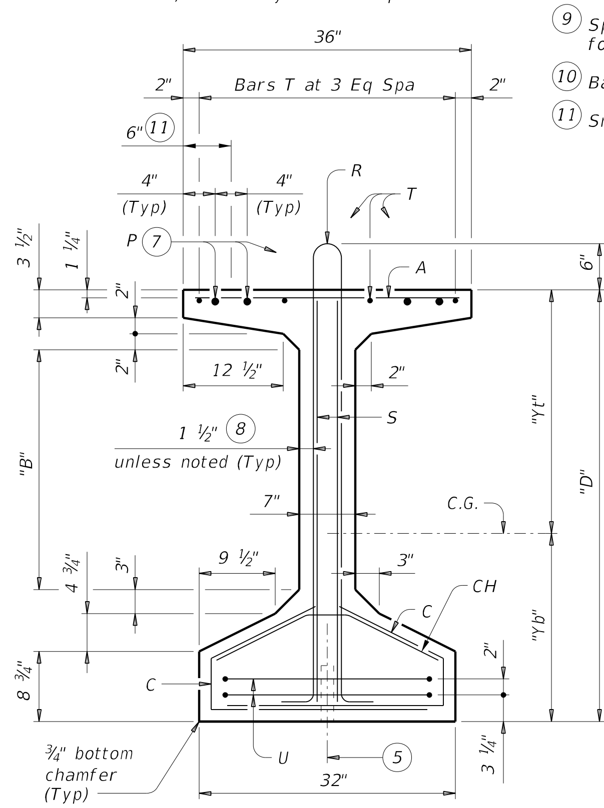
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Provide Class H concrete.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
An equal area of deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars A, C, R or T unless otherwise noted.
It is permissible for bars or strands to come in contact with materials used in forming anchor holes.

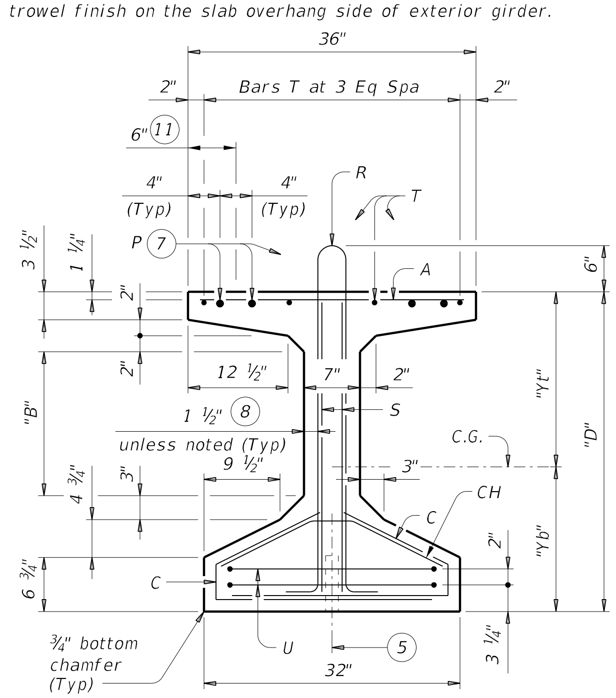
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



TYPE Tx62 & Tx70



TYPE Tx46 & Tx54



TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40

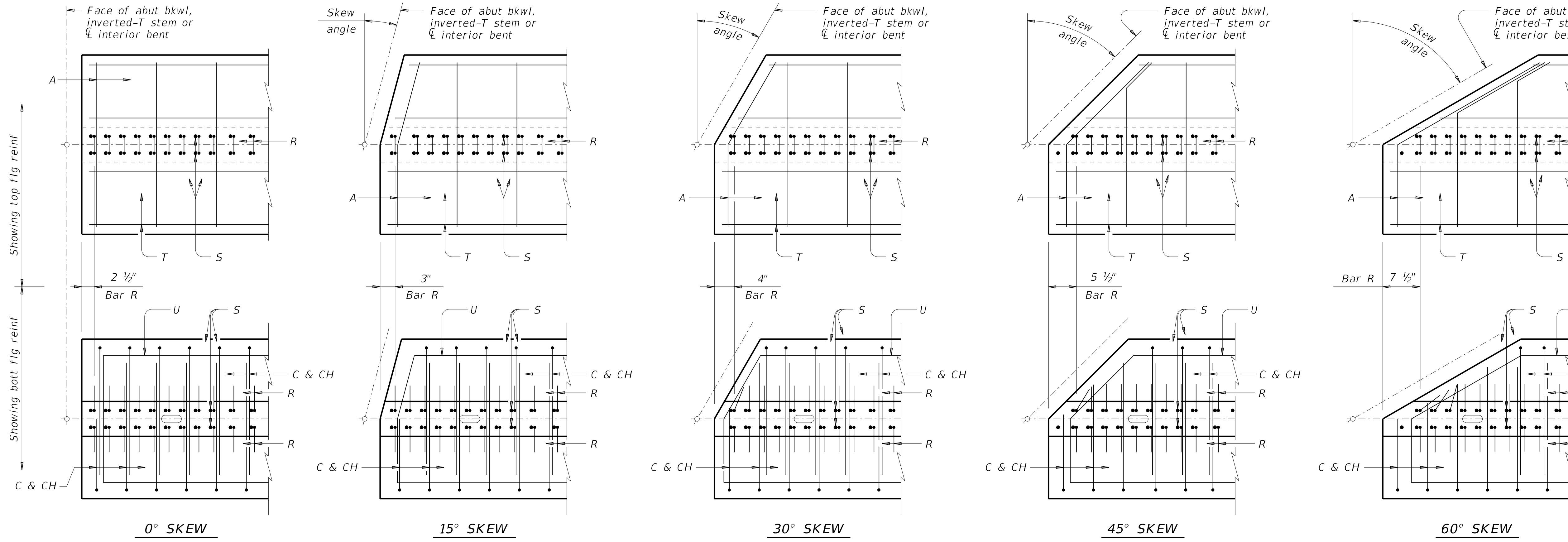
HL93 LOADING — SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

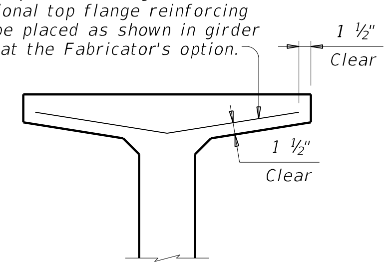
IGD

FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS: 10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20'	DIST BWD		COUNTY MILLS	SHEET NO. 113

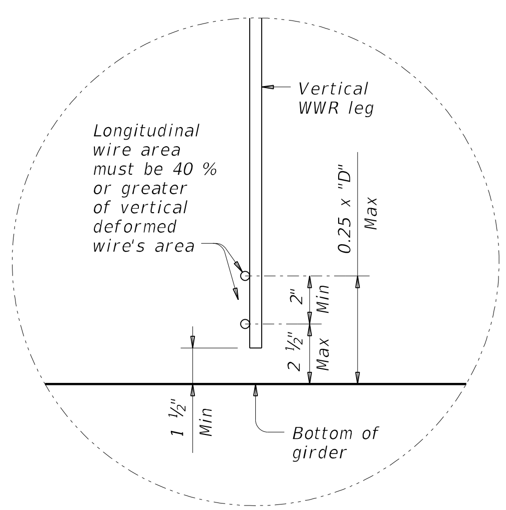


PLAN OF GIRDER ENDS (12)

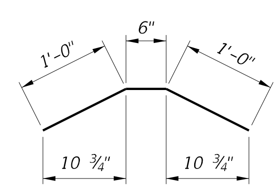
To control top flange cracking that may occur during form removal, additional top flange reinforcing may be placed as shown in girder ends at the Fabricator's option.



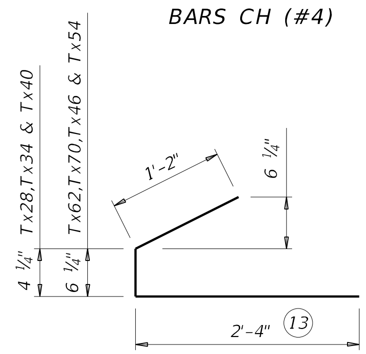
OPTIONAL TOP FLANGE REINFORCING DETAIL



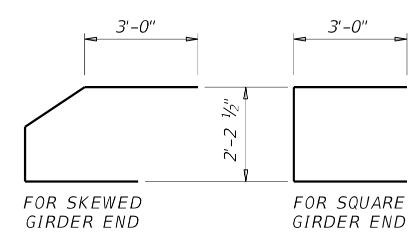
OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) DETAIL



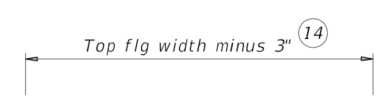
BARS CH (#4)



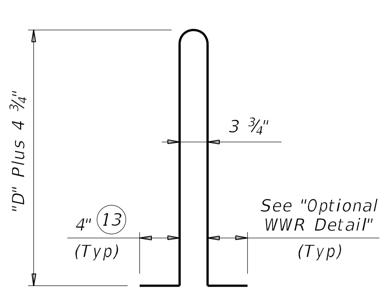
BARS C (#4)



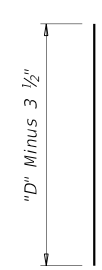
BARS U (#5)



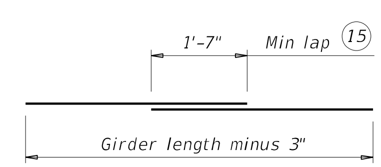
BARS A (#3)



BARS R (#4) (16)



BARS S (#6)



BARS T (#4)

(12) Reinforcing patterns shown are provided as guides to determine reinforcement placement in skewed ends. Place Bars S as close to girder end as cover requirements permit, which may prevent them to be bundled with Bars R.

(13) Bars may be cut or bent at skewed end as required.

(14) Increase as necessary for bars at skewed end.

(15) No portion of bar less than 10 ft.

(16) For Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) option, area of Bars R may be reduced in proportion to the increase in reinforcement yield strength over 60 ksi. Yield strength of WWR is limited to 75 ksi.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 2 OF 2

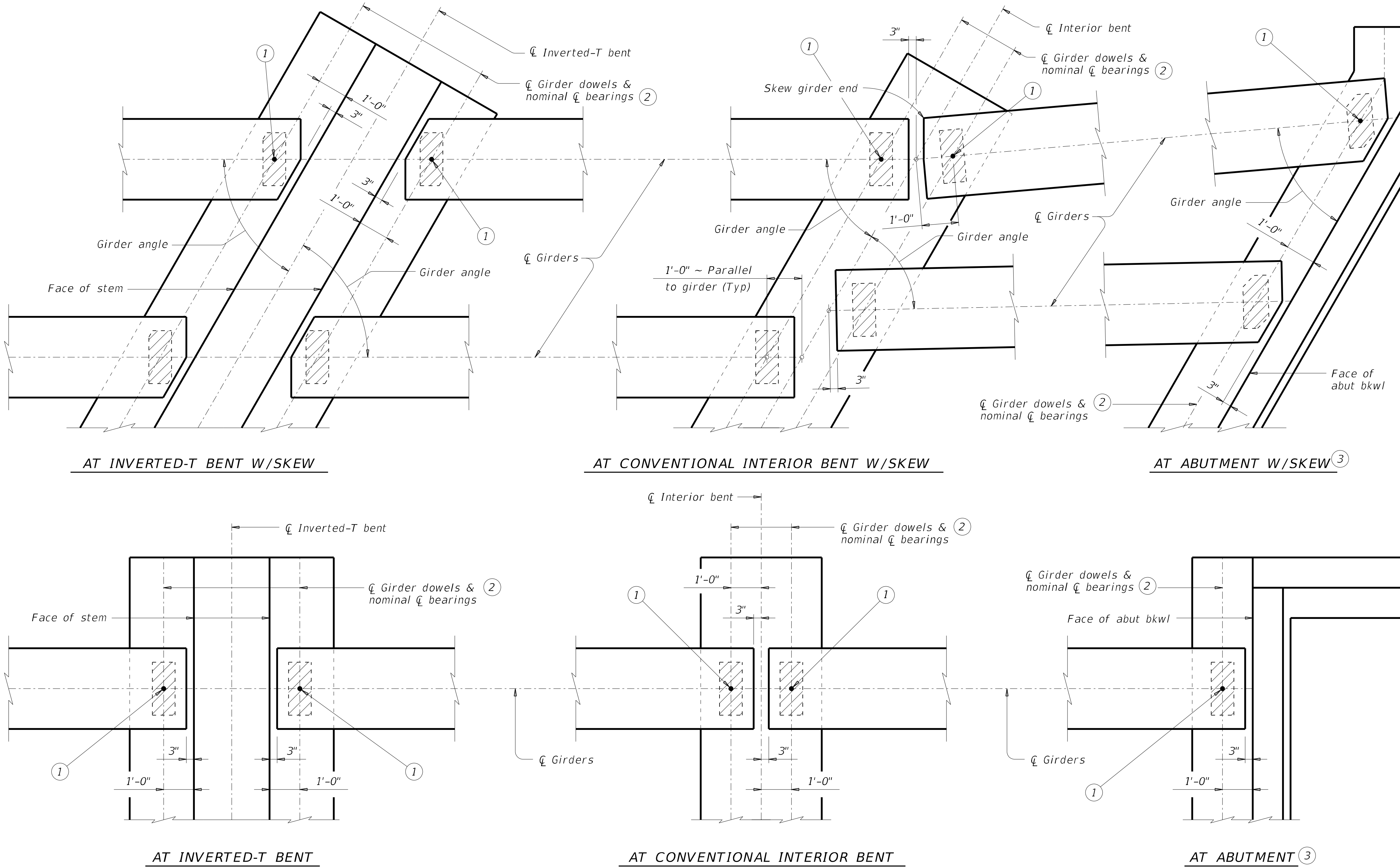
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

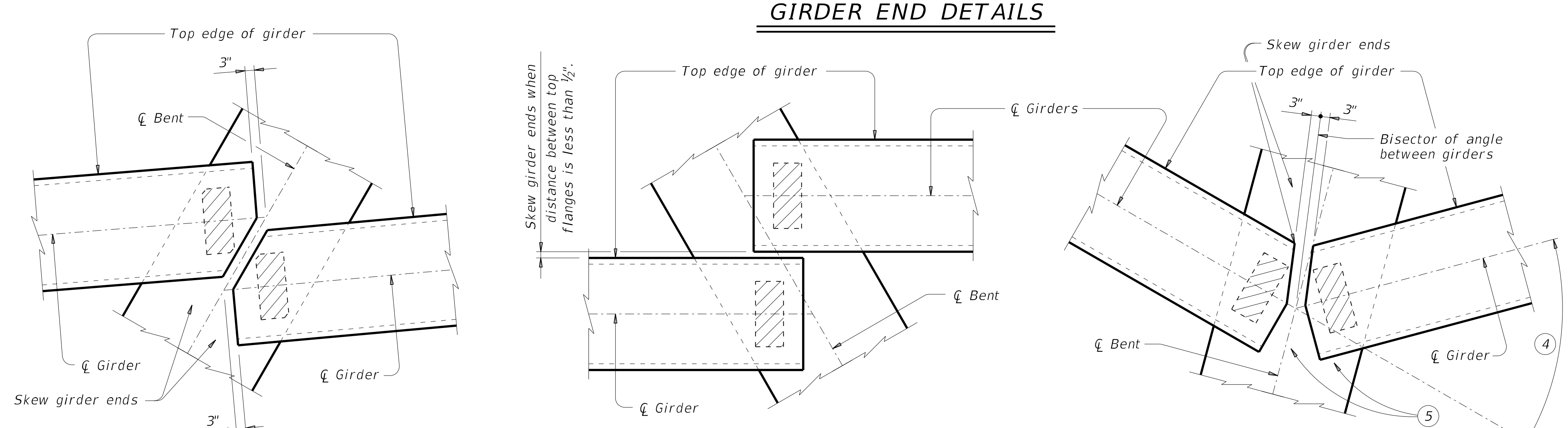
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

IGD

FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20'	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		114



GIRDER END DETAILS



GIRDER CONFLICT DETAILS

1. Dowel at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details.
2. For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be defined as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.
3. For transition bents with backwall, girder and elastomeric bearings must receive the same treatment as shown for abutments.
4. When angle exceeds 0°, one or both girders ends must be skewed to maintain the clearance between girder ends as shown in view.
5. See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for bearing size. Girder end skew angles in Table not applicable for this situation. Table reflects girder conflicts of this type on radial bents only.

GENERAL NOTES:
These details accommodate skew angles up to 60°. Shop drawings for approval are required.
A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer.
Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings, including beveled and embedded steel plates, must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Girders".

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:42
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

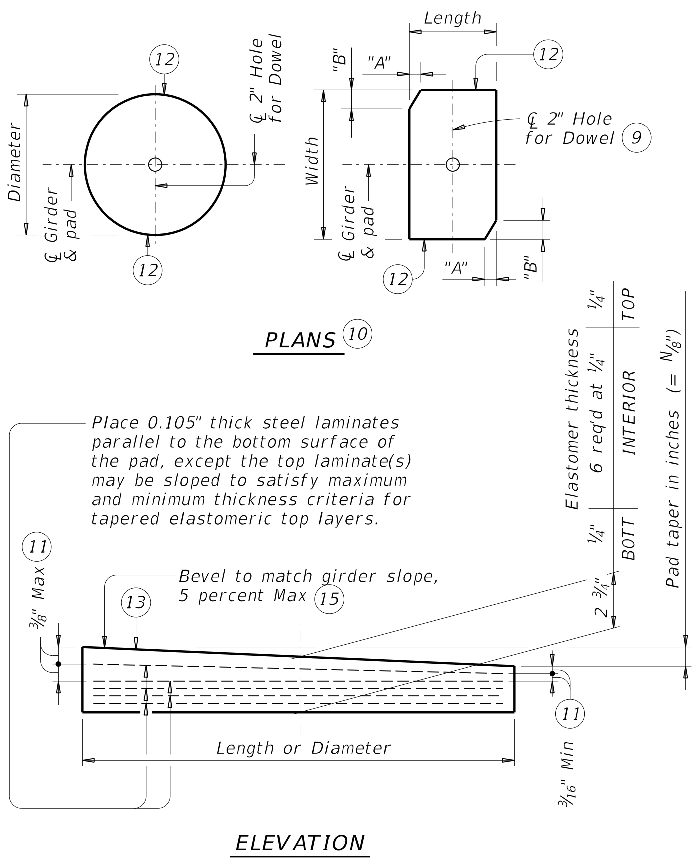
ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS	DIST BWD		COUNTY MILLS	SHEET NO. 115

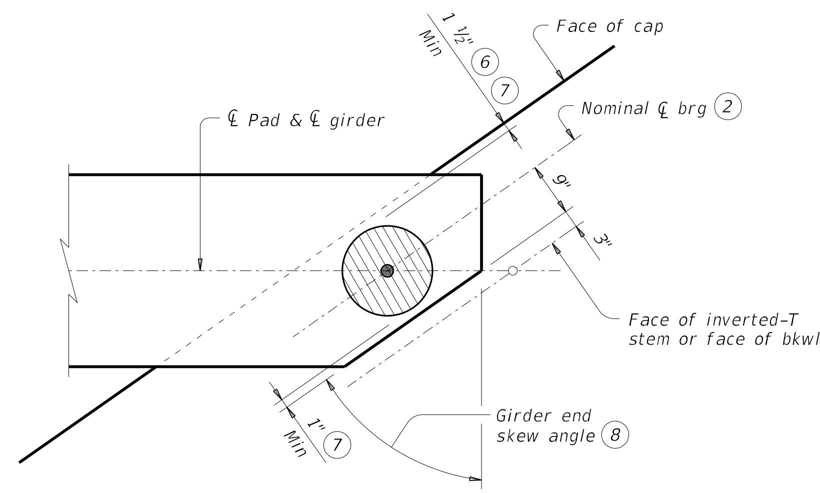
TABLE OF MINIMUM SUBSTRUCTURE DIMENSIONS (14)			
Girder Type	Abutments	Int Bents	Inv-T Bents
	Face of Bkwl to Face of Cap	Overall Cap Width	Corbel Width
Tx28 thru Tx54	1'-9"	3'-6"	1'-10 ½"
Tx62 & Tx70	2'-0"	4'-0"	2'-1 ½"

TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS						
Bent Type	Girder Type	Bearing Type (13)	Girder End Skew Angle Range	Pad Size Lgth x Wdth	Pad Clip Dimensions	
					"A"	"B"
ABUTMENTS, INVERTED-T AND TRANSITION BENTS WITH BACKWALLS	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 21°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-3-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	4 ½"	4 ½"
		G-4-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	15" Dia	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 21°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-6-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-7-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	10" x 21"	4 ½"	4 ½"
		G-8-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	10" x 21"	7 ¼"	4 ¼"
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	---	---	---	---	---
		---	---	---	---	---
		G-1-"N"	0° thru 60°	8" x 21"	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 60°	9" x 21"	---	---
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS WITH SKEWED GIRDER ENDS (GIRDER CONFLICTS) (16)	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 18°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-9-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	8" x 21"	3"	3"
		G-10-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	6"	3 ½"
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 18°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-5-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-11-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	1 ½"	1 ½"
		G-12-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	3"	1 ¾"

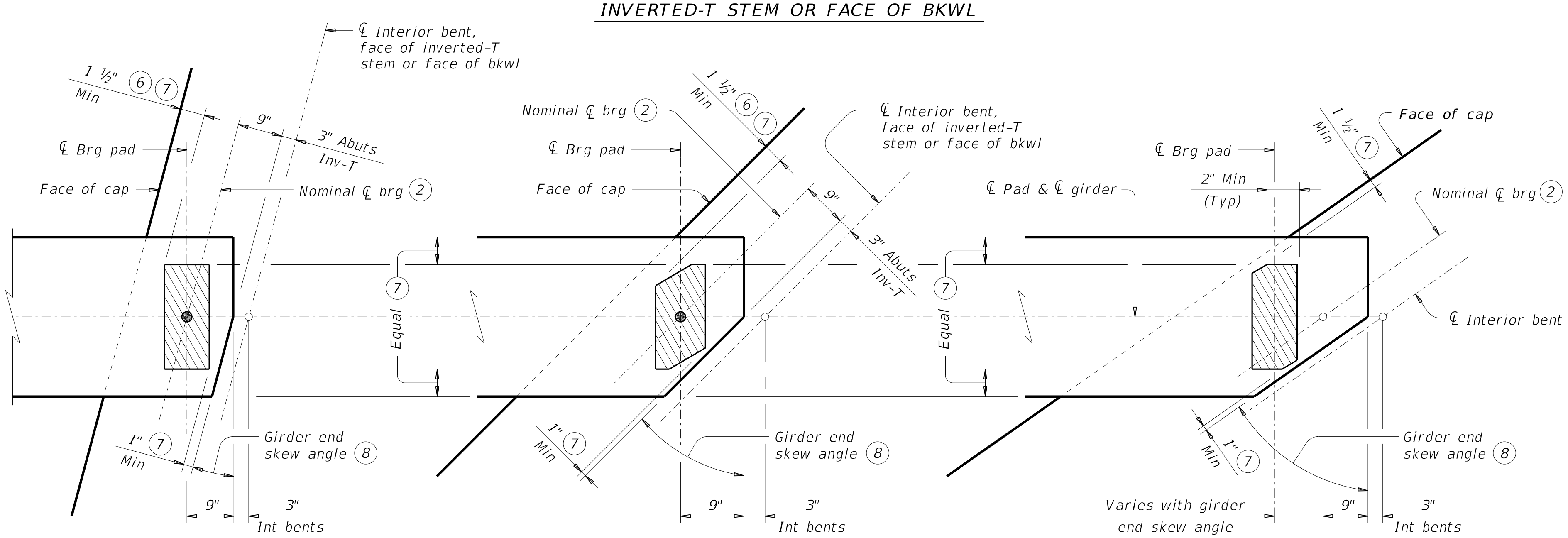


LAMINATED
ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD

(50 DUROMETER)



ROUND BEARINGS FOR
SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT FACE OF
INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL



SKEWED GIRDER ENDS
AT INT BENTS, FACE OF
INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL

SKEWED GIRDER ENDS
AT CONVENTIONAL
INTERIOR BENTS (16)

(NO GIRDER DOWELS)

BEARING PAD PLACEMENT DIAGRAMS

(2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be defined as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.

(6) 3" for inverted-T.

(7) Place centerline pad as near nominal centerline bearing as possible between limits shown.

(8) Girder end skew angle is equal to 90° minus the girder angle except at some conflicting girders.

(9) Provide 2" dia hole only at locations required. See Substructure details for location.

(10) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for dimensions.

(11) Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.

(12) Locate Permanent Mark here.

(13) Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in ⅛" increments) in this mark.
Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)
N=1, (for ⅛" taper)
N=2, (for ¼" taper)
(etc.)
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan girder slope by more than $\left(\frac{0.0625"}{\text{Length or Dia}}\right)$ IN/IN.

(14) Substructure dimensions must satisfy the minimums provided to accommodate the elastomeric bearings shown on this standard.

(15) See sheet 3 of 3 for beveled plate use when slopes exceed 5 percent.

(16) If girder end is skewed for a girder conflict at an interior bent and a beveled sole plate is required, use bearing type for abutments at this location. Location of bearing centerline is to be set as for abutments in this case.

HL93 LOADING

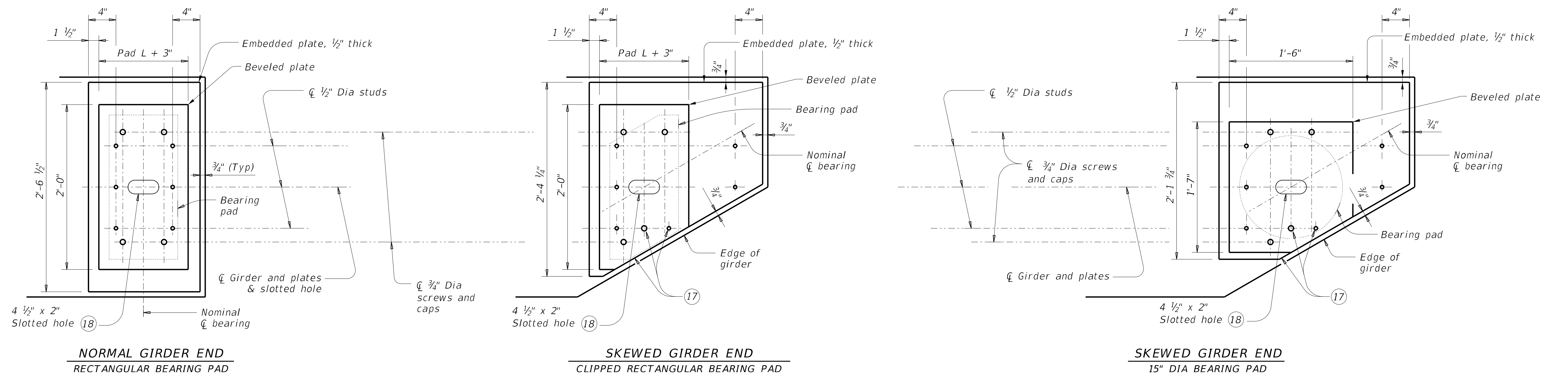
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

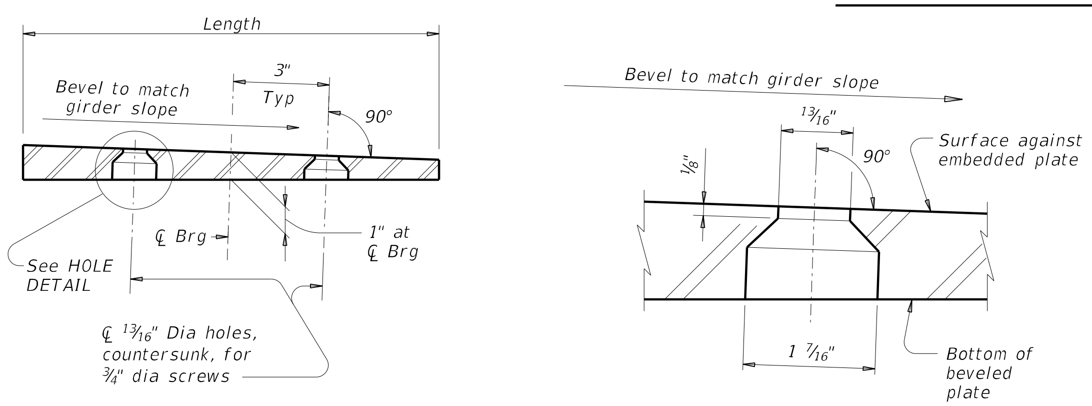
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS	DIST BWD	COUNTY MILLS		SHEET NO. 116

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:42
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and



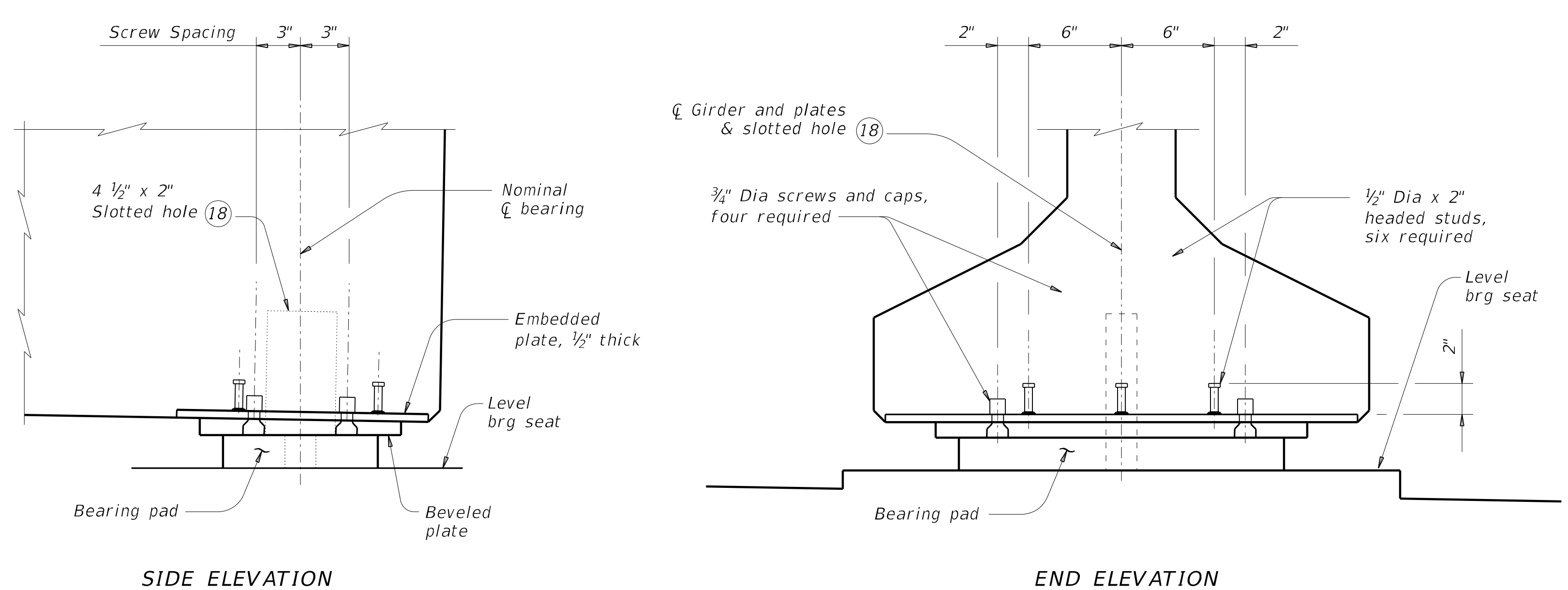
PLAN VIEW OF SOLE PLATE DETAILS



BEVELED PLATE DETAILS

17 Cut beveled and embedded plates to match girder end skew. Adjust location of screw and stud as shown when necessary.

18 Slotted hole is required at doweled girder end locations.



GIRDER DETAILS

SOLE PLATE NOTES:

Provide constant thickness elastomeric bearings with beveled and embedded steel sole plates in accordance with these details when the girder slope exceeds 5 percent or if otherwise required in the plans. Provide for all girders in the span.

On the shop drawings, dimension sole plates to the nearest 1⁄16" based on required thickness at centerline of bearing and slope of girder. Thickness tolerance variation from the approved shop drawings is 1⁄16"+/–, except variation from a plane parallel to the theoretical top surface can not exceed 1⁄16" total. Bearing surface tolerances listed in Item 424 apply to embedded and beveled plates.

Steel plate must conform to ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50, or A709 Gr 36 or Gr 50. Hot dip galvanize both the embedded plate and beveled sole plate after fabrication. Seal weld caps to embedded plate before galvanizing.

When determining if relocation of screw holes and studs are necessary for skewed girder ends, minimum clearance from screw or stud centerline to plate edge is 1.25".

Tap threads in the embedded plate only. Drill and tap prior to galvanizing.

¾" Dia screws must be electroplated, socket flat head countersunk cap screws conforming to ASTM F835. Electroplating must conform to ASTM B633, SC 2, Type I. Provide screws long enough to maintain a ¾" minimum embedment into the embedded plate and galvanized cap. Provide galvanized steel caps (16 ga Min) with a nominal 1" inside diameter and deep enough to accommodate the screws, but not less than ½" deep or deeper than 1".

Install beveled sole plates prior to shipping girders. Installed screw heads must not protrude below the bottom of the beveled plate.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

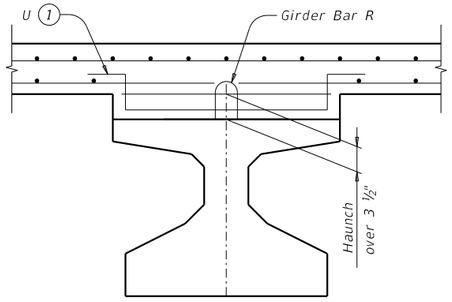
ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

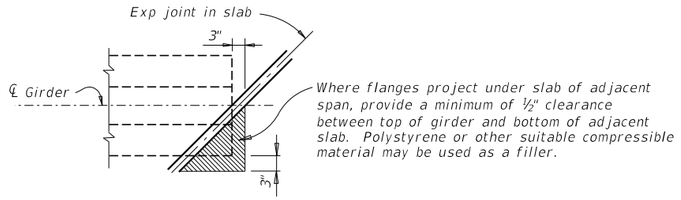
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS	DIST BWD	COUNTY MILLS		SHEET NO. 117

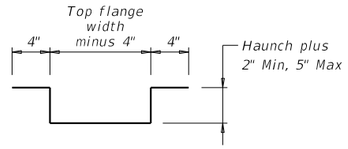
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43:36 PM
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Highways/08 - Bridges/IGMS/igmssts1-19.dgn



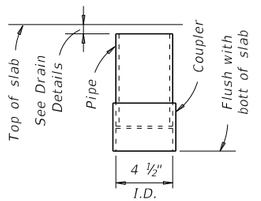
HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL



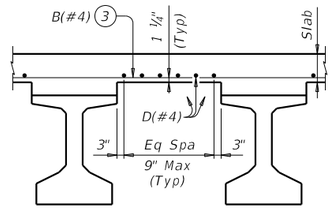
TREATMENT AT GIRDER END FOR SKEWED SPANS



BARS U (#4)

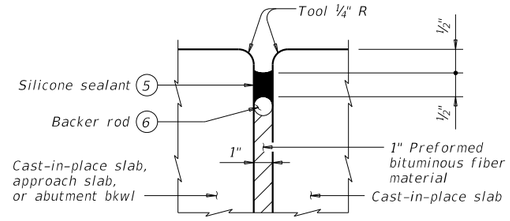


C-I-P DRAIN DETAIL (2)

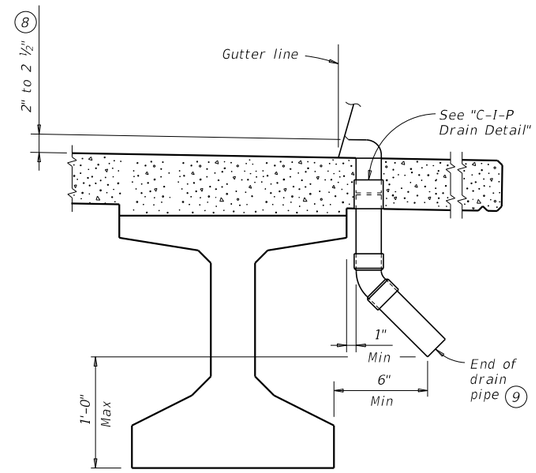


TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SLAB SECTION WITHOUT PCP (4)

Top reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.



TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (7)



DRAIN DETAIL (10)

(1) Space Bars U with girder Bars R in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½".

(2) Roughen outside of PVC with coarse rasp or equal to ensure bond with cast-in-place concrete.

(3) Bars B(#4) spaced at 9" Max with 2" end cover. Overhang option, Contractor's may end alternating bars B(#4) at centerline outside girder.

(4) Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

(5) Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.

(6) 1 ¼" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.

(7) The maximum distance between Type A expansion joints is 100'. See Bridge Layout for location of joints.

(8) Drain entrance formed in rail or sidewalk.

(9) Water may not be discharged onto girders.

(10) All drain pipe and fittings to be 4" diameter (Sch 40) PVC. See Item 481 "Pipe for Drains" for pipe, connections and solvent welding. Bend reinforcing steel to clear PVC 1". Drain length and location is as directed by the Engineer. Drains are not permitted over roadways or railways, or within 10'-0" of bent caps. Degrease outside of exposed PVC, apply acrylic water base primer, then coat with same surface finishing material as used for outside girder face. Variations of the above designs, as required for the type of rail used and its location on the structure, may be installed with the approval and direction of the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Payment for Type A joint will be as per Item 454, "Bridge Expansion Joints."

All other items (reinforcing steel, drains, etc.) shown on this sheet are subsidiary to other bid items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DECK FORMWORK NOTES:

Overhang bracket hangers are limited to a safe working load of 3,600 lbs, applied to and along the axis of a coil rod at 45 degrees from vertical, regardless of higher loads permitted by hanger manufacturers. Do not place a hanger less than 12" from girder end. Space hangers accordingly.

Texas Department of Transportation

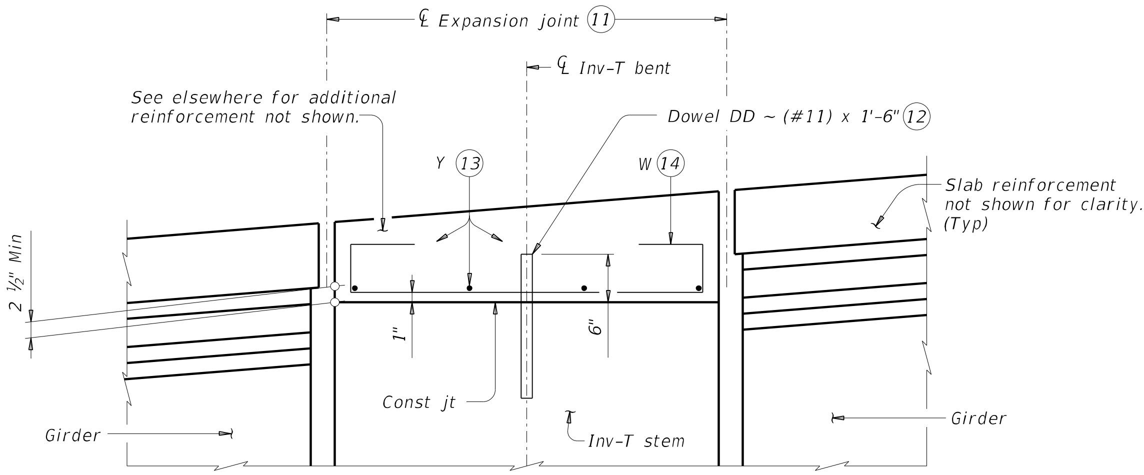
Bridge Division Standard

MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS

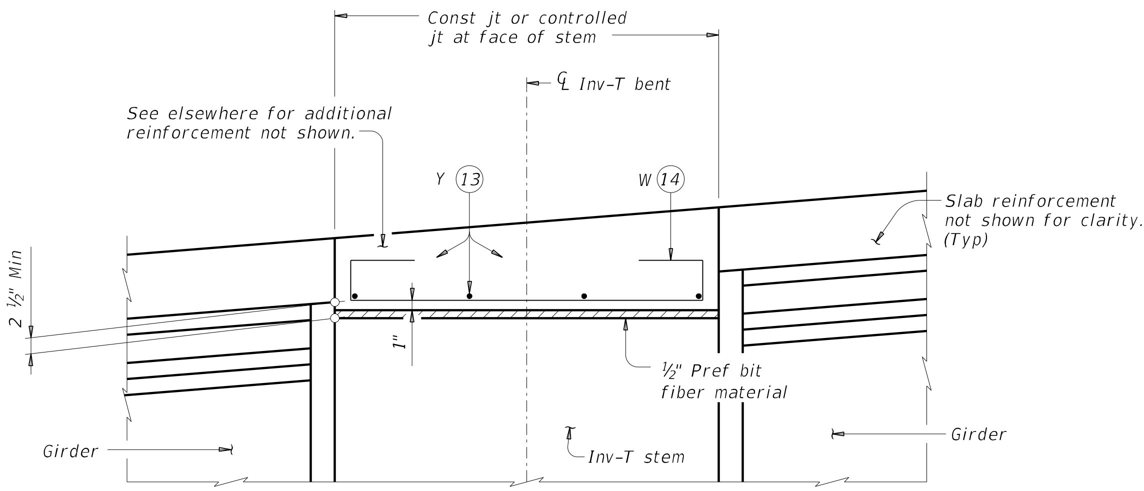
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGMS

FILE: igmssts1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
10-19: Modified Note 7. Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		118

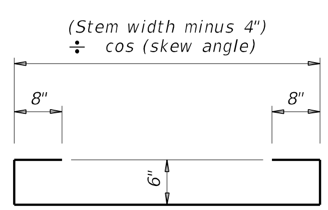


SHOWING EXPANSION JOINTS

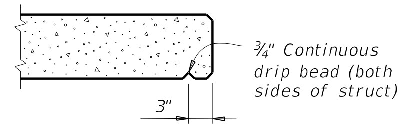


SHOWING CONST JTS OR CONTROLLED JTS

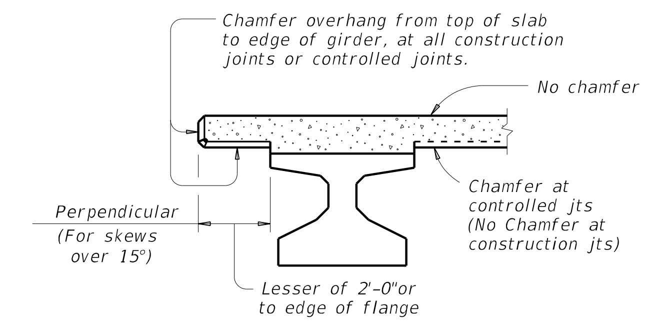
REINFORCEMENT OVER INV-T BENTS



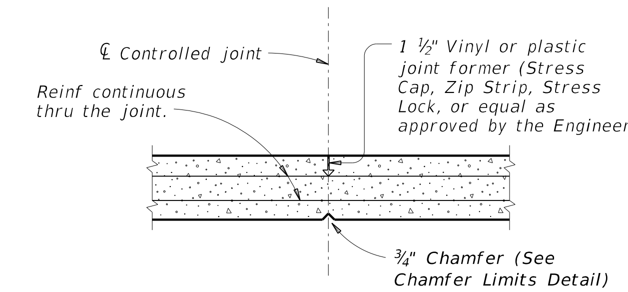
BARS W (#4)



DRIP BEAD DETAIL



CHAMFER LIMITS DETAIL (15)



CONTROLLED JOINT DETAIL

(Saw-cutting is not allowed)

(11) See Layout for joint type.

(12) Dowels DD (#11) spaced at 5 Ft Max. See Inv-T bents for quantity and location.

(13) Space Bars Y (#4) at 12" Max. Use 2" end cover. Number of Bars Y must satisfy spacing limit. Place parallel to bent.

(14) Space Bars W at 12" Max (3" from end of cap). Tilt if necessary to maintain cover requirements. Place parallel to longitudinal slab reinforcement.

(15) See Span details for type of joint and joint locations.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGMS

FILE: igmssts1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
10-19: Modified Note 7. Type A now a pay item.	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	119

DATE: 6/27/2022 7:21
FILE: pw://ts-pw.bentley.com:ts-pw-01/Documents/0223,004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/08 Bridges/IGND.dgn

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING FACTORS				
				PRESTRESSING STRANDS															STRENGTH I			SERVICE III	
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" ℄ (in)	"e" END (in)	NO.	TO END (in)	RELEASE STRGTH (1) f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2) Moment	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2) Shear	Inv	Opr	Inv		
PECAN BAYOU BRIDGE	1	ALL	Tx54		26	0.6	270	20.08	16.39	4	28.5	4.000	5.500	2.995	-2.858	5532	0.528	0.671	1.58	2.05	1.18		
	2	ALL	Tx54		50	0.6	270	18.37	11.65	8	50.5	6.400	7.800	4.862	-4.509	8345	0.495	0.671	2.02	2.63	1.37		
	3 & 4	ALL	Tx28		24	0.6	270	9.65	6.65	4	22.5	4.800	5.400	2.946	-3.462	2504	0.514	0.671	1.66	2.15	1.22		

NON-STANDARD STRAND PATTERNS

PATTERN	STRAND ARRANGEMENT AT ℄ OF GIRDER

(1) Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

(2) Portion of full HL93.

DESIGN NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASHTO Manual for Bridge Evaluation.

Optional designs for girders 120 feet or longer must have a calculated residual camber equal to or greater than that of the designed girder.

Prestress losses for the designed girders have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.

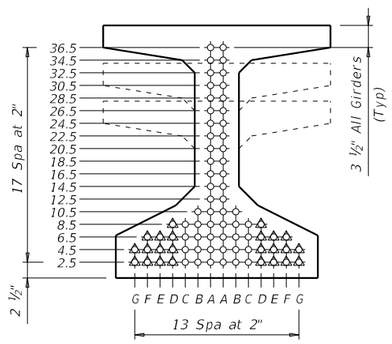
Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.2.4. Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked △. Double wrap full-length debonded strands in outer most position of each row.

When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed girder or an approved optional design. All optional design submittals must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

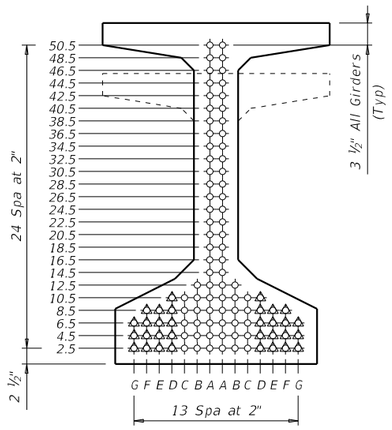
Seal cracks in girder ends exceeding 0.005" in width as directed by the Engineer. The fabricator is permitted to decrease the spacing of Bars R and S by providing additional bars to help limit crack width provided the decreased spacing results in no less than 1" clear between bars. The fabricator must take an approved corrective action if cracks greater than 0.005" form on a repetitive basis.

DEPRESSED STRAND DESIGNS:

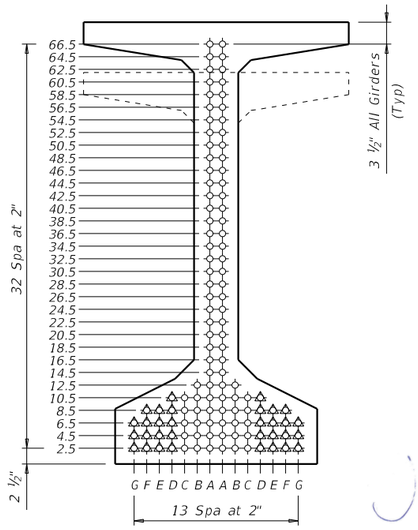
Locate strands for the designed girder as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc., beginning each row in the "A" position and working outward until the required number of strands is reached. All strands in the "A" position must be depressed, maintaining the 2" spacing so that, at the girder ends, the upper two strands are in the position shown in the table.



TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40



TYPE Tx46 & Tx54



TYPE Tx62 & Tx70

HL93 LOADING

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFEREY PAUL TOMKINS
90329
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

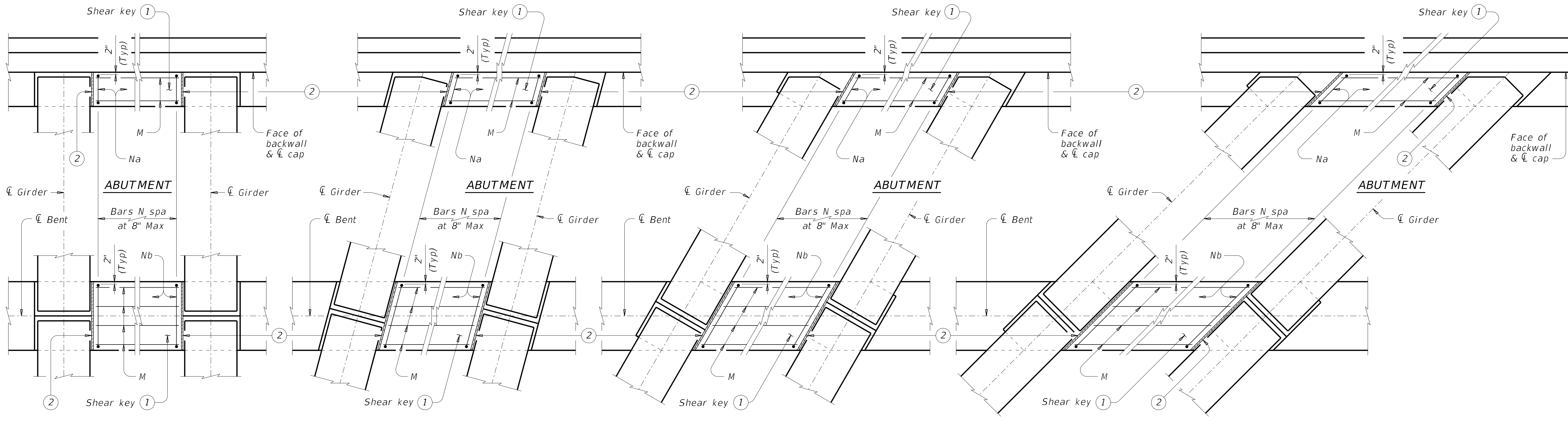
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DESIGNS (NON-STANDARD SPANS)

IGND

FILE: igndsts1-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Modified for depressed strands only. 3-22: Added Load Rating.	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		120

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM



PARTIAL PLANS WITH NO SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 15° SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

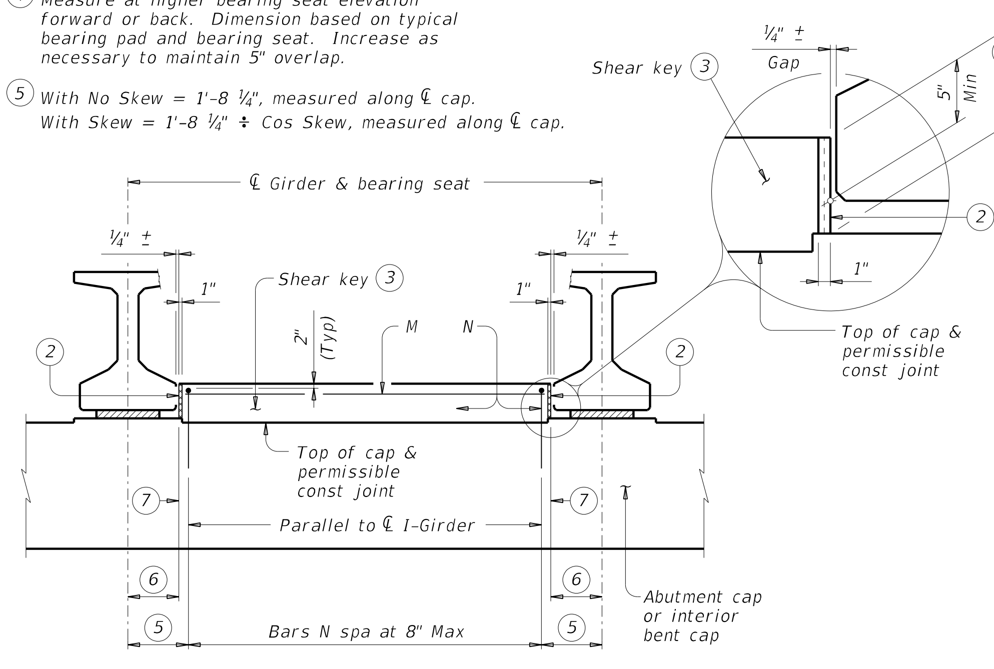
PARTIAL PLANS WITH 30° SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 45° SKEW

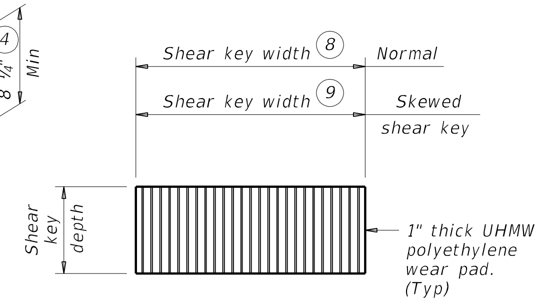
Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

1. Place shear keys on the upstream side of structure between outside girder and next adjacent girder, unless shown otherwise on plans.
2. UHMW polyethylene wear pad. (Typ)
3. Leave a ¼" gap plus or minus between girder and face of wear pad. Cast wear pad with shear key, smooth side facing girder. Care must be taken to keep concrete from flowing under girder. Slope top of shear keys in accordance with Item 420.4.9, "Treatment and Finishing of Horizontal Surfaces."
4. Measure at higher bearing seat elevation forward or back. Dimension based on typical bearing pad and bearing seat. Increase as necessary to maintain 5" overlap.
5. With No Skew = 1'-8 ¼", measured along ℄ cap. With Skew = 1'-8 ¼" ÷ Cos Skew, measured along ℄ cap.
6. With No Skew = 1'-4 ¼", measured along ℄ cap. With Skew = 1'-4 ¼" ÷ Cos Skew, measured along ℄ cap.
7. Face of UHMW polyethylene wear pad. Smooth side of pad facing girder.
8. Abutments = ½ Cap width. Interior bents = Cap width.
9. Abutments = ½ Cap width ÷ Cos Skew. Interior bents = Cap width ÷ Cos Skew.

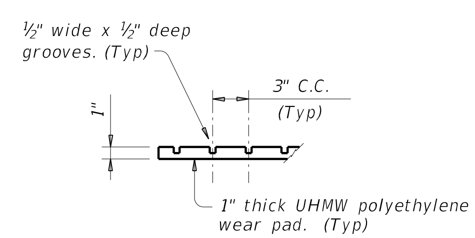


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF ABUTMENT OR INTERIOR BENT CAP (1)

Showing shear key with girder Type Tx46. Other I-Girder types similar.

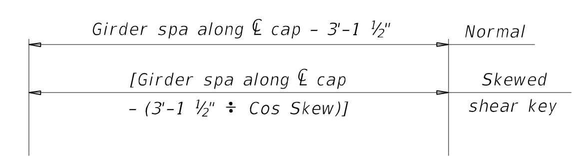


ELEVATION

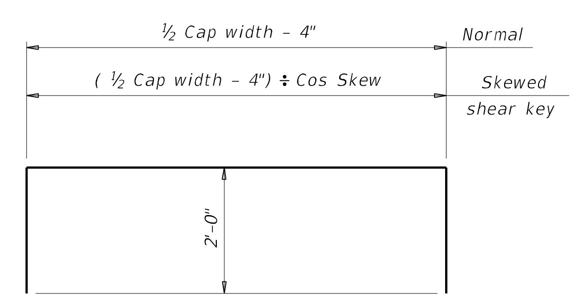


PART SECTION

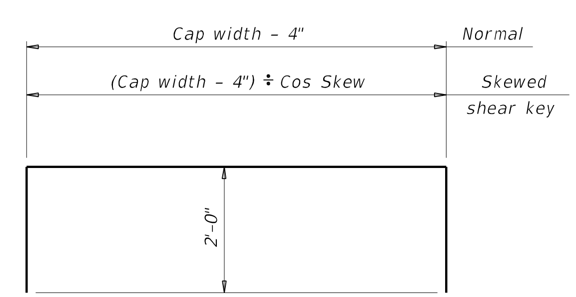
ULTRA HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT (UHMW) POLYETHYLENE WEAR PAD DETAILS



BARS M (#5)



BARS Na (#5)
(For abutments)



BARS Nb (#5)
(For interior bents)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi). Provide Class "C" (HPC) if shown elsewhere on the plans.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide epoxy coated reinforcing steel for shear key if abutment or interior bent reinforcing steel is epoxy coated.
Provide Ultra High Molecular Weight (UHMW) polyethylene wear pads in accordance with ASTM D6712.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Details showing skew are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.
These details are limited to bridges skewed 45 degrees and less.
This standard is only applicable for I-Girders.
Modify details for bearing conditions, and girder spacing not shown on this standard. Details do not account for sole plate or pedestal bearing seat.
Include shear key concrete in abutment or bent concrete for payment.
UHMW polyethylene wear pads are subsidiary to Class "C" concrete.

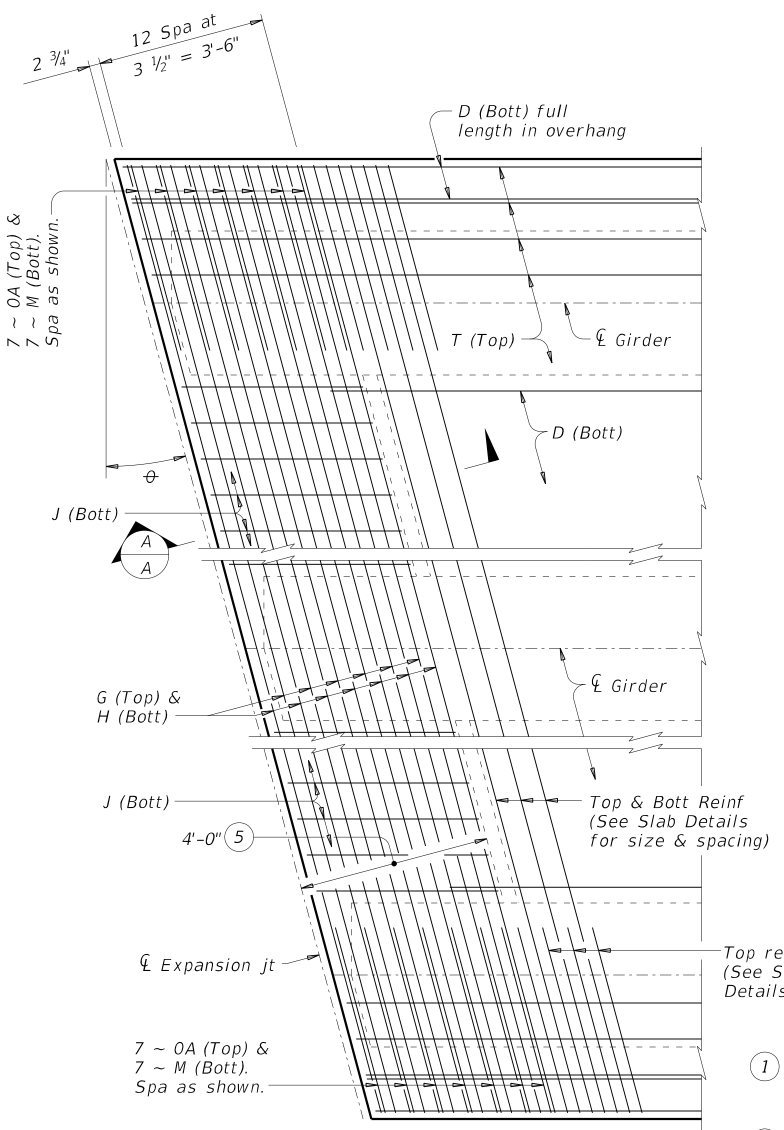
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

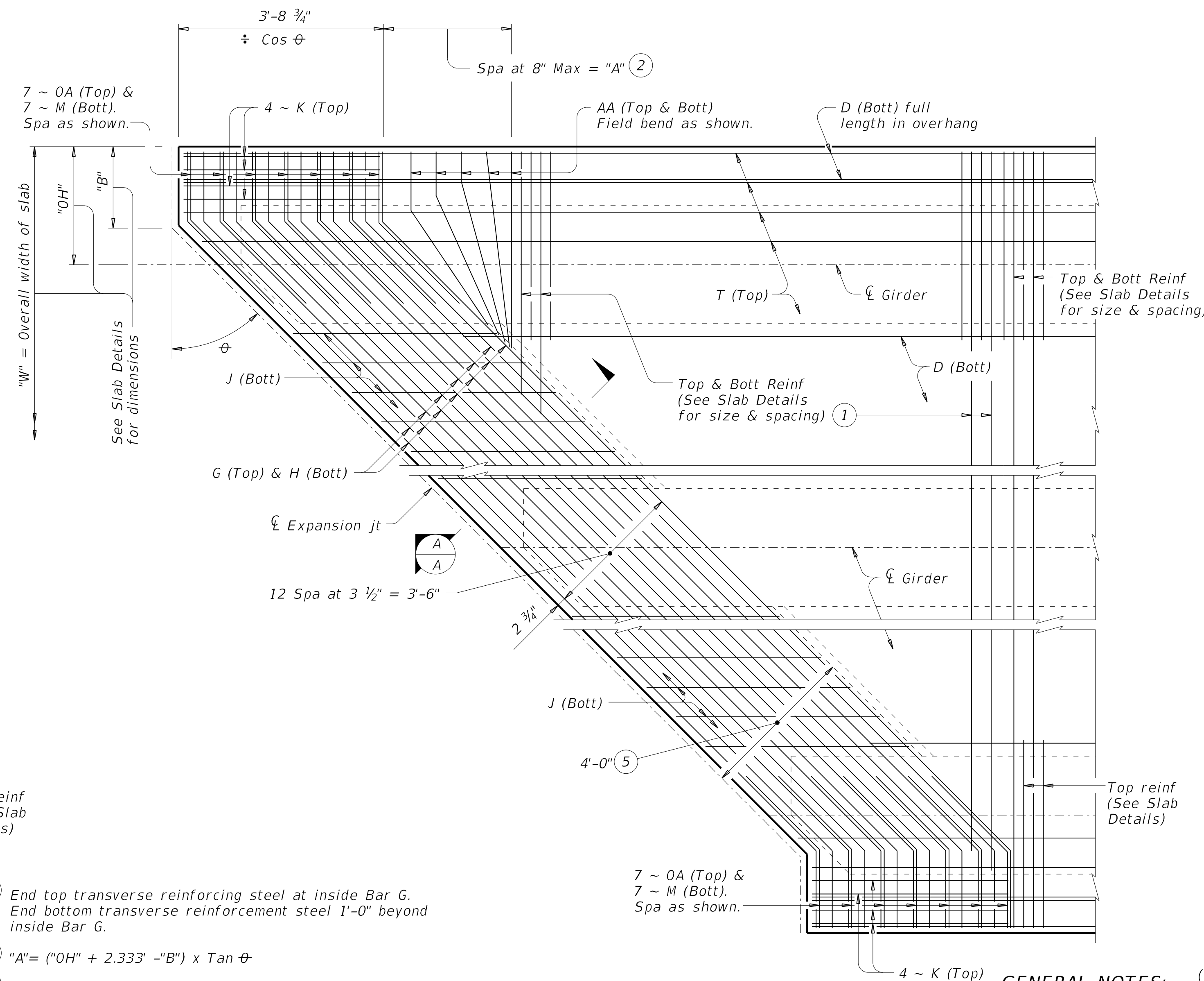
SHEAR KEY DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGSK

FILE: igskstds-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	121

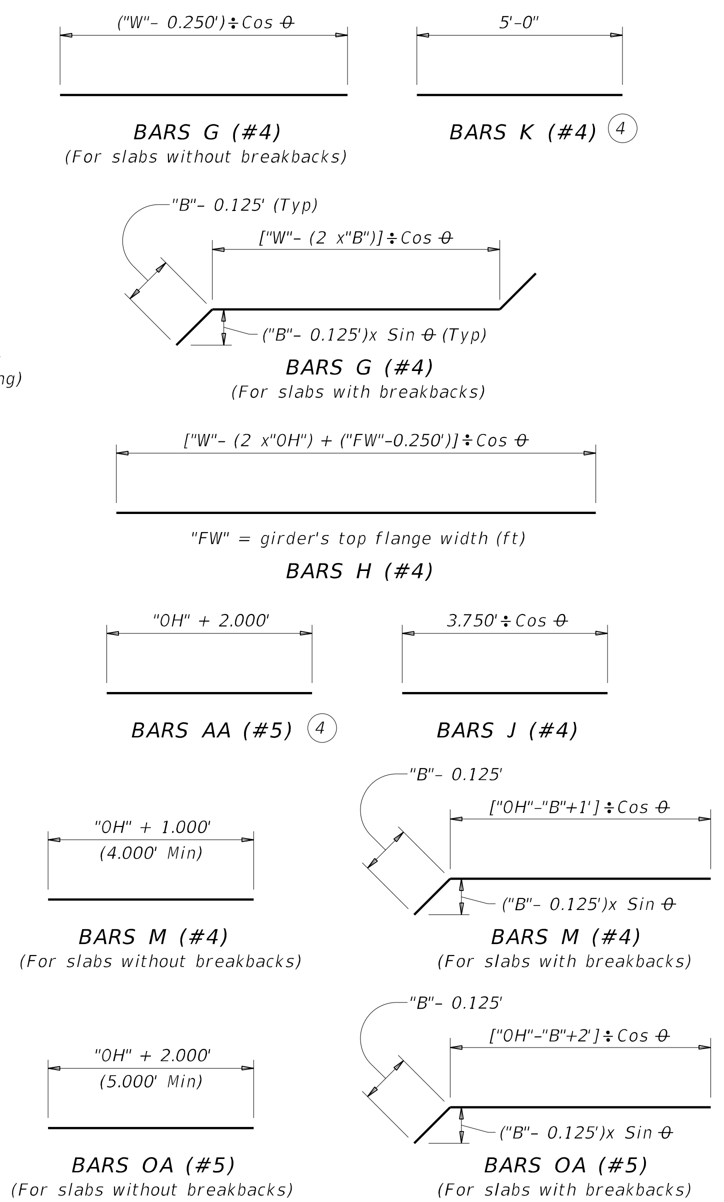


PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITHOUT BREAKBACK



PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITH BREAKBACK

1. End top transverse reinforcing steel at inside Bar G. End bottom transverse reinforcement steel 1'-0" beyond inside Bar G.
2. "A"= ("OH" + 2.333' –"B") x Tan θ
3. Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.
4. Only required on slabs with breakbacks.
5. Thickened slab end dimensioned perpendicular to face of bkwl, centerline interior bent or face of inverted-T stem.



GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

These details are restricted to Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Spans.

These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details and PCP standard (if prestressed concrete panels are used).

When Option 2 from PCP standard is used, provide Bars AA, G, K and OA in the slab.

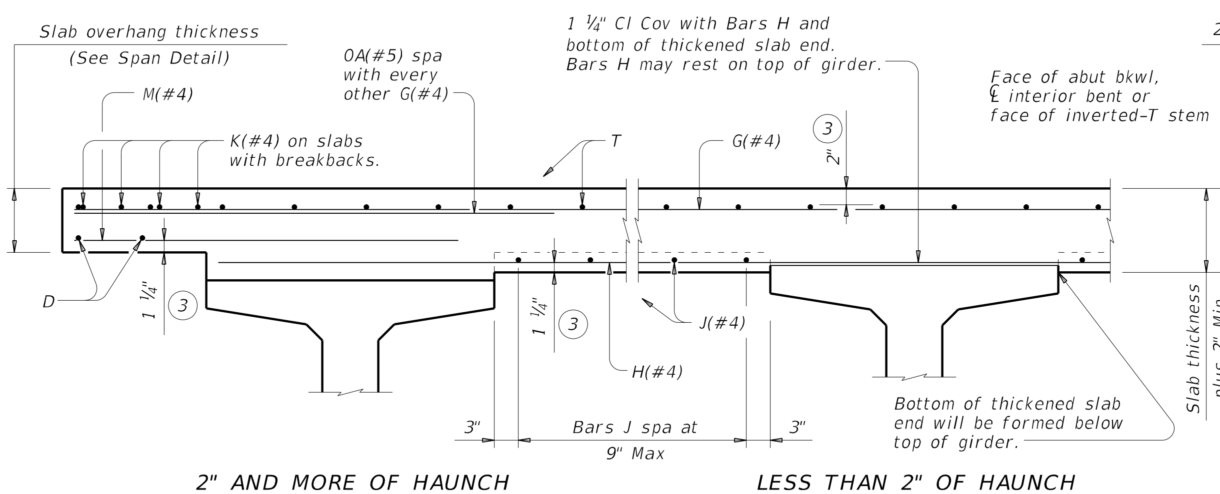
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

If slab reinforcing steel is shown on the Slab Details to be epoxy coated, then Bars AA, G, K, H, J, M and OA must be epoxy coated.

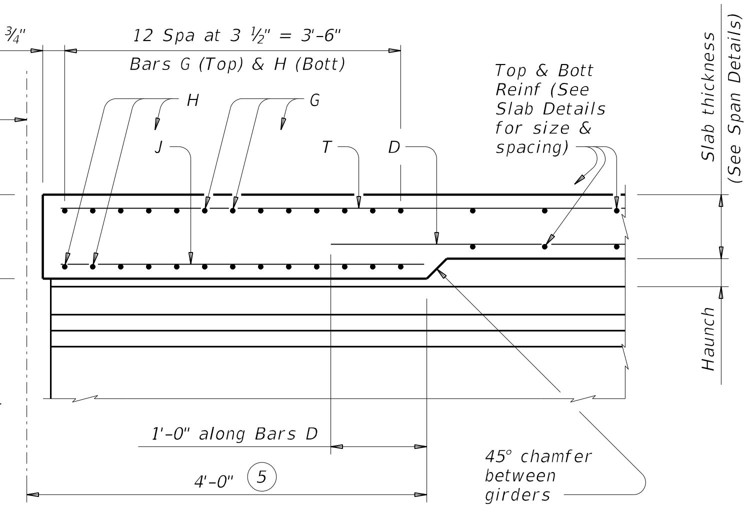
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing Prestressed Conc I-Girders at ℄ Brg)



SECTION A-A

(Showing with 2" and more of haunch)

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

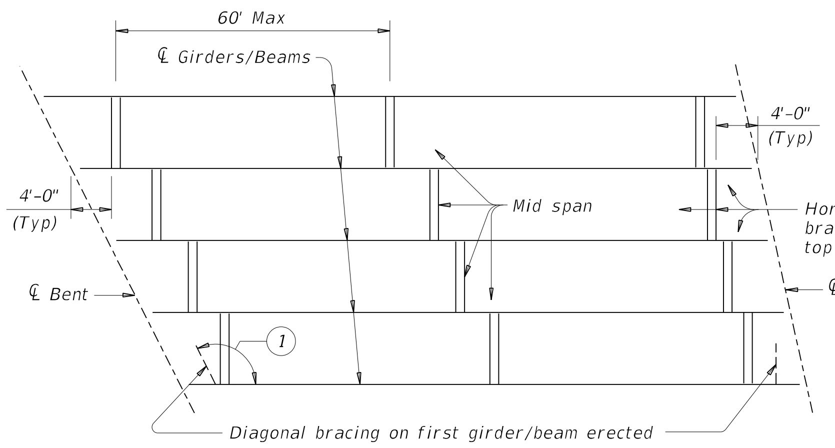
THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS

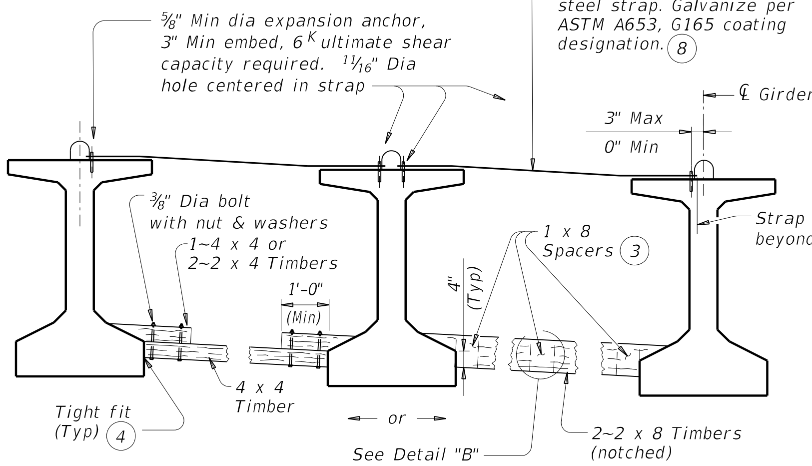
IGTS

FILE: igtssts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	122

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM ...

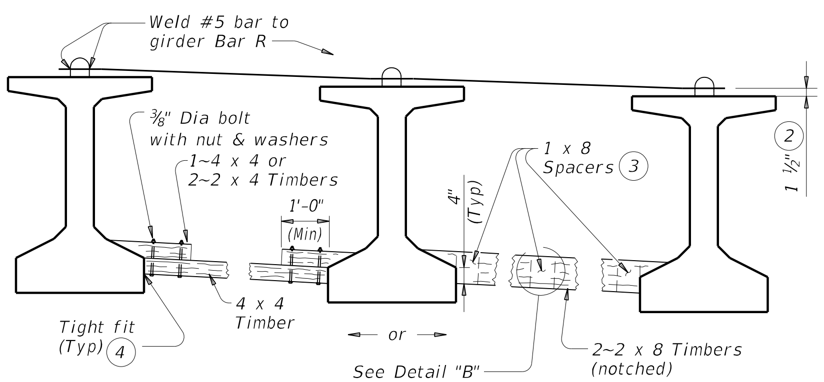


ERECTION BRACING



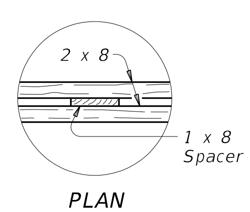
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 1

(This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



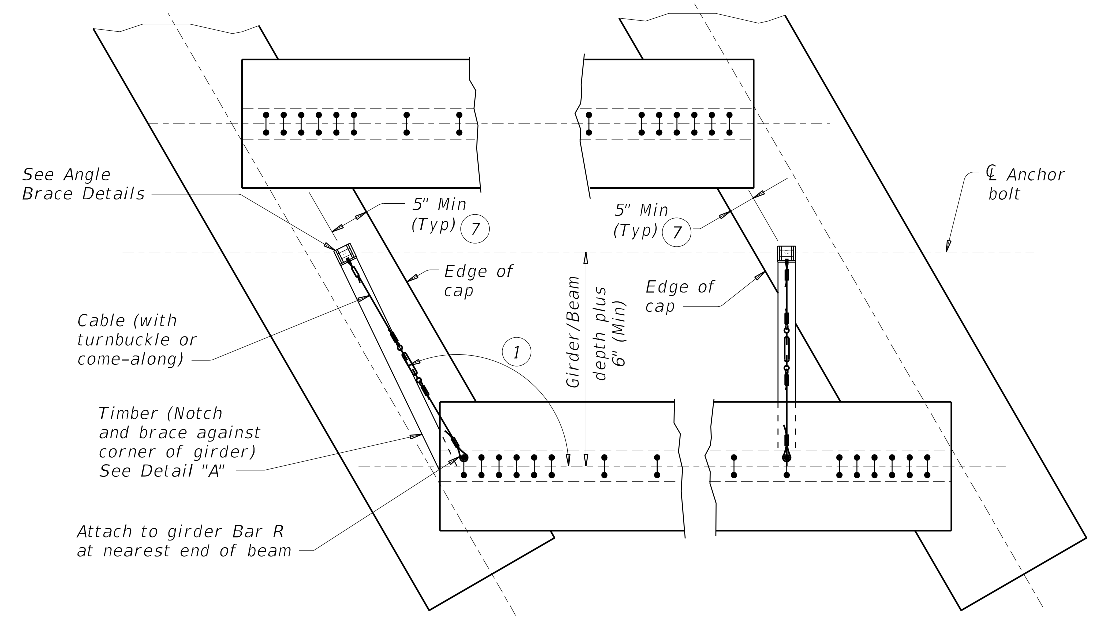
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 2

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS 5

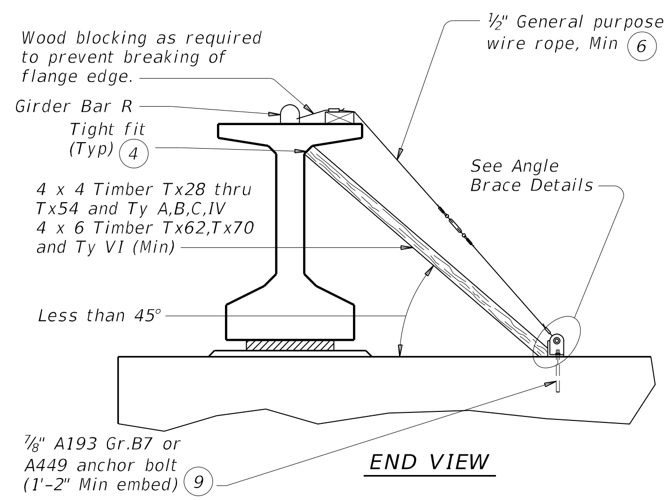


PLAN

DETAIL "B"



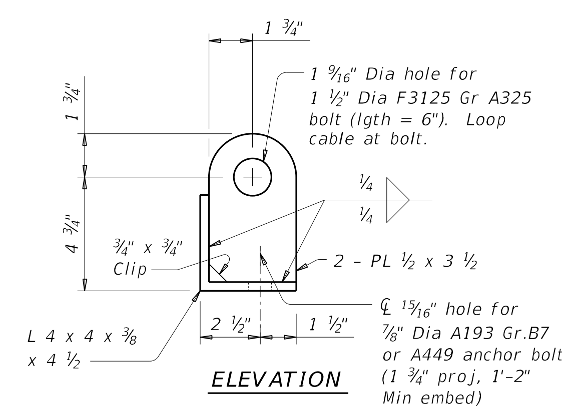
PLAN



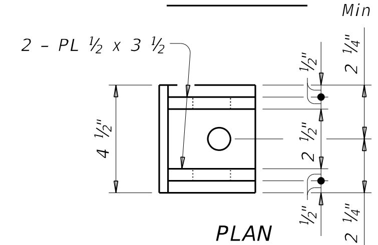
END VIEW

DIAGONAL BRACING DETAILS 5

(To be used on both ends of the first girder/beam erected in the span in each phase.)



ELEVATION



PLAN

ANGLE BRACE DETAILS

HAULING & ERECTION:

The Contractor's attention is directed to the possible lateral instability of prestressed concrete girders and beams over 130' long, especially during hauling and erection. The use of the following methods to improve stability is encouraged: Locate lifting devices at the maximum practical distance from girder ends; use external lateral stiffening devices during hauling and erection; lift with vertical lines using two machines; and take care in handling to minimize inertial and impact forces.

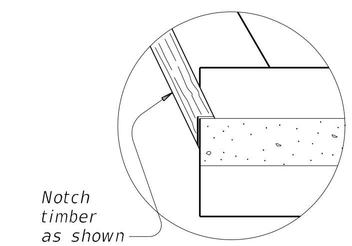
ERECTION BRACING:

Erection bracing details shown are considered the minimum for fulfilling the bracing requirements of Item 425.

Required erection bracing must be placed immediately after erection of each girder and remain in place until additional bracing as required for slab placement is in place. This standard is needed in all cases to meet requirements for Slab Placement Bracing.

PHASED CONSTRUCTION:

Place erection and slab placement bracing for all girders in a phase as shown in these details. For phases after first, also place erection and slab placement bracing between outer girder of completed phase and adjacent girder of current phase. When the phase construction joint is between girders, top bracing can be omitted.



DETAIL "A"

1. If angle shown exceeds 120 degrees, move diagonal brace to other side of girder/beam and place square to girder/beam. This may prevent exterior girder from being erected first.
2. Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R (See Sheet 2 of 2).
3. Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.
4. Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight fit. Nail wedges to timbers.
5. Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.
6. All hardware used with cable must be able to develop a minimum 25 kips breaking strength. Use thimbles at all loops in cable. Install cable clamps with saddles bearing against the live end and U-bolts bearing aginst the dead end.
7. It is acceptable to tie anchor bolts to cap reinforcement.
8. Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.
9. Anchor bolt may be drilled and epoxied in place. Provide 25k minimum pullout. Core drill hole.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

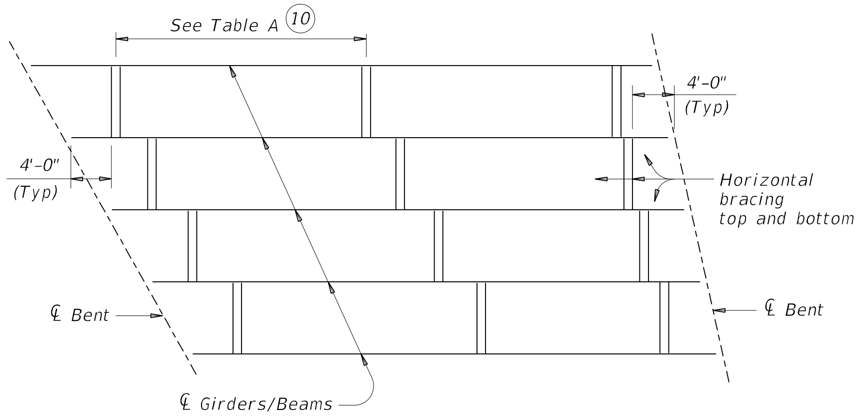
MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

MEBR(C)

FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS	DIST BWD		COUNTY MILLS	SHEET NO. 123

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Overlays/06 Cadd/06 Standards/MEBR(C).dgn

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and ...

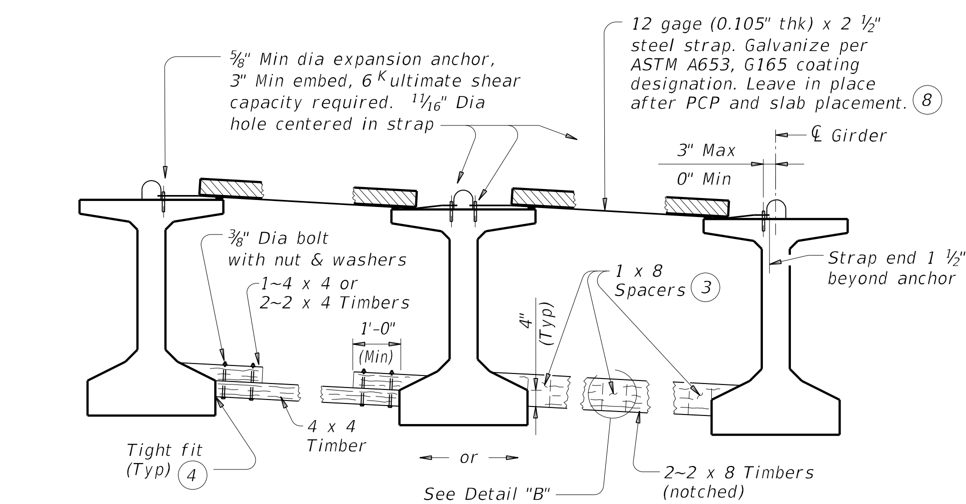


SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING

TABLE A

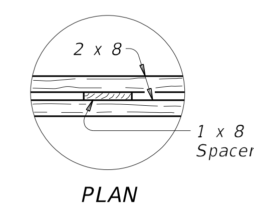
OPTION 1-RIGID BRACING (STEEL STRAP)		
Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing: Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Maximum Bracing Spacing: Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	¼ points
Tx34	¼ points	¼ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	⅛ points	⅛ points
B	⅛ points	⅛ points
C	⅛ points	⅛ points
IV	¼ points	⅛ points
VI	¼ points	⅛ points

OPTION 2-FLEXIBLE BRACING (NO. 5 OVER PCP)		
Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing: Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Maximum Bracing Spacing: Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx34	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	2.0 ft	1.5 ft
B	3.0 ft	2.0 ft
C	4.5 ft	2.0 ft
IV	¼ points	4.0 ft
VI	¼ points	4.0 ft

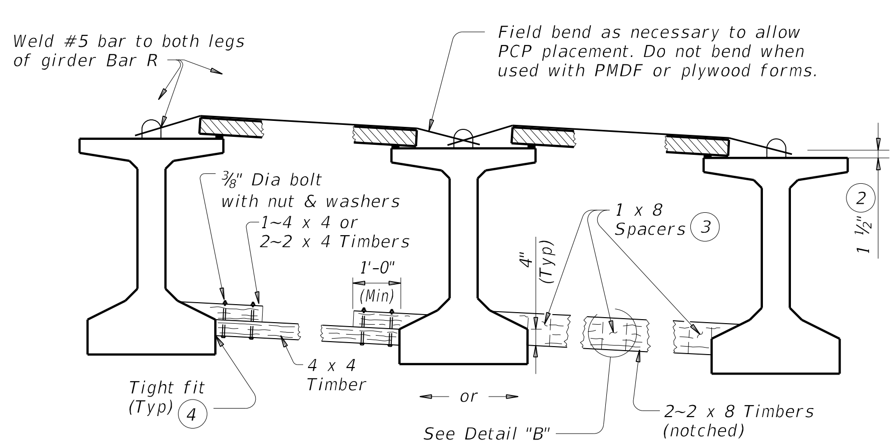


FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 1 - RIGID

(Showing slab formed with PCP. This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



DETAIL "B"



FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 2 - FLEXIBLE

(Showing slab formed with PCP.)

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS (5)

(2) Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R.

(3) Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.

(4) Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight fit. Nail wedges to timbers.

(5) Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.

(8) Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.

(10) Bracing spacing (¼ and ⅛ points) measured between first and last typical brace location.

(11) Measure slab overhang from centerline of girder or beam. When overhang varies in span, determine bracing spacing based on largest overhang.

SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING:

The details for slab placement bracing are considered minimum for fulfilling the requirements of Specification Items 422 and 425.

Required slab placement bracing must remain in place until slab concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3000 psi.

GENERAL NOTES:

Bracing details for spans longer than 150' are not provided. The Contractor must submit proposed bracing details for such conditions to the Engineer for approval prior to erection.

Systems equal to or better than those shown may be used provided details of such systems are submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to erection.

Use of these systems or details does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of the bracing and the safety of the structure.

Removal of bracing for short periods of time to align girders and beams is permissible.

All turn-buckles, come-alongs, anchors and other connections must be capable of developing the full strength of the cable shown.

Furnish anchor bolts and nuts in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

SHEET 2 OF 2

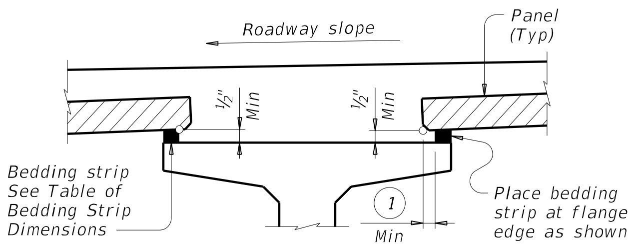
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

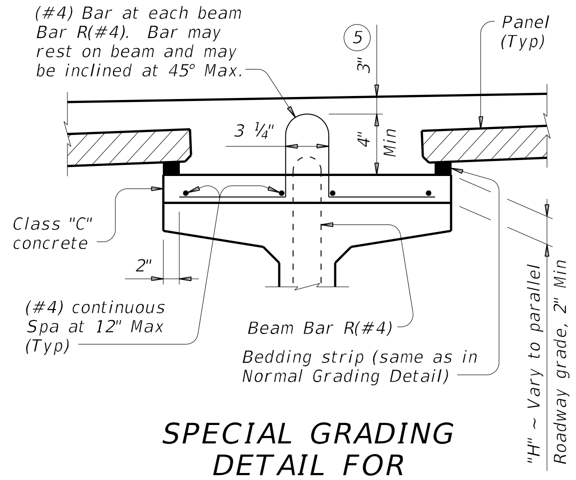
MEBR(C)

FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		124



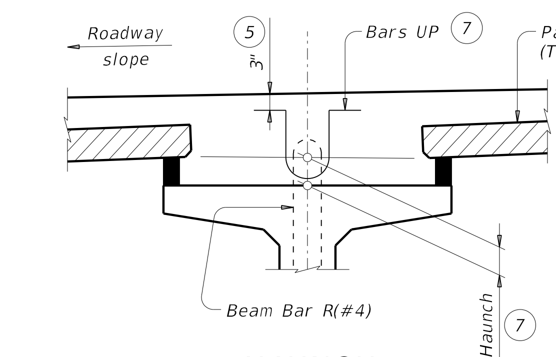
NORMAL GRADING DETAIL (3)

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders.
(Other beam types similar)



SPECIAL GRADING DETAIL FOR CONCRETE BEAMS

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders.
(Other beam types similar)

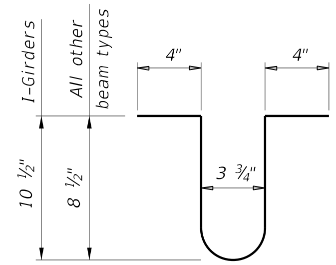


HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders.
(Other beam types similar)

TABLE OF BEDDING STRIP DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	HEIGHT (4) Min	HEIGHT (4) Max
1" (Min)	½"	2"
1 ¼"	½"	2 ½"
1 ½"	½"	3"
1 ¾"	½"	3 ½"
2"	½"	4"
2 ¼"	½"	4 ½" (2)
2 ½"	½"	5" (2)
2 ¾"	½"	5 ½" (2)
3" (Max)	½"	6" (2)



BARS UP (#4) (7)

(1) 2" Min for I-giders, 1 ½" Min for all other beam types.

(2) Allowed for I-girders, not allowed on other beam types.

(3) To reduce the quantity of cast-in-place concrete, bedding strip thickness may be increased in ¼" increments. Bedding strips must be comprised of one layer. Bond bedding strips to the beams with an adhesive compatible with bedding strips. Bedding strips over 2.5" high may need to be bonded to panels. The same thickness strip must be used under any one panel edge and the maximum change in thickness between adjacent panels is ¼". Alternatively, bedding strips may be cut to grade. Panels may be supported by an alternate method, using a commercial product, if approved by the Engineer of Bridge Design, Bridge Division. If bedding strips exceed 6" high for I-Girders, 4" high for all other beam types, use Special Grading Detail for Concrete Beams or submit an alternate method to the Bridge Division for approval.

(4) Height must not exceed twice the width.

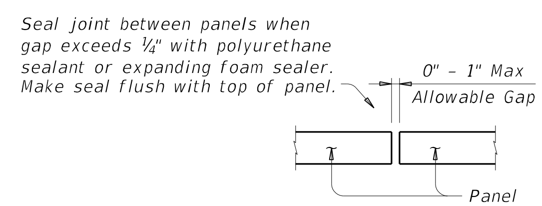
(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(7) Space Bars UP(#4) with Beam Bars R(#4) in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½" with I-girders, and 3" for all other beam types. Epoxy coating for Bars UP is not required.

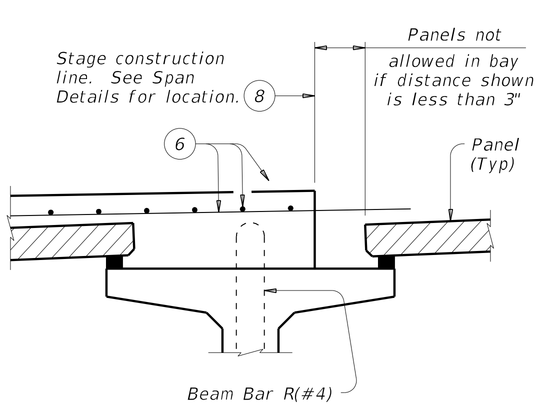
(8) Do not locate construction joints on top of a panel.

(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..

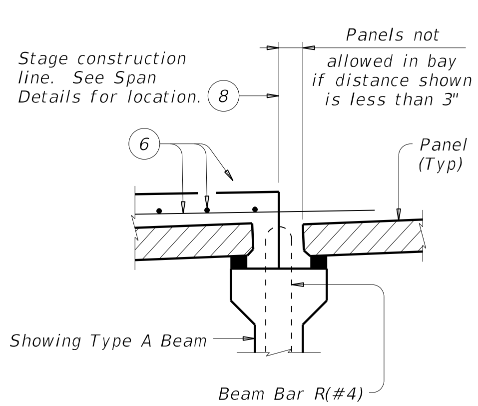


PANEL JOINTS

(Panel reinforcing not shown for clarity.
The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance. Adjust panel placement to minimize joint openings.)



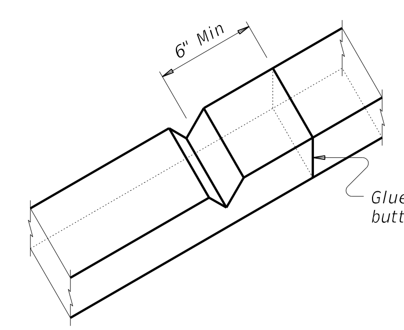
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS

STAGE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

(Other beam types similar)



BEDDING STRIP DETAIL (9)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Erected panels must bear uniformly on bedding strips of extruded polystyrene placed along top flange edges.

Placing panels to minimize joint openings is recommended.

If additional blocking is needed, special grading details for supporting the panels and extra reinforcing between beam and slab will be considered subsidiary to deck construction.

Bars U, shown on PCP-FAB, may be bent over or cut off if necessary.

Care must be taken to ensure proper cleaning of construction debris and consolidation of concrete material under the edges of the panels. Bedding strips must be placed at beam flange edges so that adequate space is provided for the mortar to flow a minimum of 1 ½" under the panels as the slab concrete is placed.

To allow the proper amount of mortar to flow between beam and panel, the minimum vertical opening must be at least ½". Roadway cross-slope reduces the opening available for entry of the mortar. Bedding strips varying in thickness across the beam are therefore required.

For clear span between U-beams less than or equal to 18", see Permissible Slab Forming Detail on Miscellaneous Slab Detail sheets, UBMS.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel in the cast-in-place slab. See Table of Reinforcing Steel for size and spacing of reinforcement.

If the top and bottom layer of reinforcing steel is shown on the Span Details to be epoxy coated, then the D, E, P, & Z bars must be epoxy coated.

Provide bar Laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Panel placement may follow either Option 1 or Option 2 except Option 1 must be used if the skew exceeds 45 degrees.

Use of Prestressed Concrete Panels is not permitted for horizontally curved steel plate or tub girders. See Span Details for other possible restrictions on their use.

These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details, PCP-FAB and other applicable standard drawings.

When panel support (bedding strips) deviates from what is shown herein, provide details signed and sealed by a professional Engineer.

Any additional reinforcement or concrete required on this standard is considered subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING — SHEET 1 OF 4

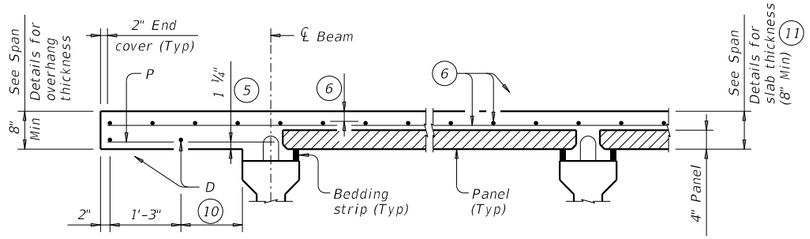
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

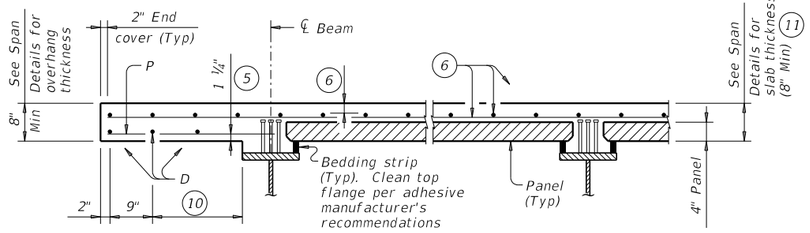
PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		125

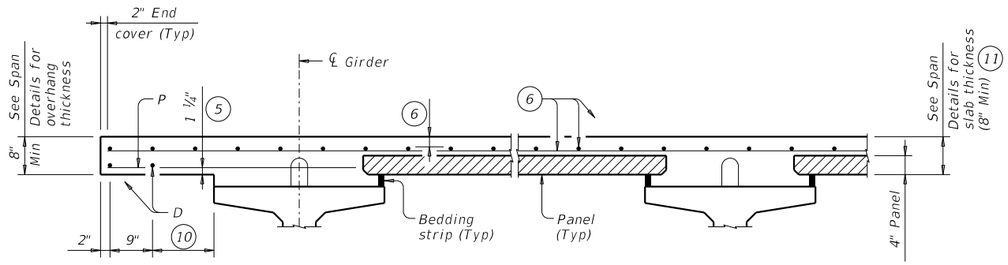
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43:
FILE: pw://its-pw.bentley.com:its-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Riverside



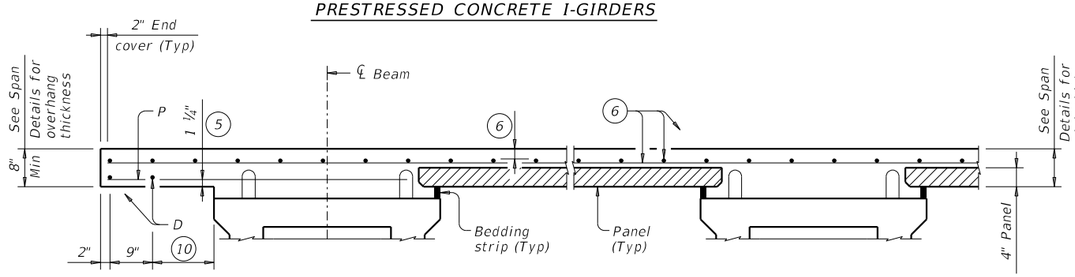
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS



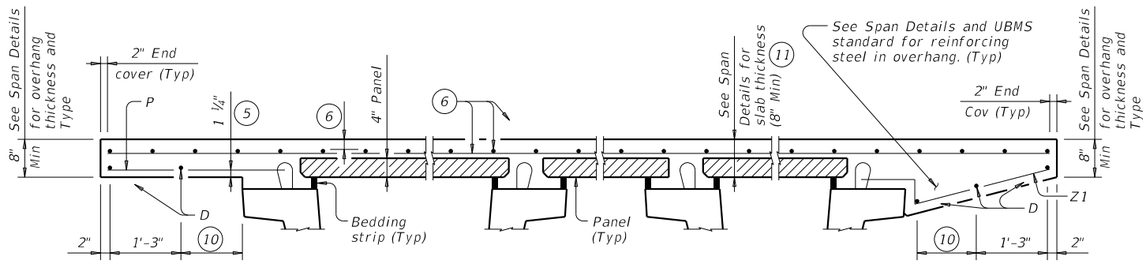
STEEL BEAMS



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS



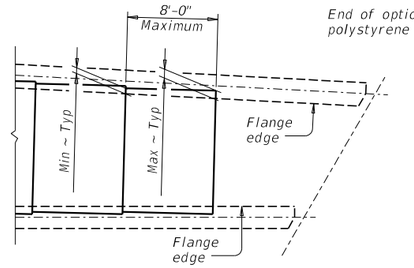
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE X-BEAMS



NORMAL OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

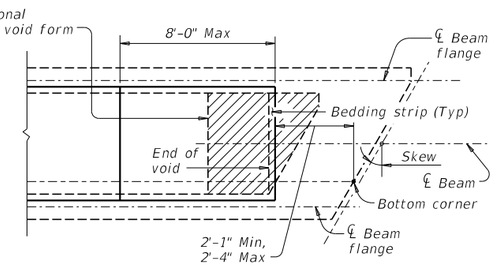
SLOPED OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SECTIONS

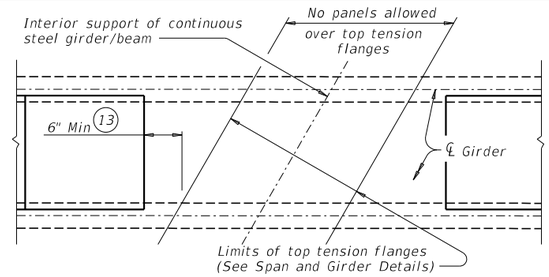


AT FLARED BEAMS OR GIRDERS

See PCP-FAB standard for Min and Max dimensions based on beam/girder type.



OVER CONC U-BEAMS



AT INT SUPPORTS OF CONTINUOUS STEEL GIRDERS

PART PLANS OF PANEL PLACEMENT

(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

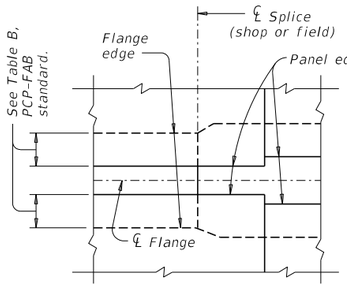
(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8" o.c..

(10) Equally space additional bar if more than 1'-3" Max.

(11) The actual thickness constructed may exceed the slab thickness shown on the Span Details but the extra thickness may be no more than 2" (1" for prestressed concrete U-beams and steel beams). Bearing seat elevations or finished grade may be adjusted.

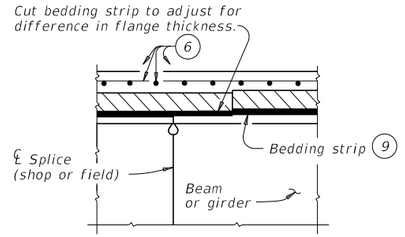
(12) Field adjust Bars Z1(#4) to match actual slope of slab overhangs. Width of slab overhang will vary along span with curved slab edges. Adjust Bar Z1(#4) dimensions to maintain proper cover. Bars Z2(#4) are located at Inverted-Tee stems only.

(13) Location of concrete placement sequence boundaries and bolted field splices should be considered by the contractor in determining panel limits.



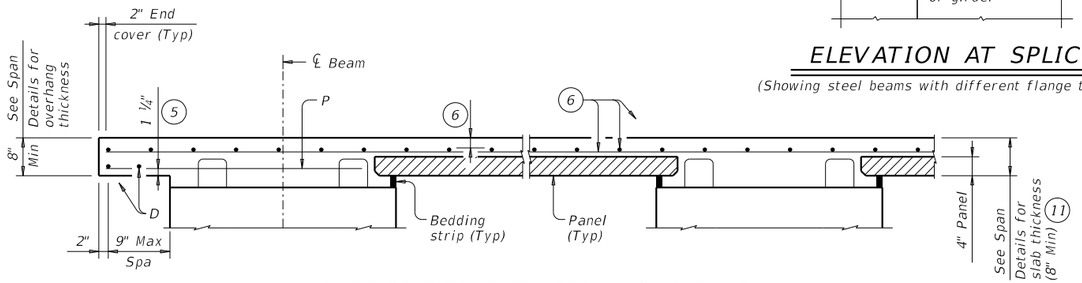
PLAN AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with flange width transition)



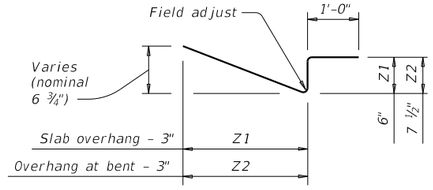
ELEVATION AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with different flange thickness)



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SPREAD SLAB BEAMS

Bars P over exterior beams are still required when no overhang is used. In this case, only one Bar D, 2" from slab edge, is required.



BARS Z (#4) (12)

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 4

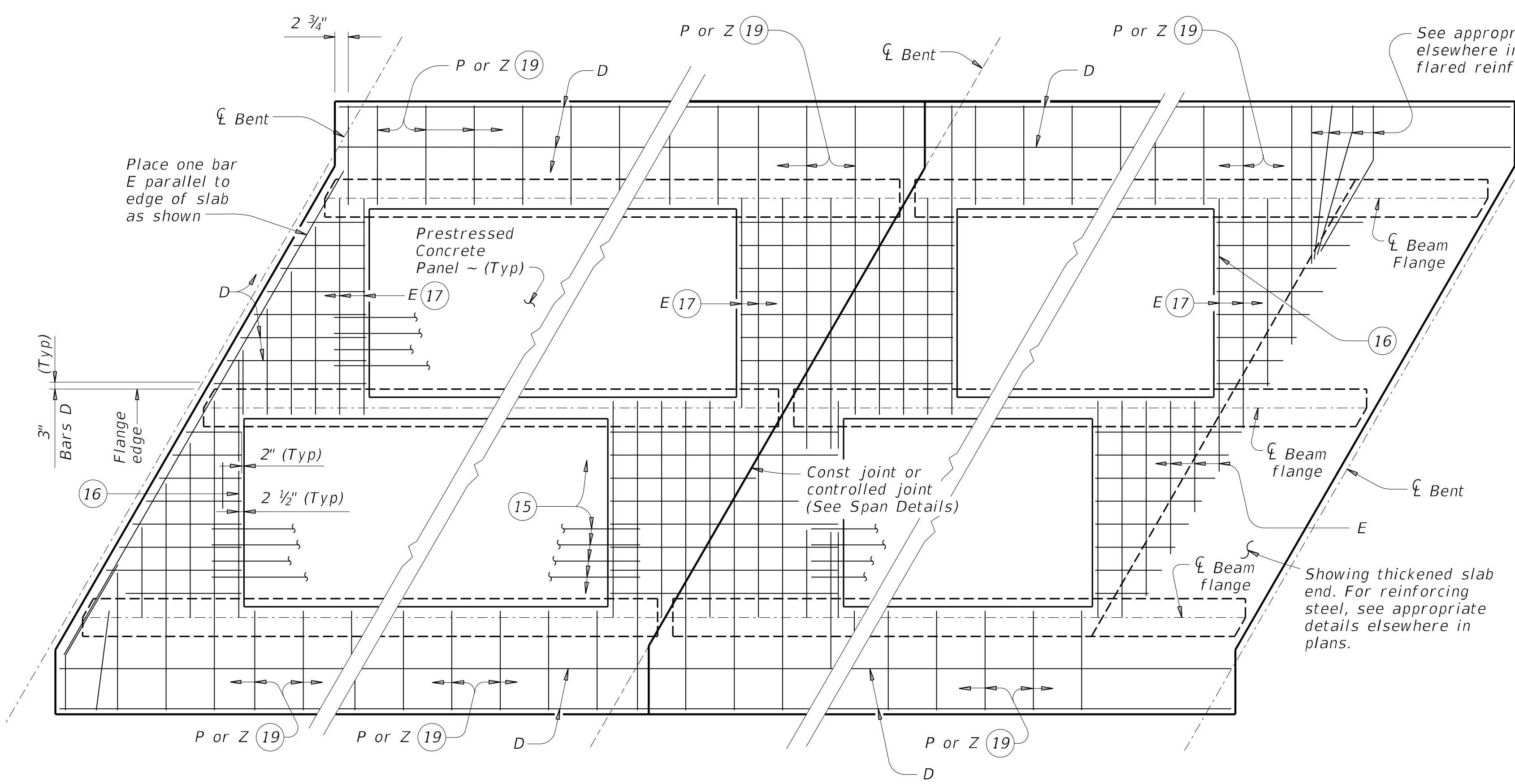
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

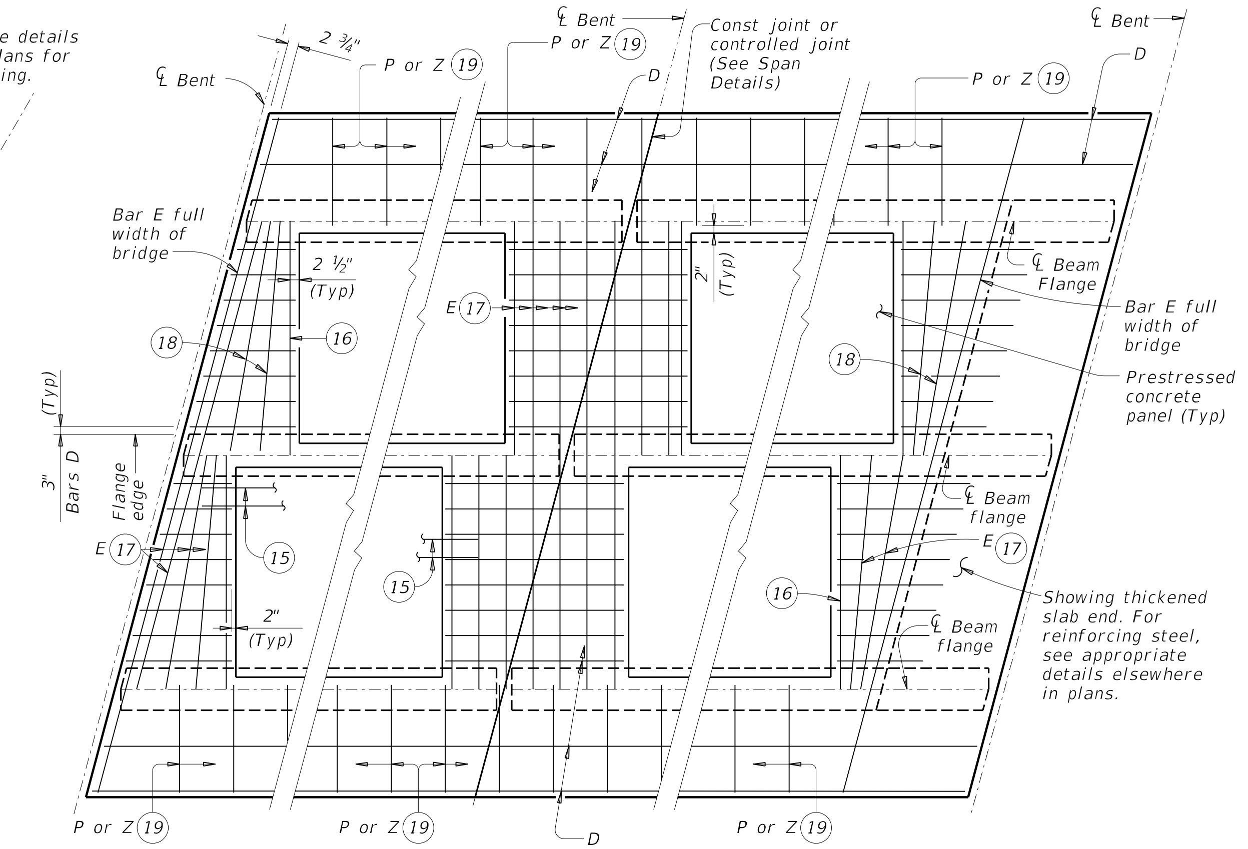
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		126



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH NORMAL REINFORCEMENT



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH SKEWED REINFORCEMENT

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c.

(14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.

(15) At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement. See PCP-FAB for details.

(16) Maintain one Bar E(#4) parallel to panel ends (Typ).

(17) Bars E(#4) not continuous over beam flanges must overlap beam flange 6" Min.

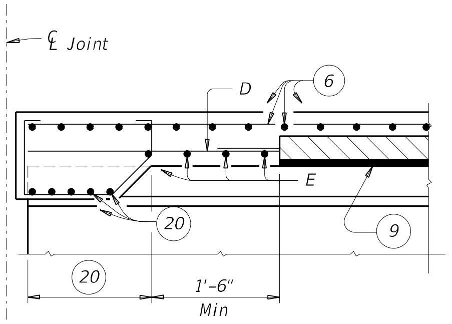
(18) Add flared Bars E(#4) (Min Spa = 6", Max Spa = 12") as required at panel ends.

(19) Where possible, Bars E(#4) may be extended into overhangs to replace Bars P(#4). Bars Z(#4) are required for sloped overhangs with U-Beams.

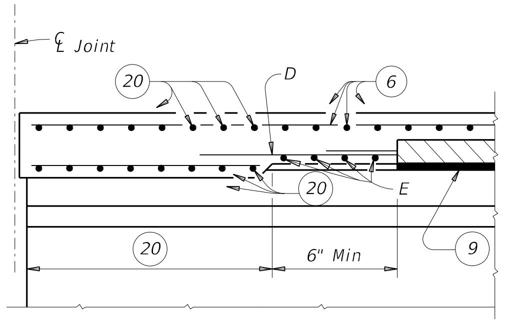
(20) See appropriate thickened slab end details for reinforcing and limits of thickened slab end.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)

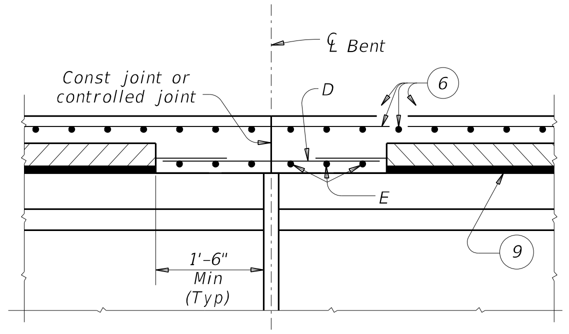
BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18



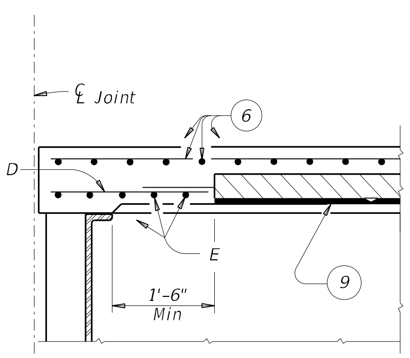
AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONC U-BMS



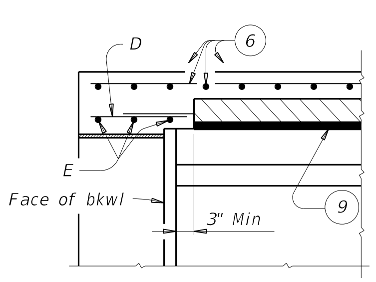
AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONC I-BMS AND STEEL BMS



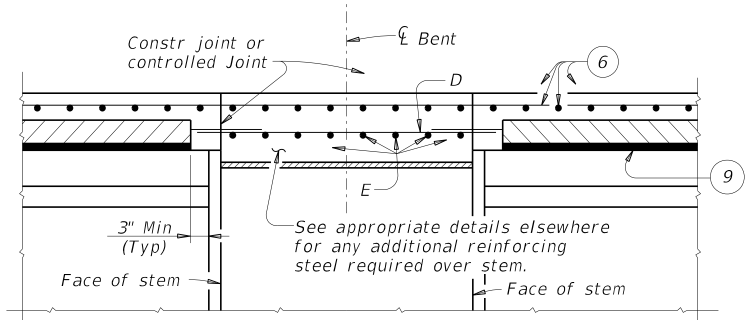
AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS FOR ALL SIMPLE SPAN BMS



AT CONVENTIONAL END DIAPHRAGMS FOR STEEL BMS



AT SLAB OVER ABUTMENT BACKWALL FOR ALL BMS



AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER INVERTED-T BENTS FOR ALL BMS

OPTION 1 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS

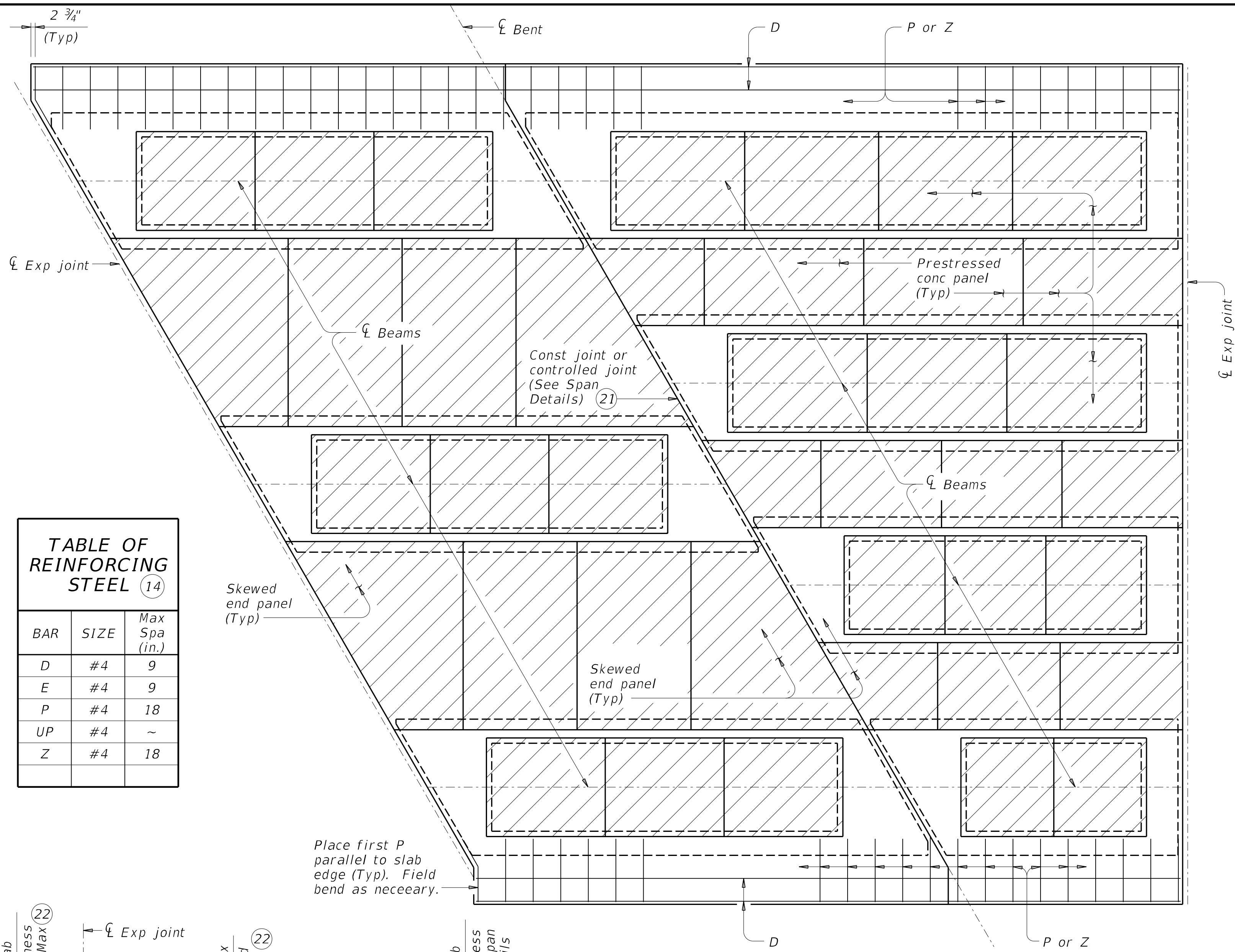
HL93 LOADING SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	127

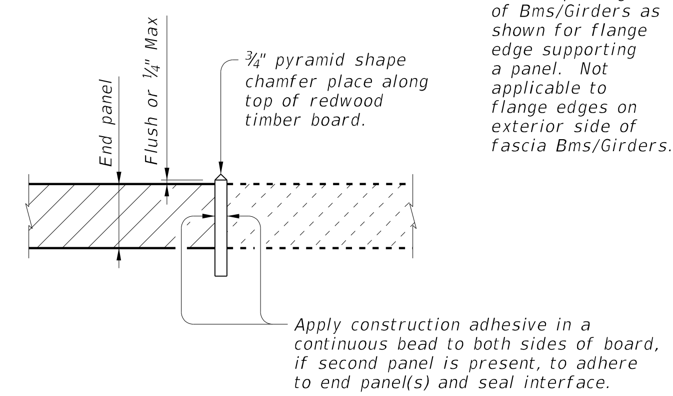


OPTION 2 ~ PLAN OF SLAB

(Showing U-Beams; other beams similar)

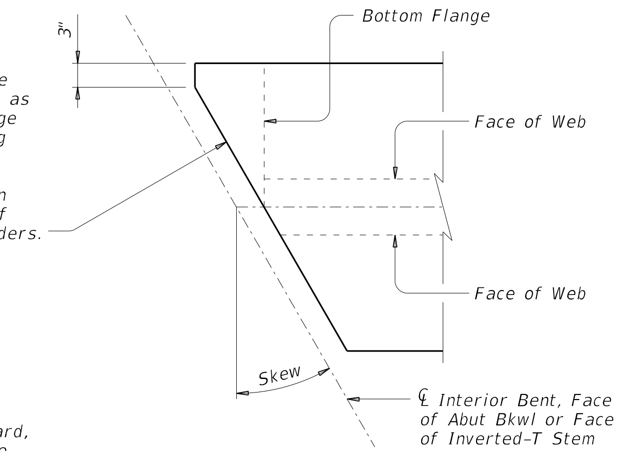
TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)

BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18



ELEVATION EXAMPLE OF END PANEL AND TIMBER BOARD (23)

See "Option 2 ~ Elevation At Beam Ends".



OPTION 2 ~ SHOWING MODIFICATION TO BEAM/GIRDER TOP FLANGE FOR SKEWS OVER 5°

Showing I-Bm/I-Girder, U-Bms and Steel Bms similar.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.

(21) 1 1/2" Vinyl or plastic joint former at controlled joints (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

(22) End panel may be set up to 2" lower to accommodate expansion joint hardware, provided bedding strip is not less than 1/2" thick.

(23) 3/4" thick redwood timber board, leave in place. Redwood timber board placed flush with top of panel or within 1/4" Max above panel. Place 3/4" pyramid shape chamfer along top of timber board. See "Elevation Example of End Panel and Timber Board". Place straight, within 1/4" of centerline of bent or face of inverted-tee, across bridge width and end board at exterior flange edge of fascia beams/girders. Do not extend into overhang.

(24) Place panel within 1/2" of 3/4" thick board.

(25) Permanent galvanized steel sheet form. Removable formwork is acceptable.

(26) Place end panel within 1/2" of expansion joint opening. End panel cannot encroach on required expansion joint opening.

(27) Place additional (#4) bar 5'-0" in length between every slab bars T. Center (#4) bar on Joint.

(28) Place additional (#4) bar continuous 2'-6" beyond each side of Inverted-T Stem between every slab bars T.

SPECIAL OPTION 2 CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

When Option 2 is chosen bottom mat of thickened end slab reinforcing is not required. Use the same top mat as shown on the Thickened Slab End Details sheet.

Placing panels adjacent to expansion joints and bent centerlines prior to completing interior panel placement is recommended. Saw cutting panels to fit is acceptable when approved by the Engineer. Minimum distance from a saw cut edge to a panel strand is 1 1/2".

Do not extend the longitudinal panel reinforcement into the cast-in-place slab.

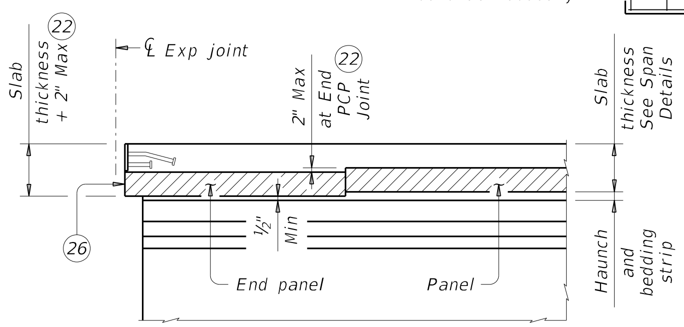
Top flanges of beams and girders on skewed bridges must be modified as shown on this drawing. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating this modification with the beam fabricator prior to submitting shop drawings for approval.

Fabricator may optionally skew the whole end. When electing to skew whole end, girder end details and bearing type at conventional interior bent must be changed to use condition at abutment. Fabricator must coordinate change in bearing type, bearing centerline location, and dowel location with Engineer and Contractor. Show appropriate changes on girder and bearing shop drawings.

Bending of anchor studs of expansion joints shown on standards AJ, SEJ-B, SEJ-M, and SEJ-S(0) is permissible if necessary to clear top of end panels. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating modifications with the joint fabricator. Submit shop drawings for approval when modifications to expansion joint hardware are made.

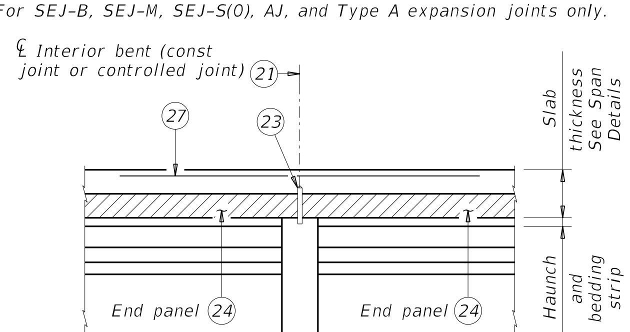
Bedding strips under skewed end panels must conform to the requirements of Item 422 except their minimum compressive strength must be 60 psi.

Provide Bars AA, G, K and OA from standard IGTS in the slab.



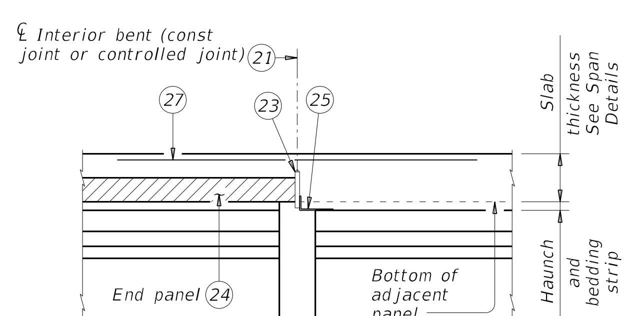
JOINTS (BETWEEN BEAMS/GIRDERS OR AT INV-T STEM)

For SEJ-B, SEJ-M, SEJ-S(0), AJ, and Type A expansion joints only.



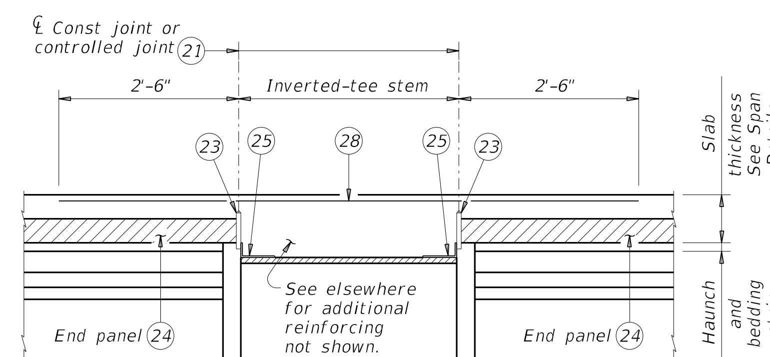
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

Panel against panel between beams/girders.



CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

Panel against beam/girder end in adacent span.



INVERTED-T BENT

Panels against inverted-tee stem

OPTION 2 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS (6)

HL93 LOADING

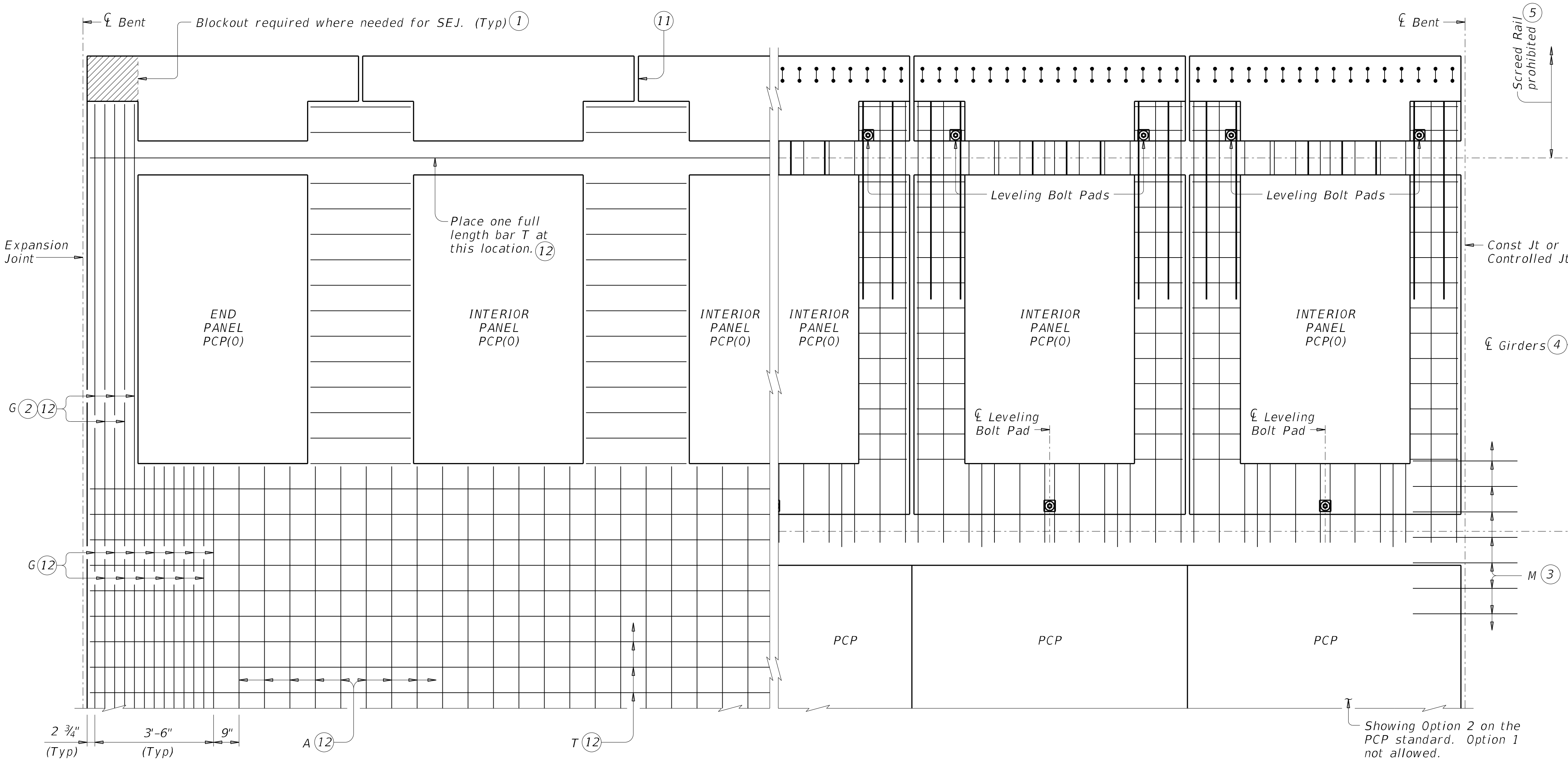
SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	128



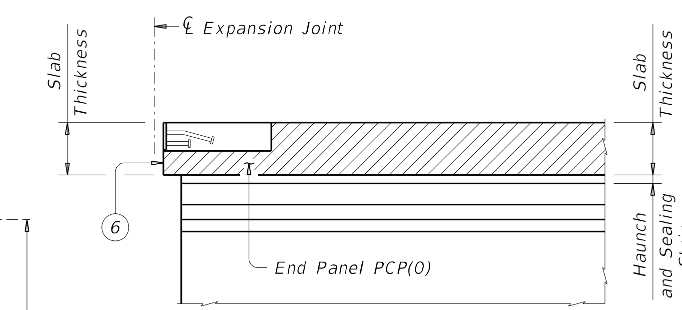
SHOWING FIELD PLACEMENT OF TOP REINFORCING STEEL

SHOWING PCP(0) EXPOSED REINFORCING STEEL

Field placed bars M shown for clarity.

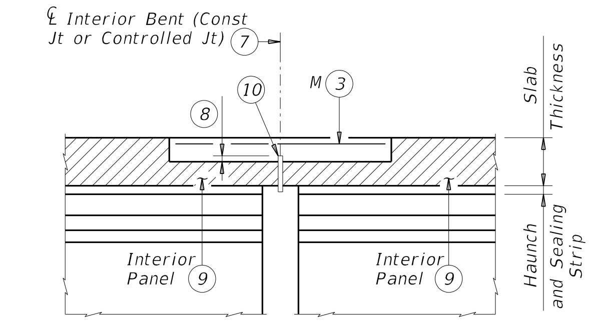
PANEL LAYOUT

PCP(0) shown with gaps between panels for clarity.
The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance.



EXPANSION JOINT

For SEJ-A, SEJ-S(0), AJ and Type A Expansion Joints only.

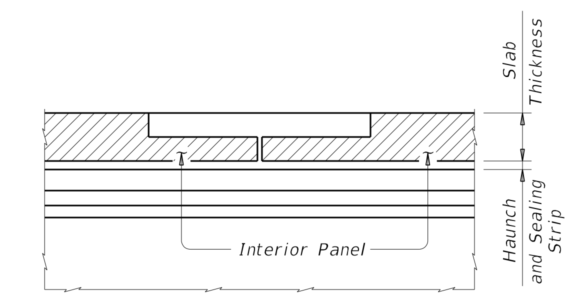


CONST JT OR CONTROLLED JT

Panel against Panel between Bms/Girders.

ELEVATIONS AT GIRDER ENDS WITH PCP(O)

Reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.



ELEVATION BETWEEN PCP(O)

The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance.
Reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.

1. 1'-4" x 1'-6" x 4 ½" blockout to accommodate SEJ that require an upturn. Contractor to communicate with fabricator the location and type of SEJ to be utilized.
2. When blockout is required, extend bars G into blockout.
3. Place additional bars M 2'-11" in length on top of bars A and between every bar T. Center bars M at center of bent. Located at bents with construction joints or controlled joints only. Bars M may replace additional (#4) bars 5'-0" in length as shown on PCP standard in Option 2 ~ Elevations At Beam Ends. Option 1 not allowed.
4. It is recommended to profile every 4 ft by surveying each girder under PCP(0) for proper grading of panels.
5. Screed rail used to set grade for paving machine is not allowed past exterior girder as shown.
6. Place end panel PCP(0) within ½" of expansion joint opening. Do not encroach on required expansion joint opening.
7. Top Plastic Joint Former at Controlled Joints (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, etc.) is not required with these Details.
8. 0" Min, ¾" Max, support as necessary.
9. Place panel within ½" of ¾" thick board.
10. ¾" thick wood/timber board, leave in place. Place straight, within ¼" of Centerline of Bent, across bridge width and end board at exterior flange edge of fascia girders. Do not extend into overhang.
11. Seal top of panel only, with a Class 4 sealant prior to rail construction. Typical between panels. Do not seal at Expansion Joints.
12. 1 ½" End Cover. (Typ)

HL93 LOADING — SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division

PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS FOR OVERHANGS

PCP(O)

FILE: pcpostd1-17.dgn	DN: KLM	CK: DVL	DW: JTR	CK: KLM
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS	DIST BWD		COUNTY MILLS	SHEET NO. 129

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Overlays/...

BAR TABLE		
BAR	SIZE	MAX SPA (IN)
A (12)(17)	#4	9"
G (12)(17)	#4	3½"
M	#4	9"
T (12)(17)	#4	9"

(4) It is recommended to profile every 4 ft by surveying each girder under PCP(O) for proper grading of panels.

(5) Screed rail used to set grade for paving machine is not allowed past exterior girder as shown.

(12) 1 ½" End Cover on bars. (Typ)

(13) Space bars UP(#4) with girder bars R(#4) in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½" with Prestressed Concrete I-Girders. Epoxy coating for Bars UP is not required.

(14) 6" plus or minus.

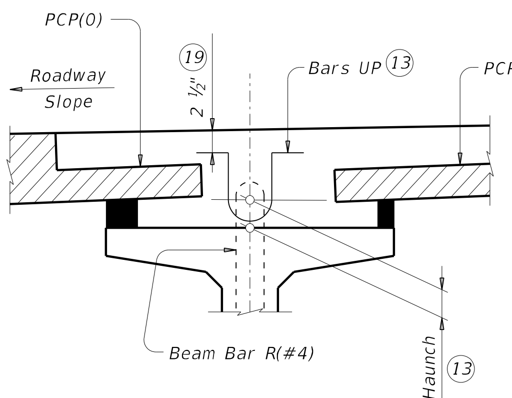
(15) Place sealing strip at flange edge as shown. Butt adjacent sealing strips longitudinally together with adhesive. Use pencil vibrators with concrete placement over girder and between sealing strips to avoid rupturing sealing strips. Cut sealing strips 2" higher than anticipated haunch thickness and compress to grade.

(16) (#3) Panel bars F must be field bent and welded to the R bars in girder. Two bars F per panel.

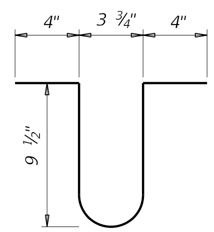
(17) Field placed bars that are allowed to be lapped. Reinforcing steel that protrudes from panels are not considered bars to be lapped. See "Material Notes" for applicable bar laps.

(18) ℄ Leveling Bolt Pad. 1" Dia Coil Rod or 1" Dia Coil Bolt shown, are furnished by the contractor. After grading each PCP(O) panel with the 1" Dia coil rods or coil bolts, secure each panel in its final resting position (plastic shims, welding, etc) and remove all 1" Dia coil rods or coil bolts for the cast-in-place concrete. Coil rods/bolts may be left in place at contractor's option. If coil rods/bolts are left in place, coil rods/bolts must have at least 2 ½" of cover to top of finish grade. Grading bolts are inadequate to carry all conceivable screed/construction loads. Panel support method must be calculated, location identified, and placed on shop drawings. Method chosen to support panels must be adequate for all construction loads. Panel support method must be placed/constructed after final grading and before screed rail placement.

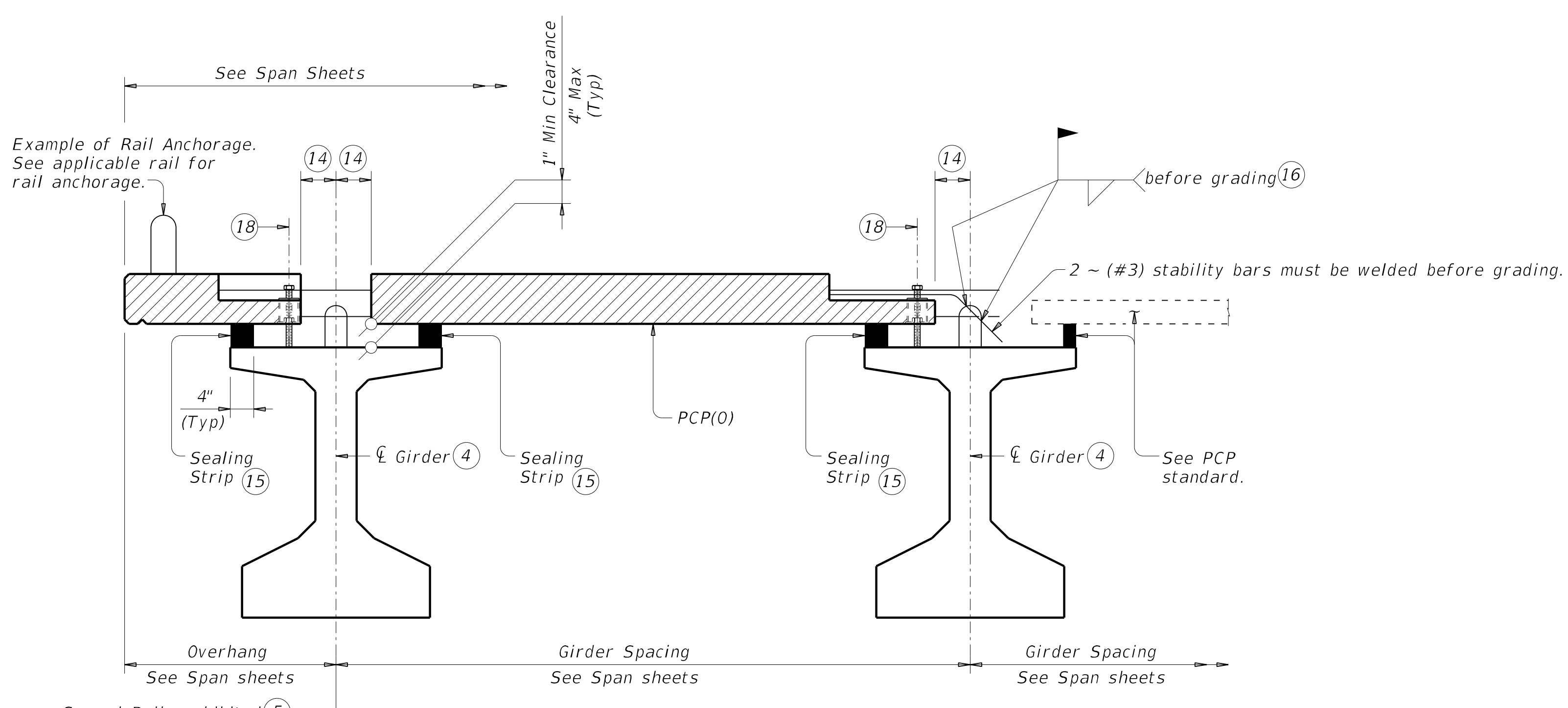
(19) Unless shown otherwise on Span Details.



HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL (4)



BARS UP (#4) (13)



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing Girder Type Tx46)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Placing panels adjacent to expansion joints and bent centerlines prior to completing interior panel placement is recommended.

Ensure proper cleaning of construction debris and consolidation of concrete mortar under the edges of the panels. Place sealing strips at girder flange edges so that adequate space is provided for the mortar to flow a minimum of 8" transversely under the panels as the slab concrete is placed.

Panel placement with Option 1 on the PCP standard is not allowed.

It is recommended to profile every 4 ft by surveying each girder under PCP(O) for proper grading of panels.

To allow the proper amount of mortar to flow between girder and panel, maintain a minimum vertical opening of 1". Roadway cross-slope reduces the opening available for entry of the mortar. Sealing strips vary in thickness along girder are therefore required.

Seal the top panel with a Class 4 sealant as shown in the Panel Layout.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel in cast-in-place slab. See Table of Reinforcing Steel for size and spacing of reinforcement.

If the reinforcing steel is shown on the Span Details to be epoxy coated, then epoxy coat bars A, G, M, & T.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

Provide sealing strips comprised of one layer low density polyurethane (1.0 Lbs density) foam sealing strips or equivalent. Oversize the height of sealing strips by 2". Bond sealing strips to the girder with 3M Scotch ® 4693 or equivalent adhesive compatible with sealing strips.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

These details can be used as an option to construct the deck overhang when noted on the Span details and in conjunction with the PCP(O)-FAB, PCP and applicable Standard sheets.

These details are only applicable for Prestr Conc I-Girders.

Any additional reinforcement or concrete required on these details is subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and

HL93 LOADING

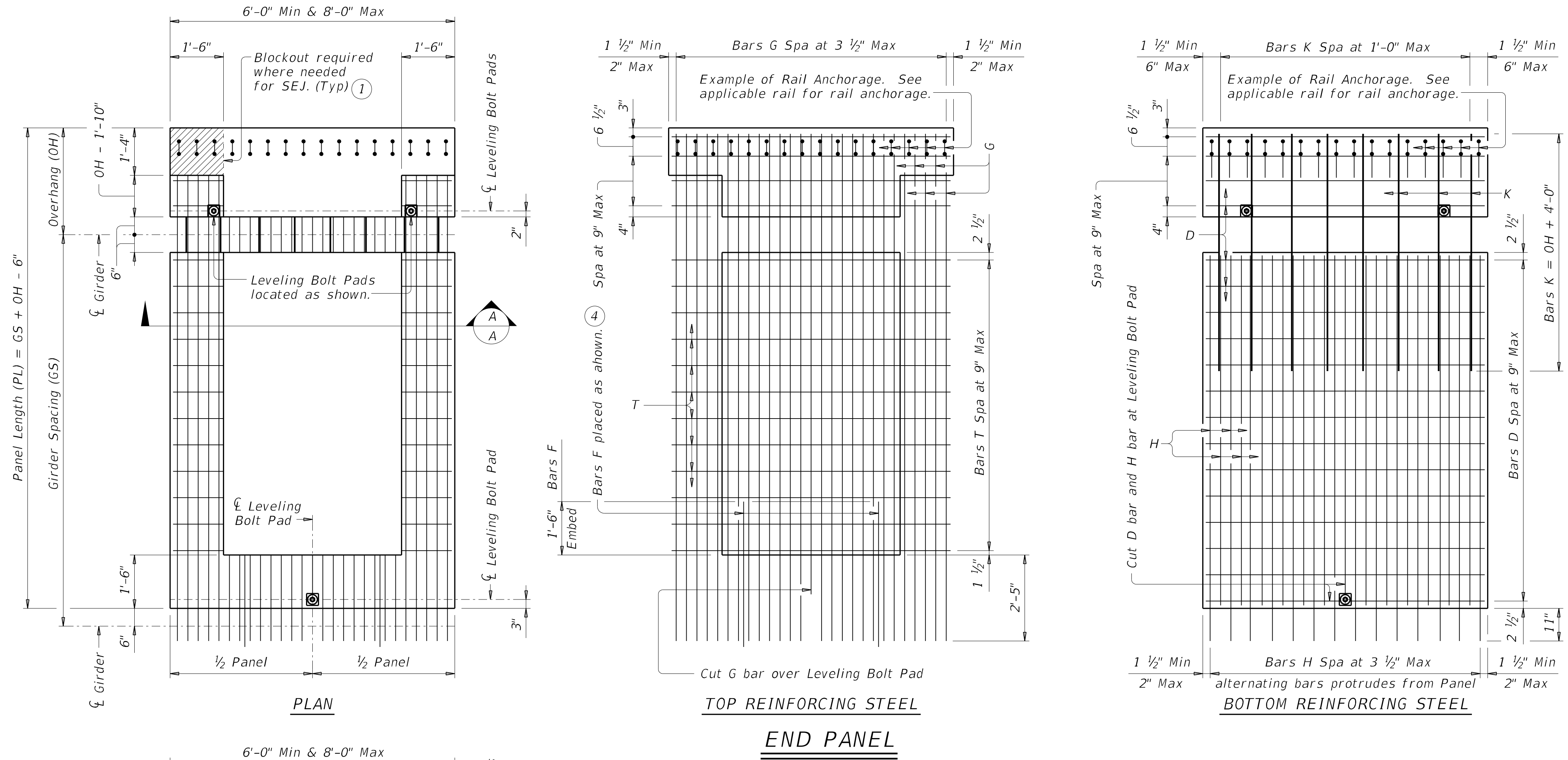
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division

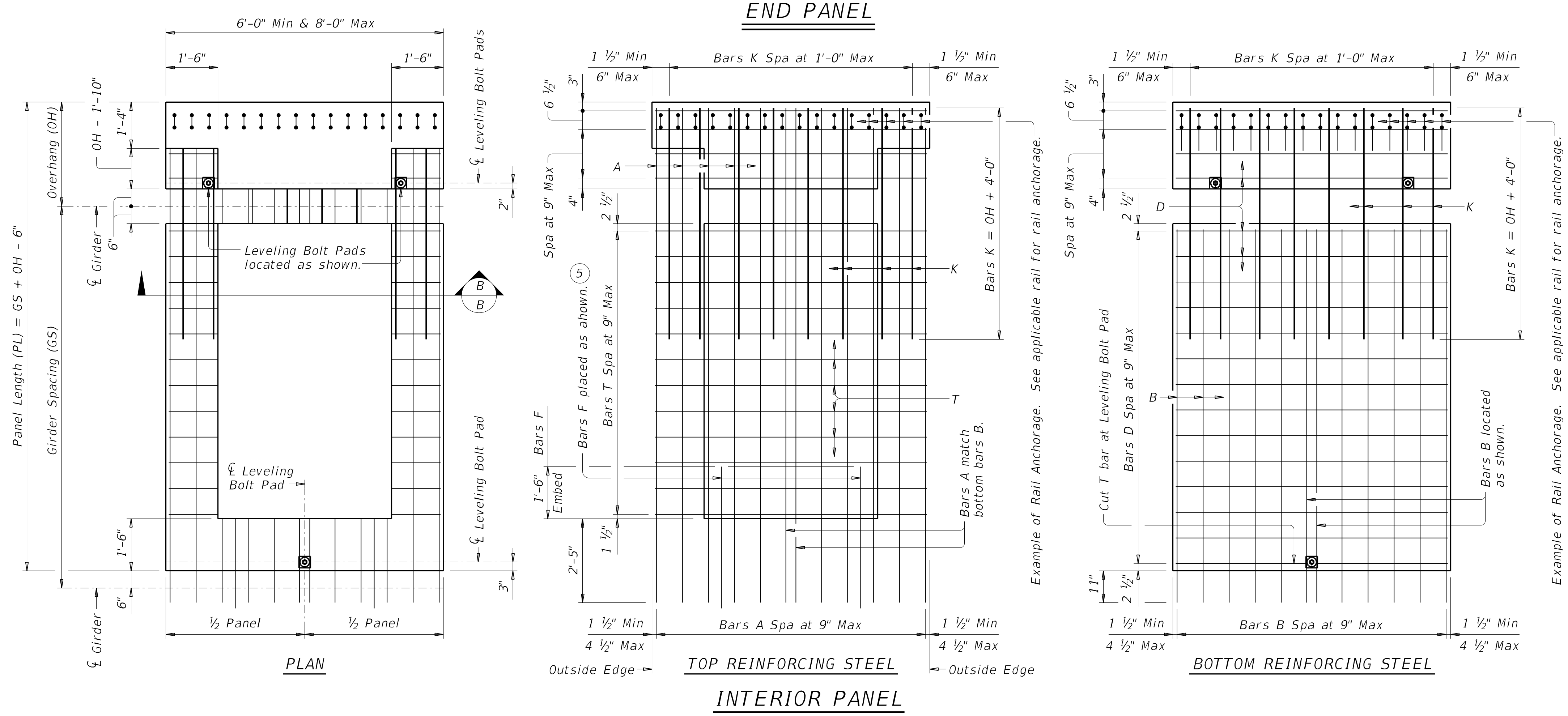
PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS FOR OVERHANGS

PCP(O)

FILE: pcpostd1-17.dgn	DN: KLM	CK: DVL	DW: JTR	CK: KLM
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		130

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A (2)	#4
B (2)	#4
D (2)(3)	#4
F (3)	#3
G (2)	#4
H (2)	#4
K (2)(3)	#8
T (2)(3)	#4





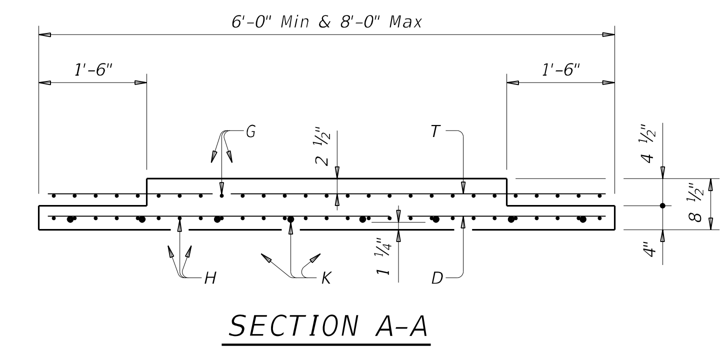
(1) 1'-4" x 1'-6" x 4 ½" blockout to accommodate SEJ that require an upturn. Contractor to communicate with fabricator the location and type of SEJ to be utilized.

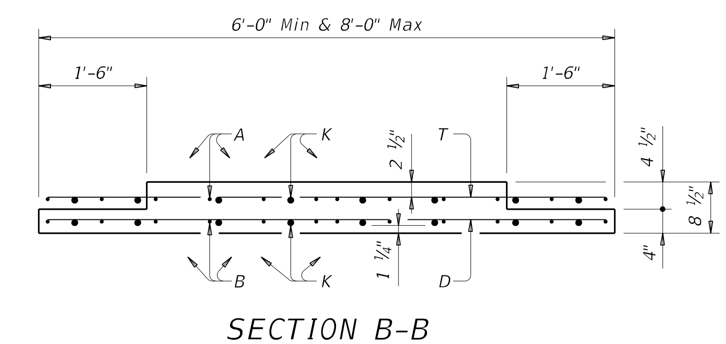
(2) 1 ½" End Cover on bars. (Typ)

(3) Bars that are not allowed to have lap splices.

(4) Place F bars under bars T and against bars G.

(5) Place F bars under bars T and between bars A.





HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division

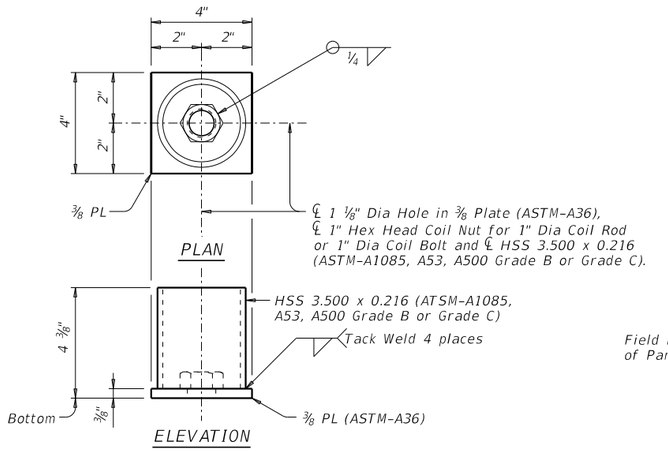
PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS FOR OVERHANGS FABRICATION DETAILS

PCP(O)-FAB

FILE: pcpostd2-17.dgn	DN: KLM	CK: DVL	DW: JTR	CK: KLM
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT 1028	SECT 01	JOB 030	HIGHWAY FM 574
REVISIONS	DIST BWD		COUNTY MILLS	SHEET NO. 131

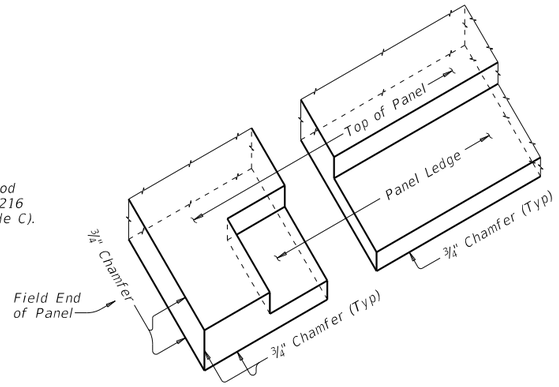
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM ...

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43:06 PM
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and RM Bridges/PCP(0)-FAB.dgn



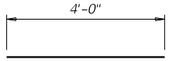
LEVELING BOLT PAD DETAILS

Galvanize if epoxy coated reinforcing steel is used in slab. Do not oil this assembly.

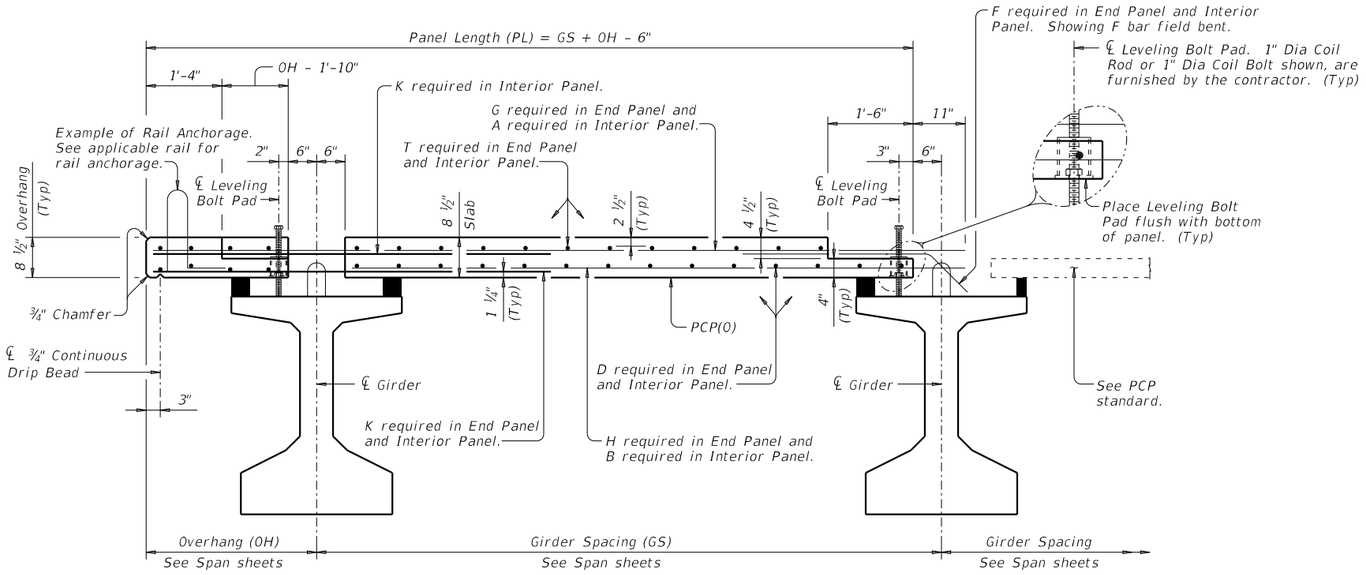


ISOMETRIC VIEW AT CORNER OF PANEL

Showing Typical Chamfers on Panel. Drip Bead and reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.



BARS F



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing Girder Type Tx46)

CONSTRUCTION/FABRICATION NOTES:

Remove laitance from top panel surface.

Finish top surface area of panel with a broom finish. Finish top ledge of panel to a roughness between a No. 6 and No. 9 concrete surface profile, inclusive, as specified by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI).

Provide ¾" concrete chamfers as shown on these details.

Do not lap splice bars D, F, K & T. Bars A, B, G & H, may be spliced with only one lap splice allowed on each bar.

Panels must be fabricated by a fabricator meeting the requirements of DMS 7300 for Multi-Project Nonstressed Member Fabrication Plant.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete (f'c=4000 psi) in panels. Provide Class H (HPC) concrete for panels if required elsewhere in plans. Maximum large aggregate size is 1".

Provide material as shown on this standard for the Leveling Bolt Pad.

Provide Grade 60 conventional reinforcing steel.

Provide epoxy coated reinforcement for bars A, B, D, G, H, K & T if slab reinforcement is epoxy coated.

An equal area and spacing of deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) ASTM-A1064 may be substituted for bars A, B, D, G, H & T, unless otherwise noted. Bars F and K can not be replaced with WWR.

Galvanize leveling bolt pad assembly if epoxy-coated reinforcing steel is used in slab.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

These details are only applicable for Prestr Conc I-Girders.

Any additional reinforcement, lifting devices or epoxy coated reinforcement required on these details are subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

See railing details for rail anchorage in panel overhang.

A panel layout which identifies location of each panel must be developed by the fabricator. Permanently mark each panel in accordance with the panel layout. A copy of the layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

Submit stable lifting methods and devices to the Engineer for approval.

Shop drawings for the fabrication of panels will require the Engineer's approval.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

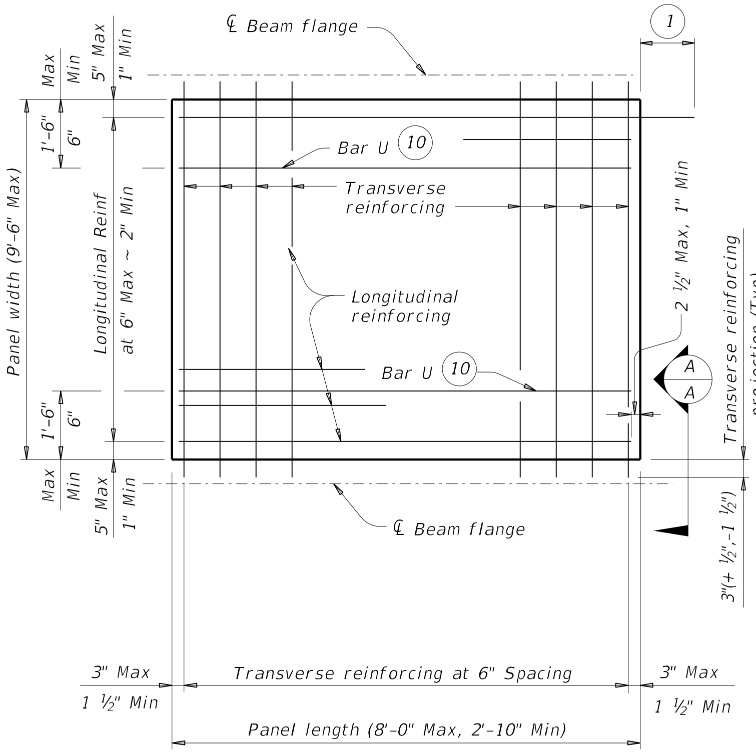
HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division

PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS FOR OVERHANGS FABRICATION DETAILS

PCP(O)-FAB

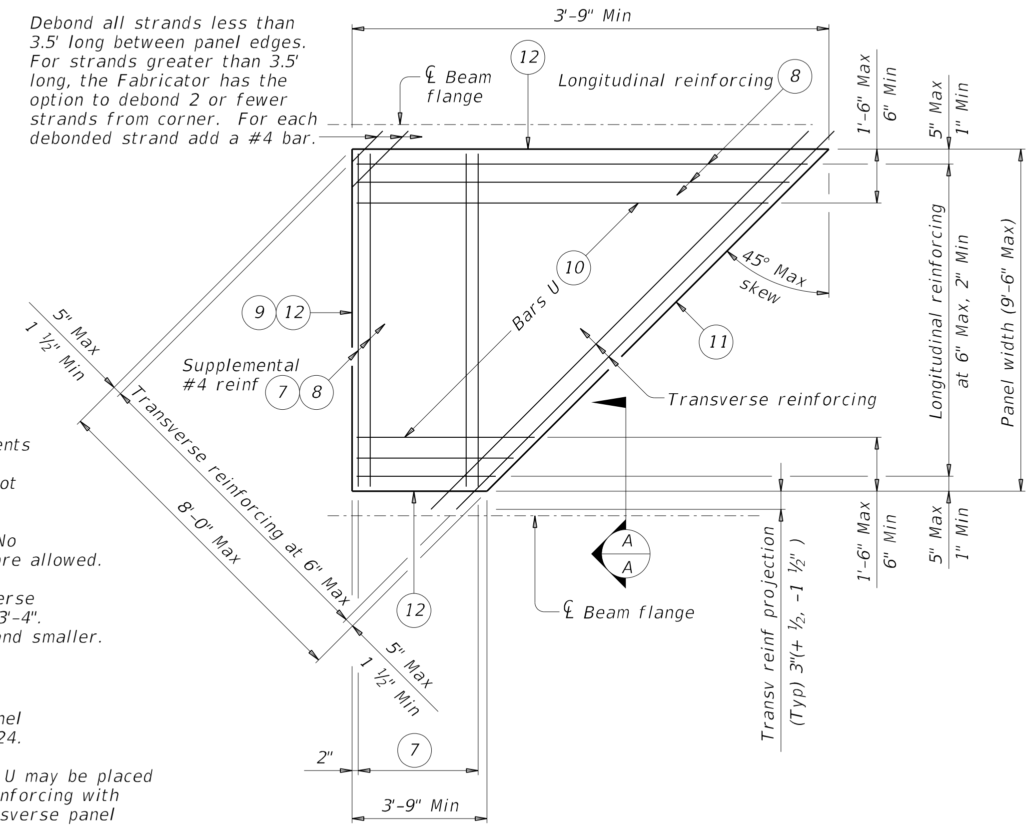
FILE: pcpostd2-17.dgn	DN: KLM	CK: DVL	DW: JTR	CK: KLM
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		132



TYPICAL NON-SKEWED PANEL PLAN

1. At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement 1'-0" (+2",-0") past panel end. Alternatively, provide (#3) x 2'-0" dowels at 6" Max Spacing and extend dowels 1'-0" past panel end.
2. Four loops required per panel.
3. Four loops required per panel. ⅜" or ½" strands may be used.
4. Normal dimensions must be used on spans with parallel beams. Maximum and Minimum dimensions apply only to spans with flared beams.
5. See Normal Grading Detail on PCP standard for lap requirements and bedding strip dimensions. Some laps shown in tables cannot utilize all bedding strip widths.
6. One Splice allowed per panel. No more than two sheets of WWR are allowed.
7. Provide (#4) bars under transverse reinforcing, 10 Spaces at 4" = 3'-4". Omit for 5 degree (1:12) skew and smaller.
8. End Cover 2 ½" Max, 1" Min.
9. Recess strands on indicated panel edge in accordance with Item 424.
10. At the fabricator's option, Bars U may be placed parallel to transverse panel reinforcing with horizontal legs in plane of transverse panel reinforcing.
11. Use length of indicated panel edge as panel width for purpose of determining type of transverse reinforcing.
12. Timber form work permissible this edge.

Debond all strands less than 3.5' long between panel edges. For strands greater than 3.5' long, the Fabricator has the option to debond 2 or fewer strands from corner. For each debonded strand add a #4 bar.



TYPICAL SKEWED END PANEL PLAN

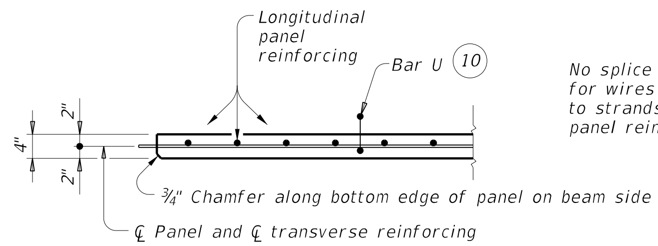
(Only to be used with details shown elsewhere in the plans.)

TABLE A (4) (5)

Beam Type	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
A	3	2 ½	3 ½
B	3	2 ½	3 ½
C	4	3	4 ½
IV	6	4	7 ½
VI	6 ½	4 ½"	8 ½
U40 – 54	5 ½	5 ½	7
Tx28–70	6	5	7 ½
XB20 – 40	4	3	4 ½
XSB12 – 15	4	3	4 ½

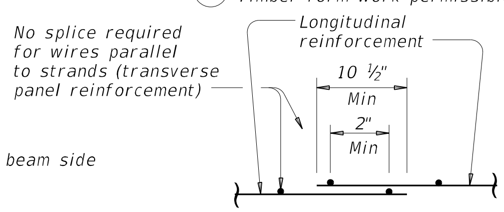
TABLE B (4) (5)

Top Flange Width	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
11" to 12"	2 ¾	2 ½	2 ¾
Over 12" to 15"	3 ¼	3	3 ¼
Over 15" to 18"	4	3	4 ¾
Over 18"	5	3 ½	6 ¼

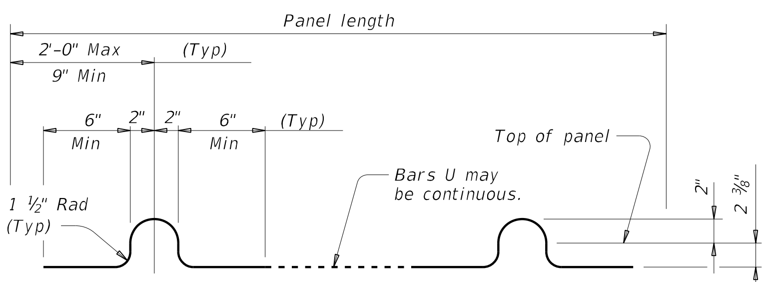


SECTION A-A

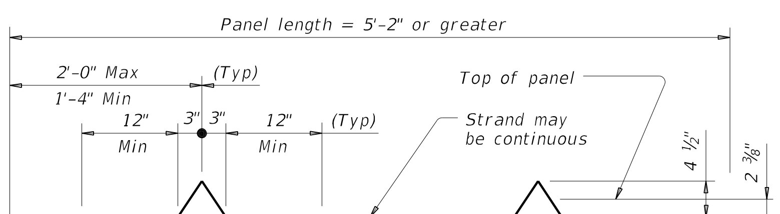
(Not showing supplemental #4 bars for skewed end panels.)



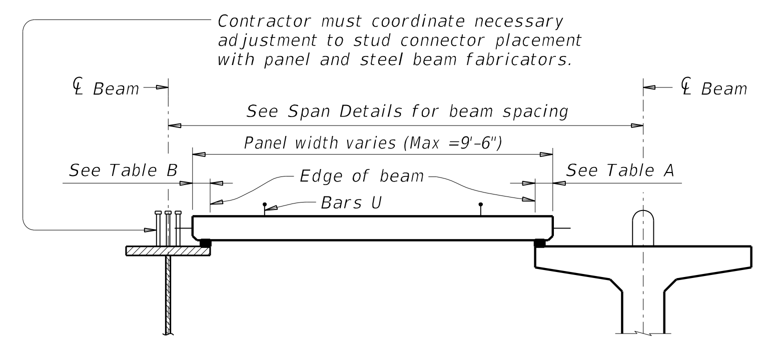
WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) SPLICE DETAIL (6)



BARS U (#3) (2)



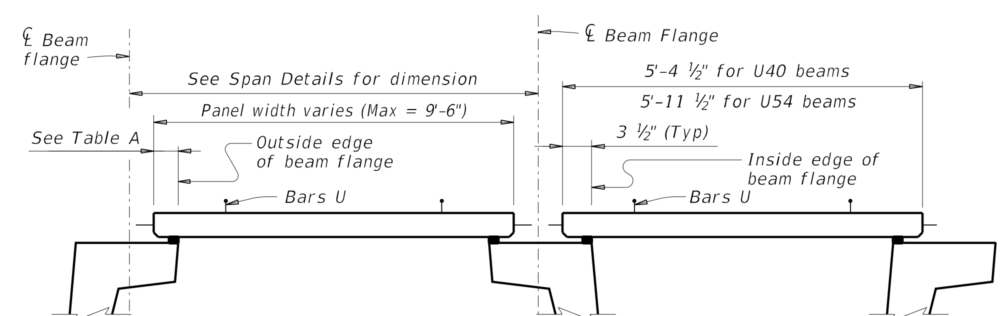
OPTIONAL STRAND FOR BARS U (3)



STEEL BEAMS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS OR GIRDERS

Typ unless noted otherwise



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE U-BEAMS

TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DETERMINING PANEL WIDTH

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete for panels. Release strength f'ci=3,500 psi. Minimum 28 day strength f'c=5,000 psi.

Provide ¾" chamfer along bottom edge of panel on beam side.

Do not use epoxy-coated reinforcing steel bar or strand in panels.

Remove laitance from top panel surface.

Finish top of panel to a roughness between a No. 6 and No. 9 concrete surface profile, inclusive, as specified by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI).

Shop drawings for the fabrication of panels will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

A panel layout which identifies location of each panel must be developed by the Fabricator. Permanently mark each panel in accordance with the panel layout. A copy of the layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

TRANSVERSE PANEL REINFORCEMENT:

For panel widths over 5', use ⅜" or ½" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kips per strand.

For panel widths over 3'-6" up to and including 5', use ⅜" or ½" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kip per strand. Optionally, (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars may be used in lieu of prestressed strands.

For panel widths up to 3'-6", use (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars (prestressed strands alone are not allowed).

Place transverse panel reinforcement at panel centroid and space at 6" Max.

LONGITUDINAL PANEL REINFORCEMENT:

Any of the following options may be used for longitudinal panel reinforcement:

1. (#3) Grade 60 reinforcing steel at 6" Max Spacing. No splices allowed.
2. ⅜" Dia prestressing strands at 4 ½" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.
3. ½" Dia prestressing strands at 6" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.
4. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) providing 0.22 sq in per foot of panel width. Wires larger than D11 not permitted. Provide transverse wires to ensure proper handling of reinforcing. One splice per panel is allowed. See WWR Splice Detail.

No combination of longitudinal reinforcement options in a panel is allowed.

Place longitudinal panel reinforcement above or below transverse panel reinforcement. Must be placed above transverse panel reinforcement for skewed end panels with supplemental (#4) reinforcement.

HL93 LOADING

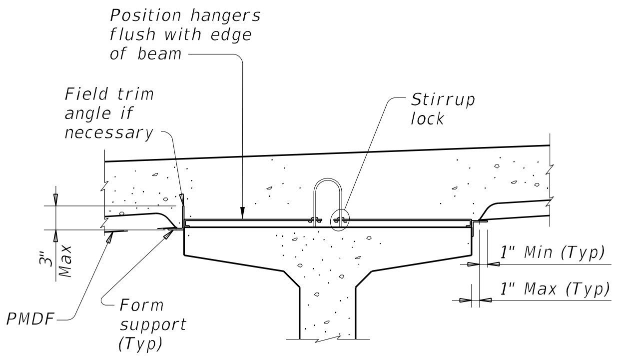
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANEL FABRICATION DETAILS

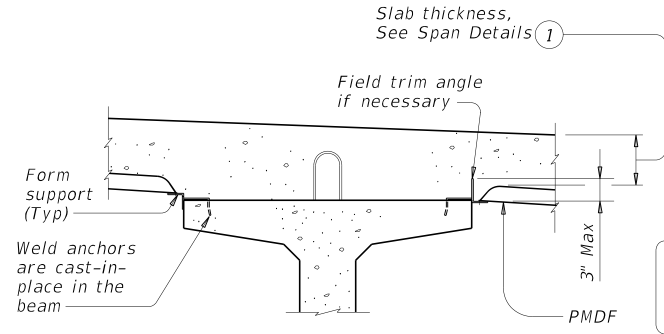
PCP-FAB

FILE: pcpstde2-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	133

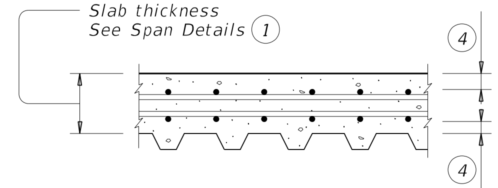
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM ...



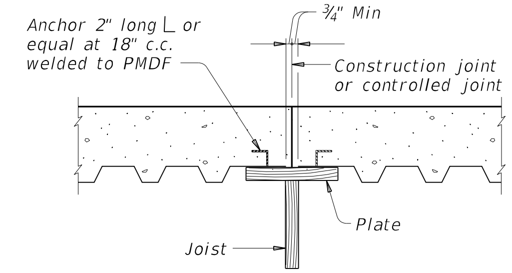
PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH WELD ANCHORS

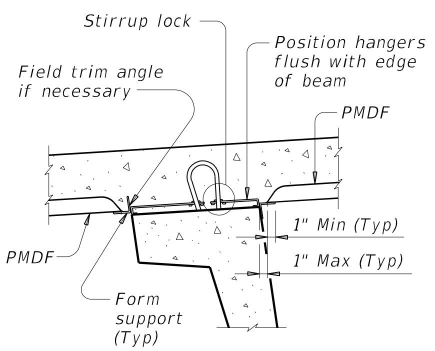


TYP LONGITUDINAL SLAB SECTION

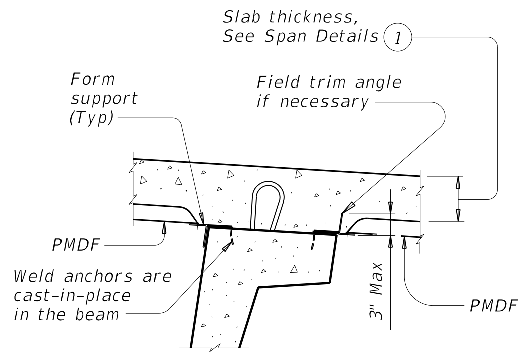


Note: In spans where PMD forms are used, timber forms must be used at construction joints. Adequate provision must be made to support edge of metal form and to provide anchorage of metal form to slab concrete where joined to wood forms.

SECTION THRU CONSTRUCTION JOINT

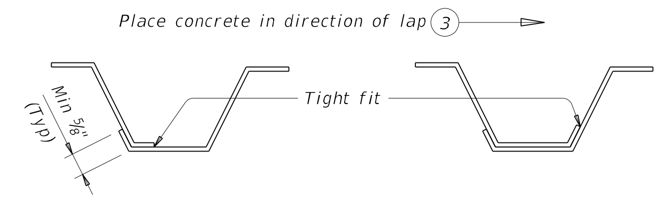


U-BEAMS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS

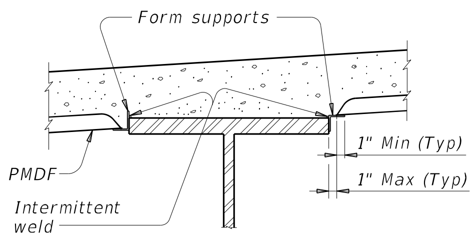


U-BEAMS WITH WELD ANCHORS

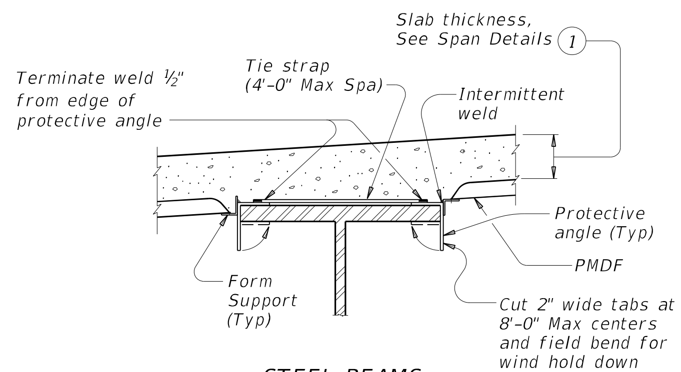
FOR PRESTR CONC U-BEAM AND STEEL GIRDER BRIDGES:
Unless shown elsewhere in the plans, size, spacing, and orientation of bottom mat of slab reinforcement must match the top mat of reinforcing shown on the span details except all bottom mat bars are to be #5. Bottom mat reinforcement and additional concrete is subsidiary to Item 422 "Concrete Superstructures."
FOR PRESTR CONC TX-GIRDER BRIDGES:
See Miscellaneous Slab Details, Prestr Concrete I-Girders (IGMS) standard sheet for bottom mat reinforcing.



SIDE LAP DETAILS



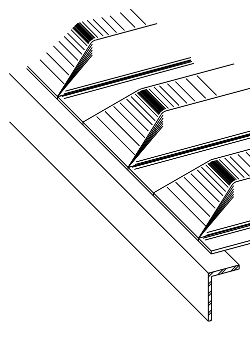
STEEL BEAMS AT COMPRESSION FLANGES



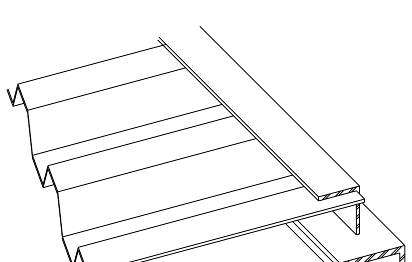
STEEL BEAMS AT TENSION FLANGES 2

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTIONS

1. Slab thickness minus ⅜" if corrugations match reinforcing bars.
2. Welding of form supports to tension flanges will not be permitted. Other methods of providing wind hold down resistance for PMDF in tension flange zones will be considered. At least one layer of sheet metal must be provided between the flange and the weld joint.
3. The direction of concrete placement will be such that the upper layer of the form overlap is loaded first.
4. See Span details for cover requirements.



PRECLOSED



ANGLE HEADER

NOTE: This type is to be used for skewed ends only.

TYPES OF END CLOSURES

GENERAL NOTES:

Steel for Permanent Metal Deck Forms (PMDF) and support angles shall conform to ASTM A653, structural steel (SS), with coating designation G165. Steel must have a minimum yield strength of 33 ksi. Minimum thickness of PMDF is 20 gage and that of support angles and protective angles is 12 gage.

Submit two copies of forming plans for PMDF to the Engineer. These plans must show all essential details of proposed form sheets, closures, fasteners, supports, connectors, special conditions and size and location of welds. These plans must clearly show areas of tension flanges for steel beams and provisions for protecting the tension flanges from welding notch effects by inclusion of separating sheet metal or other positive method. These plans must be designed, signed, and sealed by a licensed professional engineer. Department approval of these plans is not required, but the Department reserves the right to require modifications to the plans.
The Contractor is responsible for the adequacy of these plans.

The details and notes shown on this standard are to be used as a guide in preparation of the forming plans.

All material, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to form a bridge deck with Permanent Metal Deck Forms is considered subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".

DESIGN NOTES:

As a minimum, PMDF and support angles must be designed for the dead load of the form, reinforcement and concrete plus 50 psf for construction loads. Flexural stresses due to these design loads must not exceed 75 percent of the yield strength of the steel. Allowable stress for weld metal must be 12,400 psi.

Maximum deflection under the weight of forms, reinforcement and concrete or 120 psf, whichever is greater, shall not exceed the following:

1/180 of the form design span, but not more than 0.50", for design spans of 10' or less.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for design spans greater than 10'.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for all design spans of railroad overpass bridge spans fully or partially over railroad right-of-way, and for all bridge spans of railroad underpass structures.

The form design span must not be less than the clear distance between beam flanges, measured parallel to the form flutes, minus 2".

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Form sheets must not be permitted to rest directly on the top of beam flanges. Form sheets must be securely fastened to form supports and must have a minimum bearing length of one inch at each end. Form supports must be placed in direct contact with beam flanges.

All attachments must be made by permissible welds, screws, bolts, clips or other means shown on the the forming plans. All sheet metal assembly screws must be installed with torque-limiting devices to prevent stripping. Only welds or bolts must be used to support vertical loads.

Welding and welds must be in accordance with the provisions of Item 448, "Structural Field Welding", pertaining to fillet welds. All welds must be made by a qualified welder in accordance with Item 448.

All permanently exposed form metal, where the galvanized coating has been damaged, must be thoroughly cleaned and repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Minor heat discoloration in areas of welds need not be touched up.

Flutes must line up uniformly across the entire width of the structure where main reinforcing steel is located in the flute.

Construction joints will not be permitted unless shown on the plans. The location of and forming details for any construction joint used must be shown on the forming plans. Forms below a construction joint must be removed after curing of the slab.

A sequence for uniform vibration of concrete must be approved by the Engineer prior to concrete placement. Attention must be given to prevent damage to the forms, yet provide proper vibration to prevent voids or honeycomb in the flutes and at headers and/or construction joints.

SHEET 1 OF 2

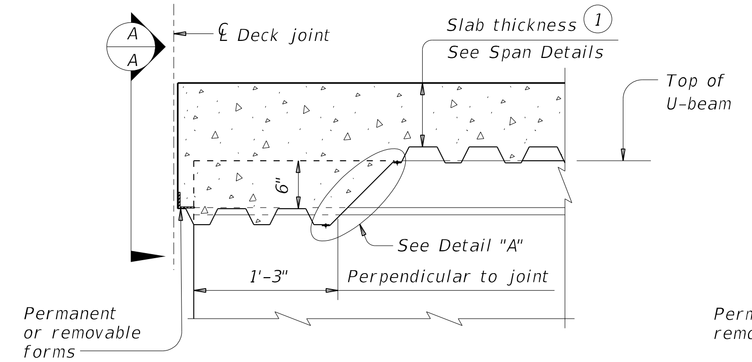
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

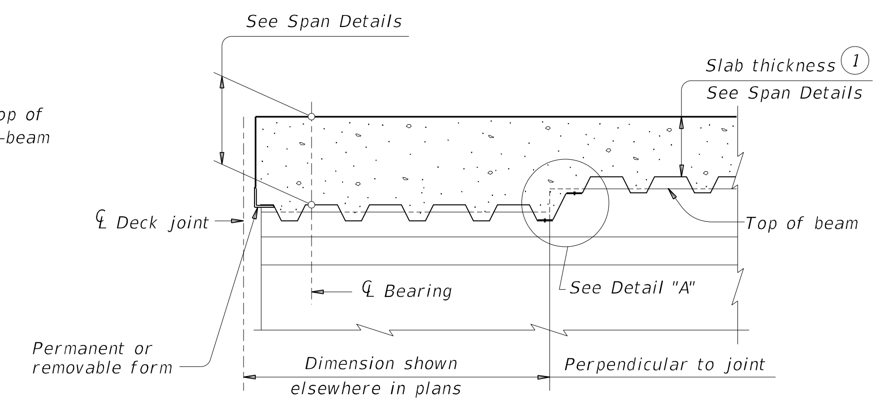
PMDF

FILE: pmdfste1-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary. 12-21: Updated max deflection for RR.	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	134

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM

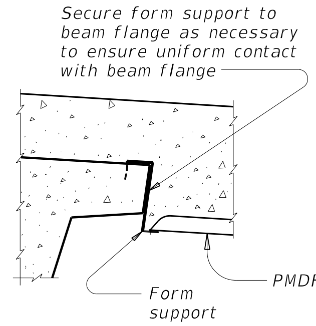


AT THICKENED SLAB END
FOR U-BEAMS

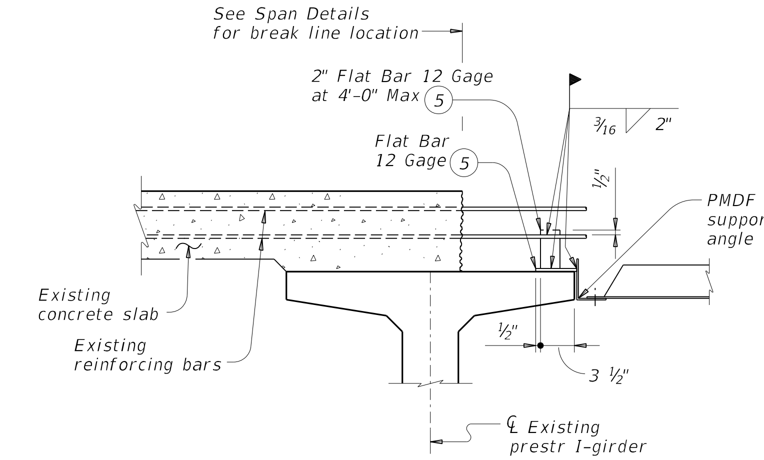


AT THICKENED SLAB END
FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS,
I-GIRDERS AND STEEL BEAMS

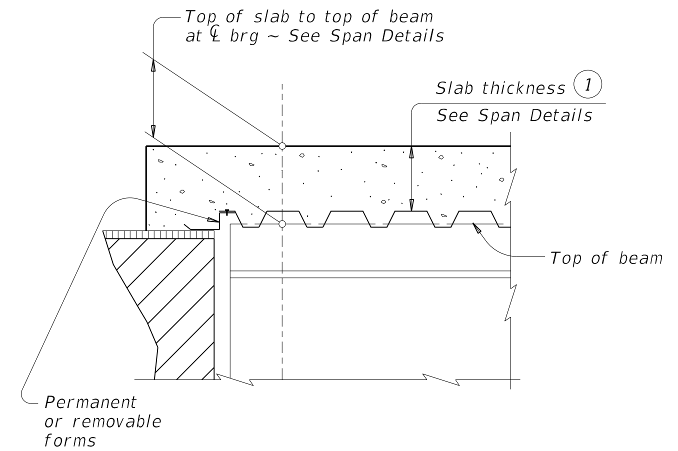
Showing I-beam block-out. No block-out for I-girders or steel beams.



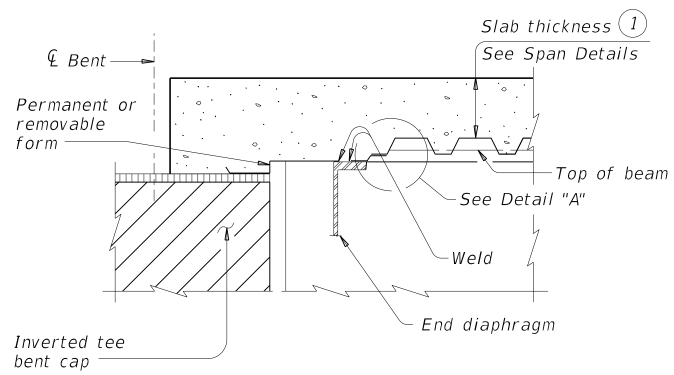
SECTION A-A



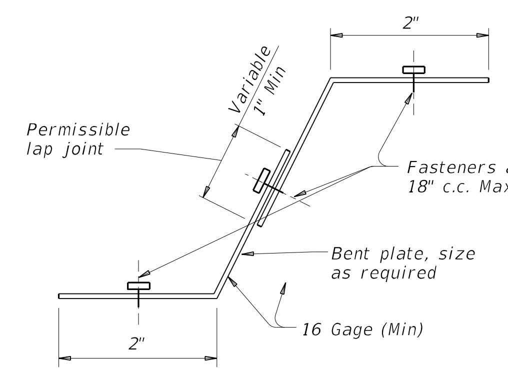
SHOWING PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND U-BEAMS



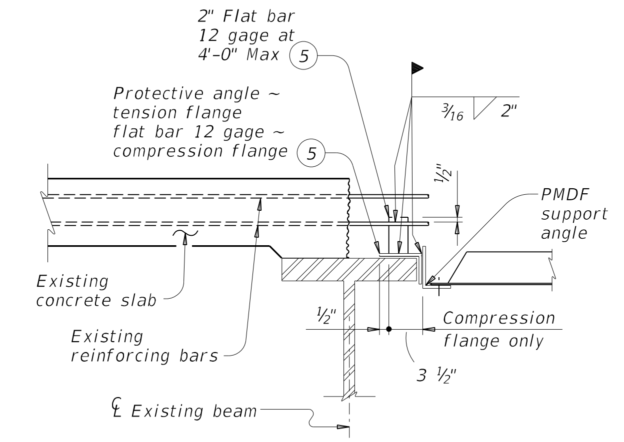
AT SLAB OVER ABUT BKWL OR
INV TEE STEM FOR CONC BEAMS
WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



AT SLAB OVER INV TEE STEM
FOR STEEL BEAMS
WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END

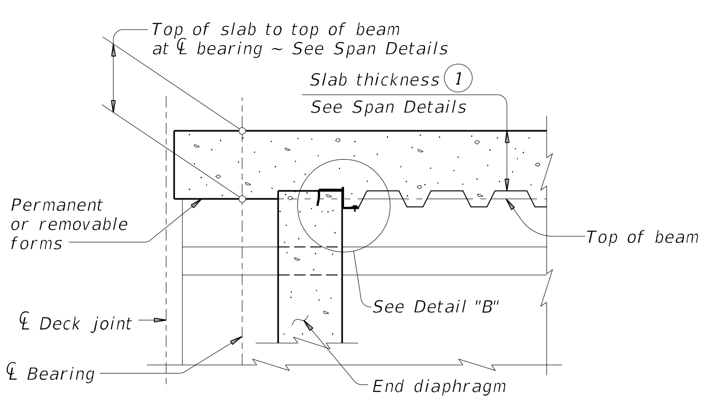


DETAIL "A"

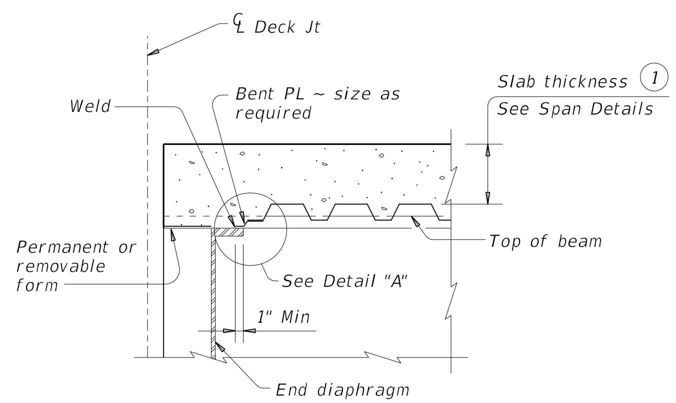


SHOWING STEEL BEAMS

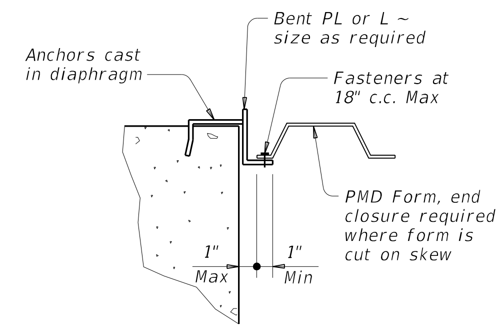
WIDENING DETAILS



AT CONC END DIAPHRAGM
FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS
AND STEEL BEAMS



AT END DIAPHRAGM
FOR STEEL BEAMS
WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



DETAIL "B"

DETAILS AT ENDS OF BEAMS

(1) Slab thickness minus 3/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars

(5) Minimum yield stress of 12 gage bars shall be 40 ksi

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

PMDF

FILE: pmdfste1-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary. 12-21: Updated max deflection for RR.	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	135

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:43
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and ...

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:44
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

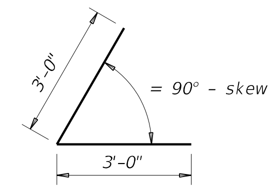
Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2~wings) (4)		Estimated Quantities per ft of Toewall (1~toewall)	
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1		Bars J2					
					Size	Spa	Size	Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-0"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-3"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'-6"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'-0"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'-0"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'-6"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'-6"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	#5	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'-6"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'-6"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'-6"	8'-2"	4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'-6"	8'-10"	4'-5"	3'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'-6"	9'-6"	4'-10"	3'-8"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	3'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

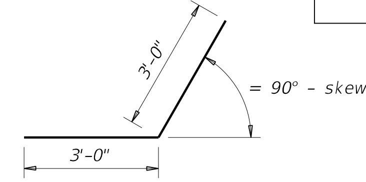
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	~	1'-0"
D2	#6	~	1'-0"
E1	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	~	8"
M1	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

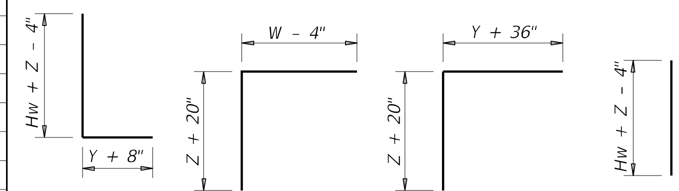
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	~	1'-0"
M2	#4	2	~
E2	#4	~	1'-0"



BARS D1



BARS D2



BARS J1 BARS J2 BARS J3 BARS V

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C
Lw = (Hw) (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-1
= (Hw - 1') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (Hw - 0.5') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw < 4'

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ cosine (θ)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (2 U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')] ÷ cosine (θ)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW-1
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 6 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 1.5 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw < 4'

Hw = Height of wingwall
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans
SL:1 = Channel slope ratio. (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
θ = Culvert skew

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.

(1) Skew = 0°

(2) At discharge end, chamfer may be ¾" minimum.

(3) For 15° skew ~ 1"
For 30° skew ~ 2"
For 45° skew ~ 3"

(4) Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.

(5) Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.

(6) Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.

(7) Lap Bars M1 1'-6" minimum with Bars M2.

(8) Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.

(9) 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

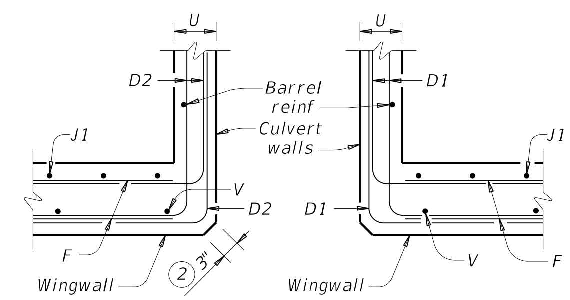
(10) For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

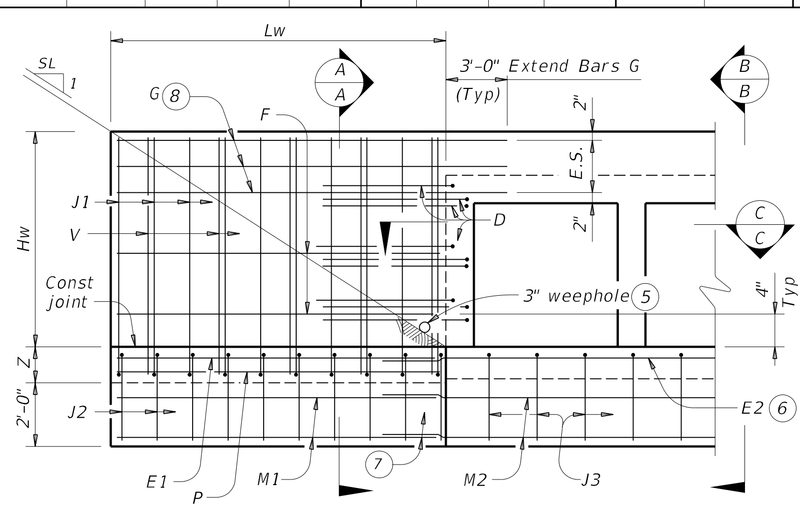
(11) 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elswhere in the plans.

(12) 3'-0" for Hw < 4'.

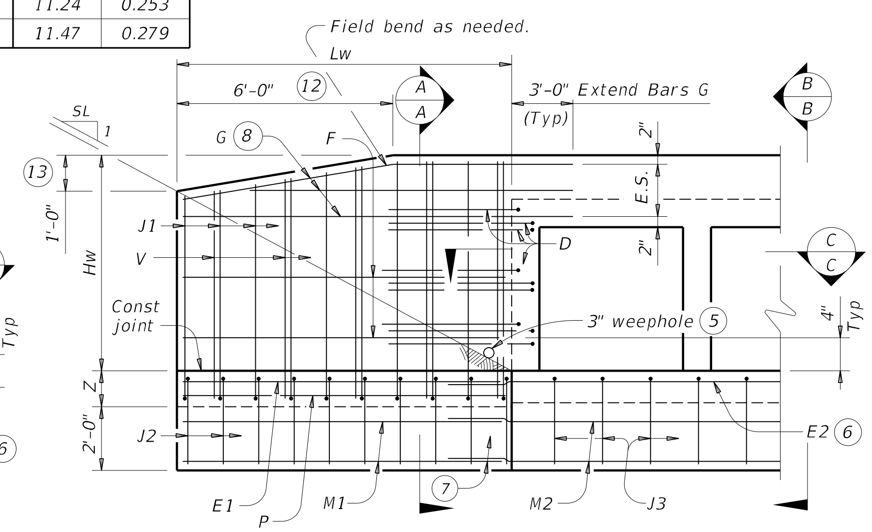
(13) 6" for Hw < 4'.



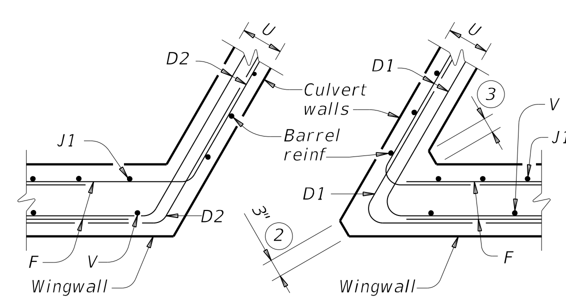
SECTION C-C - PW-1



PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-1



PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-2



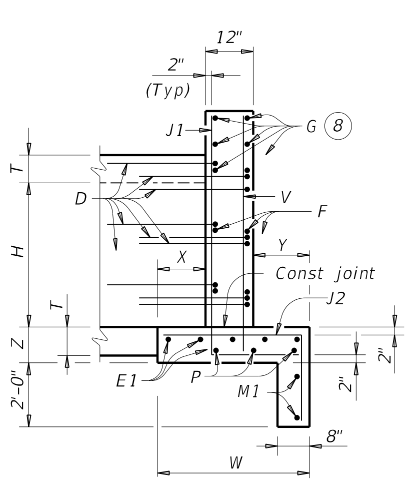
SECTION C-C - PW-2

DESIGNER NOTES:
Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

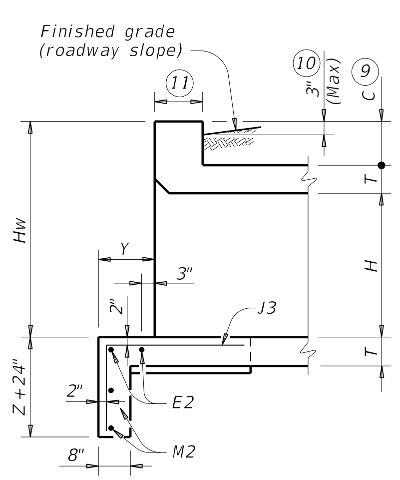
MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

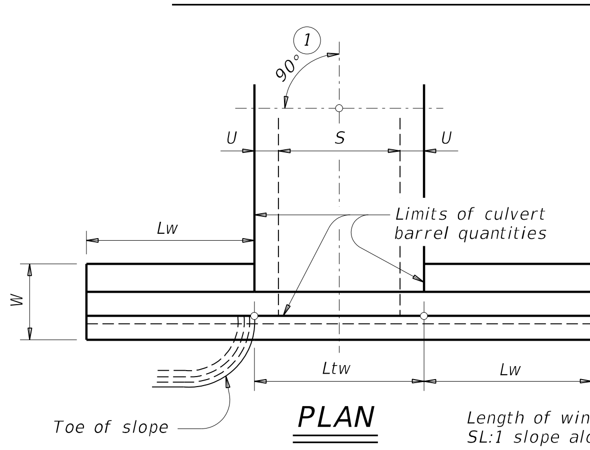
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.



SECTION A-A
(Showing wing reinforcement.)



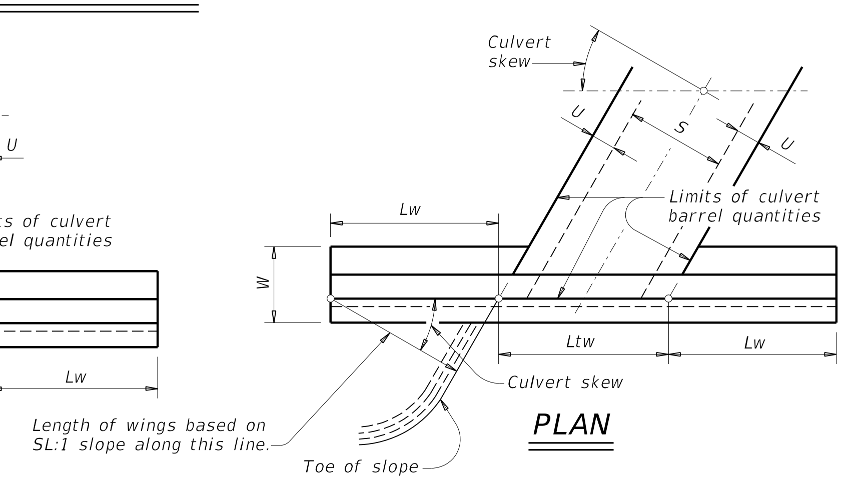
SECTION B-B
(Showing wing reinforcement.)



PLAN

DETAILS FOR NON-SKEWED BOX CULVERTS

Length of wings based on SL:1 slope along this line.



PLAN

DETAILS FOR SKEWED BOX CULVERTS
(Showing 30° skew.)

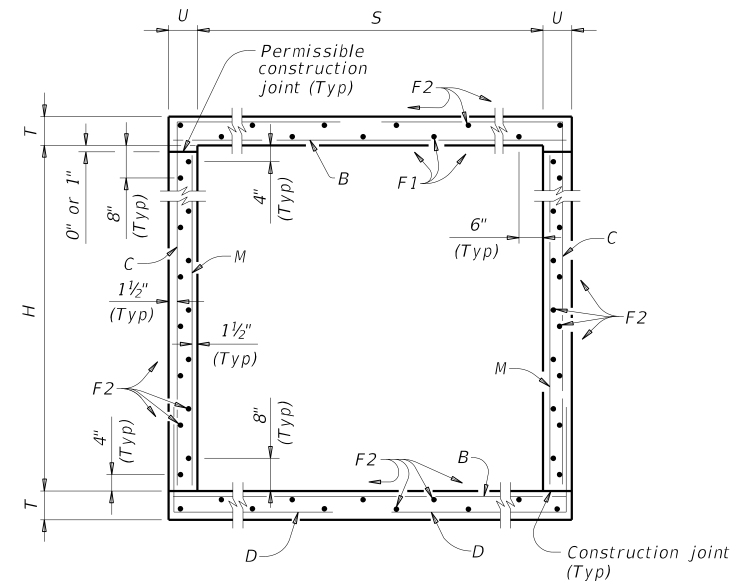
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

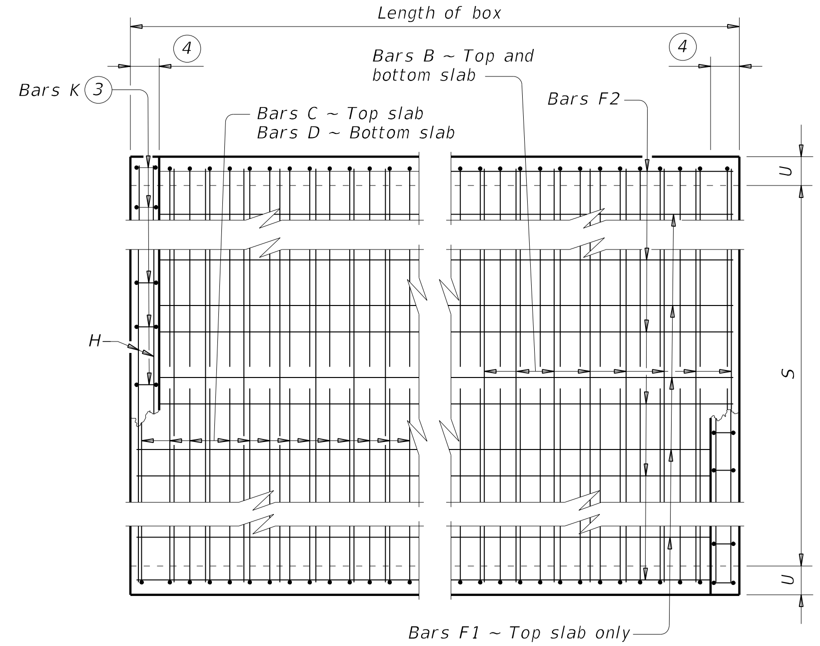
PW

FILE: pwstde01-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	136

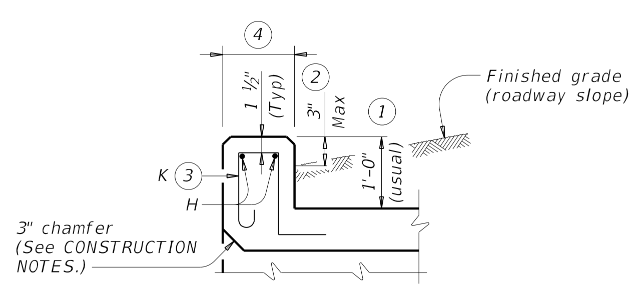
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:44
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/08 Standards/08 Bridges/SCC 3&4.dgn



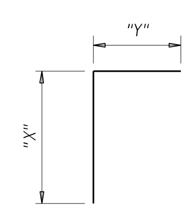
TYPICAL SECTION



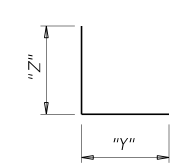
PLAN OF REINF STEEL



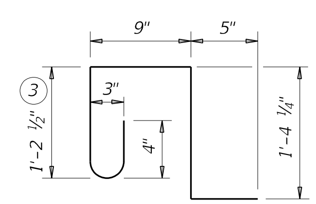
SECTION THRU CURB



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

(1) 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

(2) For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(3) For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

(4) 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-3 & 4

FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574	
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BWD	MILLS		137	

BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)

SECTION DIMENSIONS S	H	T	U	FILL HEIGHT (5)	Bars B No.	Bars B Size	Bars B Spa	Bars B Length	Bars B Weight	Bars C No.	Bars C Size	Bars C Spa	Bars C Length	Bars C Weight	Bars C " X "	Bars C " Y "
3' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' - 11"	441	108	#4	9"	5' - 4"	385	2' - 6"	2' - 10"
3' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' - 11"	441	108	#4	9"	6' - 4"	457	3' - 6"	2' - 10"
4' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	5' - 8"	613	2' - 6"	3' - 2"
4' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	6' - 8"	721	3' - 6"	3' - 2"
4' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	7' - 8"	830	4' - 6"	3' - 2"

S	H	Bars D No.	Bars D Size	Bars D Spa	Bars D Length	Bars D Weight	Bars D " Y "	Bars D " Z "	Bars M ~ #4 No.	Bars M Spa	Bars M Length	Bars M Weight	Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa No.	Bars F1 Length	Bars F1 Wt
3' - 0"	2' - 0"	108	#4	9"	5' - 1"	367	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	3	39' - 9"	80
3' - 0"	3' - 0"	108	#4	9"	5' - 1"	367	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	3	39' - 9"	80
4' - 0"	2' - 0"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	3	39' - 9"	80
4' - 0"	3' - 0"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	3	39' - 9"	80
4' - 0"	4' - 0"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	3	39' - 9"	80

S	H	Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa No.	Bars F2 Length	Bars F2 Weight	Bars H 4 ~ #4 Length	Bars H Wt	Bars K No.	Bars K Wt	QUANTITIES Per Foot of Barrel Conc (CY)	Per Foot of Barrel Reinf (Lb)	Curb Conc (CY)	Curb Reinf (Lb)	Total Conc (CY)	Total Reinf (Lb)
3' - 0"	2' - 0"	19	39' - 9"	505	3' - 11"	10	10	28	0.292	48.1	0.3	38	12.0	1,960
3' - 0"	3' - 0"	23	39' - 9"	611	3' - 11"	10	10	28	0.335	54.3	0.3	38	13.7	2,210
4' - 0"	2' - 0"	21	39' - 9"	558	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.342	63.4	0.4	46	14.1	2,581
4' - 0"	3' - 0"	25	39' - 9"	664	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.385	70.5	0.4	46	15.8	2,867
4' - 0"	4' - 0"	25	39' - 9"	664	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.428	75.1	0.4	46	17.5	3,049

(5) For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:44
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Overlays/06 CADD/Standards/Bridge/SCC-3&4.dgn

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-3 & 4

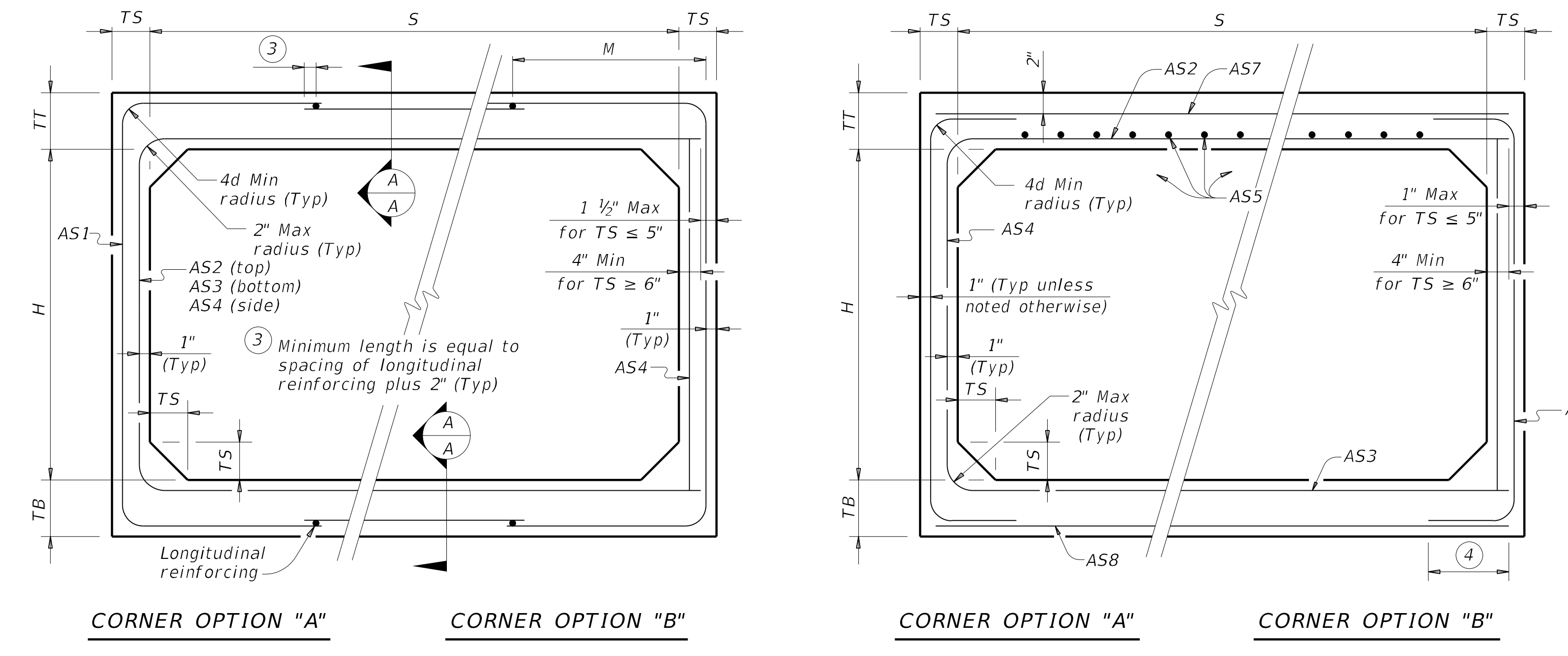
FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		138

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
4	2	7.5	6	5	< 2	–	0.18	0.27	0.15	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	4.5
4	2	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.18	0.19	0.17	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	3 – 5	38	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	15	38	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	20	38	0.18	0.20	0.21	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	25	38	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	30	38	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	3	7.5	6	5	< 2	–	0.18	0.31	0.18	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.0
4	3	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.15	0.23	0.20	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	3 – 5	38	0.12	0.16	0.16	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	20	38	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	25	38	0.17	0.29	0.29	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	30	38	0.21	0.35	0.35	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	4	7.5	6	5	< 2	–	0.18	0.33	0.20	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.5
4	4	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.12	0.26	0.23	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	3 – 5	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.19	0.20	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	20	38	0.12	0.25	0.25	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	25	38	0.14	0.31	0.31	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	30	38	0.17	0.37	0.37	0.12	–	–	–	4.6

(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



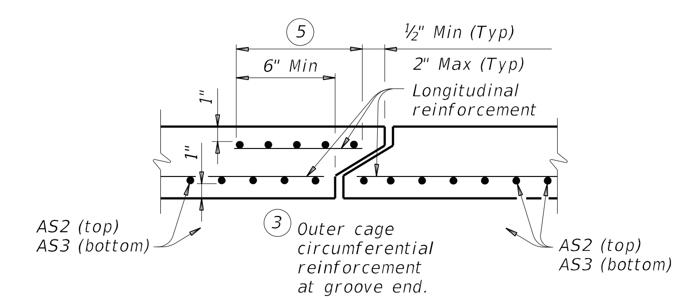
CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER

CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete (f'c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

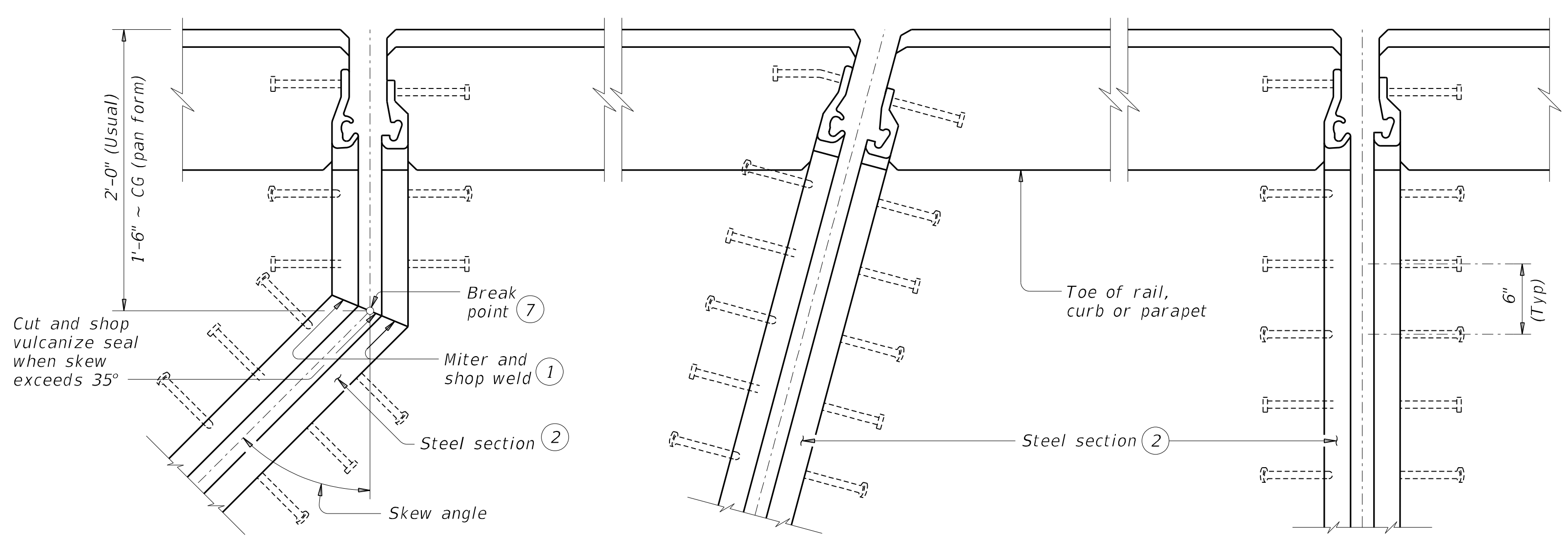
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

4'-0" SPAN

SCP-4

FILE: scp04sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		139



SHOWING SKEWS WITH SLAB BREAKBACKS

SHOWING SKEWS WITHOUT SLAB BREAKBACKS

SHOWING WITHOUT SKEWS AND SLAB BREAKBACKS

PLANS OF END CONDITIONS

TABLE OF SEALED EXPANSION JOINT INFORMATION

MANUFACTURER	STEEL SECTION (2)	STRIP SEAL			
		4" JOINT		5" JOINT	
		Seal Type	Joint Opening (3)	Seal Type	Joint Opening (3)
D.S. Brown	Type SSCM2	A2R-400	1 ¾"	A2R-XTRA	2"
Watson Bowman Acme	Type R	SE-400	1 ¾"	SE-500	2"

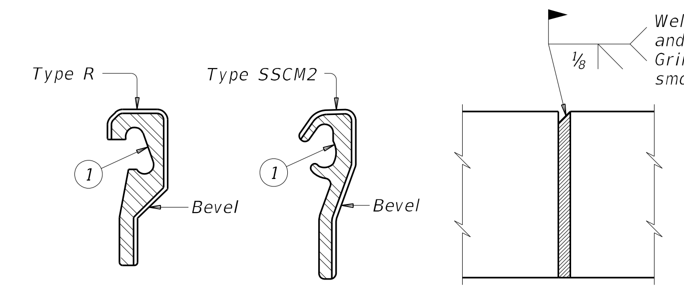
REDUCED LONGITUDINAL MOVEMENT RANGE

SKEW (deg)	JOINT SIZE	
	4"	5"
0	4.0"	5.0"
15	4.0"	5.0"
30	3.5"	4.3"
45	2.8"	3.5"

DESIGN NOTES:

Joints installed on a skew have reduced ability to accommodate longitudinal movement. Use table values to determine the correct joint size for skewed installations.
For other skews over 25 degrees, calculate reduced movement range by multiplying joint size by cosine (skew).

1. Remove all burrs which will be in contact with seal prior to making splice.
2. Shape of steel section shown is typical. Variations in sections must be approved by the Engineer.
3. These openings are also the recommended minimum installation openings.
4. Reduce for sidewalk or parapet heights less than 6".
5. Other conditions affecting the joint profile should be noted elsewhere.
6. Move transverse bars that are in conflict with SEJ studs, in either the bridge slab or approach slab, to rest at the junction of the studs.
7. See Span details for location of break point.
8. Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.

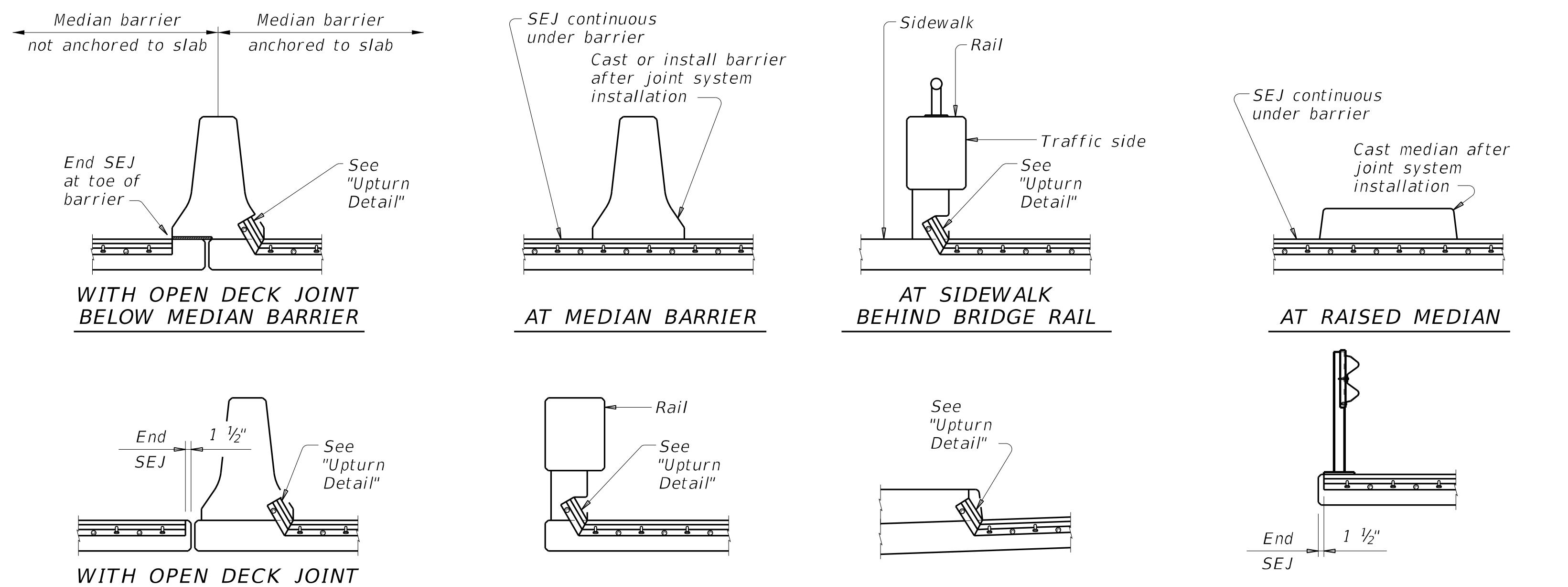


WELD LIMITS

WELD LIMITS

REAR VIEW

FIELD SPLICE DETAIL



WITH OPEN DECK JOINT BELOW MEDIAN BARRIER

AT MEDIAN BARRIER

AT SIDEWALK BEHIND BRIDGE RAIL

AT RAISED MEDIAN

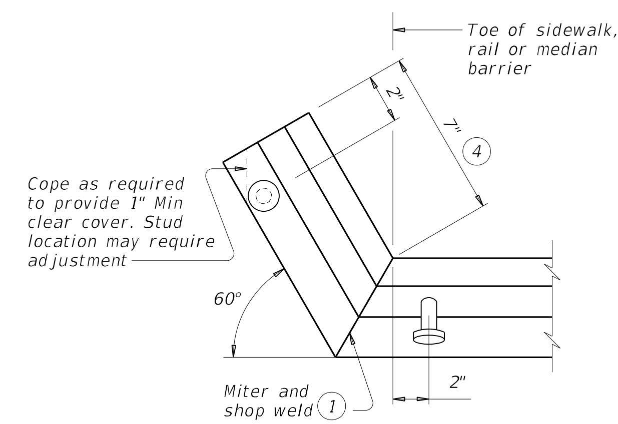
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT ADJACENT TO MEDIAN BARRIER

AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL

AT SIDEWALK

AT STEEL POST BRIDGE RAIL

TYPICAL SECTIONS (5)



UPTURN DETAIL

FABRICATION NOTES:

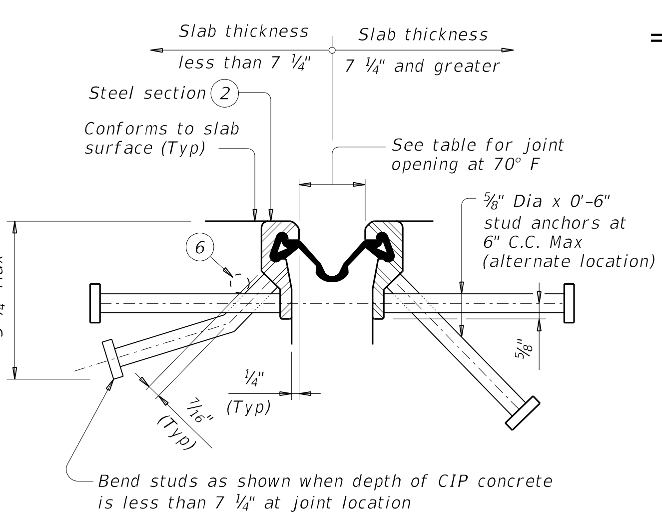
Temporarily shop assemble corresponding sections of sealed expansion joints (SEJ), check for fit, and match mark for shipment. Secure corresponding sections together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts.
The seal must be continuous and included in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.
Ship steel sections in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for staged construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and sufficient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max.
Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1.
Butt weld all shop and field splices and grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary field splice joint preparations in the shop.
Paint the entire steel section with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446, "Feild Cleaning and Painting Steel", unless required to galvanize when shown in the plans. Provide galvanizing in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Item 446.4.7.3 and 446.4.7.4.
Shop drawings for the fabrication of sealed expansion joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

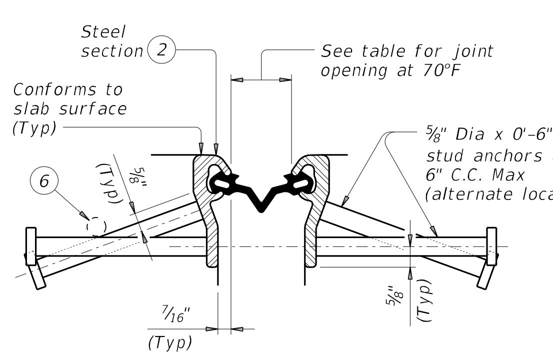
Secure the sealed expansion joint in position and place to the proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.
Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint.
Clean and prepare seal cavity for seal installation as per the Manufacturer's installation procedures.

GENERAL NOTES:

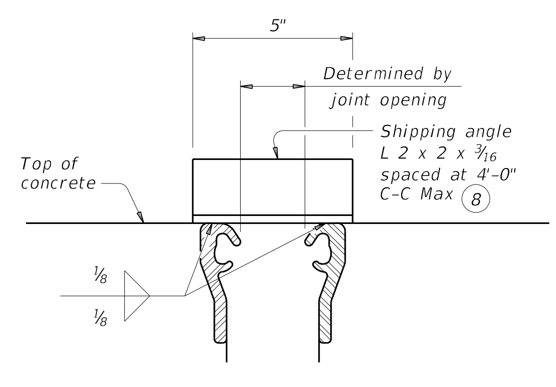
Provide sealed expansion joints in the size and at locations shown on the plans.
Minimum slab and overhang thickness required for the use of SEJ-M is 6 ½".



SECTION THRU WATSON BOWMAN ACME (SE-400 OR SE-500) JOINTS



SECTION THRU D.S. BROWN (A2R-400 OR A2R-XTRA) JOINTS



SHOWING D.S. BROWN (Ty SSCM2)
(All joints are similar.) (Studs are not shown for clarity.)

SHIPPING ANGLE

An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

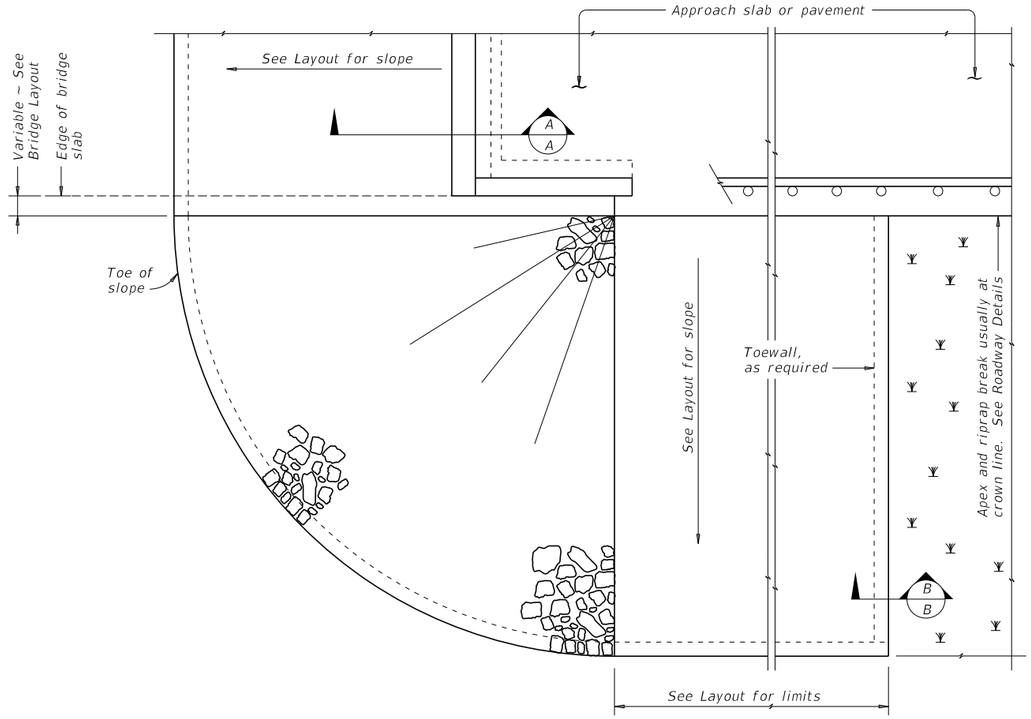
SEALED EXPANSION JOINT TYPE M
WITHOUT OVERLAY

SEJ-M

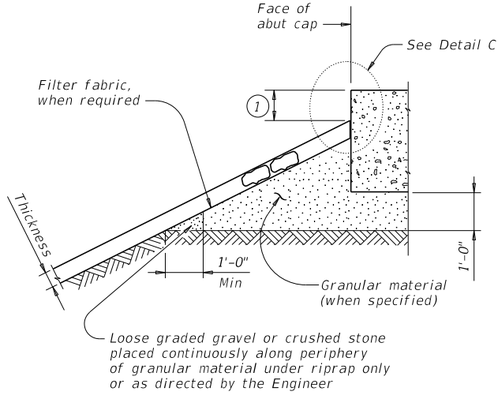
FILE: sejmste1-19.dgn		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR		CK: JMH	
©TxDOT April 2019		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		1028	01	030		FM 574	
		DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
		BWD		MILLS		140	

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:44
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM

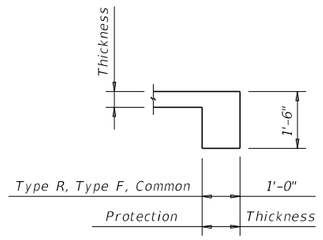
DATE: 6/27/2022 3:44
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Highways/STANDARDS/srrstde1-19.dgn



PLAN

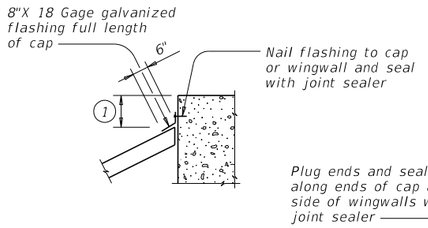


SECTION A-A AT CAP

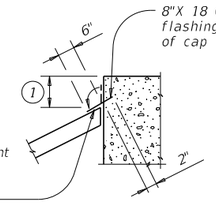


SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".

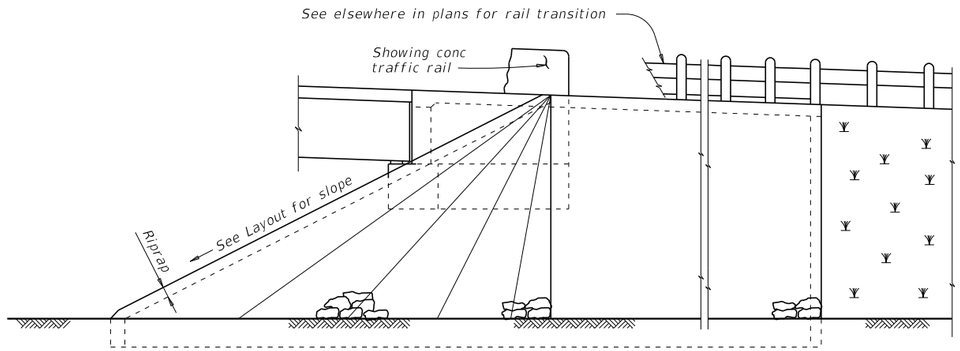


CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		141

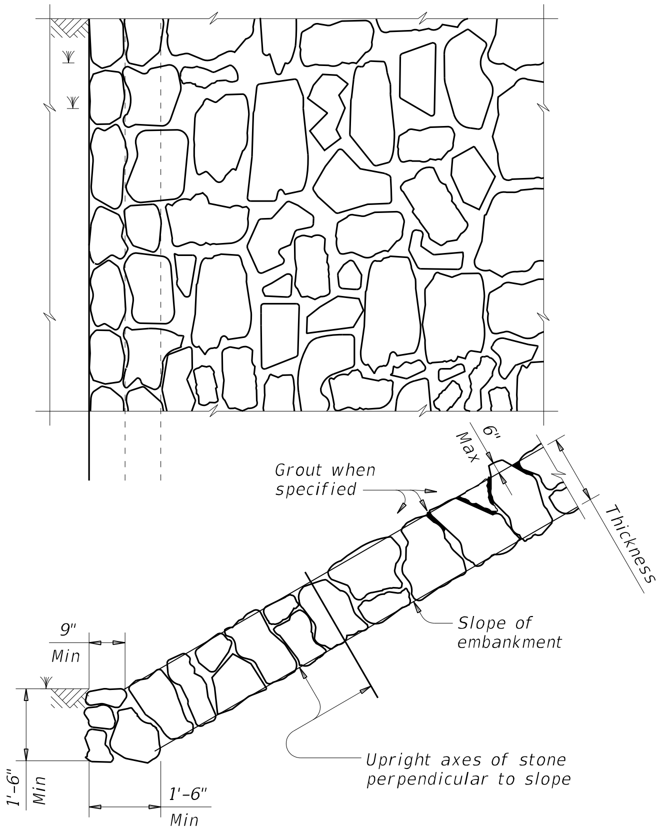


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

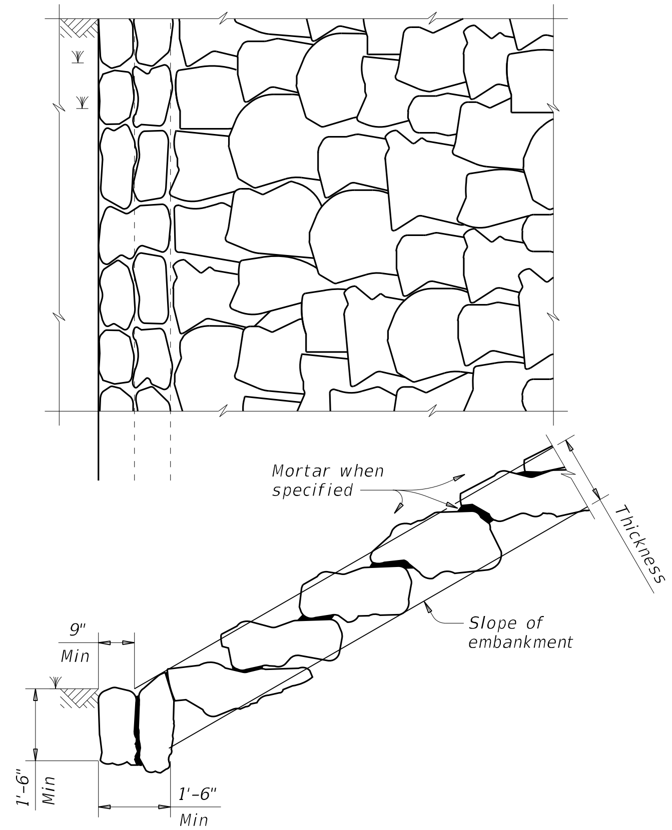


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

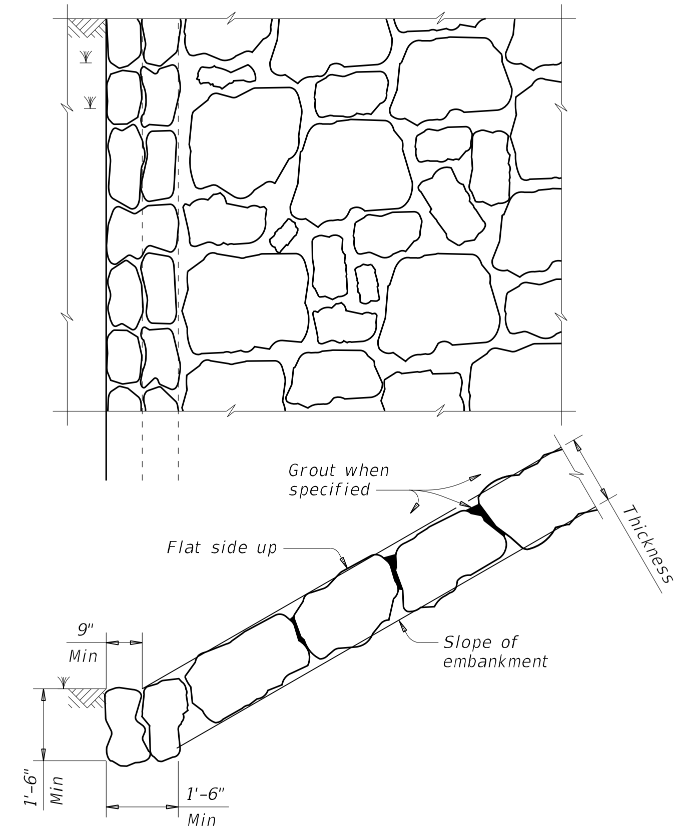


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

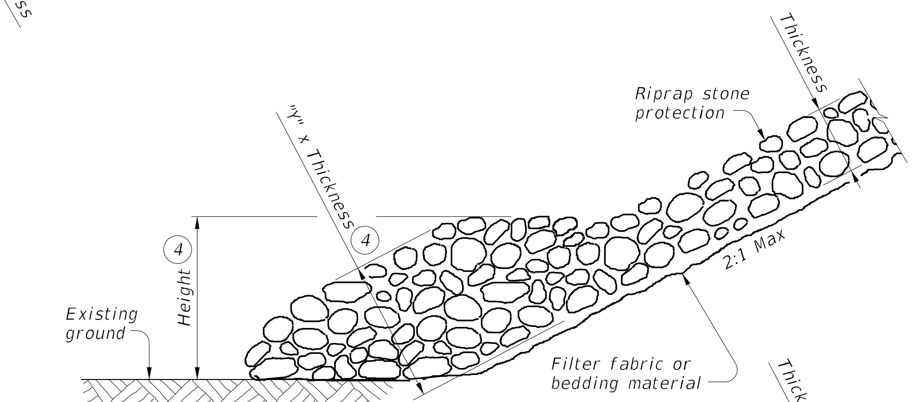
grouted

(2) Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

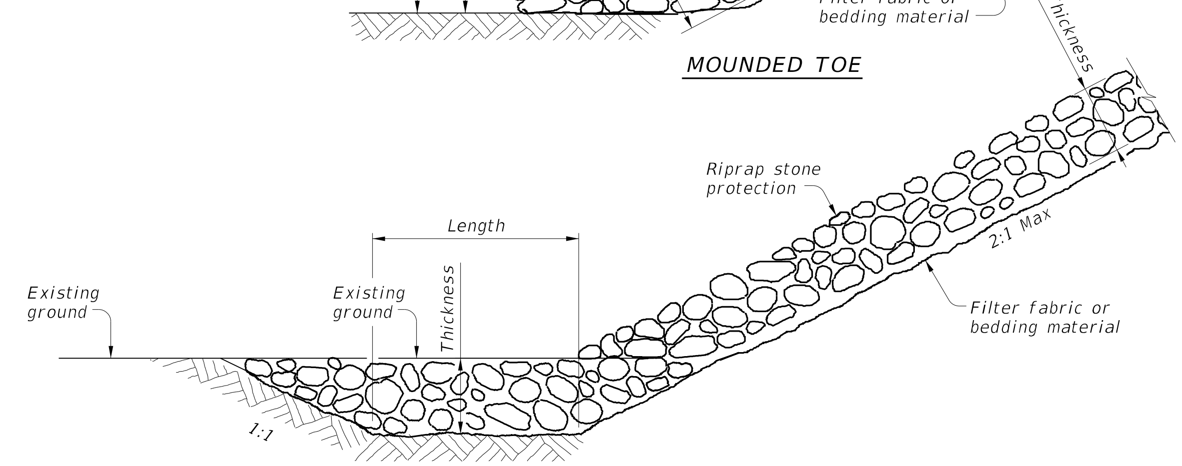
(3) Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

(4) "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

(5) List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS (5)

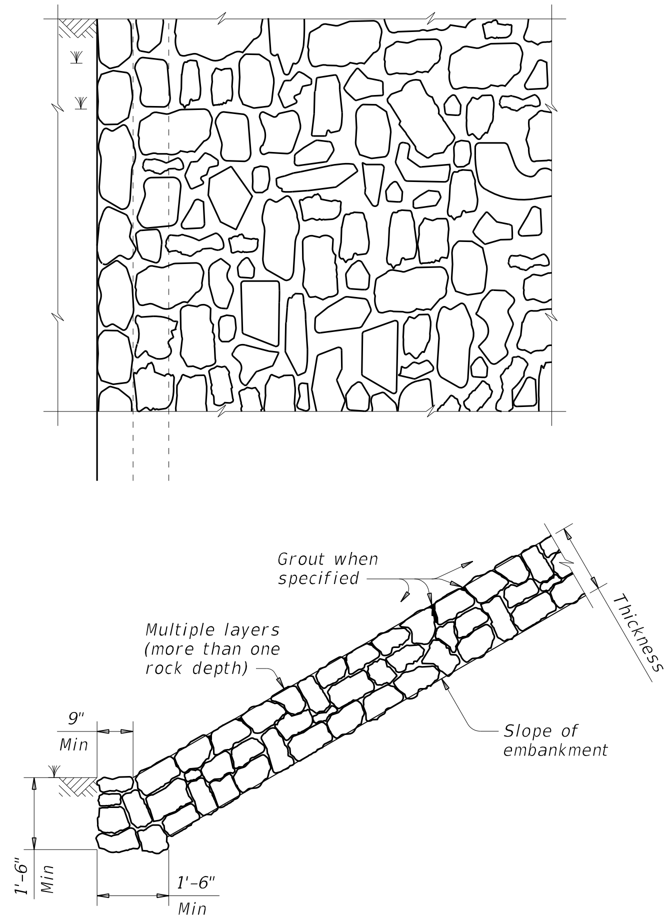


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

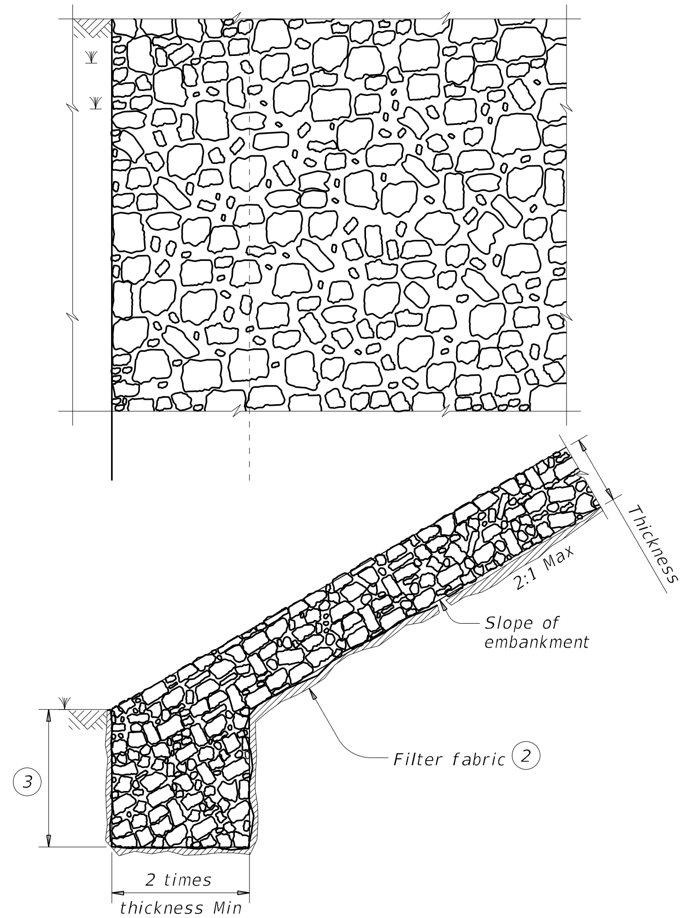


FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP (5)

SHEET 2 OF 2

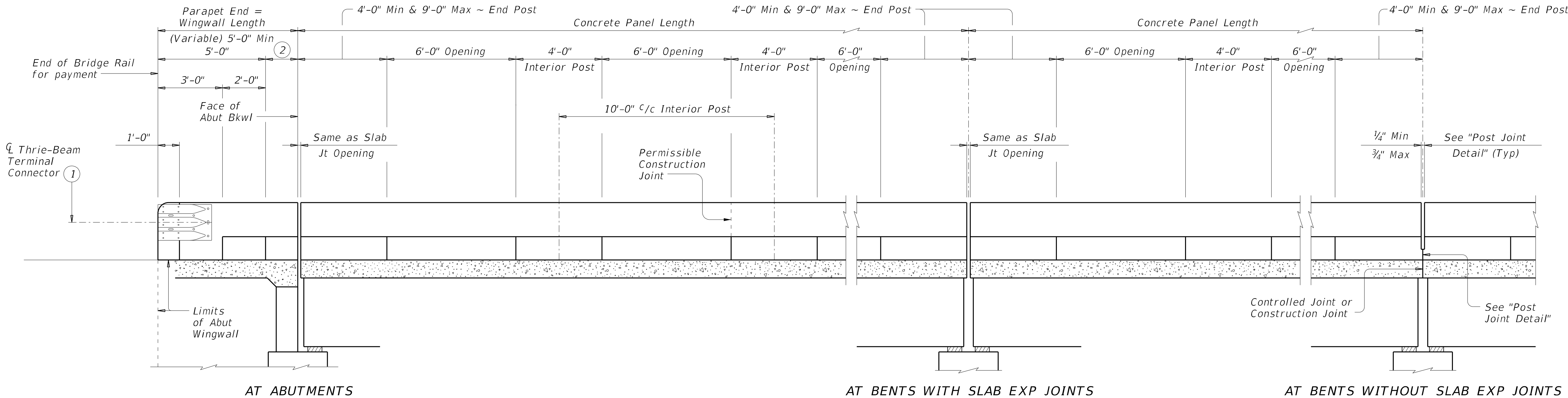
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

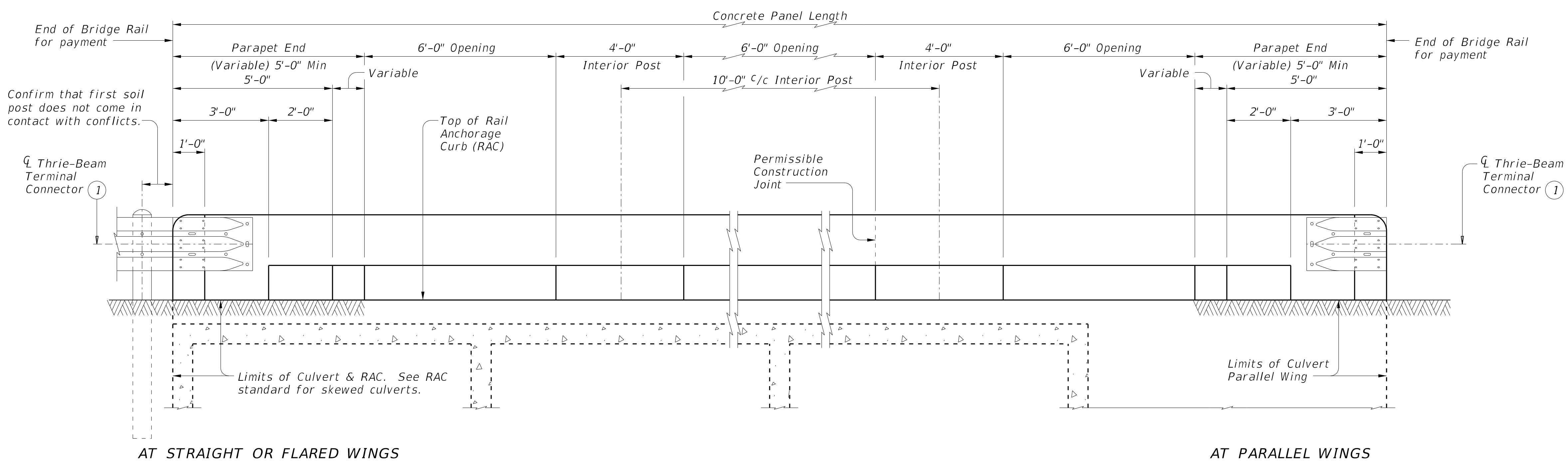
SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BWD		MILLS	142

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:44
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BRIDGE



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BOX CULVERTS

Showing 0° skew culvert. Skewed culverts similar. See RAC standard for details not shown.
Vertical joints in concrete rail are not required, unless shown elsewhere.

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

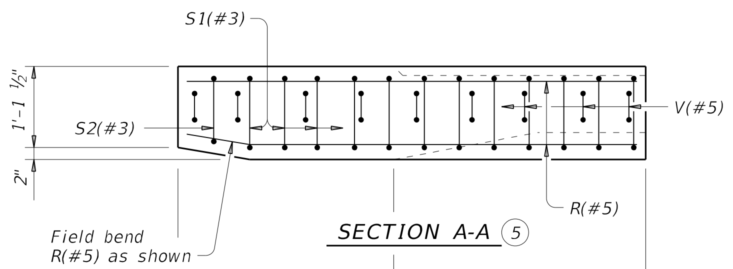
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

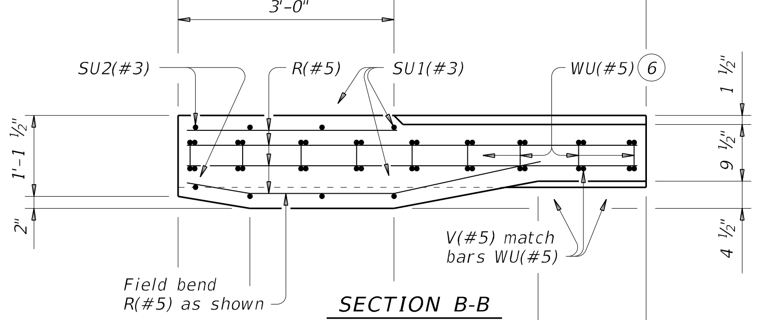
TRAFFIC RAIL

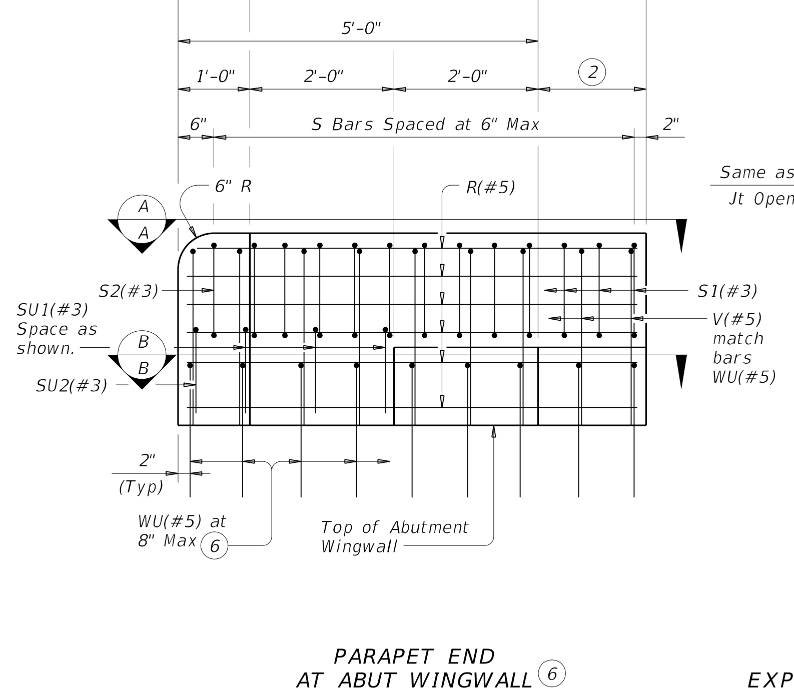
TYPE T223

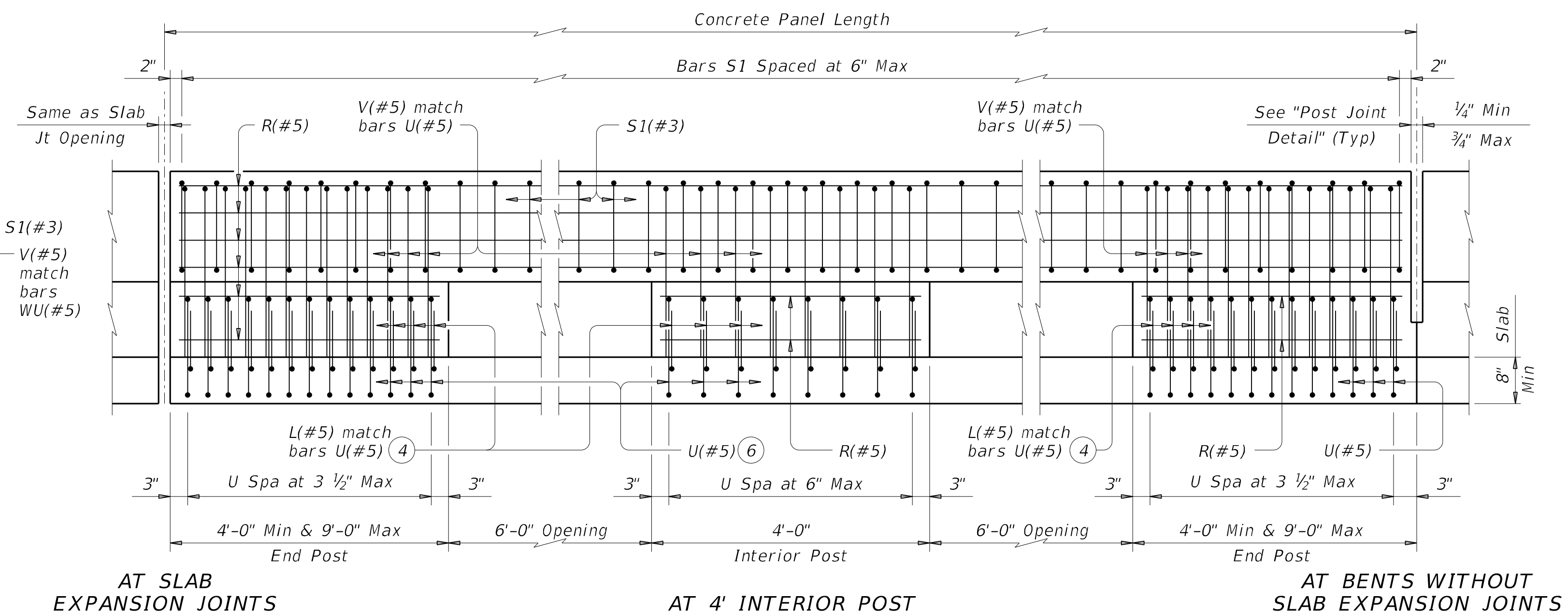
FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		143

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:44
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM



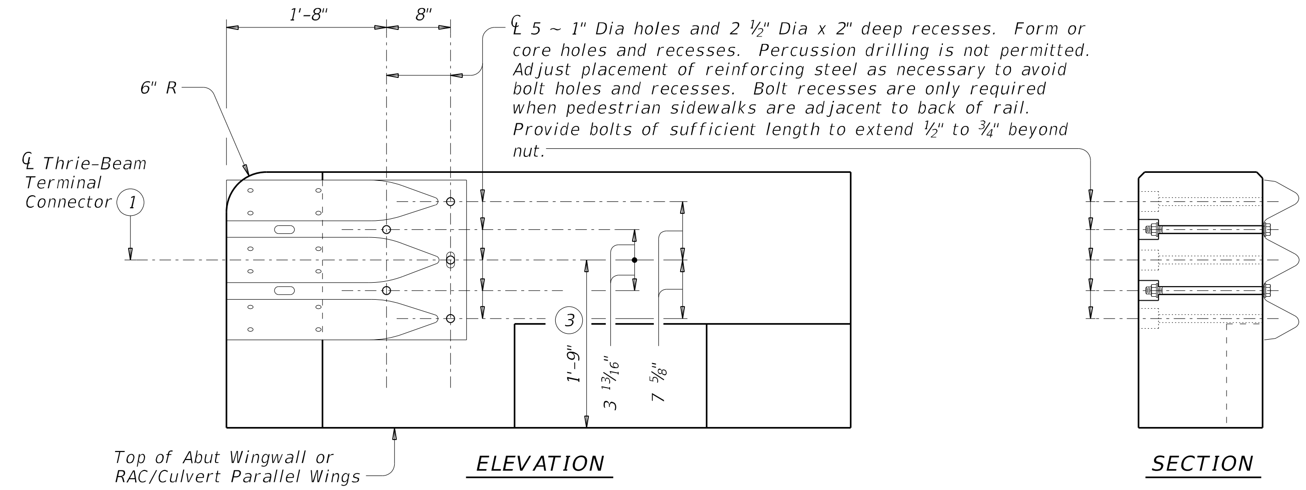




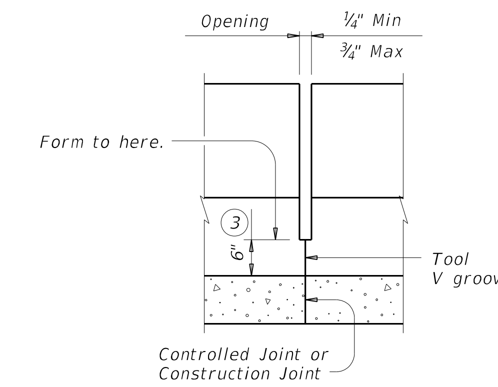


ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT

Showing rail on slab. Rail on box culvert similar.



TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS



POST JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.

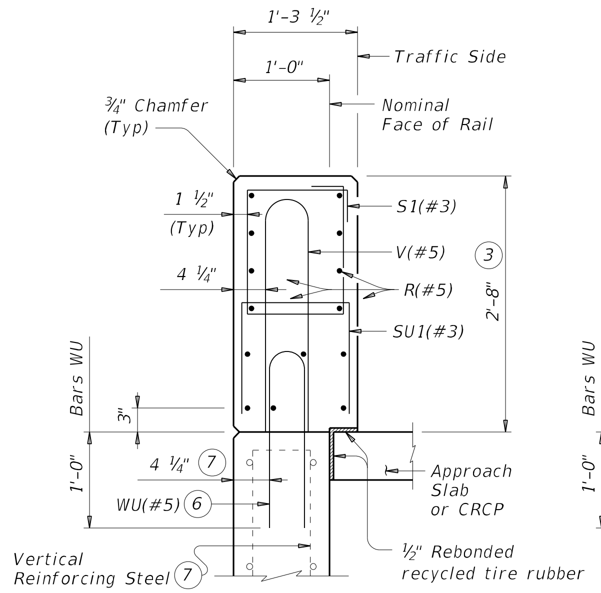
1. Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
2. Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)
3. Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
4. Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.
5. Bars SU1(#3), SU2(#3) and WU(#5) not shown for clarity.
6. Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on achorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

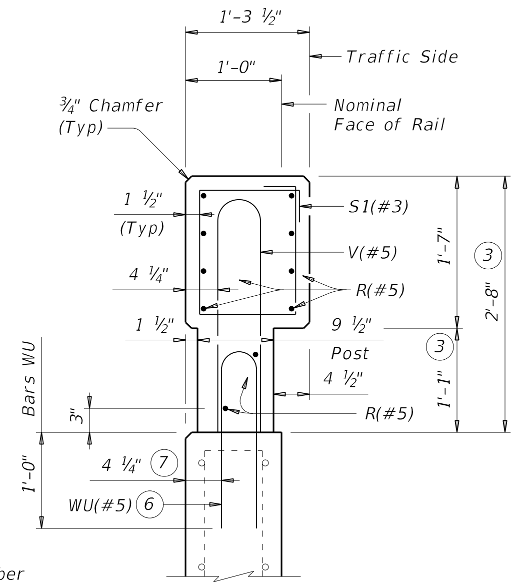
TRAFFIC RAIL

TYPE T223

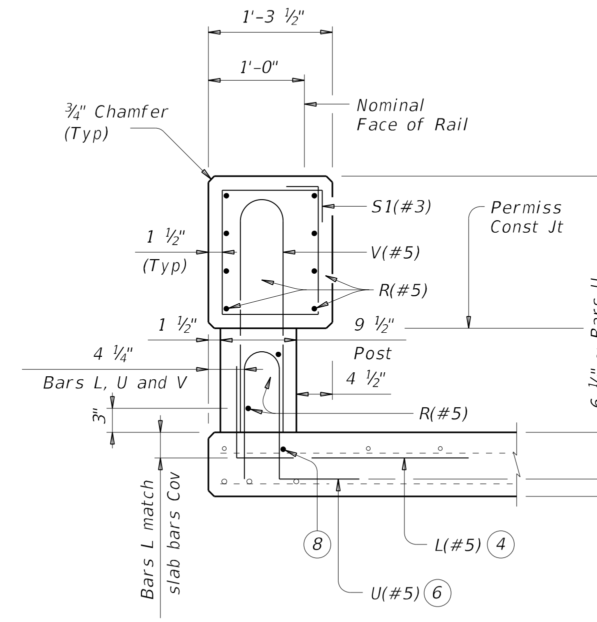
FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT		CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR		CK: AES	
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	1028	01	030		FM 574		
	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	BWD		MILLS			144	



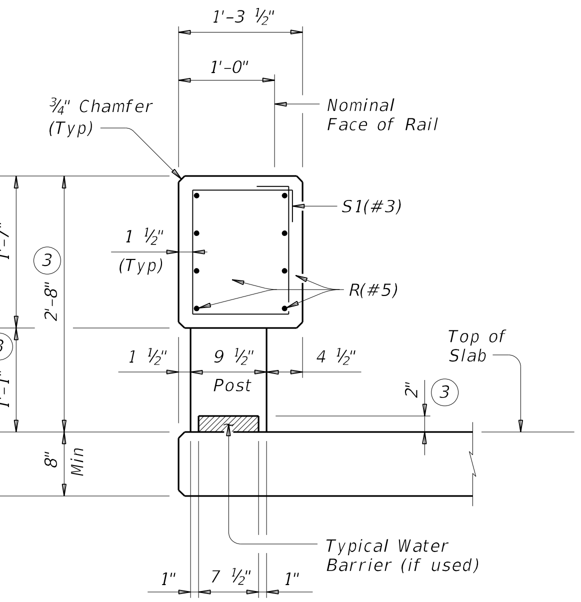
SECTION C-C
ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



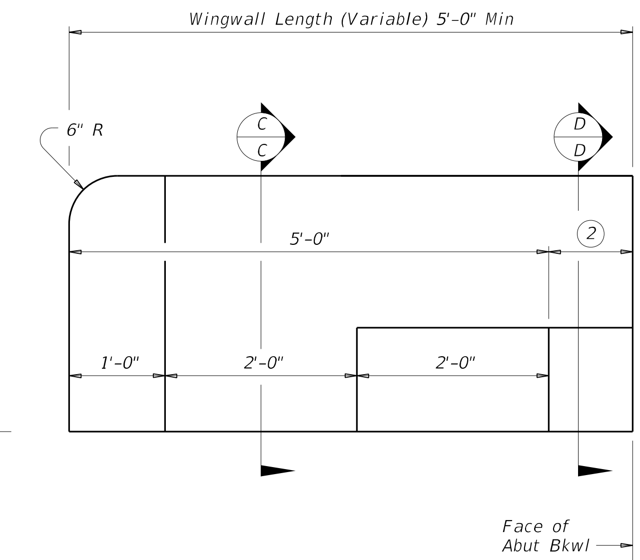
SECTION D-D
ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



AT POST
ON BRIDGE SLAB



AT OPENING
ON BRIDGE SLAB



ELEVATION AT
ABUTMENT WINGWALL

Box culvert parallel wings or rail anchorage curb similar.

SECTIONS THRU RAIL

Sections on box culverts similar.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Face of rail and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Provide water barriers at openings draining onto undercrossing roadways and sidewalks. They may be cast-in-place or precast in convenient lengths and bonded to the bridge deck with an approved epoxy cement.

Chamfer all exposed corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcing (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U, V, and WU unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"

Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

Shop drawings are not required for this rail.

Average weight of railing with no overlay is 358 plf.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

(3) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.

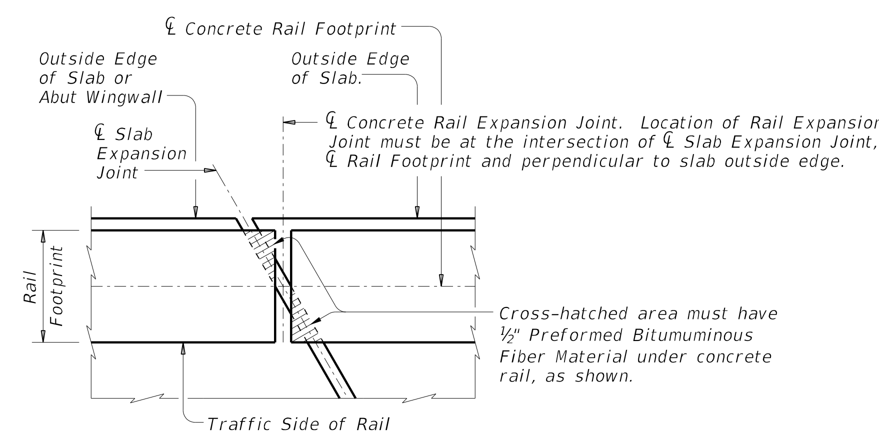
(4) Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.

(6) Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.

(7) When vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls on traffic side of wall, move the horizontal wingwall/retaining wall reinforcing to the inside of Bars WU where bars conflict.

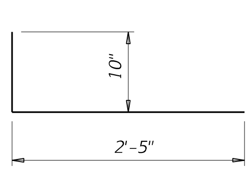
(8) Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.

(9) At the Contractor's option, Bars V may be replaced by extending Bars U to 2'-5 ¼" above the roadway surface without overlay.

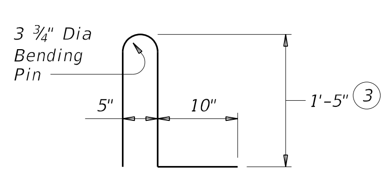


PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

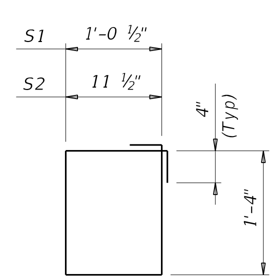
Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.



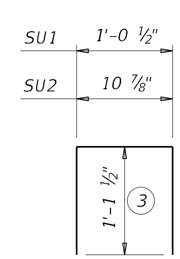
BARS L (#5)



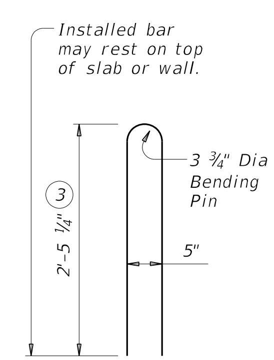
BARS U (#5) (9)



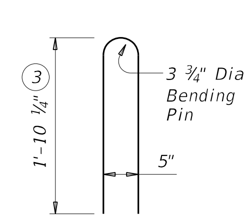
BARS S (#3)



BARS SU (#3)



BARS V (#5) (9)



BARS WU (#5)

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		145

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:44
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM

During the planning phase of project development the following environmental permits, issues, and commitments have been developed during coordination with resource agencies, local governmental entities, and the general public. Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to the commencement of construction activities, as additional environmental clearances may be required.

I. Clean Water Act, Sec. 402 Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

(Addresses CGP and MS4 Storm Water requirements for the project.)

(In the event that the Contractor implements a PSL on or within one mile of the project, a Site Notice and/or a NOI will apply.)

☐ No Action Required ☑ Required Action

Action No. 1
The project disturbs more than one acre but less than five acres of surface area. The contractor is responsible for the PSL as defined in the Standard Specifications for construction and Maintenance of Highways, Street, and Bridges (2014 Edition, Section 7.7.6, Page 42). The total disturbed acreage is the combined acreage to be disturbed on the project and the contractor's PSL.

This EPIC must be updated if the disturbed area increases to five or more acres during the course of construction (refer to following section). It may become necessary to post a site notice and NOI for the project and/or PSL. The EPIC must be updated if the disturbed area increases to one or more

Identify all MS4 Permit holders that may be impacted by the project:

Commitment No. 1
Comply with TPDES CGP. TxDOT must post a Small Site Notice and send a copy to any non-TxDOT MS4 operator that receives discharge from the project. Refer to the SW3P Plan Sheet, BMPs and Detail.

Commitment No. 2
The contractor must stabilize the project site as stated in the SW3P.

MS4 operators that receives discharge from the project: -N/A-

II. Clean Water Act, Section 401 and 404 Compliance

(Addresses Nationwide Permits, Individual Permits, and Wetlands.)

(Filling, dredging, or excavating in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands, or wet area is prohibited unless specified in the USACE permit and approved by the Engineer.)

(When temporary fill is implemented, only stated TxDOT standards will be used unless written authorization for an alternative is obtained from the Engineer. No equipment is allowed in any stream channel below the Ordinary High Water Mark except on temporary stream crossings or drill pads.)

☐ No Action Required ☑ 404 Permit and 401 Certification Required

Permit	Required Action	Waters of the US	App. Plan Sheet(s)
NWP# 14	Comply with general conditions of the permit; no preconstruction notification is required.	Pecan Bayou	SW3P Layouts

Best Management Practices for applicable 401 General Conditions:

General Condition 12 - Categories I and II BMPs required

Category I (Erosion Control)

- ☑ Temporary Vegetation
- ☐ Mulch
- ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ Erosion Control Compost
- ☐ Compost Filter Berms and Socks
- ☑ Blankets, Matting
- ☐ Sod
- ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☑ Mulch Filter Berms and Socks
- ☐ Compost Blankets

Category II (Sedimentation Control)

- ☐ Sand Bag Berm
- ☑ Silt Fence
- ☐ Triangular Filter Dike
- ☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps
- ☐ Erosion Control Compost
- ☐ Compost Filter Berms and Socks
- ☑ Rock Berm
- ☐ Hay Bale Dike
- ☐ Brush Berms
- ☐ Sediment Basins
- ☐ Mulch Filter Berms and Socks

General Condition 25 - Category III BMPs required

Category III (Post-Construction TSS Control)

- ☐ Retention/Irrigation
- ☐ Extended Detention Basin
- ☑ Vegetative Filter Strips
- ☐ Grassy Swales
- ☐ Erosion Control Compost
- ☐ Compost Filter Berms and Socks
- ☐ Constructed Wetlands
- ☐ Wet Basins
- ☐ Vegetation-Lined Ditches
- ☐ Sand Filter Systems
- ☐ Mulch filter Berms and Socks
- ☐ Sedimentation Chambers

III. Cultural Resources

(Addresses any special circumstances associated with cultural resources, such as archeological or historic sites.)

(Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.;cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.)

☑ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.	Station (Rt/Lt)	Commitment
1.	---	---

IV. Vegetation Resources

(Addresses any special circumstances associated with vegetation, such as large trees to be avoided, or mitigation that will occur as part of the project.)

☐ No Action Required ☑ Required Action

Action No.	Station (Rt/Lt)	Commitment
1.	All	Avoid non-mow locations for stockpiles and equipment parking/storage.
2.	Project Limits	Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

V. Federal Listed, Proposed, Threatened, Endangered Species, Critical Habitat, State Listed Species, Candidate Species, and Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA)

(Addresses any special habitat that may need to be avoided, lists any threatened or endangered species where habitat was observed and might be impacted within the project area, and lists any precautions such as nesting seasons for migratory birds.)

☐ No Action Required ☑ Required Action

Species Potentially within Project Area & Description	Habitat Description
Construction personnel are advised of the potential occurrence of various species in the project area and to avoid harming species if encountered. If the contractor encounters bats, work should stop in the area and the District Environmental Coordinator, Andrew Chisholm, should be called at 325-203-0414.	

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. Migration patterns would not be affected by the proposed project. The contractor will remove all old migratory bird nests from any structure where work would be done from September 1 through the end of February. In addition, the contractor will be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nests between March 1 and August 31, per the Environmental Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPIC) plans. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs, and/or young shall be avoided.

VI. Hazardous Material or Contamination Issues

(Addresses any previously identified high risk sites associated with hazardous materials that may be encountered during construction.)

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contractor will follow all applicable storage and management requirements for liquid oil products, liquid petroleum products, and other chemical liquids as per 40 CFR 112 (a.k.a. SPCC) and/or TCEQ Construction General Permit for storm water management.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
- Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canisters, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells/odors
- Underground storage tanks
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances
- Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on-site

---

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structure not including box culverts)?

☑ Yes ☐ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing an asbestos assessment/inspection.
Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☑ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled abatement and/or demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Bridges on this project may contain Lead-Containing Paint (LCP) or other items that contain lead. The location of (LCP) is identified in the General Notes. Item 6.10.1.2 in the 2014 TxDOT Standard Specifications shall be utilized for this project.

VII. Other Environmental Issues

(Addresses any other environmental issues that may not have been covered in other sections.)

☑ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.	Station (Rt/Lt)	Commitment
1.	---	---

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice
CGP: Construction General Permit
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act
NOI: Notice of Intent
NOT: Notice of Termination
NWP: Nationwide Permit
SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
PSL: Project Specific Location
TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

FM 574 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES, AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

Texas Department of Transportation
BROWNWOOD DISTRICT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1028	01	030	FM 574
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BWD	MILLS		146

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS:

CSJ 1028-01-030 FM 574 at Pecan Bayou

Latitude = 31.455471°
Longitude = -98.698706°

LOCATION MAPS:

Refer to title sheet for project location map.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

CSJ 1028-01-030
For the construction of: Replacement of bridge consisting of: Replace bridge and approaches

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:

The major soil disturbing activities for this project will consist of preparation of R.O.W., removing existing strutcture, excavation work, embankment work for the construction of the bridge and roadway, and placement and removal of erosion controls.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA:	3.33 AC
TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED:	2.33 AC

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:

CSJ 1028-01-030
Surrounding land is used for agriculture and 95% of the R.O.W. vegetative cover is predominantly comprised of various native grasses and wild flowers.

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:

CSJ 1028-01-030
Runoff from project drains into Lower Pecan Bayou Segment 1417 which flows into Colorado River Below OH Ivie Reservoir Segment 1410.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE:
All erosion controls will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be made at the earliest possible date, but no later than seven (7) calendar days after the ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from equipment. The areas around creeks and drainage ways shall have priority over other areas on the project site.

INSPECTION:
An inspection will be performed by a TxDOT inspector at least once every seven (7) calendar days. An inspection and maintenance report will be made per each inspection. Stormwater controls will be modified as directed by the Engineer based on these reports.

WASTE MATERIALS:
Any waste materials generated during construction will be disposed of in accordance with existing federal, state, and local laws.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):
At a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: Fuels, Lubricating products, Asphalt products, or Concrete curing compounds and any additives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, clean-up will be done in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

SANITARY WASIE:
Sanitary waste from portable units will be collected by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

OFF SITE VEHICLE TRACKING AND DUST CONTROL:

- [X] DUST CONTROL (OFF SITE) AS NEEDED - PER ENGINEER
- [ ] HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- [ ] LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
- [X] EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- [ ] STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

REMARKS:
Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, water body or stream bed. Construction staging area and vehicle maintenance area shall be constructed by the contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff pollutants. All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, false work, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.

For off R.O.W. facilities the contractor shall comply with TCEQ requirements.

The contractor is responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors are aware of and comply with all components of the SW3P per Item 506.

Furnish one SW3P permit posting sign and sign support as detailed on the SW3P Sheet. Install this sign in a location selected by the Engineer. The sign and support should be removed upon completion of the project and is the property of the Contractor. The purchase of the sign and support, installation, relocation(s) if determined necessary by the Engineer and removal at project end shall be subsidiary to Item 506.

Sedimentation Basins - Since the area disturbed is less than 10 acres per drainage area; a sedimentation basin is not required.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	*Sedimentation*	*Post-Construction TSS*
■ Temporary Vegetation	■ Silt Fence	■ Vegetative Filter Strips
■ Blankets/Matting	■ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
■ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

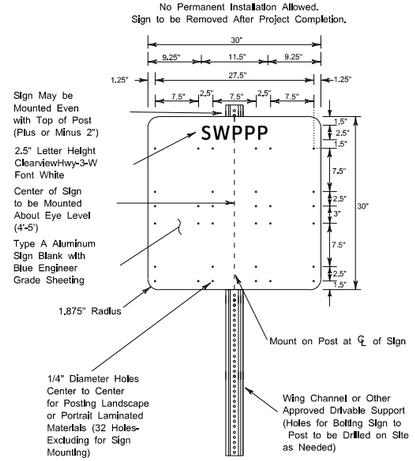
The order of activities will be as follows:

1. Preserve existing vegetative cover as much as possible.
2. Install temporary sediment control fencing and other items as shown on plans prior to any soil disturbing activities.
3. Perform bridge work, roadway work, and perform any necessary excavation, embankment and grading, temporary seeding, and signage.
4. Place permanent seeding as shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:

Storm water will be carried by side road ditches which will empty into the various natural runoff channels.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PERMIT POSTING



Texas Department of Transportation
Brownwood District Office
2495 Highway 183 North
Brownwood Texas, 76802

PRELIMINARY

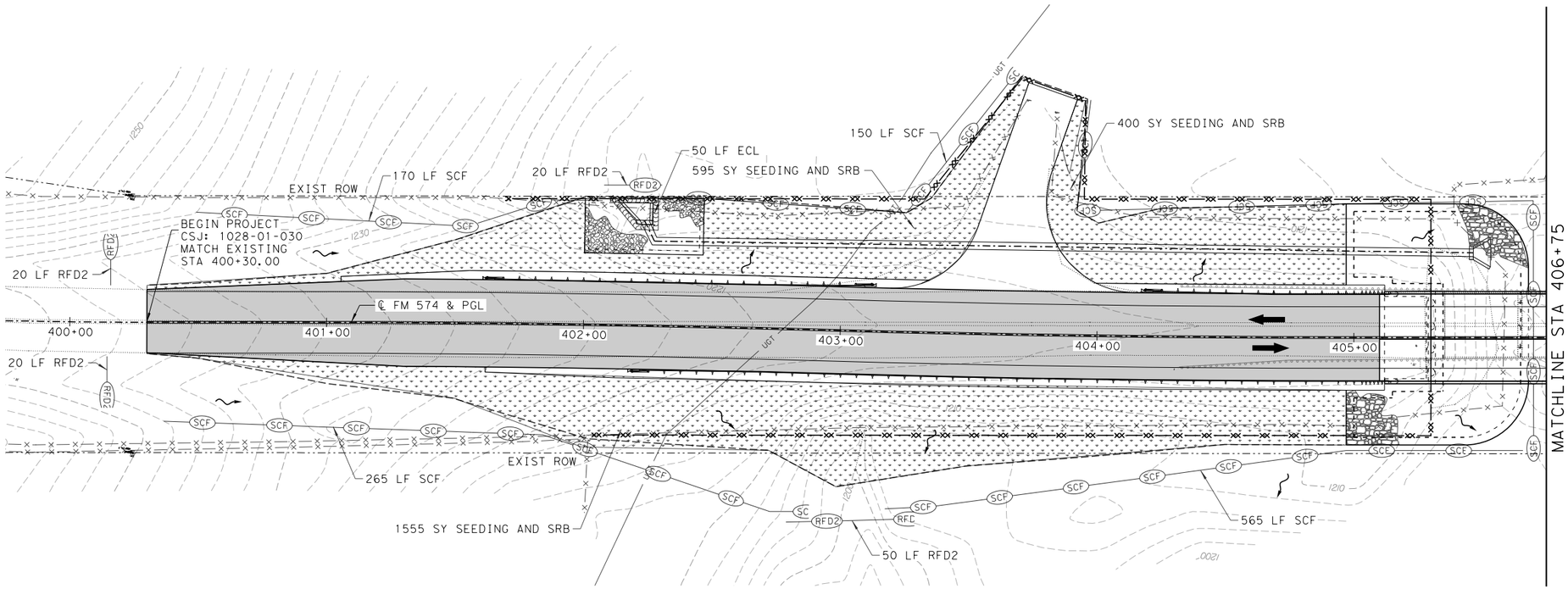
FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY. NOT FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
PREPARED BY OR UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF
JAMES BROOKS, P.E. #101002
6/27/2022

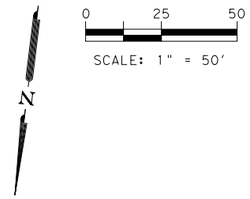
FM 574 BROWNWOOD DIST. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

Texas Department of Transportation®

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1028	01	030	FM 574
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BWD	MILLS		147

DATE: 6/27/2022 3:44
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/01 Environmental/FM574_SW3P-01.dgn





LEGEND

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TYPE 2) (6:1)
- TEMP EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- SEEDING AND SOIL RETENTION BLANKET (CL 2) (TY G)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
164-6001	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	SY	2550
164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	1275
164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	1275
SUBSIDIARY	FERTILIZER	TON	0.08
168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	58
169-6007	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY G)	SY	2550
506-6053	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) (6:1)	LF	110
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	110
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1150
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1150
506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	50
506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	50

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

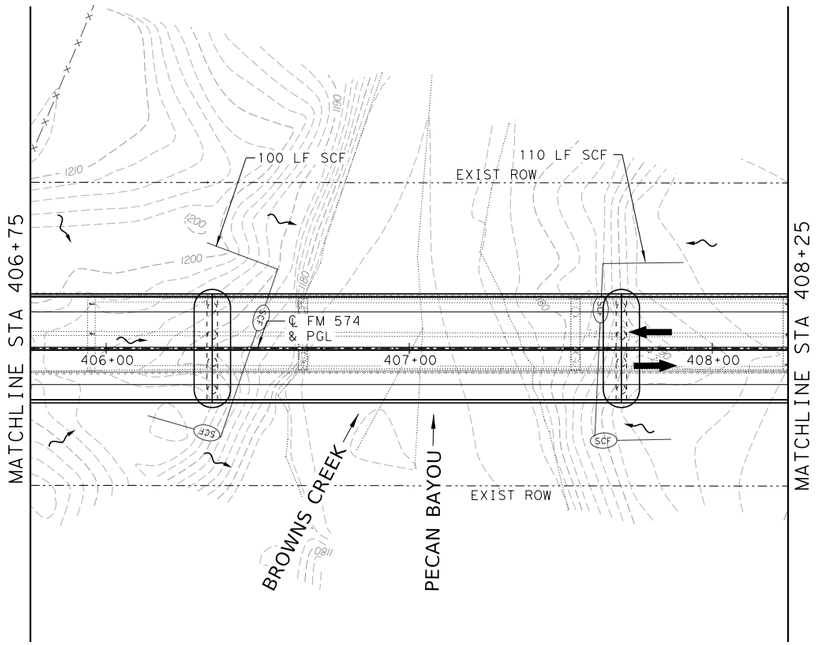
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

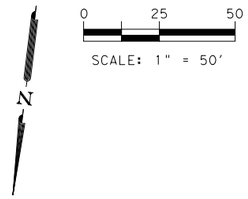
SW3P LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		148

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/10 Environmental/FM574_SW3P_LAYOUT-01.dgn
6/27/2022 3:44 MadelineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen





LEGEND

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD — ROCK FILTER DAM (TYPE 2) (6:1)
- TEMP EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- SEEDING AND SOIL RETENTION BLANKET (CL 2) (TY G)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
164-6001	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	SY	00
164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	00
164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	00
SUBSIDIARY	FERTILIZER	TON	00
168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	00
169-6007	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY G)	SY	00
506-6053	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) (6:1)	LF	00
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	00
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	210
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	210
506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	00
506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	00

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

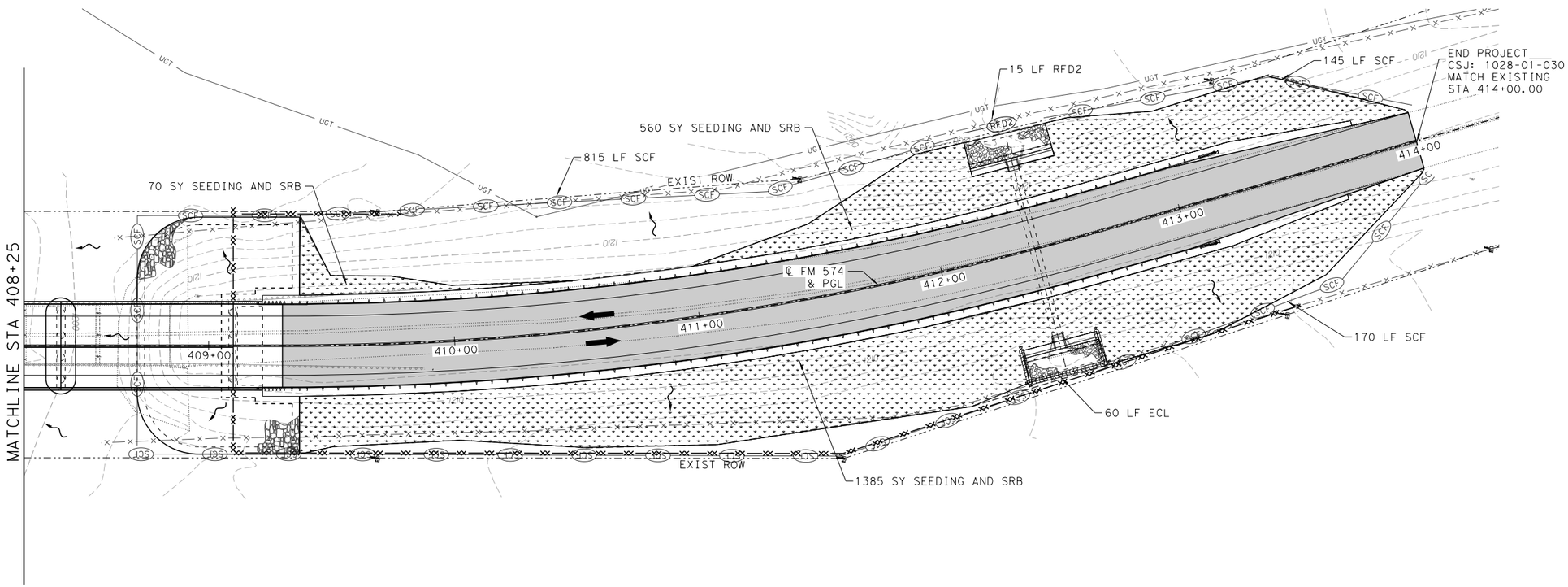
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

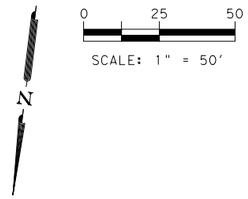
SW3P LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		149

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/10 Environmental/FM574_SW3P_LAYOUT-02.dgn
6/27/2022 3:44 MadelineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen





LEGEND

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TYPE 2) (6:1)
- TEMP EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- SEEDING AND SOIL RETENTION BLANKET (CL 2) (TY G)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
164-6001	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	SY	2015
164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	1008
164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	1007
SUBSIDIARY	FERTILIZER	TON	0.07
168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	46
169-6007	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY G)	SY	2015
506-6053	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) (6:1)	LF	15
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	15
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1130
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1130
506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	60
506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	60

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BROOKS
101002
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/2022

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC. Firm # F-19397

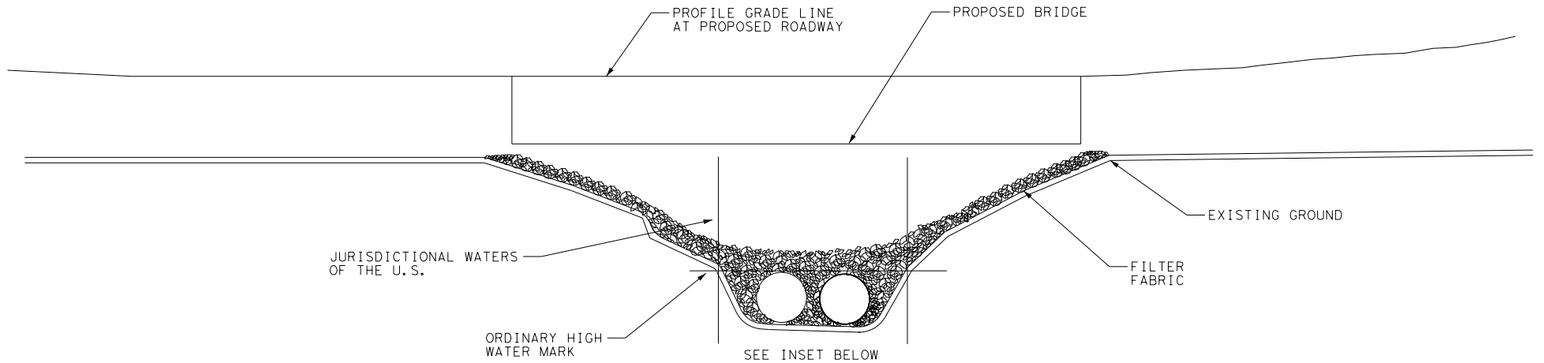
FM 574 AT PECAN BAYOU

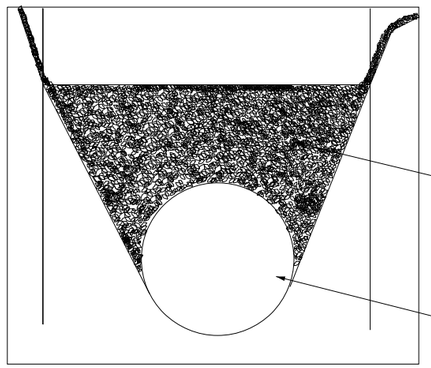
SW3P LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 3

FED. RD DIV. No.	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	HIGHWAY No.
6	1028	01	030	FM 574
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET No.
TEXAS	BWD	MILLS		150

pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/01 Plan Sheets/10 Environmental/FM574_SW3P_LAYOUT-03.dgn
6/27/2022 3:45 MadelineImhoff SCRIPT: FM574_Index.pen





INSET

NOTE:

TEMPORARY CROSSING WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS.

TEMPORARY CROSSING

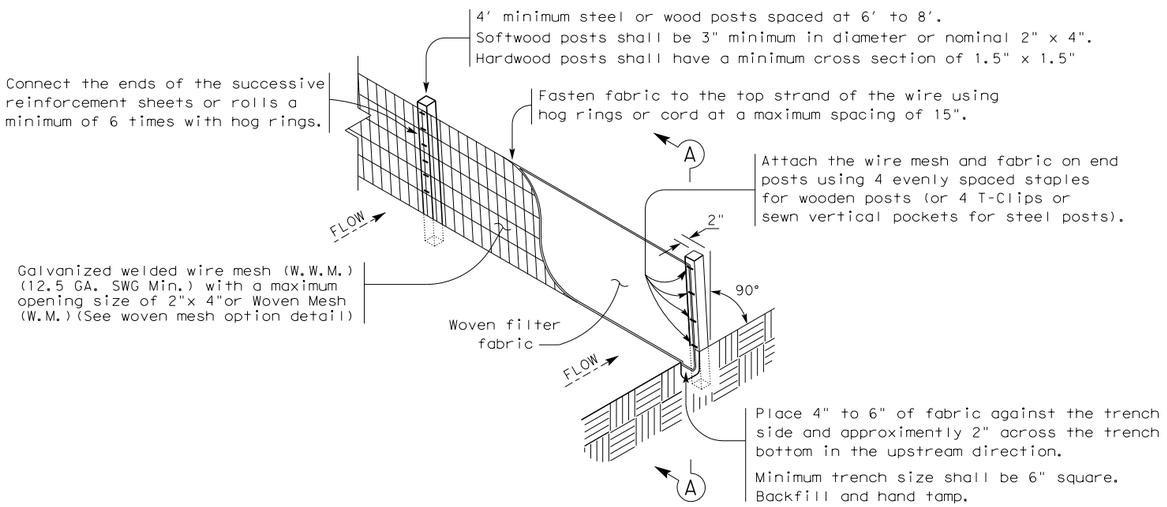
NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation®

FM 574 AT
PECAN BAYOU

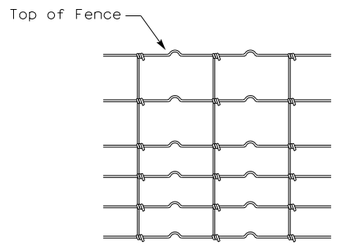
TEMPORARY CROSSING
DETAIL

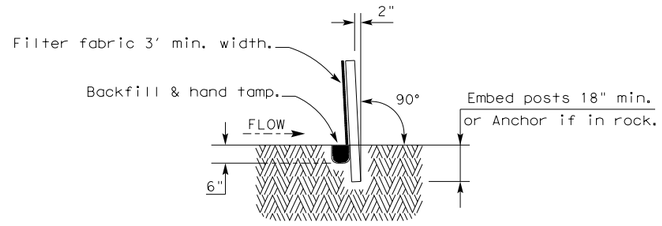
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1028	01	030	FM 574
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BWD	MILLS		151



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

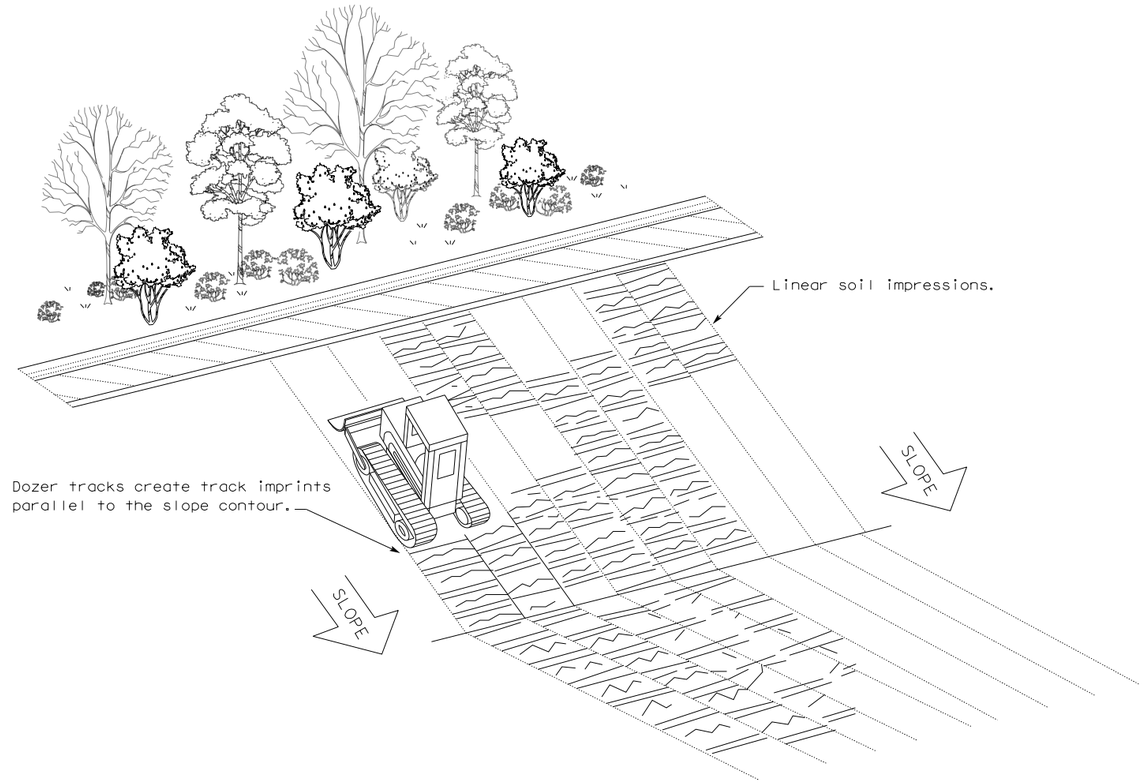
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

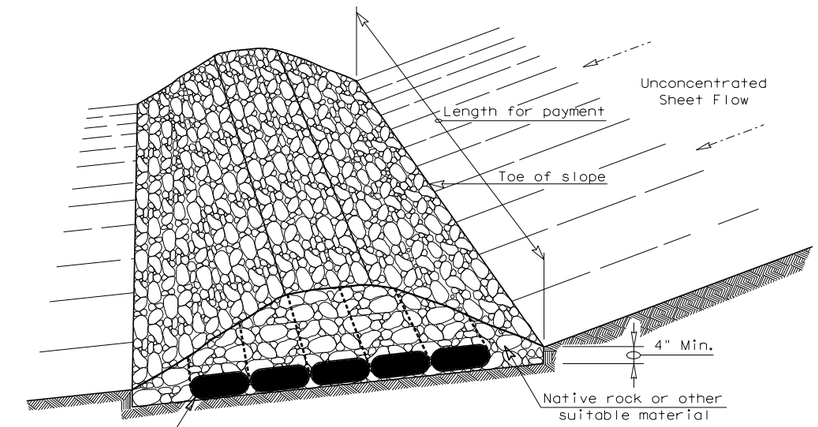
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

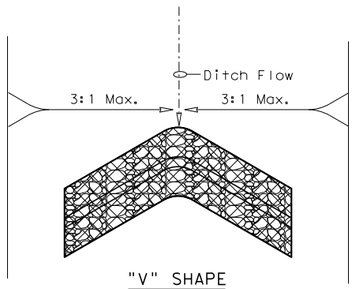
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		152

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/10 Environmental/EC(2)-16.dgn

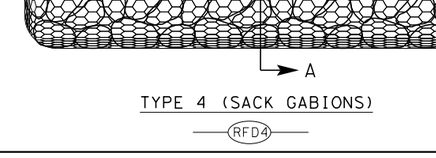


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

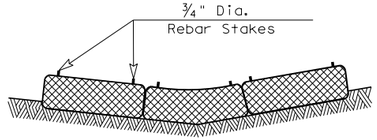
RFD1



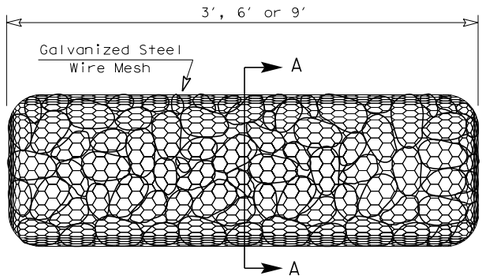
"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

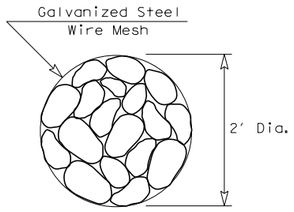


SECTION B-B

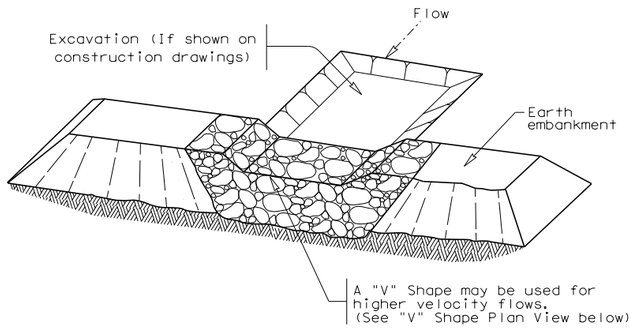


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

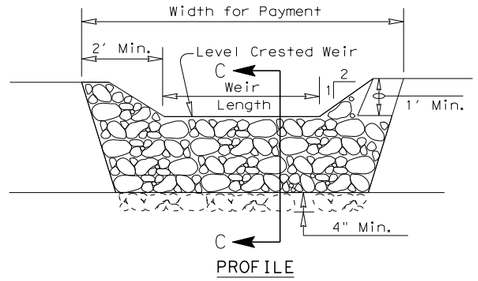


SECTION A-A

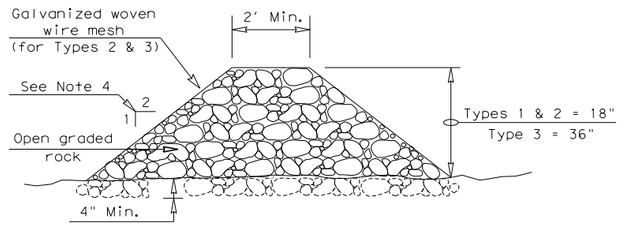


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

RFD1 OR RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

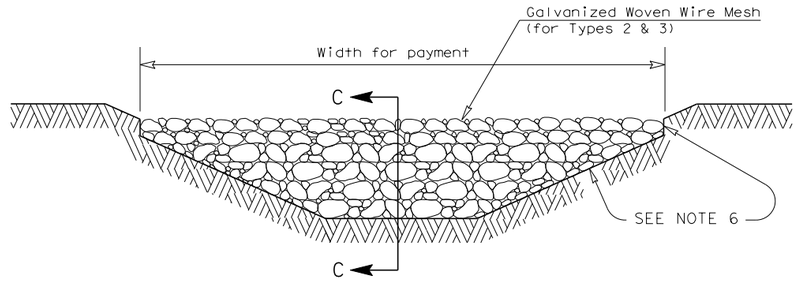
Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

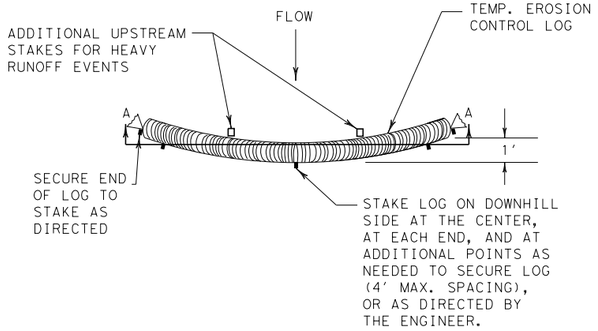
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

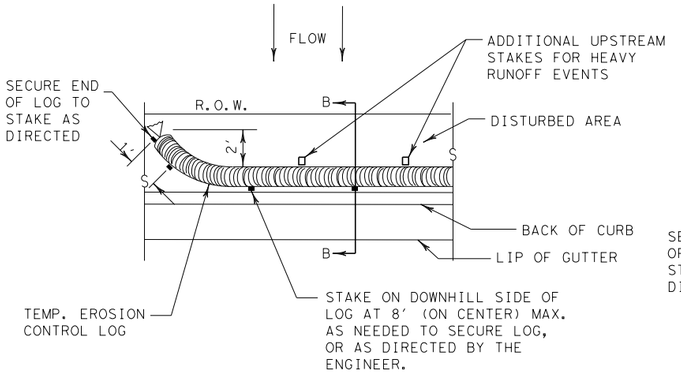
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS		
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1028	01	030		FM 574	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	BWD	MILLS			153	

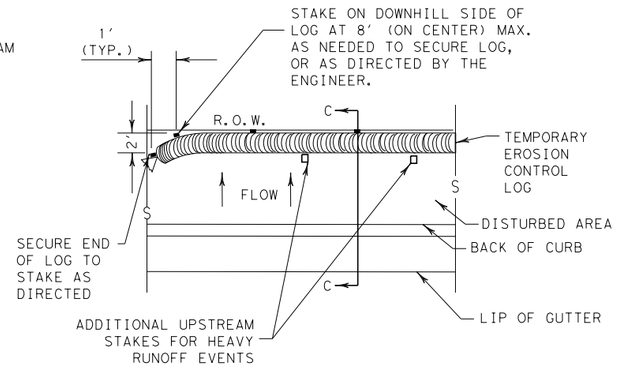
DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/10 Environmental/EC(9)-16.dgn



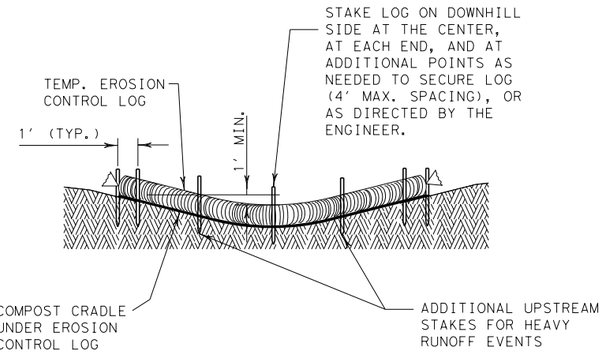
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



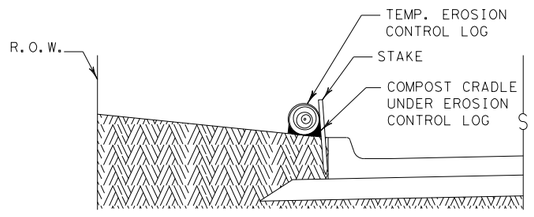
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

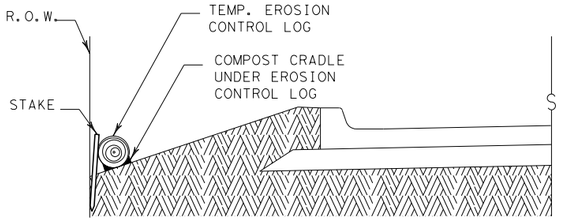
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

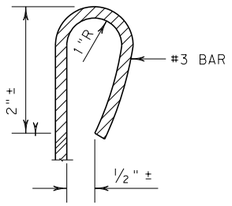
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



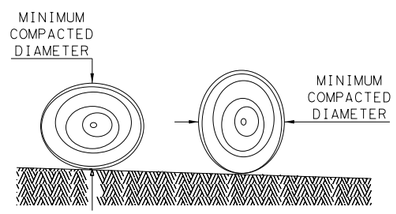
REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

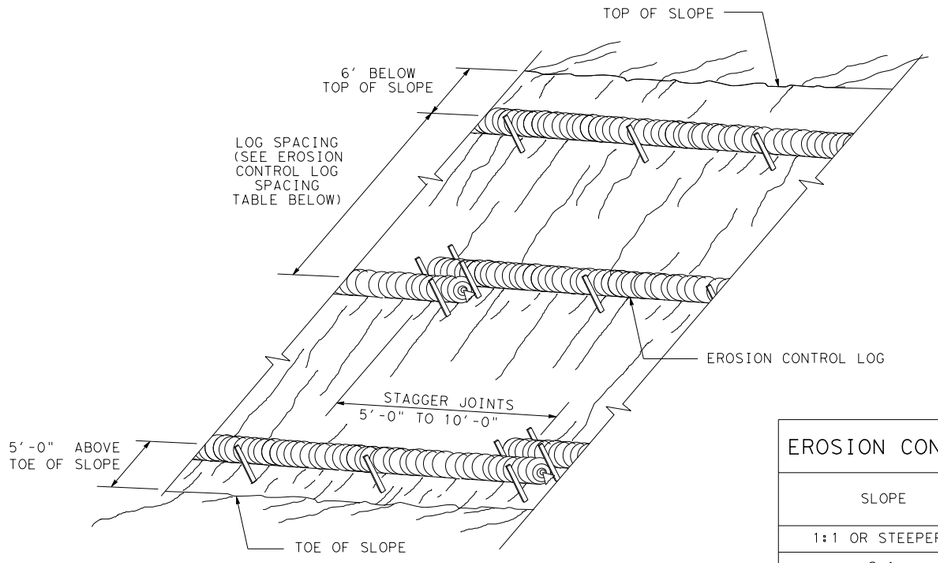
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

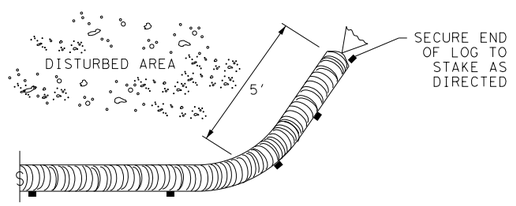
FILE: ec916		DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	1028	01	030		FM 574		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	BWD	MILLS				154	

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/10 Environmental/EC(9)-16.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

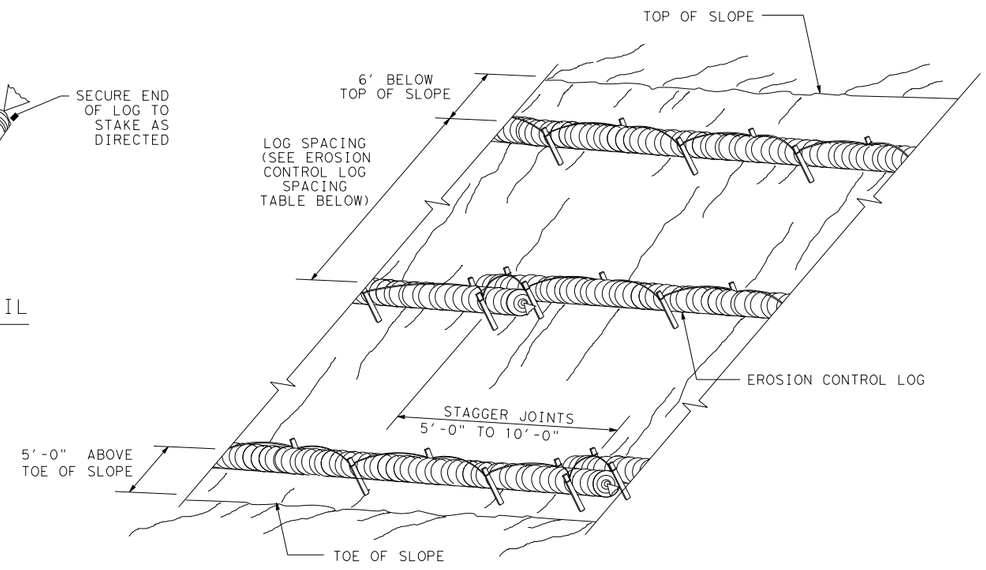
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

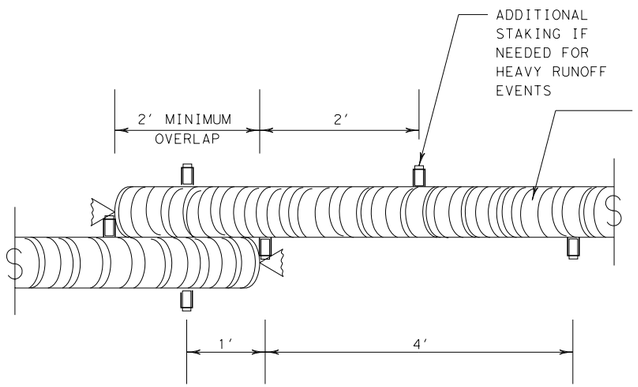
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

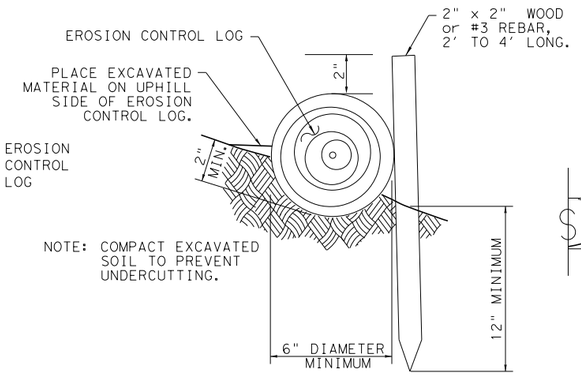
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

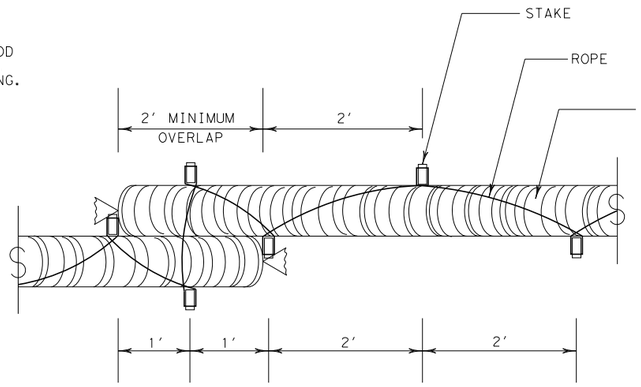


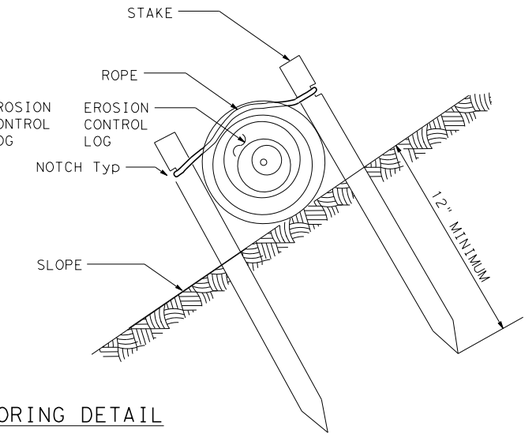


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

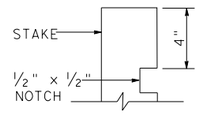
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

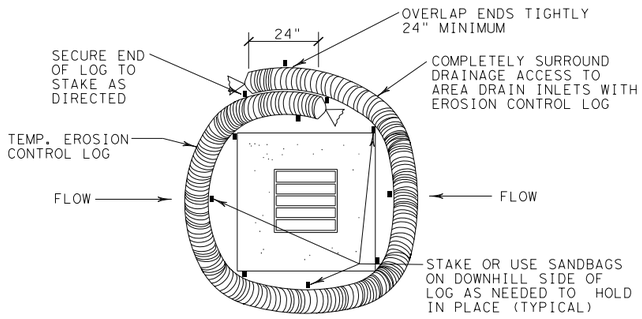
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

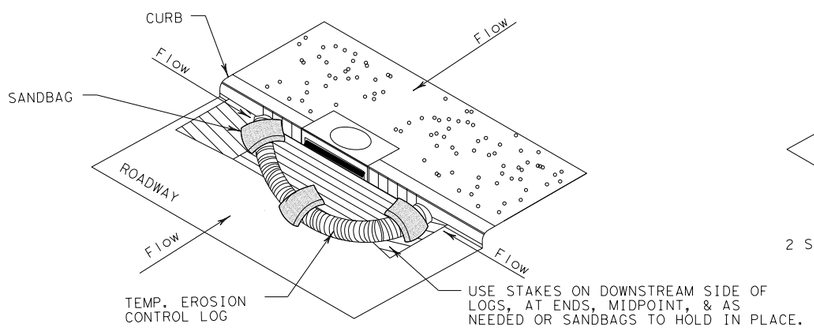
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		155

DATE: 6/27/2022
FILE: pw://tts-pw.bentley.com:tts-pw-01/Documents/0223.004 WA 1 - CR FM and Avenues/06 Cadd/06 Standards/10 Environmental/EC(9)-16.dgn



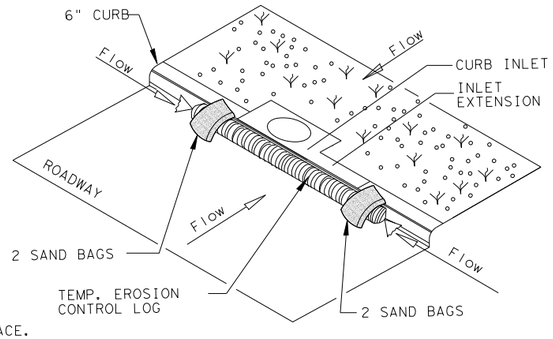
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

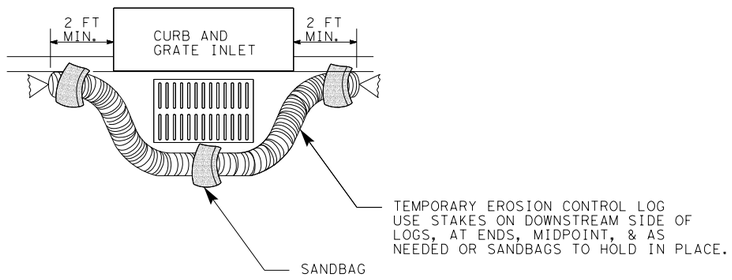
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

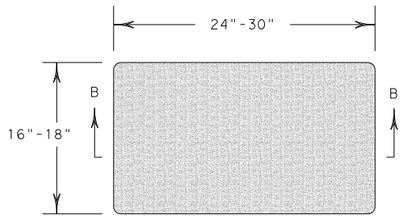
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1028	01	030	FM 574
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	MILLS		156